NEW TAX SOFTWARE

MARCH 1993

BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

6 New Macs Page 40

Smarter E-Mail

Intelligent E-Mail will change the way you work See page 90

PLUS

SPECIAL REPORT

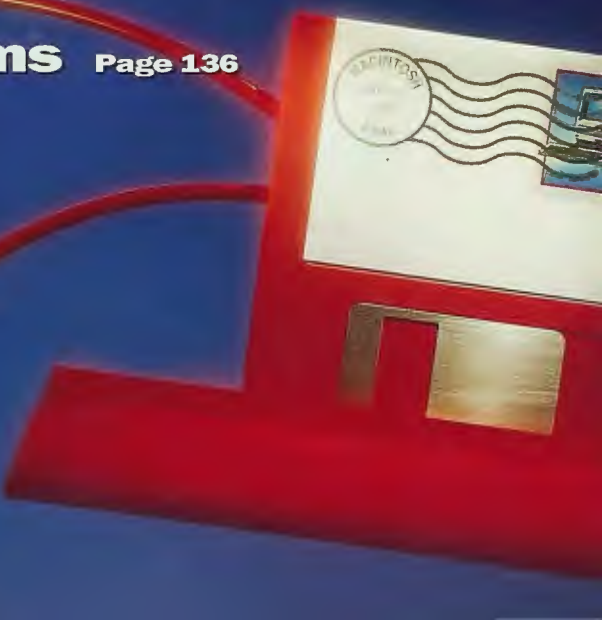
- Where groupware is headed Page 112

EXCLUSIVE RATINGS

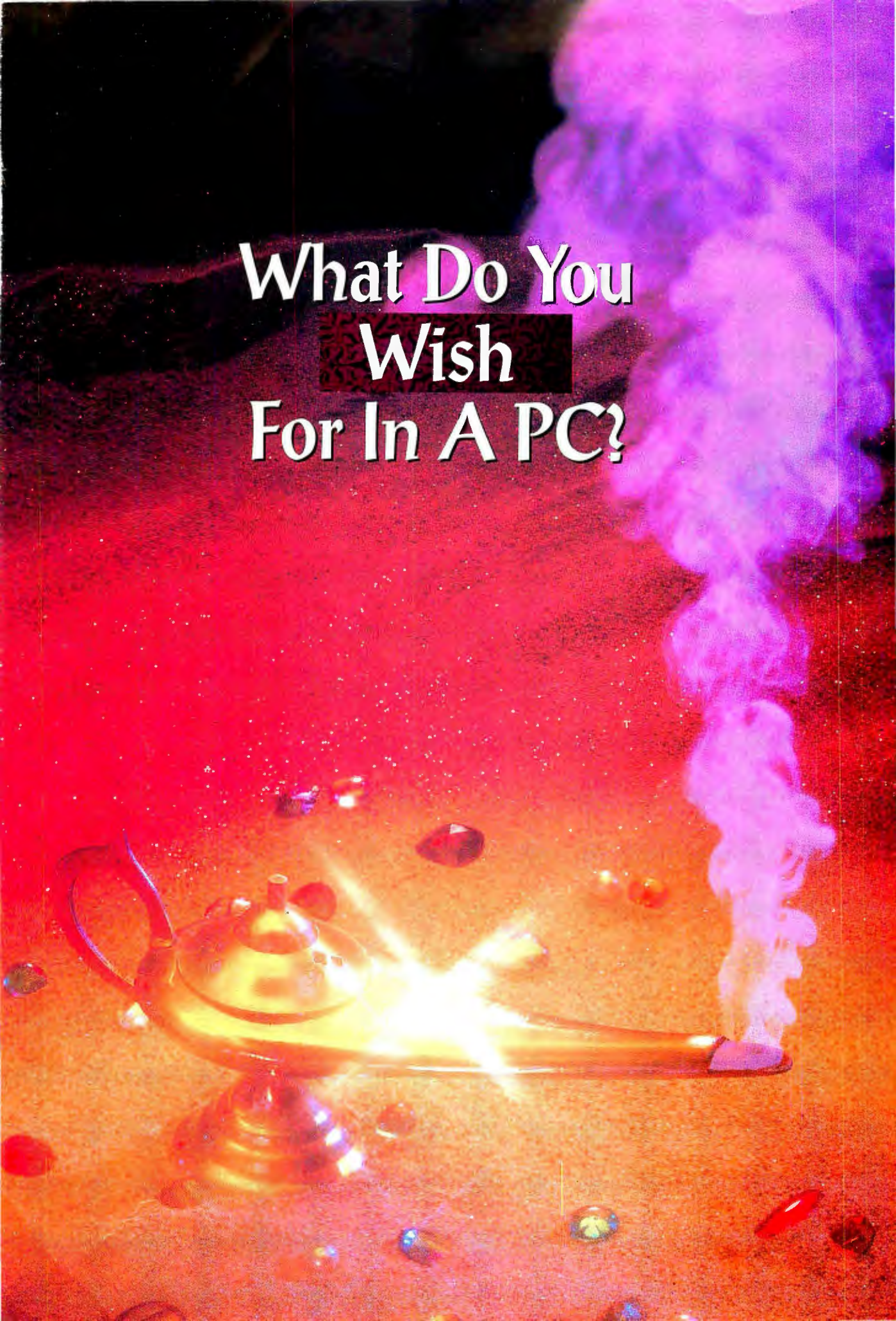
- The best E-Mail programs Page 136

5 New 600-dpi Laser Printers

Beyond DOS: Next-Generation OLE



03
02662
0 440235 0
$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280


What Do You
Wish
For In A PC?

Your wish is our command at Gateway 2000! We can grant you the three most universal PC wishes in the wink of an eye. As a fringe benefit, we won't limit you to three wishes here. Most anything your heart desires in computers (sorry, we can't grant wishes for romance or riches), you can get from Gateway.

That's because we built our business by listening to our customers' wishes and doing everything in our power to make their dreams come true. At Gateway, we believe you should be able to *have it all:* the latest technology, glittering performance, quality construction, enchanting service and the fairest prices in the land. All this from a financially healthy company that won't run dry and leave you stranded in the desert.

You don't have to settle for less. With Gateway 2000, you can have it all. Draw up your wish list and give us a call. We'll make some truly magical values materialize for you.

800-846-2000

Your Wish Is Our C

"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features." Your wish is our command!

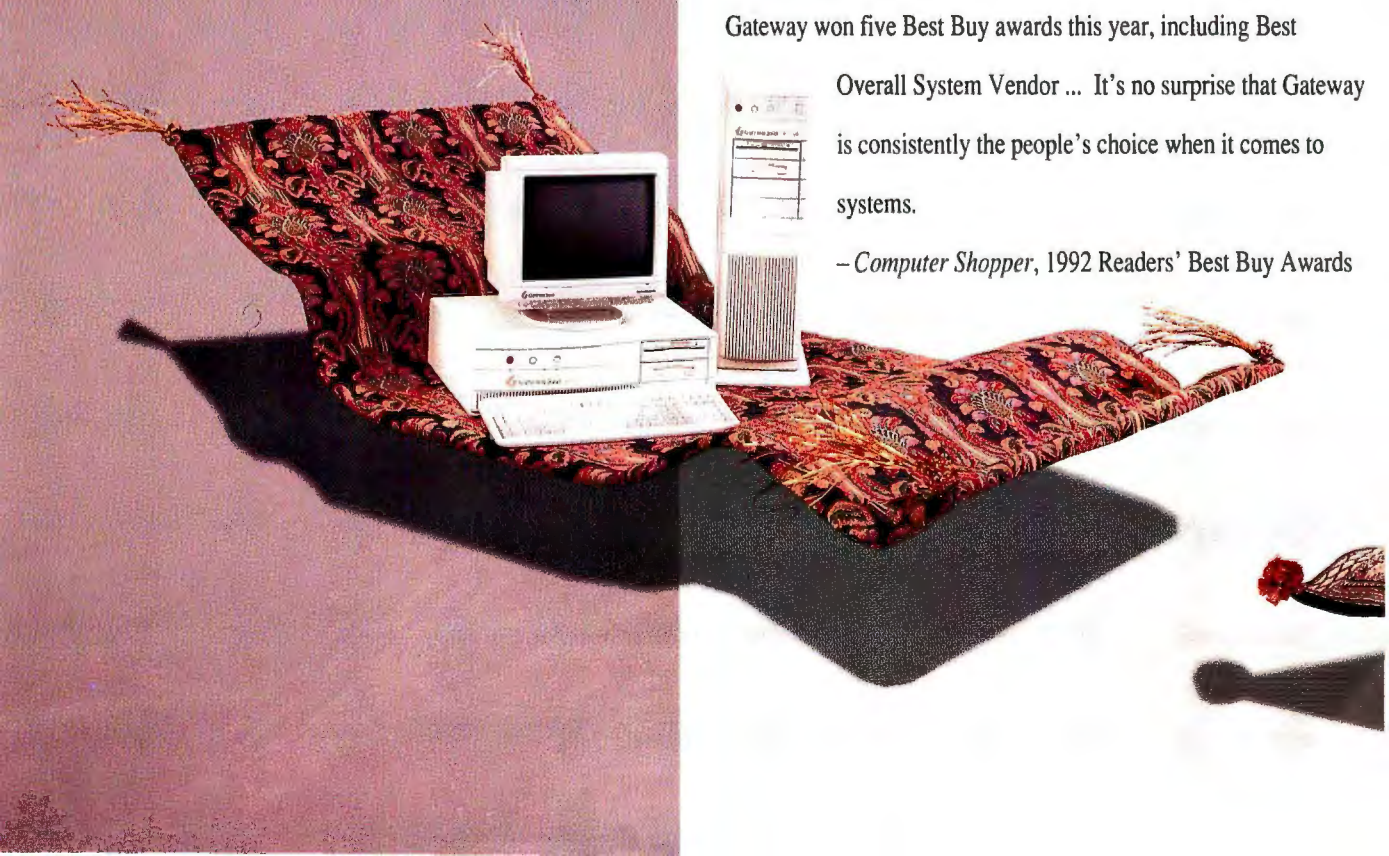
You'll be spellbound by Gateway's ferociously competitive prices on systems that are unequaled in powerful performance, impressive features and graceful integration of components. When readers and editors of the most popular PC magazines are asked which company delivers on its promises, their overwhelming response is Gateway 2000.

"Gateway has gone far beyond conventional ideas of price and performance ... it has created new rules that other PC makers will have to follow if they want to remain players."

– *PC Computing*, 1992 MVP Awards

"Gateway 2000 was the big 1992 Best Buy winner, sweeping not only the desktop awards as it did last year, but the newly expanded notebook categories as well ... Altogether, Gateway won five Best Buy awards this year, including Best Overall System Vendor ... It's no surprise that Gateway is consistently the people's choice when it comes to systems.

– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards



ommand!

"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support - a company that will be around for me." Your wish is our command!

Twice in 1992, Gateway was honored for outstanding service. *PC World* readers ranked Gateway number one in service and support. And *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway the best overall scores in the 1992 Service and Reliability Survey.

Just as important is our strength as a company. Warranties and assurances of lifetime technical support don't mean anything unless a company survives to honor them, which is a serious consideration in the shifting sands of today's PC marketplace.

Gateway is among the few financially robust companies in the industry. Our 1992 revenues exceeded $1 billion and our earnings are among the strongest in the industry. The company is virtually debt-free. At a time when other companies have been forced to lay off employees, we added 300 people to our staff. You now have 1,800 friends in the business. Rest assured Gateway is your oasis that will never leave you high and dry. We'll be here for you!

"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC - at the right price." Your wish is our command!

No matter what you need in a portable, you'll find it in one of our Nomad notebooks. Gateway customers selected Nomads as the winners in 386 and 486 notebook categories of *Computer Shopper's* 1992 Best Buy Awards.

"There are faster laptops, there are cheaper laptops, there are color laptops, but there is no better laptop ... Weighing in at only 5.6 pounds, the Nomad combines the powerful punch of a 25MHz i486DX with a working battery life of more than six hours. At long last, we have a laptop that can really go the distance when there's no power outlet in sight."
– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

PC Sources echoed *Computer Shopper's* conclusions. "The Nomad 425DXL packs an awful lot of computing into a case that's just 1.7 inches high. Its excellent 79-key keyboard has a great typing feel ... The fine video system includes a large backlit black-on-white LCD ..."

New this month is the Nomad 450DXL including Intel's 50MHz 486DX2L processor for blazing performance.

Our Caravan Of Extras.

Software Selections

Your every software need is our command. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," select one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ TurboTax for Windows® from ChipSoft, and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

If the system you want comes with Works for Windows,™ you can upgrade to one of the software choices above for only $150.

Utilities Included, Too

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes: QA Plus™ from Diagsoft,™ Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Windows for Workgroups is ideal for e-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing, and includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. You can see Windows for Workgroups running on Gateway systems in any of over 200 Egghead Software® stores in the U.S. Stop by for a demonstration! With the purchase of a system, Windows for Workgroups is specially priced at just **$159**!

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

This sound system designed especially for business use lets you speak to your PC for hands-free operation. It even reads numbers back to you for proofing. You can also embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. You pay only **$149** with the purchase of a system.

CD-ROM Kit

Includes CD-ROM, interface card, and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. With a system purchase, or if you own a Gateway system, you can buy this CD-ROM kit for only **$225**!

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more. **$195**

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen – an upgrade option only at the time of purchase on any Gateway 2000 desktop system for only **$100**.

Panasonic Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this Panasonic KXP2123 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Printer, **$259**; Color Option, **$50**

Most Gateway peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a Gateway system. For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special add-on components division at ***800-846-2080.***

Gateway 2000's Magical Values

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

486 Notebooks

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2595

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$3295

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Caviar

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

**Contains an Intel386™ or Intel486™ microprocessor*


INTERACTIVE™ UNIX®
OPERATING SYSTEM
INTERACTIVE™ UNIX®
OPERATING SYSTEM

So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today** says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software. You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

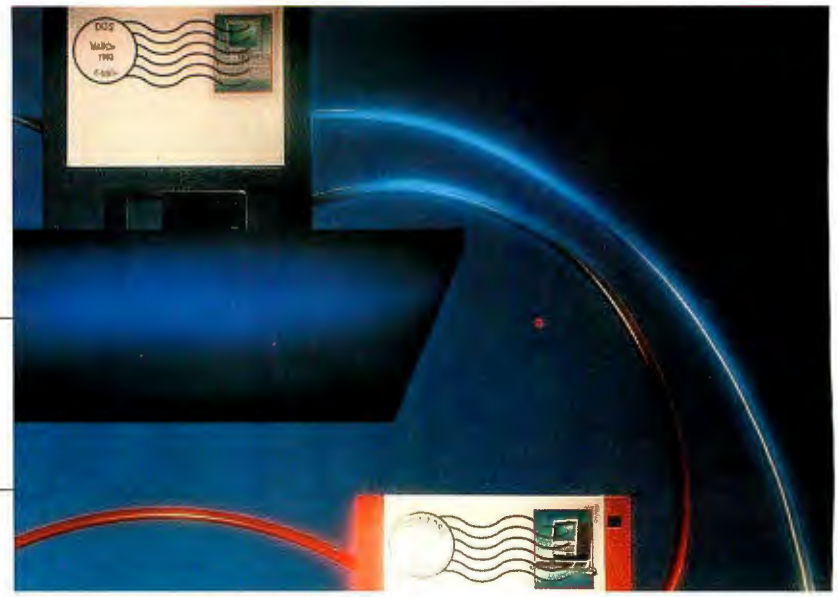
*Issue date: April 13, 1992

B-3/93

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

March 1993 Volume 18, Number 3



COVER STORY

FEATURE

Smarter E-Mail Is Coming

PAGE 90

SOLUTIONS FOCUS

A Review of E-Mail Packages

PAGE 136

NEWS

FEATURES

STATE OF THE ART

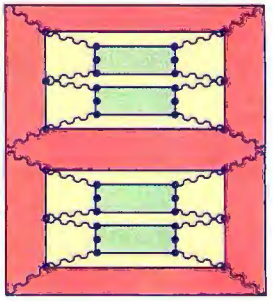
COLLABORATIVE COMPUTING

REVIEWS

RICHARD WAHLSTROM © 1993

HANDS ON

OPINIONS



PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "mar93"). From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200–9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster**: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

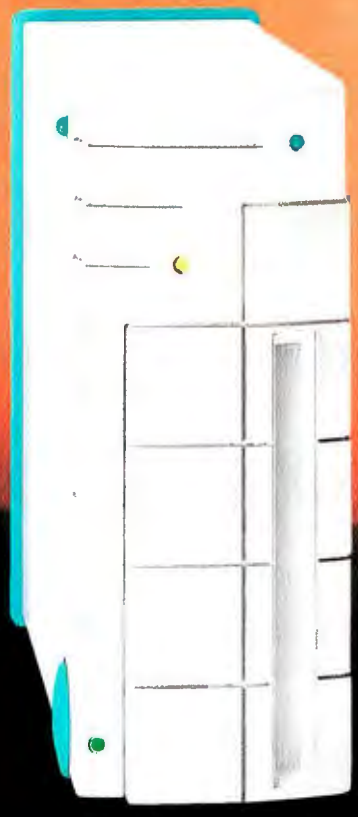
COVER CORNER PHOTOGRAPHY: MEL LINDSTROM © 1993

TWIN

THE FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

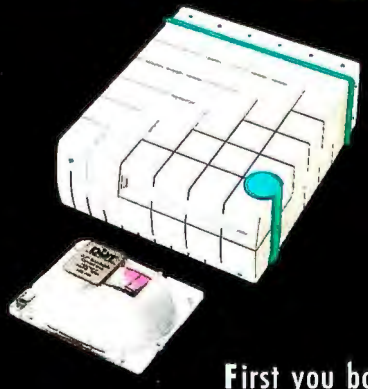
"It has a 19-millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here..."

Stanley Wszola
Byte



"... the PMO-650 delivers unparalleled performance..."

John Quain
PC Magazine



TYPE: 3.5" OPTICAL
CAPACITY: 128 MB
SIZE: 6.9" (H) x 2.7" (W) x 8.3" (D)
WEIGHT: 4.11 LBS
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

First you bought a 40MB hard drive, then an 80MB, stepped up to a 150MB, made the move to a 300MB, and took out a loan to buy a 600MB. It never ends - until today.

Introducing the first line of optical drives that are lightning fast and have unlimited capacity. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the world's fastest optical drives with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard drives.

NSTL OPTICAL VS. HARD DISK

Drive Tested	Pinnacle PMO-650™	Seagate® ST4766N 630MB	Fujitsu M2266SA 1.2GB	Maxtor® XT-8760SH 676MB
ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS				
Xcopy 20MB Tree to Optical Drive	135.3	210.6	165.5	178.9
Xcopy 50MB Tree to Optical Drive	379.5	496.8	375.1	428.7

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES, Inc.

NSTL OPTICAL VS. OPTICAL

Drive Tested	Pinnacle PMO-650™	Sony® SMO-E502	Maxoptix Tahiti™ II	Hewlett-Packard Corsair™	Ricoh RO-5031E
ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS					
Xcopy 20MB Tree to Optical Drive	135.3	506.5	440.6	198.1	477.5
Xcopy 50MB Tree to Optical Drive	379.5	1241.2	1047.9	492.7	1134.8

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES, Inc.

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

PEAKS

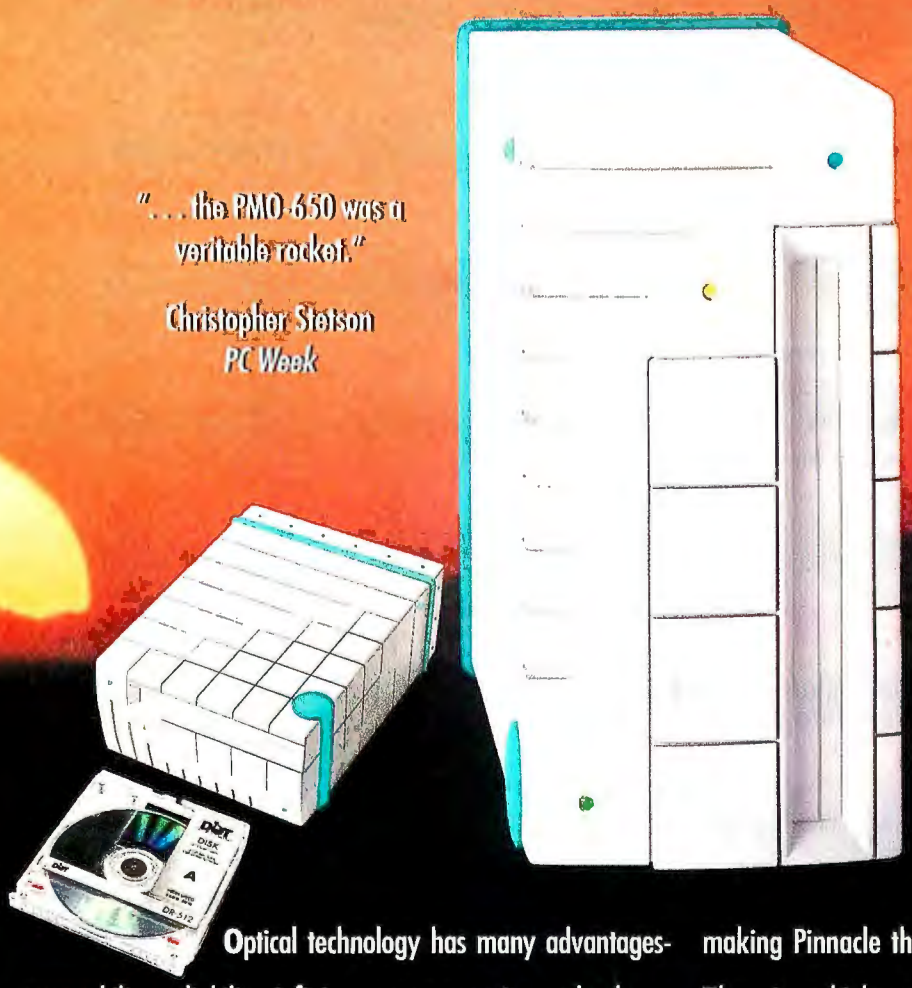
THE LAST DRIVE YOU'LL NEED.

"... the PMO-650 was a veritable rocket."

Christopher Stetson
PC Week

"The PMO-650 is the first rewritable optical drive we've ever tested that can get out and run neck and neck with hard disks"

Rex Farrance
PC World



TYPE: 5.25" OPTICAL
CAPACITY: 650/600 MB
SIZE: 7.3" (H) x 3.6" (W) x 10.0" (D)
WEIGHT: 7.4 LBS
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

Optical technology has many advantages- removability, reliability, infinite storage capacity, and a lower cost per megabyte over magnetic media. The PMO™ series are based on Pinnacle's own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) technology, making Pinnacle the leader in performance and innovation. There is no higher source in the industry. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ *are* the Twin Peaks. Plug-n-play for PC and compatibles, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP, DEC, and Silicon Graphics. It's more than a hard drive - It's optical!

COST PER MEGABYTE COMPARISON

Drive Type	Retail Price	2 Disks	5 Disks	10 Disks	50 Disks
PMO-650 Optical Drive (1 Disk)	$4,394	$4,593	$5,190	$6,185	$14,145
Magnetic Hard Drive (650 MB)	$3,594	$6,793	$16,390	$32,385	$160,345

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index

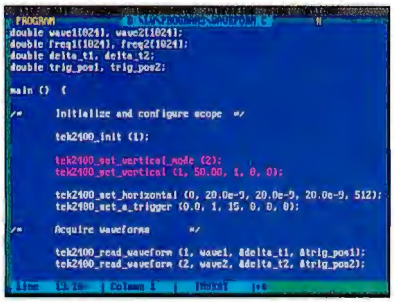
This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 254), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

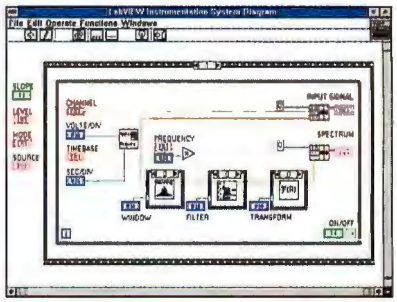
The Software is the Instrument
...You Choose the Computer

LabWindows for DOS

NEW LabVIEW for Windows
NEW LabVIEW for Sun
LabVIEW for Macintosh

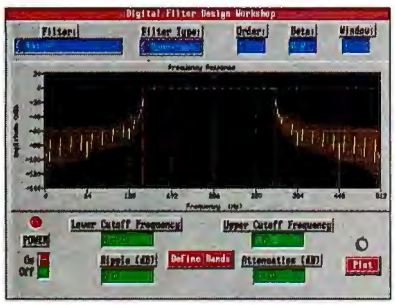
ACQUISITION

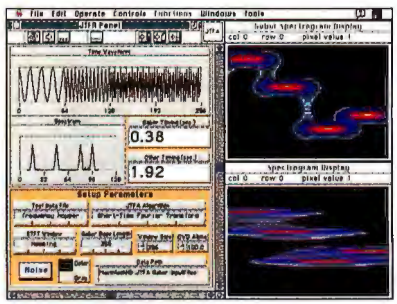




GPIB • Data Acquisition • VXI • RS-232 • Instrument Drivers

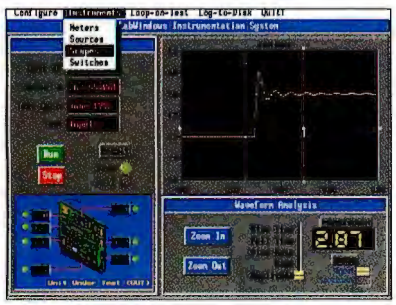
ANALYSIS

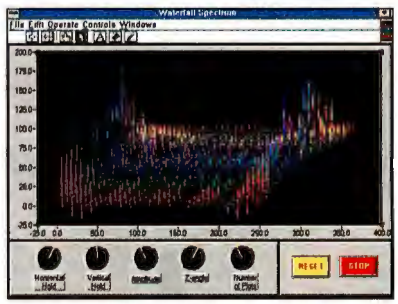




DSP • Statistics • Linear Algebra • Filters • Windows

PRESENTATION





Graphical User Interface • Hard Copy • File I/O

C and BASIC Programming

Graphical Programming

See us at PITTCON, Booth 4207.

Call for FREE demo disks
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310
Denmark 45 76 73 22 • Finland 90 524566 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 03846866
Spain 91 896 0675 • Sweden 08 984970 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

Talk about poetry in motion.
Introducing the IBM ThinkPad™ 300. Less than six pounds of brilliance and beauty that can accompany you hither and yon. And won't cost you an outrageous fortune.

Introducing

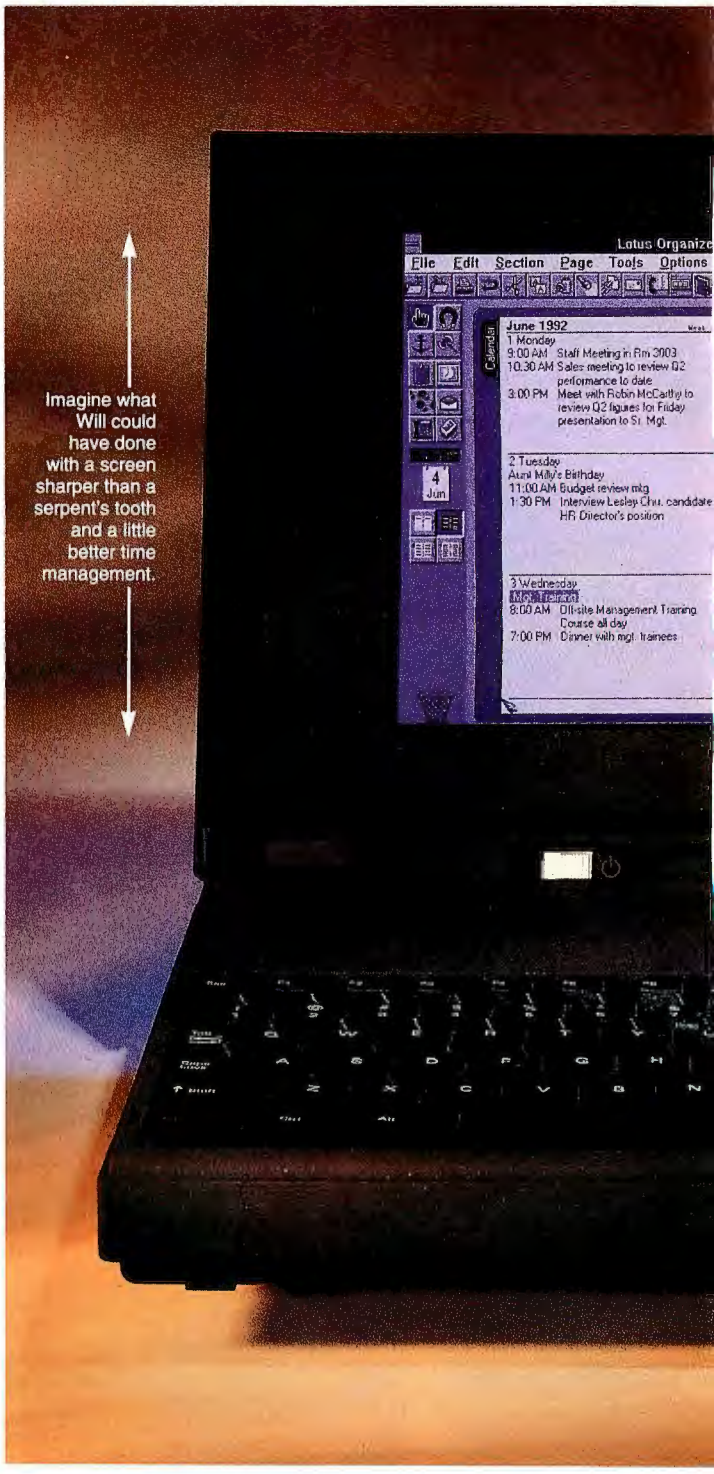
ThinkPad

ThinkPad 300 comes with 4MB of memory upgradable to 12MB and 80MB of hard disk space, upgradable to 120MB. There's even a math co-processor available.

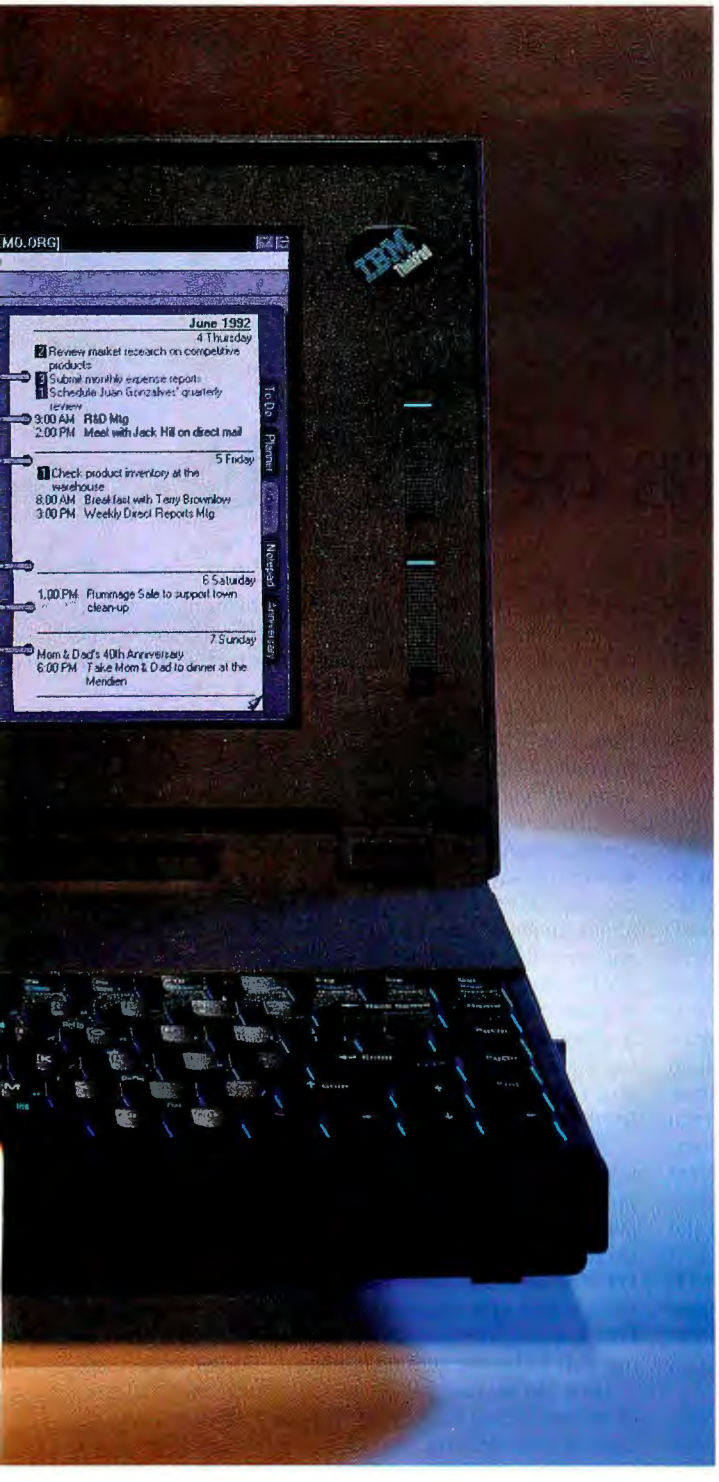
But while ThinkPad is the ultimate tool for your mind, we didn't forget the rest of you. So there's a comfortable, ergonomically designed keyboard with a numeric keypad built in. And a feature that lets you take a break and pick up where you left off. The display is a big 9.5″ with incredibly sharp 640×480 VGA resolution. Since complex ideas are rarely black and white, ThinkPad displays 64 dramatic shades of gray—enough to express the subtleties of anyone's gray matter.

ThinkPads set you free, with a world-

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP. Dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.



It's what Shakesp used on a flig



wide AC adapter and a port replicator, so you don't have to detach and reattach peripheral cables when you take your ThinkPad with you. There's an Ethernet LAN port right on the machine, with Data Only (2400 baud) and Data/Fax (2400/9600) modems available, too. The dual VGA connector lets you display on other monitors and keep the control right in your lap.

ThinkPad	Model 300
Processor	386SL/25 MHz
Display	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen
Battery Life*	4-10 Hours
Weight	5.9 Lbs.
Warranty	1 Year
Price**	$2,375

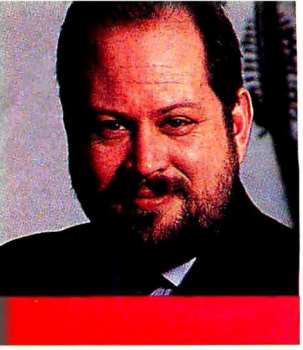
Alas, even great thinkers don't always have all the answers. So ThinkPad comes with HelpWare,™ an invaluable service package including a one-year international warranty and 24-hour, seven-day-a-week assistance by fax, electronic bulletin board or toll-free phone, as you like it. To learn more about ThinkPad, or to order, call **1 800 IBM-2YOU**. Or visit your nearest IBM authorized dealer.

And experience your next flight on a higher plane.

IBM®

eare would have ht to the coast.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.



EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

THE STATE OF BYTE

Since I offered my first state-of-BYTE editorial a year ago, BYTE has made some important advances in how it serves you. And this year we have even greater things in store for you. I would like to share a glimpse of what you can expect from BYTE in 1993. First, though, here's a quick review of where we are today.

In 1992, BYTE began doing a new kind of cover story. Our approach combines reportorial breadth with technical depth—a combination that no other computer magazine delivers. To accomplish that goal, we literally threw all BYTE's editorial resources at each cover story. We garnered firsthand reports from our bureaus and staff editors, and, where appropriate, we backed it up with testing from the BYTE Lab. The result has been first-class articles that provide you with information not available elsewhere. Even publications outside the computer field, such as *BusinessWeek* and the *Wall Street Journal*, have quoted from BYTE's cover stories.

The changes we're making this year are being made for only one reason: to serve you better

Another change came in September 1992 with the globalization of BYTE. Because technology and product developments are not exclusive to North America, BYTE is committed to covering the most important technologies and products from around the world. BYTE also expanded its worldwide position with translations in such places as Brazil, Czechoslovakia, and Croatia.

Additionally, we produced two special issues in 1992: BYTE's *Essential Guide to Windows* and *Essential Guide to Portable Computing*. These issues departed from BYTE's usual technology-centric coverage to provide practical hands-on and buying information for the two fastest growing segments of users.

All these changes were in direct response to your information needs. In 1993, BYTE will continue to respond to your needs. We'll do so by applying the breadth and depth of our cover stories to other feature articles. BYTE will continue and strengthen its commitment to worldwide reporting on technologies and products. We will also continue to provide the two elements of BYTE that you say you like best: our legendary State of the Art articles that focus on a specific technology topic each month, and the wit and wisdom of industry sage and user advocate Jerry Pournelle. And this spring, BYTE will introduce an updated look that will make finding the information you need easier.

In 1993, BYTE is committed to bringing you two bonus issues on using Windows—one in the spring, the other in the fall. We're also going to provide you with information in forms beyond the pages of a magazine.

We will be listening to you more closely than ever before. Don't be surprised if you receive a survey questionnaire—or a phone call—from BYTE editors, because we want to hear from you firsthand.

All this close communication brings me to our most important announcement of the year. In our May issue, we will introduce the most exciting and innovative product coverage ever. We know that you expect BYTE to write about advanced technologies and leading-edge products, and we will continue to fill that need in a way that only BYTE can. However, we have learned that you also need to know about commodity products for your organization. In other words, it's not enough for BYTE to cover leading-edge dye-sublimation printers, for example—you also need to know which personal laser printer is best for the applications in your business.

Therefore, BYTE will provide large-scale exhaustive testing on commodity products every month. The first product-testing report will be on, you guessed it, printers, and we won't cover just a select few. This roundup will encompass virtually every significant printer on the market. But we won't bore you with 80 to 120 pages of endless printer specifications and features lists; instead, BYTE will deliver only the information you need, in a format that will make zeroing in on that information a cinch.

How can we do it? With our 20,000-square-foot state-of-the-art testing facility, the National Software Testing Labs in Philadelphia. No other computer magazine has such a lab, and no other magazine is listening to its readers in the way that BYTE does.

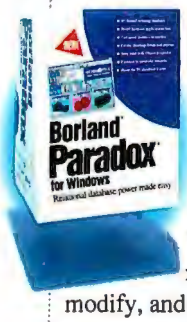
Moreover, at no other magazine on the planet can you find a better qualified group of technical journalists/engineers than at BYTE, BYTE Lab, and NSTL.

But it is you, BYTE's readers, who make BYTE a success. No other group of readers demands the kind of excellence in technical reporting that you do.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief

Introducing Borland's Paradox for Windows

Special Offer!



Experience the magic of easy database power

If you're looking for the easiest-to-use, most powerful, and most reliable Windows database, this is it! With new Paradox® for Windows, there's no limit to what you can do. The graphical interface makes it easy to access, modify, and present your data. Create customer lists in seconds, automatically generate reports with the push of a button, or retrieve data from different sources into a single answer table.

The best way to manage Paradox and dBASE data

Paradox for Windows makes it easy to work with your Paradox and dBASE® data. You can view, edit, query, and link to all your data, with no limitations. You make your request for data simply by checking off boxes with easy-to-use Query By Example. Then the Paradox for Windows query optimizer automatically determines the fastest way to deliver the answer.

Paradox for Windows lets you manage virtually unlimited data types, too. You can store any kind of information, including text, menus, graphics, OLE objects, sound, and even multimedia. You can even mix and match Paradox and dBASE data in queries, forms, and reports.

More people trust their data to Borland than all other database companies combined. That's why Borland is the Data Company. Put the power of Paradox to work for you today. You will be amazed at what you can do.

Paradox is the best Windows database

	Paradox	Access
Performance		
Insert 1,000 records*	29 sec	147 sec
Range selection: 15,000 of 130,000 records*	<1 sec	16 sec
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	✔	
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	✔	
Object-oriented development environment	✔	

Special introductory offer.
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$139.95

(regular list price $795)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5202

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

90-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Borland® Paradox® for Windows

All tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70 386/20 mhz, 4Mb RAM, Novell 3.11 NetWare, Ethernet network. Special offer good in the United States and Canada only. Prices in U.S. dollars.

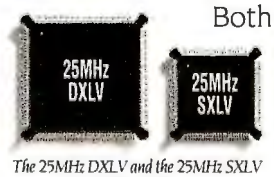
Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

Increased 386 Perform

AMD's 3-Volt 386 Microprocessors Deliver The Longest Battery Life For Portable Computing.

The power struggle continues. While you can get a 386 microprocessor that goes fast, you'll still burn through a battery charge in a hurry. Low-voltage 386 CPUs from AMD are the answer—the Am386™SXLV and Am386DXLV micro-processors.

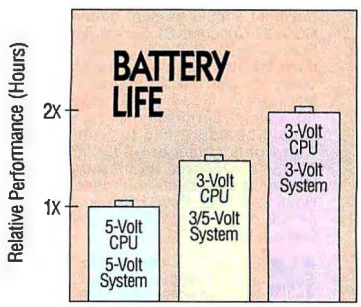
Here are two CPUs made not only to go fast, but to go the distance with portable computer users. Unlike common power-hungry 386s, these low-voltage CPUs run on 3 volts. And they automatically slip into a static "sleep" mode to save power whenever the processor is idle. So users depend less on recharge units—and get the longest operational battery life.



The 25MHz DXLV and the 25MHz SXLV are available in PQFP packaging.

Both Am386 CPUs were designed to fit as comfortably in your budget as they do your portable computers. But you won't compromise on performance because the Am386SXLV and Am386DXLV 3-volt microprocessors both run at 25MHz. So

ance At No Extra Charge.



they're plenty powerful for running Windows.™

Now there's nothing stopping you from charging forth with more efficient 3-volt laptops, notebooks, and palmtops. AMD also has your memory needs covered with our 3-volt EPROMs. And now that the industry at large has welcomed low-voltage portable computing, you'll find the rest of your components equally easy to come by.

For more information on low-voltage 386 microprocessors and support logic, call **1-800-222-9323** and ask for Literature Pack 15F. And become the current leader in portable computing.

Advanced Micro Devices

Microprocessors For The Masses.℠

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at (603) 924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

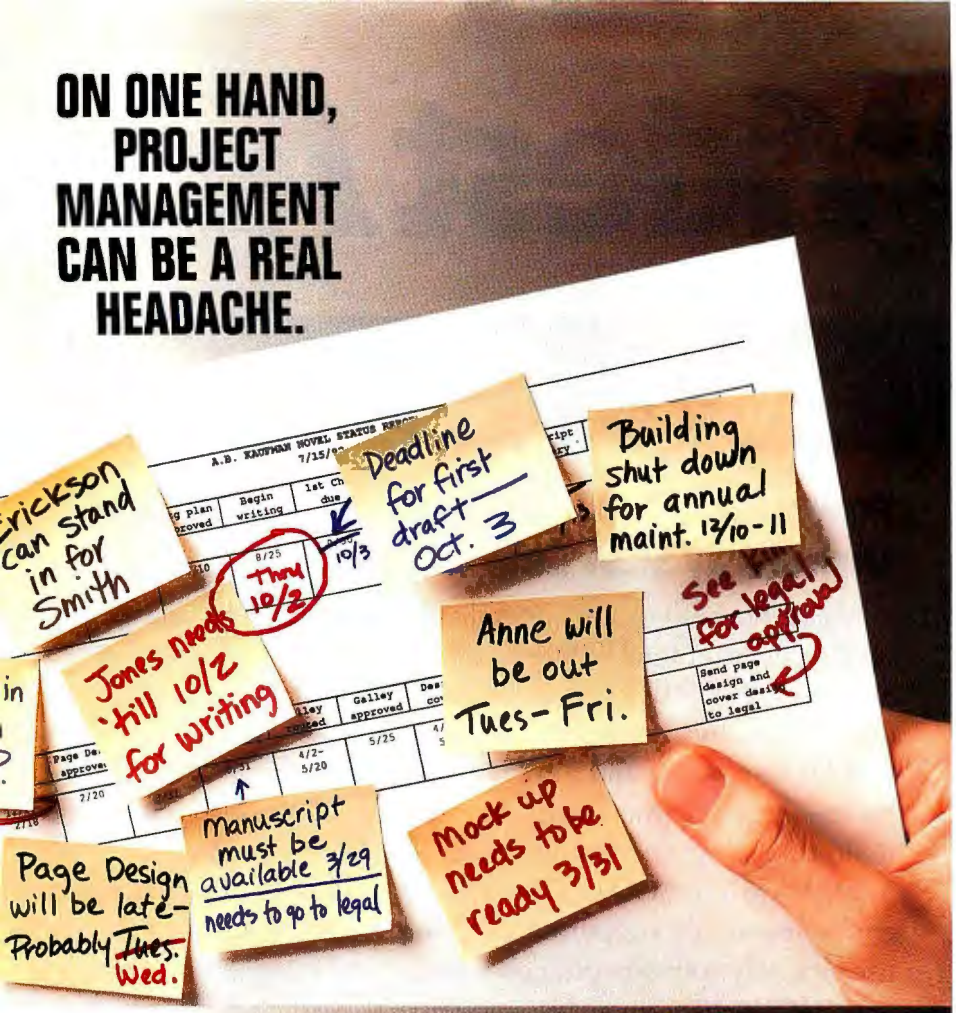
Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £35 (U.S. $60) for fast surface delivery, £46 (U.S. $80) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $60 for surface mail, or U.S. $85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

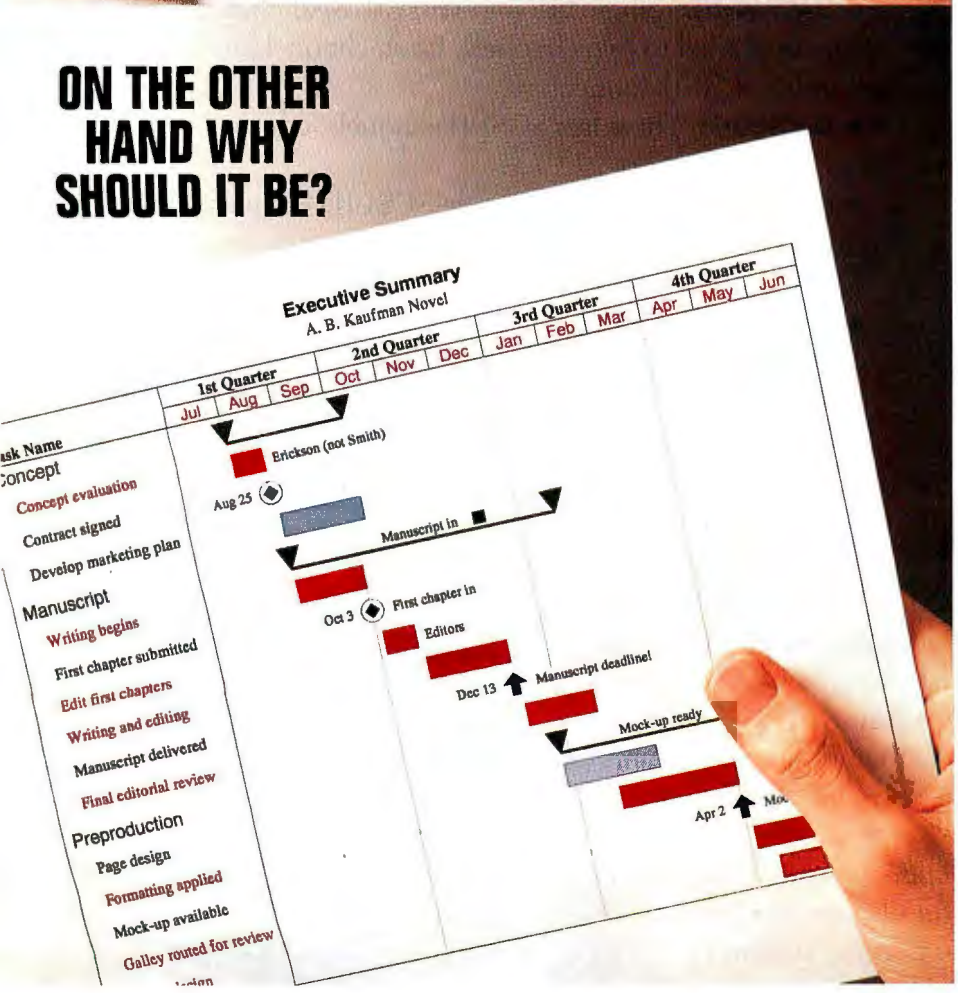
BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND WHY SHOULD IT BE?



MICROSOFT PROJECT FOR WINDOWS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

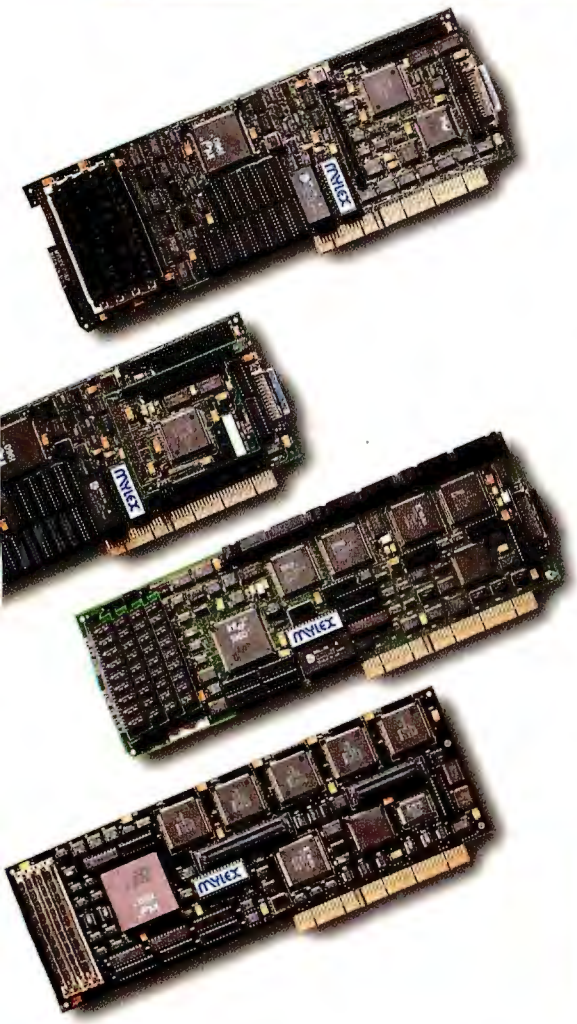
And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step-by-step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

The Widest Arra

Fault Tolerant Disk Array Controllers, Subsystems and Servers supporting NetWare, SCO UNIX and OS/2.



Powerful 1, 2, 3, and 5-Channel Disk Array SCSI Controllers

Mylex now offers a range of disk array controllers, all based on the powerful Intel i960CA™ RISC processor. The controllers feature 4/16/64-Mbytes of cache, an EISA host interface and extensive software support.

RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported, with hot swapping, on-the-fly reconstruction, background rebuild, hot standby, multi-threading, and scatter/gather features.

NetWare 3.11, SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments are supported. All controllers are offered with user-friendly software utilities.

- **DAC960-1/2:** Single fast and wide SCSI-II channel, which can be upgraded to two channels. Each channel has both 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI-II connectors.
- **DAC960-3:** Three fast SCSI-II channels, which can support up to 21 SCSI drives.
- **DAC960-5:** Five fast and wide SCSI-II channels, with the option to drive 8-bit or 16-bit fast SCSI drives.

NetWare, UNIX, OS/2
All Mylex disk array products support Novell NetWare 3.11, with optional support for SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0.

Disk Array Subsystem

The disk array subsystem (DAS) features a DAC960 five-channel disk array controller and a flexible enclosure which houses up to five 5.25″ or 3.5″ SCSI drives. Each drive is powered by its own power supply for improved system reliability. Disk drives are offered as an option. Up to four of these enclosures can be powered by a single DAC960-5 controller, allowing up to 20 drives for each controller.

The DAS can be used in conjunction with any EISA-based computer to build a powerful file server. Up to four controllers can be configured into the system to offer virtually unlimited disk capacity.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

y of Disk Arrays.

Integrated Disk Array Server: IDAS2000

The Mylex IDAS2000 is a high-performance integrated disk array server, utilizing state-of-the-art disk array technology.

▶ **CPU Subsystem:** Intel 486™ DX2-66MHz EISA system with 256-Kbytes of cache, 8-Mbytes of system memory upgradable to 256-Mbytes, six bus master EISA slots, built-in I/O, flash BIOS and future CPU upgrades with the ZIF socket.

▶ **Disk Subsystem:** Features a one-channel disk array controller that is upgradable to two channels for increased performance. The controller utilizes the powerful Intel i960CA RISC processor and includes a standard cache of 4-Mbytes that's upgradable to 64-Mbytes. RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported with fault tolerance, hot replacement, hot sparing and background rebuild capabilities. Both 8- and 16-bit fast and wide SCSI-II drives are supported. Software support for NetWare 3.11 (Novell certified). Optional support for SCO 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments. Extensive user-friendly software utilities included.

▶ **Enclosure:** Includes three redundant power supplies, five cooling fans, 10 drive bays for 3.5" SCSI drives, and four additional drive bays for tape drives, floppy, etc.

The system includes an EISA LAN adapter and super VGA graphics. Disk drives are optional.

We've Benched the Competition

When Mylex conducted benchmark tests to compare our disk array system's performance to our competitors', we outperformed the competition's RAID 3 and 5 systems, as well as duplexed and spanned systems, by a wide margin.

Benchmarks: Disk Array Subsystems

	CIPRICO NetArray RAID 3	CORE IAS RAID 3	MICROPOLIS RAIDion RAID 5	ULTRASTOR U124 RAID 5	MYLEX DAC960 RAID 5
NCOPY all drives enabled	13:19	15:00	13:30	10:06	4:25
NCOPY one drive down	14:05	15:00	15:30	10:36	4:30
NCOPY during rebuild	26:32	–	20:49	18:30	10:17

▶ LAN Technology's performance tests for Ciprico, Core and Micropolis consisted of copying 2400 files–totaling about 80-Mbytes–from one directory to another using NetWare's NCOPY. The Mylex and UltraStor test configuration included a 486 DX2-50MHz CPU-based EISA system using five HP 97556-30 796-Mbyte drives. Times are shown in minutes.

Flexible Purchase Options

Controllers only, a complete system without disk drives, or a complete system with the drives are offered.

For more information on Mylex disk array systems and controllers, call 1-800-MYLEX or 1-510-796-6100. Or, fax us at 1-510-745-8016.

Visit us at CeBIT - Hall 8/EG, Stand B40.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

The Truth About OS/2


USER'S COLUMN

PONDERING OS/2

I want to clarify one point in Jerry Pournelle's comments about OS/2 2.0 ("Pondering OS/2," November 1992). Referring to Windows 3.1 bundled applications like Paintbrush and Write, he states that "if you had a bunch of Windows 3.1 applications on your hard disk, this is probably one of them and you'll get a message that the applications can't be run. Considerable time is wasted to no purpose." But Windows 3.1–compatible programs definitely work under OS/2 2.0. Some people misunderstood the phrase and asked me if OS/2 2.0 can't run *any* Windows 3.1–aware applications. I run Windows applications like Atech's AllType font-conversion program without problems.

Fernando Cassia
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Upgrading Made Easier

I appreciated the timeliness of Andy Redfern's article "Make the Right CPU Move" (December 1992). I wanted to upgrade my 386SX/25 to remain more current but was unsure of the best path to take. Since I wanted to realize a major performance improvement but not at an astronomical cost, I had narrowed it down to either the 386DX/40 or the 486DX/33. The article clearly showed that there is not enough difference, performance-wise, to justify the extra cost of the 486 for my applications. I'll upgrade to the 386DX/40 and wait for the P5.

Also, thanks to Jerry for telling the truth about OS/2's installation: If you read the manuals, it's as easy as inserting one disk after another—it is boring, but hardly difficult.

Larry Field
College Station, TX

Static Shock

I was shocked when I saw the November 1992 What's New item "Create a New Ion Field" (page 82), which describes a device called the Perfect-Aire 100.

There is no such thing as an ion field. There is also no such thing as ion radiation (except maybe in particle accelerators, and that's stretching it). There is certainly no such thing as electrostatic radiation: By definition, static electricity is *static* and thus cannot radiate anything.

On top of that, I do not think this kind of device has ever been proved to have any beneficial effect in reducing static. Rather, it often uses high voltages, which tend to produce ozone—a poison if the concentration is too high.

Jean-Pierre Weber, Ph.D. in E.E.
Stockholm, Sweden

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

Investment Credit

While many companies may be trading off long-term R&D against short-term financial gain with the new, low-cost personal computers coming out ("Penny-Pinching PCs: How They Did It," November 1992), not all are cutting back on R&D spending. Apple has *increased* spending on R&D (26 percent from 1991). Also, the construction of Apple's new R&D campus (Cupertino, CA) demonstrates that not all companies coming out with low-cost personal computers are taking a short-term view of their future.

Mark Boudreau
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Windows Rebellion?

It was interesting to contrast the tone of BYTE's *Essential Guide to Windows* (1992) with that of "Penny-Pinching PCs: How They Did It" (November 1992). The former referred to the huge amount of disk storage and RAM required to run Windows applications. The consensus seemed to be a 200-MB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM; a 486 was recommended. In the discussion of the inexpensive PCs (made by Compaq, AST Research, IBM, and so on), the configuration was more like a 40-MB drive, 4 MB of RAM, and a 386SX. Unless there is a wholesale rebellion against Windows applications because of their excessive hardware requirements, I fear that the marketing of low-end PCs by high-end companies will fail.

Henry T. Minden
Concord, MA

Where are all the Windows enthusiasts your PC journalists cite in BYTE's *Essential Guide to Windows*, 1992? The Windows users I see are usually victims of managers trying to entice computer phobics and novices to the system or of their vendor's greedy deals with the Microsoft juggernaut. Enthusiastic PC users gave up on DOS long ago. Most that I know are using OS/2 2.0 and find it a much better platform for their DOS applications than DOS, and especially better than Windows. OS/2's support for Windows applications is a useful bonus.

Joseph C. Hager
San Francisco, CA

FIXES

- In BYTE's *Essential Guide to Portable Computing*, 1992, on page 26 we referred to Mitsuba as a manufacturer of floppy drives as well as notebook computers. Mitsuba does not make floppy drives.
- In "Fast Transit" (October 1992), Henry Quan is identified as president of ATI Technologies. Quan is vice president of marketing. ■

Important News For The Power Hungry: Your Dinner's Ready.

Come and get it.

The new Amiga® 3000T multimedia workstation tower – the most expandable, flexible Amiga ever built.

Now powered by a 25 MHZ Motorola 68040 CPU, the A3000T is faster than ever before. (Current A3000T users can upgrade to a 040-based accelerator card.)

The A3000T features a 200MB hard disk drive. A 3.5" floppy disk drive. 5MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB. And 32-bit bus architecture to transfer mammoth amounts of information at breakneck speed. The truly power famished will be happy to know that the A3000T is stuffed with an abundant selection of expansion slots. There's a co-processor slot. A video slot for internal devices. Up to four PC slots. And up to five Zorro III slots. Every Amiga 3000 series computer comes with Commodore Express™ Gold Service options.* And convenient leasing terms are available.

Now, you'd expect a power feast like this to carry a fat price tag. But now with our new low price, you can sit down to an Amiga 3000T for just $2,875.** Which in itself is a powerful reason for seeing your Commodore dealer today. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-66-AMIGA. *In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.* Bon appetit.

Commodore AMIGA®

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive. A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes to standard floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability and speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Bernoulli MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Bernoulli Disks.

Hold everything! Iomega introduces storage solutions for everyone.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Windows, DTP, CAD, graphics, multimedia, databases, programming. Today's demanding software needs powerful storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions are the easiest way to share, transport and protect your data. And they never fill up. You just insert new media.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly thirteen years.

Call 1-800-777-4045 for a free brochure.

Just pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our full line of products.

IOMEGA®

Iomega Tape250.
Five times the features for one times the price.

- Internal fits in standard 1" drive bay.
- Parallel port model available.
- The only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.
- Includes Central Point™ software with Windows support.

Iomega LaserSafe™ PRO.
Rewritable 1GB magneto-optical drive.

- 35-msec seek time.
- Disks have 30-year shelf life.
- Dual-mode switch lets drive be operated as fixed or removable.
- ISO compatible, so it reads & writes to 650MB MO disks.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

HDTV Presages a New Wave of Intelligent Entertainment; Computer Companies Watching

The first HDTV sets, which will offer brighter, wider, and clearer displays than that of today's TVs, will not likely start appearing in U.S. homes before the 1995–1996 time frame. Yet companies ranging from Microsoft to HBO (Home Box Office) are investigating the on-demand delivery of digital TV programs, where the HDTV not only plays the program but actually scans for programming that interests you and delivers it for viewing at your convenience.

Last December, at the HDTV and Future Television conference run by Meckler, Ltd. (+44 071 976 0405) and held in London, Nathan Myhrvold, Microsoft's vice president of advanced technology, said the company plans to help produce entertainment systems that contain computers running a version of Microsoft Windows. Users will preprogram these HDTVs to scan an electronic programming guide and select a particular type of program or movie that appeals to them. Future entertainment centers could also encompass integrated multimedia and movies in which the audience participates with and influences the outcome of a program.

With their 16-to-9 (width-to-height) aspect ratios, HDTV screens are wider than standard TV screens, which traditionally have 4-to-3 aspect ratios. And with display resolution in the range of 1920 by 1035 pixels, HDTV display resolution is much higher than regular TV's and closer to that of a 35mm film.

HDTV is important to an on-demand information delivery, because it offers picture resolution that's sharp enough to clearly display text. Because most of the new HDTV sets will have considerable built-in digital logic, they will take a more active role in entertainment delivery than do today's passive TVs. With standard, smaller picture TV, screen real estate is at a premium. But HDTV screens are rarely less than 32-inches diagonal in size, which should allow enough room for the TV picture, with menus and status indicators at one side of the screen.

Since 1989, Japan has pioneered HDTV broadcasting with daily transmission. Junji Matsuzaki, director of the HDTV division of NHK Broadcasting, Japan, says that "100,000 Japanese households can now receive NHK's HiVision HDTV satellite broadcasts." In Europe, programs from the 1992 Summer Olympics in Spain were transmitted using the HD-MAC (High-Definition Multiplexed Analog Components) standard. In the U.S., four all-digital systems for terrestrial broadcast HDTV have been proposed to the FCC, which is expected to choose its standard before the end of the year.

Myhrvold said cable TV systems will likely be the primary providers of interactive HDTV programming in the U.S. He adds, "If you already have digital transmission with cable TV systems, why not [offer] two-way capability and integrate the service with these enhanced entertainment systems?" Robert M. Zitter, senior vice president of HBO's Technology Operations Division, said that in early 1994, direct satellite-to-home broadcasting will start in the U.S, which should help accelerate HDTV's acceptance.

HDTV is already starting to make inroads into high-end graphics displays. Supermac Technologies (Sunnyvale, CA) and Intelligent Resources (Arlington Heights, IL) have released video cards that let you connect an HDTV monitor to a Mac. HDTV systems are expensive, but Larry Thorpe, vice president, production technologies, Sony Advanced Systems division (Montvale, NJ), expects the price of the monitors to come down as they become more widely used. NHK Broadcasting's Matsuzaki-san believes that the average 32-inch HDTV set will fall in price below 500,000 yen (about US$4000) this year.

—Trevor Marshall

NANOBYTES

Researchers at **Bellcore Labs** (Red Bank, NJ) say they have created experimental prototypes of a rechargeable lithium-ion battery that could result in AA-size batteries that can run about three times longer than current products. Researchers had known that rechargeable batteries could be improved with lithium-based technology, but safety and environmental problems with using pure lithium metal prevented lithium-based batteries from entering the marketplace. Bellcore scientists say they eliminated these problems by replacing the highly reactive lithium metal with lithium compounds and graphite. □

Next Computer hopes to boost sales into the European-finance and public-service markets through an agreement signed with Norwegian server-supplier Dolphin Server Technology. Steve Jobs, Next CEO, announced in London that Dolphin will sell Next workstations as clients for its Unix-based server workstations. Dolphin will license the Database Kit in NextStep 3.0 and the NetInfo administration software. □

At the Technologic Partner's Personal Computer Outlook conference, the following interchange took place between moderator

Richard Shaffer and **Vern Raburn**, chairman of Slate, which develops pen-based applications:

Shaffer: So, Vern. What's happened this year [1992] in pen computing?
Raburn: Nothing happened in pen computing! That's the problem. □

Windows™ NT Development Tools from WATCOM
Featuring powerful new GUI debugger
NOW available in Beta
Call 1-800-265-4555
to enroll.

Delivering the Power: WATCOM C9.0/386

- **The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms**
  32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- **The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer**
  Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- **The Most Comprehensive Toolset**
  Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker, 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- **The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: $895***

Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- **100% ANSI and SAA compatible compiler and libraries** C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- **Royalty-free** run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- **DOS extender** support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.

- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's *Network C for NLM's SDK* includes C/386

The Industry's Choice.

Autodesk, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:* "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, *John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

Novell, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PC Magazine Editors' Choice September 13, 1988 Watcom C, Version 5.5

InfoWorld Best in Its Class WATCOM C7.0 1989

Computer Language Productivity Award 1990

Computer Language Product Excellence Award 1990 COLA

WATCOM **1-800-265-4555**

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corp. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

Popular 486 Sees High Demand in Europe

LONDON—Europe faces a potential shortage of 486 chips in the first quarter, with vendors saying that Intel has warned that those without a consignment on order should not expect to obtain parts early this year. The processor family is in heavy demand due to a larger-than-expected need for the 486 family and the rush of vendors wanting to deliver low-cost 486-based PCs, said Nick Wood, Intel's technical marketing manager at Intel U.K. Companies that buy 486 chips on the open market—in particular, through the so-called "gray" market from other PC makers—may face a tough time, Wood conceded.

"A significant change in demand for 486s started in Q3 last year, compounded by the market reaching an overall size of 30 million units [for all PC processors worldwide], compared to a Dataquest forecast of 23 million," Wood said. "Q1 will be tough, but we should be able to meet all market requirements." About 60 percent of PCs now shipping are 486-based, Wood added.

Chris Bakolas, Dan Technology's technical director in the U.K., confirmed that Intel was warning vendors about potential 1993 shortages as long ago as October 1992. Michael Spiro, financial director of direct-vendor Elonex, said PC vendors that buy their 486s through the U.K. chip distribution channels may not get enough chips. Chip shortages could recur later this year.

—Dom Pancucci

IBM No Ostrich in Anticipation of NT, Cairo

While Microsoft readies Windows NT, IBM is busily preparing OS/2 2.1. John Patrick, vice president of marketing and sales for IBM's Personal Software Products division, said IBM hopes its 5000-site beta test of OS/2 2.1 will help it avoid mistakes made with version 2.0. The haste with which IBM released OS/2 2.0 resulted in about 200 bugs.

Version 2.1 will have seamless support for Windows 3.1 standard mode (with extra drivers for printers and other hardware), the 32-bit graphics engine, and bug fixes. It will also have 256-color XGA and Super VGA drivers, Advanced Power Management support, PCMCIA-card enabling, pen support, a fax send/receive applet, and for Win-OS/2 users, the Windows File Manager and TrueType fonts. What's missing is seamless support for IBM's 8514 graphics standard. "All in all, it's the best beta I've seen to run with all these features," said Steve Mastrianni, president of Personal Systems Software (Unionville, CT).

IBM's PSP division is not focusing its development efforts solely on the 32-bit Intel version of OS/2, however. Patrick said the company is targeting a "Workplace Shell–like" GUI-based version of PC-DOS—tentatively called Workplace DOS—at users of 286 and lower-end 386 systems. IBM may come out with pen extensions for this PC-DOS and a ROM version of Workplace DOS. IBM also expects to go into beta test this year with a version of OS/2 running on the Mach microkernel.

Also, Taligent spokeswoman Loretta Stagnetto said that the company hopes this year to announce business and product strategies for the microkernel-based, object-oriented operating system it hopes will win out over Microsoft's upcoming Cairo and other systems.

—Ed Perratore

Intel Faces Competition on Low and High End

BURLINGAME, Calif.—Smaller Intel-clone chip makers AMD (Sunnyvale, CA) and Cyrix (Richardson, TX) are upbeat in their assessments about their ability to compete. At the Technologic Partner's Personal Computer Outlook conference, executives from AMD, Cyrix, Sun Microsystems, and AST Research concluded that despite the massive Intel Inside campaign, most users don't care about processor name brand, provided the chip is 100 percent compatible and performs well.

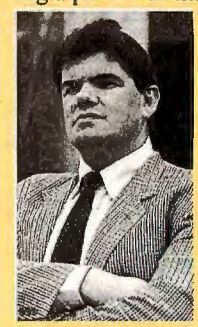
Cyrix's CEO Jerry Rogers said that as a fabless chip maker, Cyrix has concentrated on its strengths and enlisted the aid of Texas Instruments. Subodh Taprani, AMD director of marketing and systems, said AMD has seen strong demand for its 386 chips, noting that it set a record for its 386 unit sales during the third quarter of last year. AMD plans to release a 486-compatible chip later this year.

As Intel prepares to unleash the first Pentium processors and move its user base from the 486 to its next-generation processor, it faces competition from the likes of the Mips R4000 and DEC's Alpha microprocessor.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

NANOBYTES

In an ironic twist of fate, Borland International founder **Philippe Kahn** blames Microsoft for starting a price war that he said forced

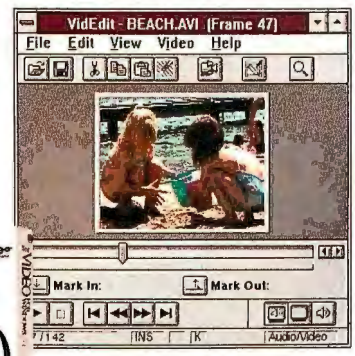


Borland to lay off 350 people—15 percent of his company—two weeks before Christmas. "It's painful, it's no fun, but we have to do it," said Kahn. "Microsoft has been extremely aggressive, and we think there will be more price wars in the future." Kahn attacked Microsoft's pricing strategy for Access, a Windows database program introduced last November. Kahn said Microsoft mailed literature that advertised Access at $695 and then slashed the introductory price to $99. Ironically, Borland used a similar strategy a few years ago when introducing Quattro Pro. Observers said that things would not be so bad for Borland had it not been so late in releasing its Paradox for Windows (which should be released by now) and dBase for Windows (slated for mid-1993 release). □

Microsoft (Redmond, WA) denies that its $99 introductory offer for Access was a cruel attempt to squash Borland. Charles Stevens, general manager of Microsoft's Database and Programmability Group, told BYTE that Microsoft was only trying to establish a new database program in an entrenched market. Nevertheless, users report that the first version of Access could have benefited from code optimization. One user complained that Microsoft technical support recommended that he upgrade his 40-MHz 386 machine to at least 8 MB of RAM to achieve acceptable performance. This despite the fact that Microsoft's Access box reads that the program runs on a 386SX with 2 MB of RAM; "4 MB [of RAM] recommended." □

Finally, full-motion video for your PC.

Now you can create full-motion video and multimedia presentations right on your desktop PC with Video Blaster™ hardware and Microsoft® Video for Windows™ software. Everything you need is right in the Video Blaster box.



Microsoft Video for Windows: puts the power of full-motion digital video onto your PC screen.

Complete video hardware PLUS full-motion multimedia software...

Video Blaster lets you capture, freeze, store, manipulate and export fully-scalable digital video images from as many as three sources (both PAL and NTSC).

Video for Windows software adds Windows-compatible, Audio-Video Interleave (AVI) format to your Video Blaster hardware. So you can now capture and store full-motion video and incorporate it into OLE-compatible applications.

MacroMind Action! for Windows.

Use the two together to produce and edit full-color digital video sequences in a resizable window. Combine still and moving video with computer-generated graphics and animation, or overlay text and graphics onto live video. With just these tools and a video source, you've got an entire multimedia video studio on your desktop.

To add CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound and on-screen digital mixing, just plug in a Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP™ or other Sound Blaster audio card. Your presentations will sound as good as they look.

Included in your Video Blaster package is over $1500 in software–including Macromind Action!™ and Tempra™ presentation packages for DOS or Windows environments. Plus Creative Labs' Video Kit for special effects and JPEG compression software to store images in a fraction of the disk space required by other PC video systems.

Special Edition Tempra GIF and SHOW: for DOS.

...all in one package.

It's the complete multimedia authoring and editing solution. Everything you need to get rolling with full-motion multimedia video... and all at a price you can afford.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-647-9933.

Creative Labs and Microsoft team up to offer state-of-the-art PC video for less than $500.*

Microsoft VIDEO FOR WINDOWS Video BLASTER CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

*MSRP $499.95. If MS Video for Windows is not included in your Video Blaster package, a copy can be sent to you at a special offer price. Call 1-800-647-9933.

International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd. Singapore, TEL 65-733-0233 FAX 65-773-0353.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

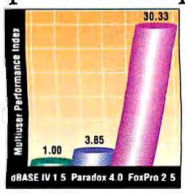
Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

Since the beginning of time, people have been obsessed with reaching ever increasing rates of speed. So what else is new with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5?

Plenty. For starters, the new Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5 for Windows™ has a rich and productive environment with an intuitive graphical interface. So it's never been easier for you to use and develop powerful database applications.

Plus there's a virtual hardware store of tools for both developers and users.

For developers, there are professional tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Screen Builder, and Report Writer. And each one is designed to help you create the most powerful applications possible.

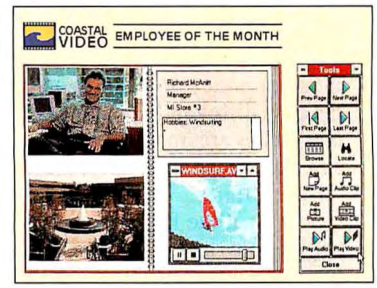


*Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 is the fastest PC database management system available today.**

For users, there are lots of handy tools that make it easy to do complex database tasks without programming. Like Relational Query By Example (RQBE), which allows you to build and see queries instantly. Or the graphical Browse tool, an intuitive way to view data.

And with the arrival of FoxPro 2.5 for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems (and soon for the Macintosh® and UNIX®), you can have the most powerful and most graphical Xbase applications across all major PC platforms.

And if you are thinking about migrating to Windows in the future, have no fear. Microsoft FoxPro for Windows will easily run all your FoxPro 2.0 files.



FoxPro 2.5 takes advantage of Windows and allows you to create dazzling applications.

But no matter which platform you choose, you can count on the new Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 to provide you with the fastest PC-based database management system available today.

For additional information, just zip on over to your nearest reseller, or call us at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF7. We'll be more than happy to tell you all the ways Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows can get your adrenaline pumping.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

NEWS

MICROBYTES

First Showing for 64-Mb DRAMs

MUNICH—Attendees of the Electronica trade expo were treated to previews of 64-Mb DRAMs. These memory chips will be a major factor in the hardware implementation of bit-hungry digital image-processing and transmission applications, which look set to dominate the computer, telecommunications, and consumer markets into the next century.

The chips were shown by Korea's Samsung Electronics, which claims to have wrested world leadership in DRAM production from its Japanese competitors, and by the partnership comprising Germany's Siemens Nixdorf and U.S.-based IBM.

The Samsung chip is based on 0.35-micron CMOS technology. Improvements in performance and reliability will be carried out through 1994, when engineering sampling will begin, said the firm. Commercial sampling is scheduled for 1995, and volume production is planned for the same year. Using a price projection of $600 per chip, Samsung cited a Dataquest forecast that the market for 64-Mb DRAMs would be worth $7 million in 1995 and $2.1 billion in 1997 and would then soar to $7.5 billion in 1998.

More low-key was the decision by IBM and Siemens to show, at the latter's Electronica booth, an 8-inch wafer comprising 64-Mb DRAMs that the two firms manufactured jointly at IBM's East Fishkill (New York) facility. Ulrich Schumacher, memory product manager for the German firm since October 1992, told BYTE that "development work on the 64-Mb DRAM in partnership with IBM is proceeding according to plan. In the meantime, work on the 256-Mb DRAM [by Siemens] has commenced with IBM and Toshiba, with preliminary results not expected until the end of 1994."

—Raymond Boult

Europe Struggles with Piracy Definitions

LONDON—Pan-European computer companies are being forced to review their antipiracy procedures across Europe because different EC (European Community) states are implementing the centrally agreed legislation in different ways and at different times.

The deadline for passing the EC directive on copyright protection and building it into national law was January 1, but many countries have missed this target. Despite extensive argument during the drafting of the central directive, each country has since reworked the document to fit their traditional style of statute. "The directive from Brussels was wrought after such heated debate that it was felt it would be wrong for member states to paraphrase it," said Vanessa Marsland, chairwoman of the legal advisory group for the U.K.'s FAST (Federation Against Software Theft). This has already happened, however, leading to slight differences in key definitions such as originality, interoperability, and the restrictions on practices such as decompilation (i.e., reverse engineering).

There are also discrepancies between the directive's and the specific country's definitions of a "computer program" and in the areas of expression versus ideas, which proved such a crucial point in the famous Microsoft/Apple interface battle. These differences will be tempered by the fact that national law has to be interpreted by judges in the spirit of EC law. Nevertheless, the different implementations of the EC legislation will require careful study by companies in the U.S. and Japan wishing to do business in Europe.

According to Marsland, certain amendments in the EC directive could inconvenience suppliers more. "A quirk of the wording [paragraph 5.1 of the directive] may mean [current user] agreement licenses need rewriting. There is a question now over whether things which are not prohibited are permitted," she said. The combination of the EC directive and each country's implementation will likely keep international counsels for companies busy.

The U.K. government has received joint complaints from the Software Publishers Association, the Business Software Alliance, and FAST about the proposed form of the U.K. statute.

Neil Goldman, international counsel for Lotus Development, said, "We are hoping that none of the slight variations will compromise the EC standards. But we have delayed bringing legal action in some countries because some are slower than others at putting the law in place." Currently, the Business Software Alliance is pursuing an active campaign against software piracy worldwide. In Europe, the worst offenders are Spain, Italy, and Portugal, according to industry trade associations. Spain is not expected to amend its copyright laws until mid-1993.

—Louise Cole

NANOBYTES

DEC says that nearly 900 technical and commercial applications from 400 software developers have been announced so far for DEC OSF/1 for AXP, OpenVMS AXP, and Windows NT on Alpha AXP systems. Of the 900 applications, 400 should be released by March, according to **Marion Dancy**, director of the Alpha AXP Applications Program. Sarah Miller, spokeswoman for DEC, said the application breakdown is about 500 for OpenVMS AXP, 300 for the 64-bit OSF/1 for AXP, and 75 or 100 for Windows NT. The numbers do not include DEC's own applications or custom applications being ported to Alpha using DEC's binary translators and compilers. □

Demand for Intel's 486 pushed the company's fourth quarter revenue to a record **$1.86 billion**. Net income for the quarter was $429 million, compared to $189 million for the same quarter in 1991. Vinod Dham, general manager for Intel's microprocessor division, told BYTE that for 1993, Intel's volume processor will be the 486—not the Pentium. □

IBM has recalled two former top executives from retirement to advise the company as it tries to climb out of a slump. **Paul Rizzo** and **Kaspar Cassani**, both formerly vice chairmen of IBM, will advise chairman John F. Akers as counselors and advisers. IBM says it will eliminate 25,000 jobs this year—possibly through its first-ever layoffs. IBM blamed a sharp drop in European sales in recent months for its worsening financial results. □

Computer maker **Everex Systems** (Fremont, CA) has filed for voluntary protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. CEO Steve Hui had resigned, and Everex has pared its workforce to less than 900 employees from the 2100 people it employed about a year ago. □

What a 15" Monitor Should Be

Our **New Generation** ViewSonic 15 monitor features color temperature control and exceptional clarity.

And it boasts of an ultra high 76Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 which exceeds the tough ISO-9241-3 requirements for a flicker-free image. The larger flat square screen provides reduced distortion along with a full edge-to-edge image. For a brighter, crisper image the ViewSonic 15 offers Invar Shadow Mask technology and digital controls with 26 user-programmable modes.

The new ergonomically designed drop-down control panel is as easy to use as a key-board, which makes it great for adjusting image size, position, color and pin cushioning.

This monitor is compatible with all current video standards from VGA up to 1,280 x 1,024 non-interlaced, and is certified to meet strict Swedish MPR-II low radiation standards.

The ViewSonic 15 ... everything you expect in a 15" monitor.

The ViewSonic 15

Color control
Exceptional clarity
Larger screen
Easy and safe to operate
Flicker-free performance

ViewSonic®

For Information Call **(800) 888-8583**

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789, (909) 869-7976, Fax: (909) 869-7958.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

FTC Ready to Rule on Microsoft

The FTC has completed its antitrust probe into the business practices of Microsoft and concluded that the company engaged in anti-competitive behavior, says a report in *Business Week*; FTC staffers are preparing recommendations that include breaking the company up into smaller pieces and establishing a "wall" between its operating-system and applications divisions.

Microsoft continues to post big profits while other software companies struggle. Although this does not mean that Microsoft's success is due to anticompetitive behavior, competitors say Microsoft can subsidize its applications development with revenues from its operating-system operations, and that its applications people can benefit from early details of an operating system.

"It's always been true the more you knew about the operating system, the better you could make your apps," said Fred Gibbons, CEO of Software Publishing. "There's no way on God's green Earth that I can believe that Microsoft didn't have an unfair competitive advantage by being in the operating-system and the apps business."

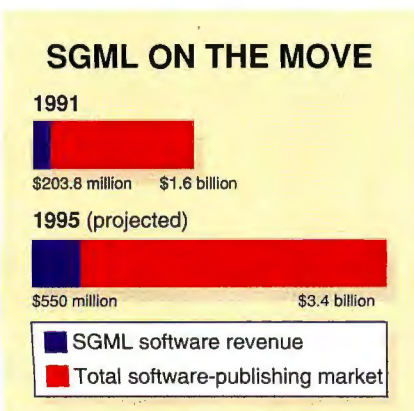
Microsoft argues, however, that a company that is creative and aggressive can succeed in the market and offers companies like Adobe and Intuit (maker of the Quicken personal-finance manager) as examples. "We're competing with Microsoft and doing very well," said Kevin Harvey, president and CEO of Approach Software, makers of a Windows database package.

"Microsoft is a brilliant company run by a brilliant individual. Bill Gates is the Henry Ford of this half century," Gibbons said. But Gibbons added he wished Microsoft would do everything within its power to make sure that its applications division gets the same information at the same time as independent vendors.

—Dave Andrews and Patrick Waurzyniak

Portable Documentation Accelerating SGML

Worldwide revenues for products related to SGML, the Structured Generalized Markup Language established by the ISO in 1986 and adopted by the U.S. Department of Defense, will more than double by 1995, according to InterConsult (Arlington, MA, (617) 646-9600), a market-research firm specializing in the computer-publishing market (see the figure). The study predicts that the steady growth for SGML-based software is due in part to the shift toward electronic delivery of massive amounts of documentation required in manufacturing, military, telecommunications, and service fields.



InterConsult's worldwide SGML-specific software revenue figures include parsing, composition, auto-tagging, and SGML integration programs for workstations and mainframes.

Louis R. Reynolds, president and CEO of Electronic Book Technologies (Providence, RI, (401) 421-9550), said SGML offers an open standard that lets users access hypertext documents under multiple operating systems like Windows, DOS, Unix, and the Mac. With the growing acceptance of CD-ROM, companies can put the equivalent of several large, complicated manuals on a single CD. "The hardware technology [for portable computing and remote access] is becoming cost-effective and available," he said. "It's driving the whole industry to electronic delivery."

Control Data Systems announced it will use EBT's DynaText electronic-book publishing and delivery system to convert its paper documentation to electronic manuals, joining Novell and Silicon Graphics as EBT users. Reynolds predicts that within two to three years, applications will be supporting SGML on a wide scale. For example, a word processor's Save options will include SGML as well as options like ASCII. "Electronic books are potentially bigger than spreadsheets," Reynolds said. "Think of it this way, how many people play with spreadsheets and how many people read books or reference manuals?" ■

—Dave Andrews

NANOBYTES

Novell has signed a letter of intent to acquire **Unix System Laboratories**, the subsidiary of AT&T that provides the Unix operating system and related software and services. The acquisition is expected to be completed by the end of March. Ray Noorda, president and CEO of Novell, said the acquisition is being done at the "urging of customers" who have asked Novell to "support the Unix system directly and integrate it more fully within the NetWare environment." Analysts said the announcement illustrates the importance of Unix systems in downsizing business applications to computer networks and shows how seriously Novell regards the potential challenge of Microsoft's unreleased Windows NT operating system. □

Users depending on Microsoft for "mission-critical" project management were dismayed to learn last year that a bug in **Microsoft Project 3.0** causes file corruption. Microsoft technical support acknowledges that a serious bug will cause file corruption on large projects using shared resources. If users save often, the software doesn't relinquish memory properly. What the company calls a "memory leak" eventually crashes the program with a protection fault. Microsoft says its developers are aware of the bug. A maintenance release that fixes the problem was due in mid-February. □

WordPerfect is finalizing beta testing on a program called **IntelliTag** that converts WordPerfect documents into SGML (Structured Generalized Markup Language). You can use IntelliTag to convert other word processors' files into WordPerfect 5.1 format and then into SGML. A Unix version (expected price is $495 for one user) is slated for release for Sun Sparcstations in the February/March time frame. A DOS version is planned for June release, says a WordPerfect representative. ■

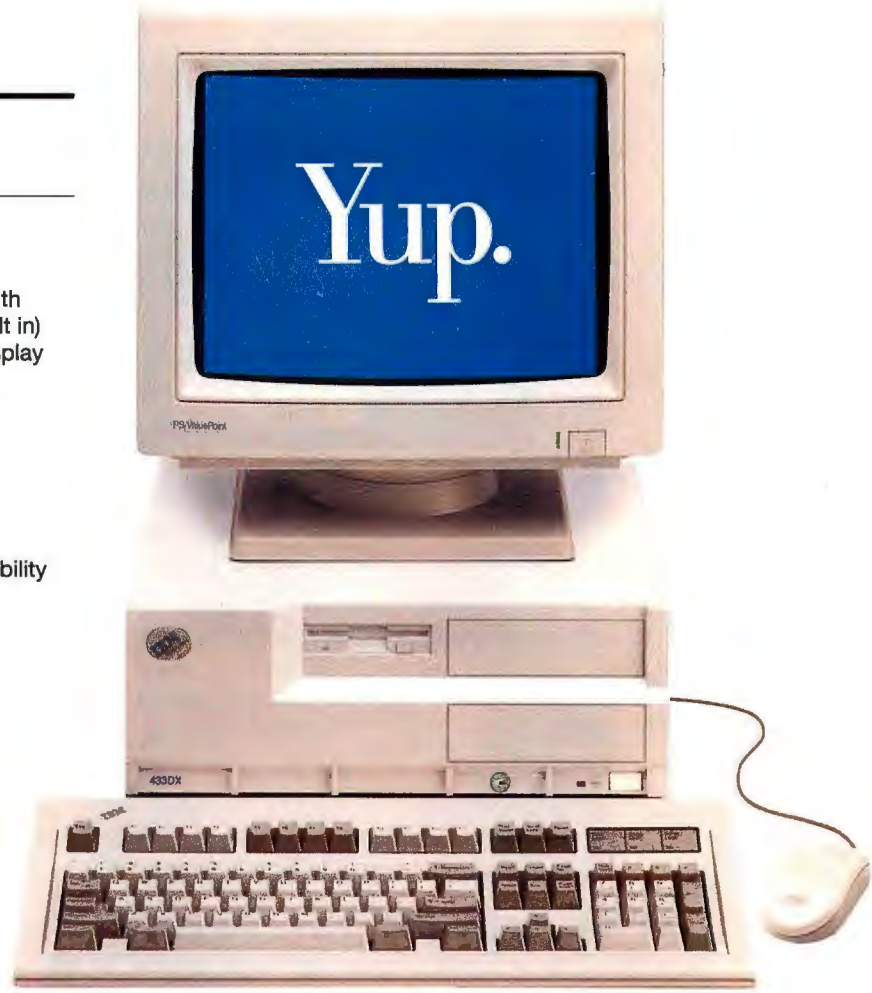
"You mean I can order from IBM over the phone?"

intel inside

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

i486™DX/33 MHz
120MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2® 2.0 (with DOS and Windows™ built in)
6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487™ math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$1,999*



Welcome to IBM Direct.

PS/ValuePoint
466DX2

i486DX2/66 MHz
212MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2 2.0 (with DOS and Windows built in)
6319 SVGA NI 15" color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487 math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$3,119*

"It's everything I need now...and Novell®-certified..."

"It's not just slots and bays... It gives me lots of choices. And that feels great."

PS/ValuePoint
325T

386SLC™/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
2MB RAM
Pre-installed DOS 5.0
PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
5 slots/5 bays
IBM enhanced keyboard
Industry standard compatibility

$1,299*

"Three things hit me right off. Incredible power. Blazing speed. And getting a lot without paying a lot."

Every detail says IBM,

ThinkPad™ 700C†

486SLC/25 MHz
120MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
10.4" active matrix color display
3.5" diskette drive
TrackPoint II,™ an integrated pointing device
Full-size keyboard, 84 keys
NiMH rechargeable battery pack
Removable hard disks
Slip-in IC DRAM cards for memory
Up to 16MB memory, system maximum

$4,139*

"No more mice scurrying around...This TrackPoint II is one hot little button."

ThinkPad 300†

386SL/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 pre-installed
Integrated STN LCD display
3.5" diskette drive

$2,335*

IBM Direct

Buy IBM by phone.
Quality, service, selection and price–just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

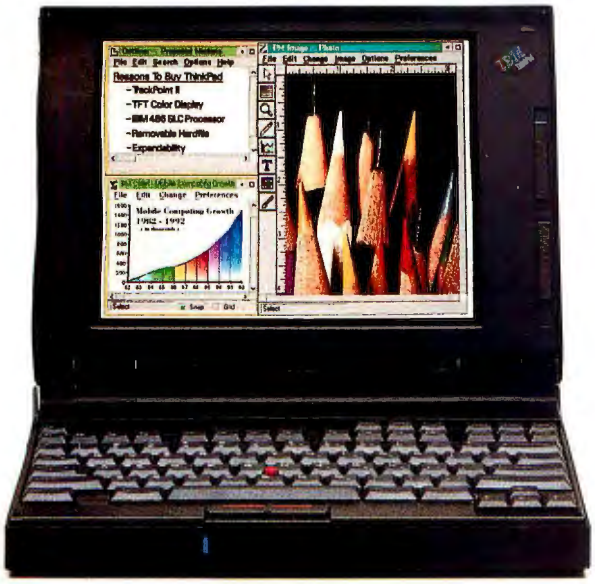
Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods–American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products.
The IBM Direct catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. In addition, our 40-page catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with DOS and Windows only, that is also available on certain configurations.

The HelpWare™ Advantage.

- **One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.**
- **Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).**
- **24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week[1]**
- **4-hour service response time, on average[2]**
- **24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax**
- **Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee[3]**
- **Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory**

[1] At no additional charge during warranty.
[2] Available Monday through Friday 8 am-5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.
[3] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.



"Wow! It's the biggest color screen I've ever seen."

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.
† ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314 and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea.
†† PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires the ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600 bps may contact Prodigy to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.

When calling, please reference X213BYTE.

except the price.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

"And with one phone call I can get all this, too?"

You bet. And much more. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products IBM Direct offers to help you keep pace with your changing computer needs. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. Just give us a call. We'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

Catalog
For handy reference and comparison shopping, the IBM Direct Catalog is a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

Free

IBM LaserPrinter
An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharp images, and a variety of built-in type fonts.

$1,510*

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	$905
IBM ThinkPad 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade	$549
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$330
Port Replicator	$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
DOS 5.0, Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	$135**
OS/2 2.0, Upgrade from DOS	$ 99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	$355
Microsoft® Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	$425
LAN Communications	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	$535
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	$195
PC LAN Program 1.3	$185
NetWare® V3.11 (5 User)	$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry	$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019(E), 4029	$295
PostScript® Option for 4019(E), 4029	$335
PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	$405
IBM 6314 Color Display	$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	$660

Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions.
**Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.

Expansion Unit (Docking Station)
The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

When calling, please reference X213BYTE.

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

IBM®

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

JAY RANADE

HIGH-TECH OPPORTUNITIES ABOUND

NEW DELHI—India, the country that introduced the world to the decimal system and the use of the numeral 0, is still far from being a serious player in the computer industry. According to *Dataquest*, an Indian computer magazine, total revenue generated by the Indian computer industry passed the US$1 billion mark for fiscal year 1991–92. This may sound like a staggering figure for a country whose GNP is only $450 billion, but it is a drop in the bucket compared to the global information-technology market.

To encourage growth, the Indian government has recently adopted a more liberal policy that makes it easier for foreign companies to set up high-tech industries in India. The government is emphasizing domestic manufacturing. It is discouraging imports by imposing a crushing import duty of more than 100 percent for hardware and 70 percent for software. According to many sources, hardware manufactured in India is as robust as any available. However, the most popular operating systems are the U.S.-developed DOS and Unix-on-Intel operating systems, with Microsoft Windows catching up rapidly.

India, with a population of 870 million, is the second most densely populated country in the world, and it presents a huge consumer market. An educated middle class of about 300 million is an unexplored market that will become hungry for PCs if the prices are low enough. A cutthroat competition among Indian vendors has already resulted in price-cutting that saw an average PC drop in price by more than 50 percent. Even with that reduction, a 386 system sells for about $3300; a 486 system sells for about $4900.

The Indian government is looking for foreign companies to invest in the capital-hungry computer market and thus create more competition. If U.S. and European hardware vendors are not quick to react to the recently liberalized foreign-investment policy in India, they will lose the opportunity to fill the gap between supply and demand of PCs in India.

A country with more English-speaking people than there are in England, India offers an inexpensive but talented pool of 140,000 software professionals. The South Indian city of Bangalore, also called the Silicon Valley of India, has more than 300 software houses that export software to other countries. Primarily, though, such ventures deal with applications software and turnkey projects only.

Public schools in India follow the "catch them young" philosophy. According to Jaya Narasimhand of the Modern Public School in Delhi, Logo programming is taught in elementary schools beginning with the fourth grade. Students in the ninth and tenth grades learn BASIC, and eleventh- and twelfth-grade students advance to Pascal.

In a few years, this emerging class of affluent and computer-literate students will create a great demand for computers. These future entrepreneurs, whose parents are already well established in business, will do nothing short of launching a massive computerization of their businesses. But the Indian computer industry is not ready to meet this demand. This creates a hotbed of opportunities for U.S. and European companies that are interested in investing in high-tech industries abroad.

India's emerging class of computer users will create a great demand for computers

There are hurdles, however. The telecommunications system is still in a primitive state. It takes anywhere from one to two years to get a telephone connection—if you are lucky. In spite of these obstacles, the National Information Center, a department of the Planning Commission of the Indian government, has installed a satellite-based network connecting 470 districts in India using VSAT (very small aperture terminals) technology. According to Dr. N. Vijayaditya, the deputy director general of NIC, "It is the largest satellite-based network outside the U.S."

Major international hardware and software vendors like Hewlett-Packard, DEC, Olivetti, Intel, Lotus, Honeywell, Unisys, Motorola, and Microsoft already have a presence in India, whether through joint ventures with Indian companies or through local outlets for export purposes. However, India is still largely a market waiting to be discovered. ■

Jay Ranade is the series editor in chief for McGraw-Hill's books on the subjects of IBM, DEC, computer communications, and workstations. He has written more than 10 books and edited more than 100 books in this series.

Hey dBASE U
And Smell T

Adding a GUI to existing dBASE applications is fast and easy with CA-dBFast.

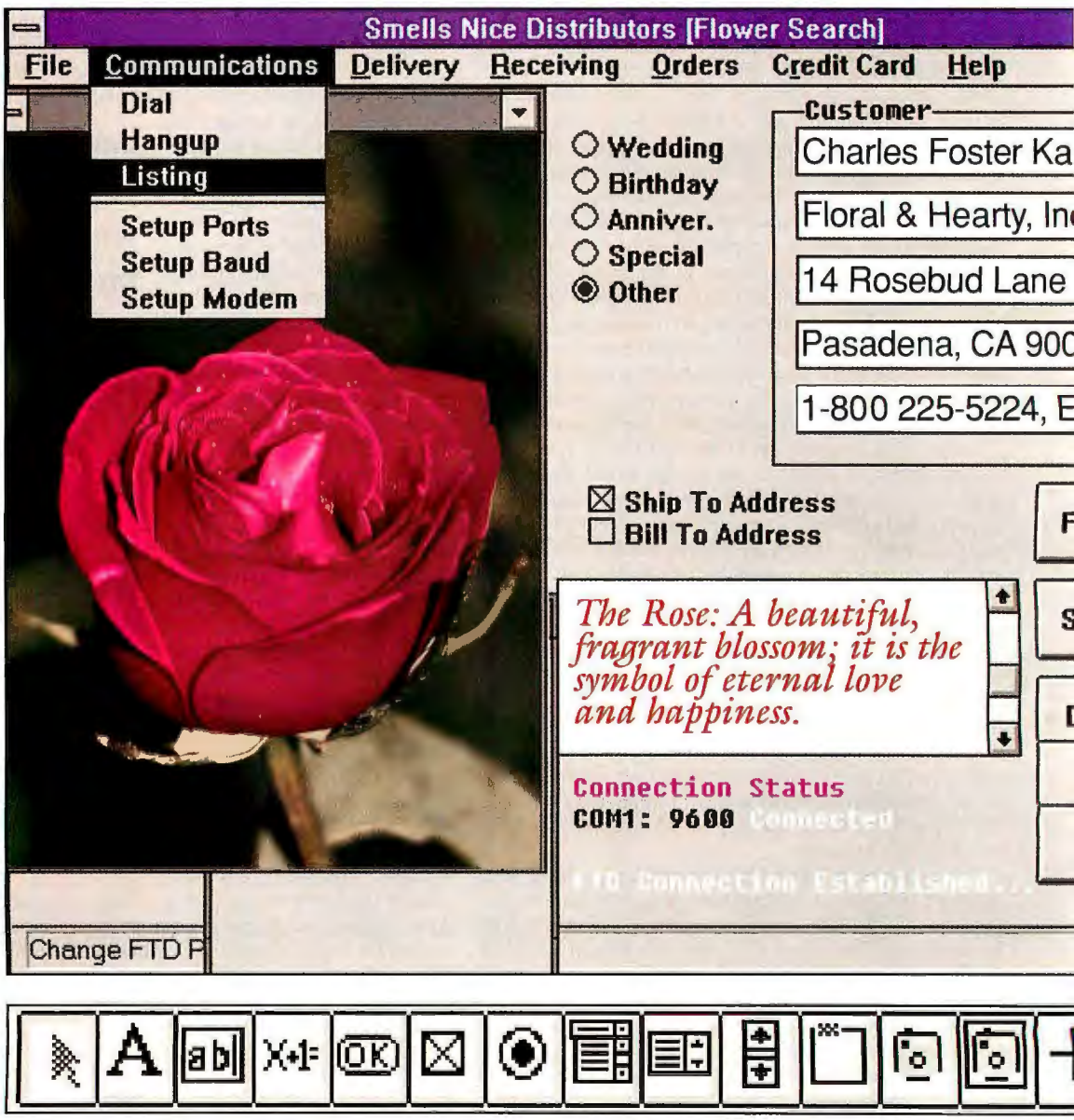
CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer lets you interactively create and modify the user interface within a graphical environment.

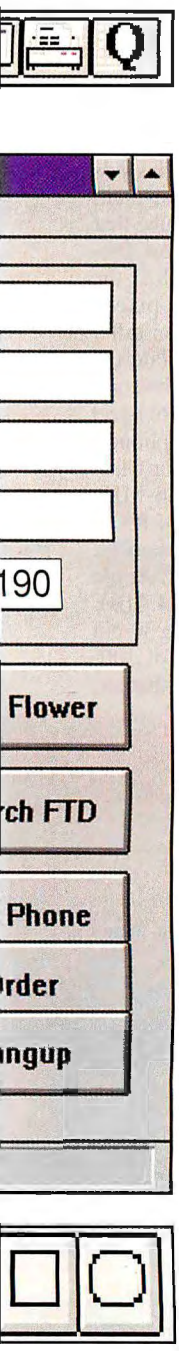
CA-dBFast is the first and only way to get graphics, including bit-maps, into Xbase applications.

CA-dBFast is a complete Xbase language development system, including an Editor, Compiler, Debugger, Application Designer and Runtime Generator.

Integration with other Windows programs is available through Dynamic Data Exchange, Dynamic Link Libraries and the Windows clipboard.



sers, Wake Up
he Windows.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

The runtime compiler can produce client-server applications that support Novell Netware, LAN Manager, LANtastic and any Net-BIOS compatible LAN system.

There's only one database that can take .DBF files into Windows: CA-dBFast. Support for standard Xbase file formats also includes .NTX, .FRM and .LBL files.

The Editor can now support up to 10 open documents at once – with the look and feel of Windows word processing.

You can set and save personal preferences on Editor fonts, tab settings, colors and indentation.

A new day is dawning for millions of dBASE developers – thanks to new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is, true to its name, fast.

MICROSOFT™ WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced, it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

COMPUTERWORLD BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment. Creating great looking tabular reports, form letters or labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, you can't afford to sleep through this revolution.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

A Spring Harvest of Apple Macintoshes

TOM THOMPSON AND TOM R. HALFHILL

Six new computers redefine the Mac product line

In 1990 Apple began its major assault on the microcomputer market with six new machines. No portion of the market was left untouched: The Mac Classic II, with its black-and-white display, targeted the low-cost segment, while two 68040-based Macs, the Quadra 700 and 900, took the high-end, high-performance territory. For the on-the-go office worker, the PowerBooks—three notebook Macs with black-and-white screens—offered many features that PC notebook computers lacked. Since then, Apple has made enhancements to these product lines, such as a faster Quadra (the Quadra 950) and more powerful notebooks with gray-scale displays (the PowerBook 180 and PowerBook Duo 230).

On February 10, Apple unleashed its second wave in the market-share war. As before, the company introduced six Macs that compose a sweeping revision of its product line. Among the changes is the first compact Mac with a color screen, the first PowerBook with a color screen, and a new Quadra with a shorter mini-tower design. A newly introduced Centris series—a set of 68040-based midrange computers—is intended to replace the Mac II line. Also shown was the Mac LC III, a high-powered successor to the LC II.

With street prices likely to range from $1000 to $4500, these new Macs address the price-conscious segment of the microcomputer market while delivering processing power. Because low-end Macs now account for the vast majority of Apple's unit sales, we'll start at the bottom of the product line and work our way up. We looked at preproduction units of each model. Note that the prices given here are preliminary and may change by press time.

Color Classic

Low-cost computing on the Mac traditionally meant sacrificing color capability. This is no longer true. The Color Classic's built-in monitor uses a 76-dot-per-inch, 10-inch-diagonal Sony Trinitron tube that displays a 512- by 384-pixel screen. Previous compact Mac screens—such as the Classic II—are only 512 by 342 pixels, making the Color Classic's screen taller by 42 pixel lines. To accommodate the larger tube, Apple slightly altered the compact case design, using a larger front bezel that also includes a built-in microphone.

As with the Classic II, the Color Classic's main logic board uses a 16-MHz 68030 processor and has 4 MB of RAM standard (the Classic II initially had only 2 MB of RAM, but since mid-1992, Apple has been shipping the unit with 4 MB). RAM is expandable to 10 MB using 30-pin RAM SIMMs. There is 256 KB of 100-nanosecond VRAM (video RAM) that lets

the computer display 256 colors on-screen. You can expand it to 512 KB by adding a VRAM SIMM; the system can then display 32,768 colors.

The Color Classic still uses a 16-bit-wide bus that reduces system costs, but at the expense of throughput. However, the video-frame buffer now resides in VRAM rather than in main memory and thus eliminates a performance hit that hobbled the Classic's design. In the old design, as the video circuits periodically accessed memory to refresh the screen, they blocked the processor's access to the bus, which degrades overall performance. With the video-frame buffer in separate VRAM on the Color Classic, both video and processor operations run unimpeded. The result should be better performance, and the preliminary BYTE low-level benchmark results (see the figure) support this conclusion. The Color Classic is about as fast as a Mac LC II, or about Mac II caliber.

Normally, the compact Mac design offers limited expansion options, but here's where the Color Classic really breaks with tradition. First, there's a socket for a 68882 FPU. Next, there's a 96-pin PDS (Processor Direct Slot) that's electrically and physically compatible with Mac LC and LC II expansion boards. Finally, you can junk the Torx screwdriver and case-cracking tools required to open older compact Macs. Just tug on two tabs at the bottom rear of the computer to remove a panel, and the main logic board slides out, letting you easily add extra RAM, the FPU, or an LC or LC II expansion board. This arrangement also prevents exposure to the hazardous voltages lurking in the color-video circuitry.

A Color Classic with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1300. The 68000-based Classic is being discontinued, with the Classic II taking its place as the lowest-cost Mac. No upgrade path from a Classic II to a Color Classic is offered.

Mac LC III

As limited as its expansion options are (a single PDS slot and no FPU), the Mac LC II is Apple's best-selling computer. The company asked users what design improvements they'd like to see in the computer. The answers were, allow more memory, add more display options, and make it faster. The LC III does these things—and more. A new controller chip—an enhanced derivative of a Mac LC ASIC (application-specific IC)—enables you to expand RAM to 36 MB (up from 10 MB). The main logic board has 4 MB of 80-ns RAM soldered to it, and a single SIMM socket provides memory expansion using a high-density SIMM. The LC III uses an industry-standard 72-pin SIMM, rather than the 30-pin SIMMs found in other Macs.

The LC III's built-in video supports a bevy of monitors, from Apple's 12-inch RGB display (512 by 384 pixels) to its 16-inch display (832 by 624 pixels) and VGA monitors. The 512 KB of 80-ns VRAM soldered to the main logic board supports 8-bit pixels (256 colors) on these screens. A single SIMM socket lets you add 256 KB of VRAM (for a total of 768 KB) so that you can view 16-bit images (32,768 colors) on 14-inch monitors (640 by 480 pixels).

The LC III's 68030 processor is clocked at 25 MHz (up from 16 MHz), and there's a socket for a 68882 FPU. More important, the LC III uses a 32-bit-wide bus, whereas the LC II's bus was only 16 bits wide (a cost-cutting move, as in the Classic design). The end result is that the LC III serves up nearly Mac IIci performance, according to the BYTE benchmarks. A notched 114-pin PDS connector accepts existing 96-pin LC II expansion boards, with a maximum power budget of 4 watts. An LC III with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1300. Mac LC II owners can rest easy: Through a logic-board swap, they can upgrade their computers for $599, although they will have to replace the old RAM. The LC II won't be discontinued; instead, its price will be lowered.

Centris 610

With the market's low end firmly anchored by the Classic II, Color Classic, LC II, LC III, and the Performa line, Apple turned its attention to the aging 68030-based Mac II line. The top performer here has been the 25-MHz Mac IIci, whose design is more than three years old. The new Centris 610 and 650 computers are low-cost 68040-based midrange Macs.

Tight integration of components has reduced the 10 custom ASICs used in the Quadra 950 design to only three, which reduces the cost of the Centris computers and the 33-MHz Quadra 800 (described later). One of these chips, the memory-controller ASIC (MEMC), now lets you mix different-density RAM SIMMs (as long as they are 4 MB or larger) on the main logic board. At boot-up time, the MEMC maps the different-size chunks of RAM into one contiguous memory space.

Throughput wasn't sacrificed while cutting costs. Both Centris computers use the 53C96 SCSI controller, the same one found in the Quadras. This controller has a maximum transfer rate of 5 Mbps, versus the 53C80 found in other Macs that handles only 1.5 Mbps. The I/O bus in the Quadra design has practically disappeared,

with most I/O signals and controls combined into one ASIC (the IOSB). The IOSB is clocked at CPU speeds, so on the Quadra 800 most I/O operations run at 33 MHz. The exception is the Ethernet controller, which runs at 16 MHz.

The Centris 610 is a low-profile desktop computer similar in design to the Mac LC III. It has room for two internal SCSI devices: a 3½-inch drive and a bay at the front for a 5¼-inch half-height device (typically a CD-ROM drive). An 86-W power supply provides ample power for these peripherals. To reduce costs, the Centris 610 uses a 20-MHz 68LC040, which is essentially a 68040 processor without an FPU (sort of like a 486SX). However, it uses the same socket as a 68040, which offers the possibility of an upgrade.

An Ethernet port, using the AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) connector, is an option. This option is actually a main logic board populated with the Ethernet port and electronics. Like the Mac IIsi, the Centris 610 has a single 68040 PDS expansion slot, which can also be a NuBus slot by using an adapter board. To fit within the computer, these boards must be only 7 inches long (current NuBus boards can be up to 12 inches long) and use a maximum of 10 W.

The Centris 610 starts with a base 4 MB of RAM; two 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand memory to a maximum of 68 MB. Its 512 KB of 100-ns VRAM supports 8-bit colors on monitors from 12 to 21 inches (1152 by 870 pixels). Two SIMM sockets let you increase VRAM to 1 MB, to support 16-bit-deep screens on monitors as large as 16 inches.

A Centris 610 with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive is expected to cost under $2000. You get a lot of bang for your buck here: The BYTE low-level benchmarks peg the 20-MHz Centris 610 at better than Mac IIfx performance (the Mac IIfx uses a 40-MHz 68030 and 68882 FPU.) Even with the 68LC040, the Centris 610 did better than the Mac IIfx on floating-point operations.

Centris 650

If you require more expansion options than are offered by the Centris 610, there's the Centris 650. It uses the same Mac IIvx housing with a bay for a 5¼-inch SCSI device, a 68040 PDS, and three slots that implement a NuBus 90 backplane. The slots accept full-size NuBus boards. A 112-W power supply powers the system, and 15 W is available for each NuBus slot. The processor is a 68LC040 or a 68040 clocked at 25 MHz. As with the Centris 610, the Ethernet interface is an option. The Centris 650's on-board video is identical to the Centris 610's and supports the same monitor sizes and screen depths. But it uses 80-ns VRAM instead of 100-ns hardware.

The Centris 68040-based Macs make up Apple's new midrange computers. Both are shown with an optional CD-ROM drive.

The main logic board has 4 or 8 MB of 80-ns RAM; four 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand memory to as much as 136 MB (assuming 8 MB on the main board). The memory subsystem in the Centris 650 and the Quadra 800 has been enhanced to support interleaved memory. The MEMC ASIC arranges RAM in logical banks and then provides a hardware assist by rapidly stepping through the banks during burst-mode accesses. This shaves several clock cycles off these memory operations and improves throughput. The memory on the main logic board is interleaved, and the socketed SIMM RAM must be the same density for memory interleaving to occur.

The BYTE benchmarks show that, on average, the Centris 650's memory operations are faster by about 13 percent than the Quadra 700 (Apple claims 10 percent to 15 percent). While not all memory operations can take advantage of burst mode, the test results do indicate that the memory subsystem uses them when it can. The benchmarks show that the 650 edges out the 25-MHz Quadra 700 in performance.

A Centris 650 with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive sets you back $3000. It's expected that the Mac IIsi and IIci will be discontinued, leaving the Mac IIvx as the sole survivor of the Mac II line.

Quadra 800

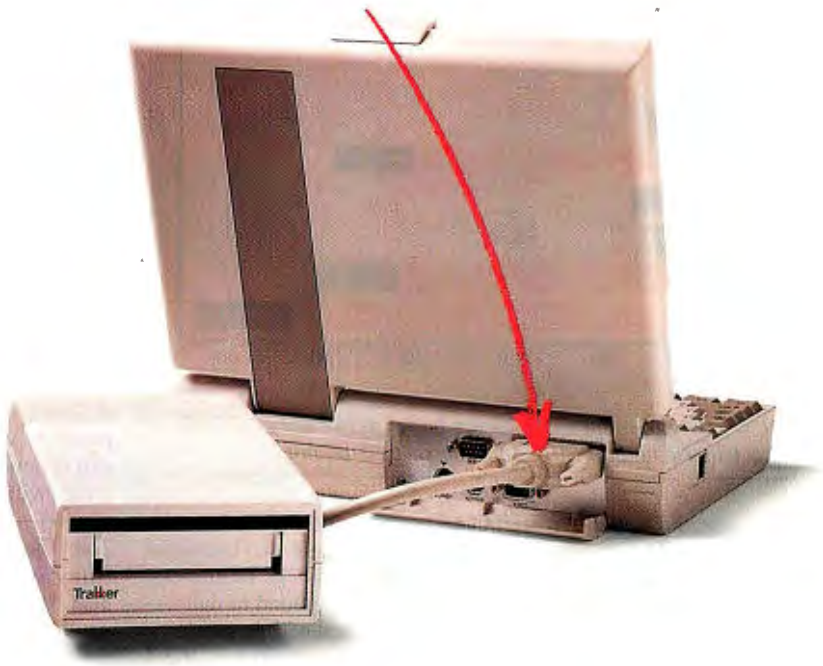
The Quadra 800 is a short, squat tower similar to the Quadra 950, but it stands only 14¼ inches high (versus the Quadra's 18⅜ inches). It uses a 33-MHz 68040 processor and comes with 8 MB of 70-ns RAM on the main logic board. Four 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand RAM to 136 MB. Memory on the main logic board is interleaved, and so is the socketed RAM if it is all the same density. Ethernet is standard, and three slots implement a NuBus 90 backplane, which handles full-size NuBus boards.

The tower contains three bays at the front that can hold four SCSI devices: a 5¼-inch half-height device (typically a CD-ROM), a 3½-inch half-height device (a hard drive), and either a 3½-inch full-height device (typically a disk array) or two half-height devices. A ribbon cable with SCSI connectors and four power cables at the ready make adding a SCSI peripheral easy. The 200-W power supply provides ample muscle for these peripherals and 15 W per NuBus board.

Because the Quadra 800 borrows from the same design used by the Centris 610 and 650, it supports the same monitors and screen depths (up to 16 bits deep on a 16-inch monitor). Video performance on all

Plug and Play Tape Backup.

The Plug.



That's it. Go Play.

Now, tape backup is easier than ever. Unpack Trakker and plug it into your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No assembly, no installation, no problem.

Trakker goes anywhere. It's light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And Trakker can back up unattended, so you can go anywhere, too. Trakker is available in two models. At $448, Trakker 120 (120 Megabyte capacity, using data compression) is the price leader. And Trakker 250 (250 MB capacity using data compression) is the fastest in its class at up to 8 MB/minute. Both give you QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

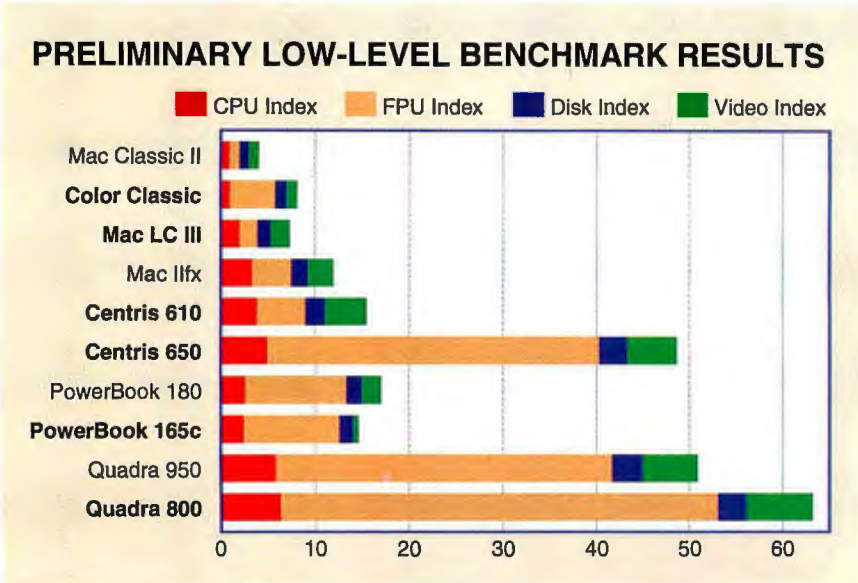
For a FREE 76-page catalog, please call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 227 today.

Trakker™

Backup so simple it's advanced.℠

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).



For all tests, a Classic II = 1. Higher numbers indicate better performance. All Macs ran System 7.1. The Color Classic had an FPU; the Centris 610 did not.

three systems is faster because the IOSB eliminates one wait state from VRAM accesses. Also, certain QuickDraw graphics routines have been modified to take advantage of the 68040's MOVE16 instruction (which burst-transfers 16 bytes), improving the speed of scrolling and filling operations.

The BYTE benchmarks show that the Quadra 800 is slightly faster than the 33-MHz Quadra 950. This results from the improvements in the Quadra design: memory interleaving, the I/O functions merged into the IOSB, and the optimized video.

A Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM and a 230-MB hard drive costs $4700, a most attractive price when you compare it to a similarly equipped Quadra 950 ($7359). Where the Quadra 800 falls short of its predecessor is in its lack of 24-bit video, fewer slots, and fewer peripheral bays. The features the Quadra 800 packs, however, should attract a flock of buyers.

PowerBook 165c

Last but not least, Apple closes the gap in its notebook line with the PowerBook 165c. Essentially a PowerBook 180 (a 33-MHz 68030 processor, 68882 FPU, external video, and 4 MB of RAM), the 165c differs mainly in its color passive-matrix LCD screen that displays 256 colors. The 9-inch-diagonal display is smaller than the PowerBook 180's 77-dpi, 10-inch-diagonal display, but its 85-dpi density packs in the same 640- by 400-pixel screen. The screen uses special filters and polarizer materials to provide good contrast and a wide viewing angle, while two backlight bulbs and a filter increase its brightness. The screen adds only ½ pound to the system's weight (for a total of 7 pounds).

Internally, the engineers moved the 4 MB of RAM and 1 MB of ROM to a "cousin card" to make room for the color display's controller and DRAM. The display consumes more power (about 6 to 7 W). Thus, the PowerBook 165c uses a beefier 2.9-watt-hour nickel-cadmium battery (the PowerBook 140/170 use a 2.7-Wh battery). Also, the power charger now cranks out 24 W (up from 15 W) to recharge the battery faster.

The 165c's screen is brighter than we expected, with rich colors. Scanned color images are a joy to behold. The BYTE benchmarks indicate that the 165c is slightly slower than the PowerBook 180. The video benchmarks were especially slow because the display's frame buffer doesn't use dual-ported VRAM. Although the PowerBook 165c's passive-matrix screen might not match the brisk colors of an active-matrix screen, the trade-off here is for your wallet. A PowerBook 165c with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive costs $3279. The prices of comparable PC notebooks with active-matrix screens start at about $4300.

A Mac for Every Purpose

This latest generation of Macs spans every part of the microcomputer market. At the low end, there is the affordable Color Classic with a small desktop footprint. If you need more power, the LC III serves up Mac IIci performance.

The 68030-based midrange Mac II line was in desperate need of an overhaul. The Centris line of Macs brings this section up to date with affordable 68040-based computers that deliver ample horsepower.

The Quadra 800 mini-tower offers leading-edge performance while intelligent design compromises make it the most affordable Quadra ever. And for those who need color on the road, the PowerBook 165c is a powerful 33-MHz color notebook that delivers performance while sparing your budget.

As usual, we admire the Apple engineers who have reused proven technologies where they can (e.g., enhanced versions of the Mac LC components for the LC III) and maximized their design efforts (e.g., by integrating the Quadra design into fewer ASICs and using them in the Centris computers as well as the Quadra 800). The result is better performance at lower cost—a win-win situation for the Mac user. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can reach him on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON" or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com. Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on BIX as "thalfhill."

THE FACTS

Color Classic (with 4 MB of RAM/40-MB hard drive): $1300

Mac LC III (with 4 MB of RAM/40-MB hard drive): $1300

Mac Centris 610 (with 4 MB of RAM/80-MB hard drive): under $2000

Mac Centris 650 (with 4 MB of RAM/80-MB hard drive): $3000

Mac Quadra 800 (with 8 MB of RAM/230-MB hard drive): $4700

Mac PowerBook 165c (with 4 MB of RAM/80-MB hard drive): $3279

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Ultimately the Winner in

BIG SCREEN

SCEPTRE 17" Flat Screen High Resolution Digital Color Monitor CL-617, Introduced by Brutus*, **the King of Monitors:**

1280 x 1024
Non-interlaced

VESA 72 Hz
Refresh Rate, Flicker Free

Multiscan
Horiz. 30-66KHz & Vert. 50-90Hz

Advanced Compact & Slim Design

Automatic Dynamic Focusing

0.26mm
Dot Pitch

INVAR
Shadow Mask (30% Brighter Screen)

Mac Compatible

Auto & Manual Degaussing

90-260 VAC 50/60Hz Auto-input Power

Front Access Push Button Microprocessor Controls with 31 Memory Modes

Wide Turning Angle

Plus: **Two Year** Limited Warranty, Low Radiation (MPR II) and Anti-Static Options, and many more. For more information, call

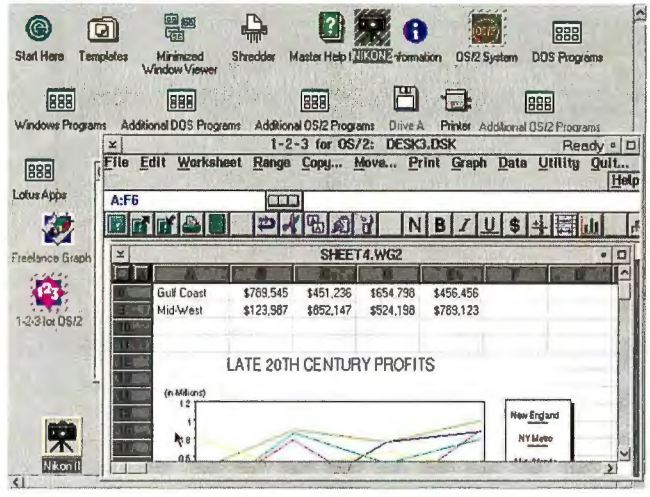
SCEPTRE®

1-800-788-2878

SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 714-993-9193 FAX 714-993-2997

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

1-2-3, Freelance for OS/2: Major Applications at Last



The lines "something borrowed, something blue" came to mind while I looked at Lotus's first two applications for OS/2 2.0. **Lotus 1-2-3 and Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0** were written for this platform, not ported, yet they borrow from among the best features of their DOS and Windows counterparts while bringing out the best of Big Blue's 32-bit operating system.

Based on the beta versions that I saw, OS/2 2.0 is worth consideration—or reconsideration—as a platform that is supported by major, and native, applications. The attraction of 1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0, however, is also their tight integration when both are installed—from file operations to the sharing of resources and an OLE-like method of saving all a project's files under a single desktop (.DSK) filename.

Both products should now be available, and Lotus says that OS/2 2.0 versions of cc:Mail and Ami Pro should follow within a couple of months. Lotus will then have OS/2 2.0 products in all four major applications categories. A 32-bit version of Lotus Notes has been held up. Lotus officials indicated at press time that it may not be ready to ship until the end of the year.

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, formerly called Lotus 1-2-3/G, has improved with OS/2 2.0's functionality in mind. Lotus quietly shed the redundant *G* (for graphical) label around the time it released 1-2-3 for Windows. But true to the form of products maintained across multiple platforms, the newer 1-2-3 for OS/2 has gone beyond the current Windows version.

In addition to a more powerful charting engine based on a DLL shared with Freelance Graphics, 1-2-3 for OS/2 includes SmartIcons—one-click shortcuts to operations such as insert or delete row/column, format currency, add, and undo. One handy icon will resize one or more columns to their maximum widths necessary to display all data contained in each respective column. You can also customize the default SmartIcon set to substitute ones you use more frequently.

Among other enhancements, you can select discontiguous sections (called *collections*) for various operations by using the right mouse button, and you can select whole rows and columns by clicking on them in the frame. The next version of 1-2-3 for Windows (expected to ship this spring) will support collections. OS/2's Workplace Shell will now let you drop a filename onto the printer, shredder, or 1-2-3 icon (or the Freelance icon if both are installed). The application icon will launch the application and load the file.

Freelance Graphics, developed for OS/2 before DOS and Windows, uses the same process-oriented approach that Lotus first used in the Windows version 1.0. In other words, the program guides you through each step of building a presentation through a succession of templates.

Version 2.0 for Windows shipped early this year, so the OS/2 version gleaned plenty of functionality from its older sibling. SmartIcons let you click on page layouts, select a text block for input and change the font, start a new page, and page in either direction. Some functions (e.g., outlining and organizational charting) present in the new Windows version are missing from Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0. Other functions, particularly those related to the OS/2 Workplace Shell, are not in versions written for other platforms.

Individually, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are worth a look; together they may be irresistible. For starters, you save more than 4 MB on your hard disk thanks to code shared between the two applications; you also save RAM, but usage varies too much to provide a concrete figure.

The common charting engine, which saves about 2 MB in itself, represents one less part of either program for new users to learn. And, if you're working on several files grouped under a single desktop file, all SmartIcons and menus are context-sensitive and change as you move from worksheet to graph to presentation. Lotus expects that if you use cc:Mail for OS/2 when it ships later this year, you'll be able to drag a file icon to the cc:Mail icon to attach a file to an E-mail message.

You've heard the OS/2 trash talk: It has no so-called killer application that will do for Big Blue's platform what the original 1-2-3 did for DOS. No true killer application may surface in a market that is far more segmented and sophisticated today than it was 10 years ago, but Lotus's first two OS/2 2.0 offerings indicate that adopting the OS/2 platform is now an easier choice to make.

—Ed Perratore

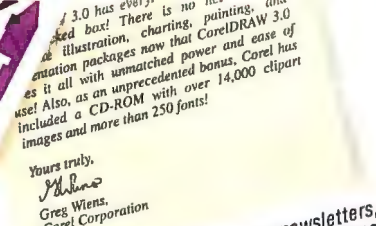
THE FACTS

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0
single-user standard edition, $495; network server edition, $595; $395 per concurrent network user (not including documentation) above price of network server edition

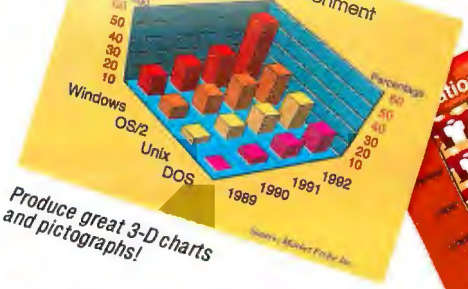
Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0
(prices same as for 1-2-3)

System requirements:
386 PC (minimum 20 MHz recommended) with OS/2 2.0 (equipped with Service Pak) or higher; if installing both products, 4 MB of RAM (7 MB recommended) and 11½ MB of free disk space; for 1-2-3 alone, 4 MB of RAM (8 MB recommended) and 9½ MB of free disk space; for Freelance alone, 4 MB of RAM (8 MB recommended) and 6½ MB of free disk space; a mouse.

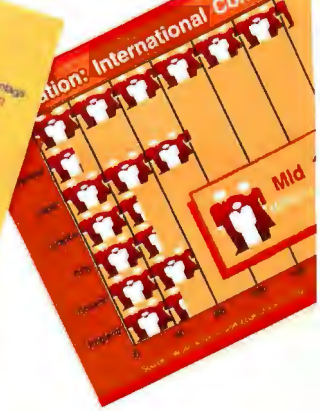
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-4551
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.



Type letters. Create newsletters, ads, and brochures!



Produce great 3-D charts and pictographs!



CorelDRAW 3.0

ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Look at all you can do with CorelDRAW 3.0!

Create logos!

Make powerful presentations!

- **Create Effective Charts and Pictographs!**
  Choose from dozens of preset templates or create your own. With over 14,000 clipart images available, you can add power to your message with exciting pictographs!
- **Type Letters and Produce Dynamic Newsletters!**
  With spellcheck and thesaurus, CorelDRAW is a convenient word processor. Incredible type control and many import/export filters let you add flair to your communication.
- **Create Inspirational Ads and Brochures!**
  Easily combine photos, scanned images, text, and graphics. A dazzling array of colors are available with world standard color matching.
- **Design Impressive Corporate I.D.s!**
  Create exciting logos using CorelDRAW's special effects: 3-D, blending, extrusion, and more! You can choose from over 250 fonts.
- **Make Powerful Presentations!**
  With CorelDRAW's import features, transition effects, hundreds of animation sequences, and professionally designed backgrounds, exciting presentations are at your fingertips!
- **Touch up Photos and Bitmap Images!**
  Enhance your photos and bitmap images with impressive paint and retouching capabilities. CorelDRAW has 24-bit color and Kodak Photo CD technology support!

Touch up photos!

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

Limited time only. $199

You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own a competing Windows/DOS product. Call Corel for details.

Suggested list price

$595

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

COREL DRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

OVER $1,000,000 IN PRIZES TO BE WON!
Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept.'92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

Call to get your FREE DEMO DISK and brochure!
Free 24-hour technical support.

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, CTOS. Soon available for the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

Sun's New Unix Box: Short and Sweet

With its introduction of the Sparcstation IPC, Sun Microsystems started a new packaging trend: small and inexpensive Unix workstations. With their small footprints and like-size expansion cabinets (for external drive, tape, and CD-ROM), Sun's IPC and its descendants took the bulk out of workstations. But Sun's best-performing desktop systems were still found only in the traditional "pizza-box" case. If you wanted a zippy CPU or drive, you had to invest in something other than Sun's squat boxes.

The **Sparcstation LX** hopes to change all that. As with the IPC, miniaturization abounds, but Sun has found some innovative ways to pack more functions into a case that hasn't gotten any bigger or heavier. The LX addresses many of the wish-list items Sun users have desired.

At the heart of the LX is its MicroSparc CPU, developed by Sun and Texas Instruments and running here at 50 MHz. This CPU rolls the integer, FPU, MMU (memory management unit), and cache into one chip, bringing the chip count down, reducing costs, and making room for more goodies. Those objectives were furthered by Sun's replacement of most of the system's I/O controllers with a pair of ASICs (application-specific ICs). The LX makes fine use of the extra real estate, building in support for basic-rate ISDN, twisted-pair Ethernet, 16-bit digital audio, and accelerated graphics.

Most of the new features built into the LX require outside-world connections, and the back panel of this system is densely packed with connectors. One DB-25 splits out to two serial ports, and another one services a bidirectional parallel port, expanding the range of supported printers. The Ethernet port pops out in two places: a tiny socket into which you plug a thin-wire transceiver or an AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) conversion cable, and a twisted-pair jack that lets you hook directly into a network. You'll also find a jack for connection to an ISDN line and connectors for SCSI and audio I/O.

The LX's standard audio capability is a leap beyond that built into previous Sparcstations. The LX manages 16-bit audio at sampling rates of up to 48 kHz. The system includes a battery-driven condenser microphone with mounting hardware to stick it to the front of your monitor.

The most impressive aspects of this new system relate to performance: CPU, display, and drive performance have all been enhanced. With the 50-MHz MicroSparc CPU, the LX is faster than Sun's Sparcstation 2, previously its fastest uniprocessor desktop system. But it's not *much* faster—the documentation refers to it as being "1.5 times the speed of a 486." My tests against an Altos System 5000 (33-MHz 486) proved that statement to be true, at least for integer performance. In other areas, the LX positively skunked the 486: The LX was three times faster in floating-point and disk I/O. These results are unreliable because the LX I tested was a preproduction unit, but they at least show that Sun isn't inflating its performance claims.

I'll admit I had hoped that by now Sun would have taken a big leap in single-CPU performance, along the lines of 68030 to 68040 or 386 to 486. That didn't happen: My CPU performance tests showed the 50-MHz MicroSparc to be calculating almost exactly twice as fast as the 25-MHz chip in an IPC unit. It's fine for Sun to quote performance numbers against the 486, but the company is losing ground against IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Graphics, all of which have reduced-cost RISC workstations with excellent single-processor performance. The LX will also be competing soon against systems built around Intel's Pentium, which, if you take Intel's vaunted performance figures as truth, could also make the MicroSparc look a little sickly.

If the LX's CPU performance isn't stellar, it's at least adequate, and some of the slack is picked up by the system's other turbocharged features. The GXplus graphics accelerator built onto the LX's motherboard boosts the system's text and graphics performance. The first evidence of this is in the LX's text mode. Previous Sun systems were practically unusable without the window system running because text was displayed and scrolled so slowly.

Once you fire up OpenWindows, the GXplus really earns its keep. Sun claims the chip enhances everything from window operations to 3-D wireframe and flat shading; I had no complaints with the system's performance in these areas. The LX comes with a 16-inch color monitor that shows the Sun-standard 1152- by 900-pixel resolution, but you can pick up a 21-inch monitor that handles the GXplus's top resolution.

Overall, the Sparcstation LX strikes me as a solid machine. True, it's not at the top of its class in CPU performance, but it certainly makes a capable platform for the majority of applications you'd want on your desktop. The standard accelerated graphics means that whether you run a program locally or reach across the network to some high-performance computer server, your display won't be a bottleneck. The LX's fast SCSI makes quick work of applications I/O and makes the LX valuable in the peer-to-peer world of TCP/IP and NFS (Network File System)—or even as a low-cost file server.

The Sparcstation LX is priced at $7995 with 16 MB of memory (expandable to 96 MB using 16-MB SIMMs, 24 MB otherwise), a 424-MB hard drive, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a 16-inch color monitor. A license for Sun's new Unix System V–based operating system, Solaris 2.1, is included with the system. A CD-ROM drive is not included, but if you plan to buy anything from Sun, you'd better make room for one in your budget. All Sun's software products are shipped exclusively on CD-ROM, and most SPARC applications vendors are following suit.

—Tom Yager

THE FACTS

Sparcstation LX
$7995

Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

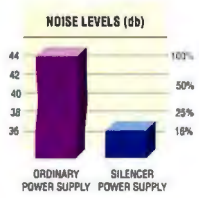
Power Packed Upgrades.

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT $69
STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 BABY $89
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

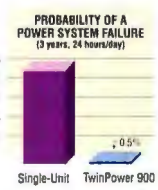
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT $159
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM $169
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER $189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER $349

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to the entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- **Super Server Power.** With 900 watts of peak power, the TwinPower 900 effortlessly runs any array of drives-- without the need for sequencing.
- **100 Times More Reliable.** Why gamble with a single-unit system? TwinPower's load-sharing, redundant design lets you take the power system for granted. It's the peace-of-mind a network manager needs!

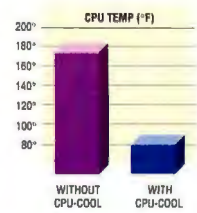


- **Hot-Swap Capability.** In the unlikely event that one of its 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the other 450 sustains the server while the user simply swaps in a new unit. No downtime!
- **Optional Enclosures.** We offer "monster" cases that hold TwinPower's two power supplies and the interface. The Standard Tower (51 lbs.) holds 13 drives, while the all-steel Industrial Tower (104 lbs.) allows dual systemboards and holds up to 16 drives. Now, that's expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 ..... $995
W/STANDARD CASE $1695
W/INDUSTRIAL CASE $1995

486 CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85° - 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. You'll *prevent random system errors* and add years to the life of your investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



CPU-COOL $39

POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

1. Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as rebooting, loss of setup, overheating, and memory errors are often power supply related.
2. You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% -75% of its rated capacity.
3. For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: "Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call".
5. To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies— with limited features— in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. *(PT)* Mon. - Fri.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 124).

NO OTHER PEN HAS THIS KIND OF

> The 3.3-pound machine is considerably lighter than many competitors' machines. Its black-and-white screen uses a back light, which will allow customers to use the computer in difficult lighting situations.

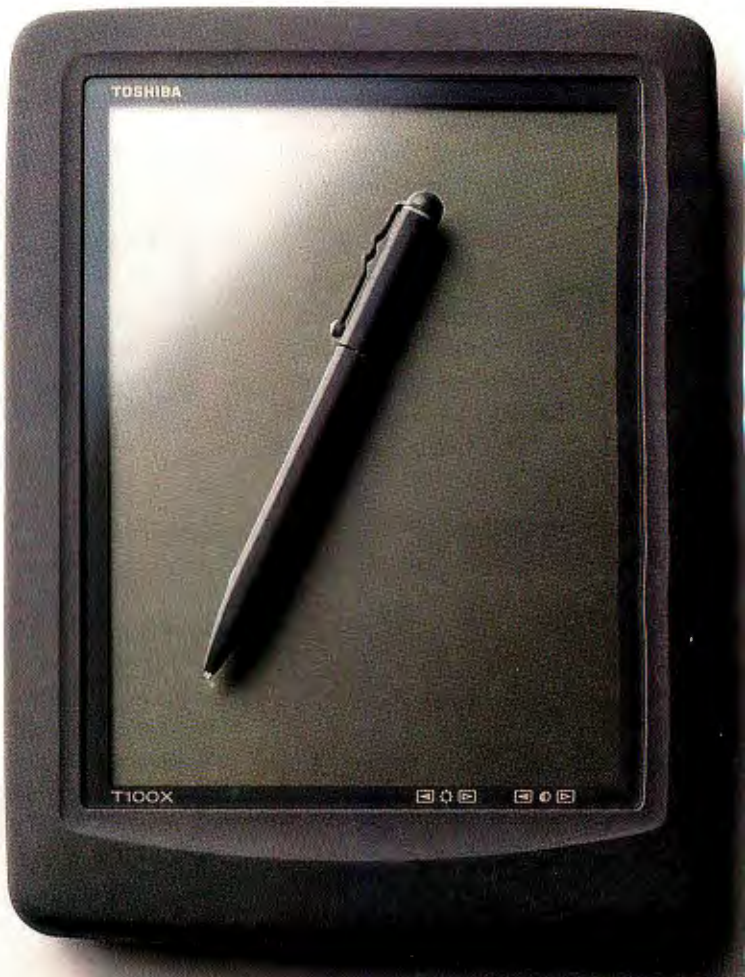
—Los Angeles Times, Nov. 2, 1992

> ...connections, they said.
>
> One problem we've had is seeing the screens [of other pen computers] in various lighting environments...[Toshiba is] using new backlit reflective technology; you can see it in any lighting.

—Reprinted from PC Week, Sept. 14, 1992

> ...porate users said.
>
> [Toshiba has] done an exceptional job in the industrial design of the system, and going beyond that, looking at specific vertical solutions.
>
> **See TOSHIBA page 103**

—Stella Kelly, InfoCorp Senior Analyst
Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992



The Toshiba Dynapad makes most of its predecessors look clunky by comparison. Packed into this sleek, little 3.3-pound tablet is a 9.5" transreflective-sidelit display, 40MB hard drive and two PCMCIA 2.0 slots. Clearly a 3rd-generation pen computer, the innovative engineering in Dyn pen market has bee

—Portia Isaacson, Dream IT, Inc.

INTRODUCING THE TOSHIBA DYNA

INK.

[Toshiba has] a much better infrastructure for providing support than some other pen computer companies.

—Tim Bajarin, *President/Creative Strategies Research International Inc. Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992*

[The Dynapad is] a nice system, has a good feel and [Personal Computer Memory Card International Association] cards, and at that low weight, it's much more the kind of thing people are going to need in the field than something like the ThinkPad.

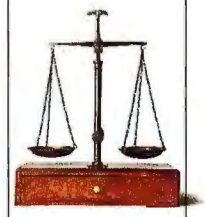
—Janet Cole, *Dataquest Analyst Computerworld, Nov. 2, 1992*

I've been saying that [a pen computer] needs to be small, rugged, and able to run 386 or better.

—Mel Hinton, *Senior Engineer/Public Service Electric and Gas Co. Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992*

s what the ng for.

Amazingly, we've even been able to incorporate two PCMCIA slots for expandability.



We took pains to ensure our Dynapad is perfectly balanced. Thus making it easy to hold in either arm and in a variety of positions.

At 3.3 pounds, it's truly one of the few pen computers where employees won't get fatigued carrying it.

We gave our pen a transreflective display screen so it can be used in a variety of different locations and lighting conditions (underground, at night, in broad daylight).

Leave it to Toshiba engineers to create a pen computer that has left an indelible impression on the computer world.

Presenting the acclaimed Dynapad™ T100X.

It's almost as if, for the first time, someone actually considered how people would use a pen computer. And designed it from there.

For starters, it's phenomenally light, weighing in at 3.3 pounds. So you can carry it for extended periods in the field without your arm falling off.

But don't be fooled into thinking that it's a lightweight. Because it boasts a 25 MHz Am386™ low-voltage processor. Offers 4MB RAM—expandable to 20MB. And comes with a 40MB hard disk.

The screen is equally impressive. We purposely designed a large 9.5-inch transreflective screen so it's easy to view whether you're in a pitch-black tunnel or out in the field in the blinding sunlight.

We were no less painstaking with the ergonomics. At 10.6" x 8.3" x 1.5", the T100X is very easy to hold. The weight is well balanced. There are no sharp corners. And we've given you both a top-view silo, so you can see if you have your pen, and the option of tethering the pen.

And like every computer we make, our T100X offers a variety of Toshiba innovations. Like our MaxTime™ power management system, which offers such features as AutoResume and AutoSave. So you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

To learn more, call the toll-free number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba reseller.

Because as you can see from the quotes to the left, this is one pen that's already made its mark.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

PAD T100X

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

EO's Personal Communicator Ushers In a New Era

Much as the Macintosh represented a conceptual leap forward for personal computers, so too does the **Personal Communicator 440** from start-up EO. EO has changed the definition of a mobile computer, uniting the functions of a handheld organizer with a cellular telephone, both running under an intuitive pen-based user interface (see "Communications Gets Personal," February BYTE).

In BYTE's first hands-on evaluation of the Personal Communicator 440, I looked at a machine that breaks with the past in more than just conception: It is the first system built on the AT&T Hobbit RISC chip, a 3.3-volt CPU that offers fast performance with low power consumption. It also runs Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system, ported to the Hobbit. EO has guts to eschew compatibility with the Intel/Microsoft and Mac standards, but the company sees communicators as a separate market from portable PCs.

Available this spring, the 440 sports a unique design with no keyboard and a distinctive set of "ears" on either side of the screen. These ears contain I/O ports, a speaker, and a microphone. The 1-inch-thick unit measures 11 by 7 inches without the ears; with one 4-hour nickel-cadmium battery, it weighs 2⅛ pounds.

The system uses a 20-MHz Hobbit chip and ships with 8 MB of ROM (containing PenPoint and 10 bundled applications) and 4 MB of RAM. Using standard 88-pin JEDEC memory modules, you can expand the RAM to 8 or 12 MB through a small door on the front; the preproduction unit I evaluated was loaded with 12 MB. Another door on the front contains a PCMCIA slot (Type 2, Level 2), which you can use for nonvolatile removable storage or other peripherals. My evaluation model also

included the optional fax modem and $800 cellular-phone handset.

The 440 makes a nice pen-based personal organizer with a built-in PIM (personal information manager) and note taker, but the system doesn't come into its own without the phone. The 440 diverges from earlier pen-based systems in its tight integration of communications. The bundled GoFax, GoMail, and address book make it easy to send documents from within any program, and the built-in sound lets you attach voice annotations to documents.

Much of this capability comes from PenPoint, whose notebook metaphor and gesture interface make the 440 remarkably easy to use. The object orientation of PenPoint allows transparent sharing of data between applications.

The software I ran was a beta release, but it had few bugs and the performance was perky. The bundled programs and applets—which include MiniNote (for writing in digital ink), MiniText (for entering text via handwriting recognition), EO Calc (a paper-tape calculator), and Pensoft's Personal Perspective (a scaled-down version of the company's PIM)—were powerful yet amazingly easy to use.

In fact, the 440's intuitiveness demonstrates how far user-interface design has come. I had only a few minutes of training on the basic gestures, yet I barely cracked a manual to use the system. I wasn't able to try the tutorial because it wasn't ready, but I liked being able to get context-sensitive help simply by writing a question mark over the area in question.

The Personal Communicator 440 is well designed and feels solidly built, and I found the nonreflective LCD screen easy to read. Perhaps for the first time in pen computing, a company has got the details right. AT&T has even gotten into the act. As a major investor in EO, AT&T will sell the 440 and 880 under its own name.

EO is only the first player in an expected wave of mobile devices that integrate computing and telephony. Over the next year, you can expect competition for EO and AT&T, but all new arrivals will have to be judged against the high standard set by the Personal Communicator 440.

—Andy Reinhardt

THE FACTS

Personal Communicator 440
(price not available at press time)

EO, Inc.
800A East Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 903-8100
fax: (415) 903-8190
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

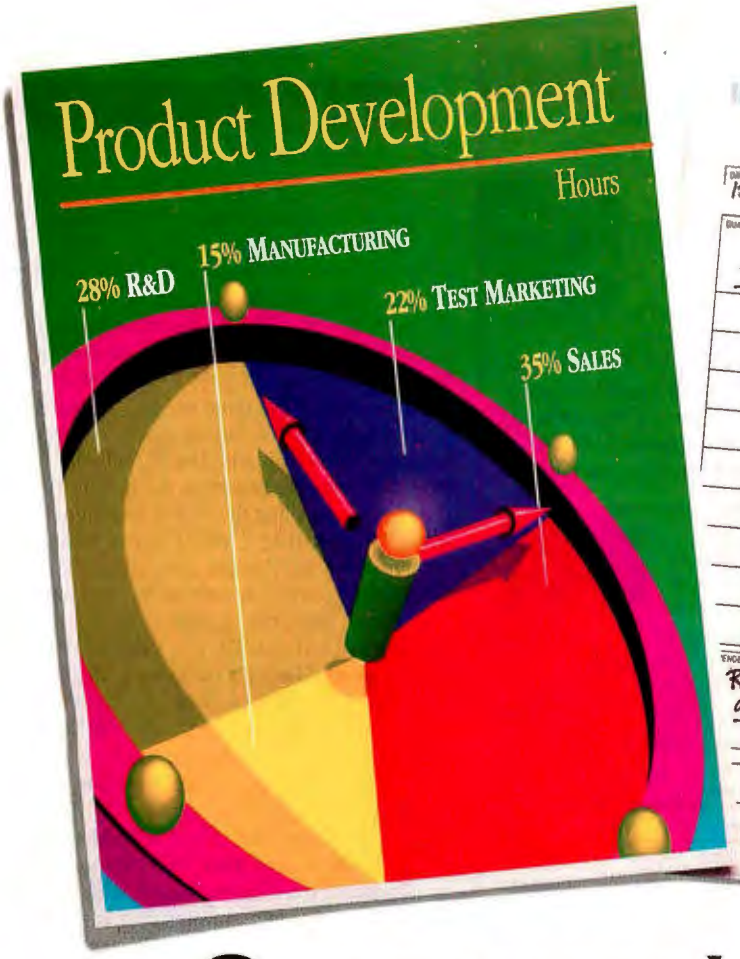
PowerExec EL Notebook: More for Less

If our review of the AST PowerExec notebook ("AST's PowerExec Goes Modular," January BYTE) caught your eye, but you found the price a bit steep, AST has something new for you—the **PowerExec EL**. The *EL* stands for "entry level," and with a list price of $1745, it may appeal to cost-conscious notebook users. That's what AST is hoping for, anyway. Philip Osako, AST portable systems marketing product manager, says that the EL is targeted at small businesses and people who need a notebook to supplement their office system.

AST is not alone in offering attractively priced notebook packages. Compaq and Toshiba, among others, offer modestly priced 386 systems. But for the purely price-sensitive shopper, the EL, at press time at least, leads the pack.

Like the higher-priced PowerExec, the preproduction EL I saw is a roadworthy notebook. It weighs in at almost 6 pounds and uses a nickel-cadmium battery pack. Its base price includes an Intel 25-MHz 386SL processor, a coprocessor socket, a 60-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, 2 MB of RAM, and one each of serial, parallel, monitor interface, keyboard/keypad connector, Type 2 PCMCIA slot, and expansion bus ports. For a $2295 list price, you can get a 120-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, and AST's SmartPoint trackball.

With the list price of the PowerExec at $2395, just what do you give up when you



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

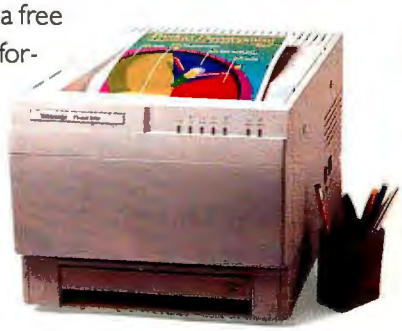
The eye when it sees black and white.

The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28J for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.



Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

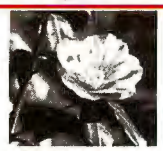
Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

Images in your Computer

from Video or full page Scanners. Boost your productivity in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications.

ColorSnap PC



Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture,full screen, 16.7 million colors & gray-scale. Use any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still video, VGA, SV-GA supported, files saved in standard formats. **Free Aldus PhotoStyler.** Video-for-Windows compatible. Digitize movies at 30 frames/sec. Hundreds of applications. Demo disks available. **$599.00**

ArtiScan 1200 dpi

1200 dpi,desk-top, fast (SCSI), 24-bit, flat bed, color scanner. True hardware resolution, superb picture quality, color-gray scale. **Free Image Processing software. 600 dpi model $975.00, 800 dpi, $1289.00.** Optional X-Ray, Slide Scanner ($545.00). Twain univ. driver with all models. **OCR software.Recognita, $159.00 - WordScan, $99.00.** Best magazine ratings. $1795.00

LifeView Encoder

Record your computer presentations to video or display to any TV monitor. NTSC or PAL **249.00**

PageReader 300

Full Page, 300 dpi Scanner complete **with OCR WordScan software & line-art Imager software!!** HP-ScanJet emulation driver hence compatible with any OCR package. Fast! Reads avg. page in <10 sec. **With Recognita, add $159.00 - 9600 fax/modem send/rec, add $99.00.** Ideal in any office for text, AutoCad drawings, fax etc $399.00

Color 6000

600 dpi, full page, sheet-fed color (24-bit) scanner Complete with Color Image Processing Software and WordScan OCR s/w. HP ScanJet emulation driver.. **Color 3000, 300 dpi unit, $495.00** $595.00

Call/fax forCatalog on MultiMedia DeskTop Video Systems and Image Transfer Systems

30-day return guarantee. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Computer Friends, Inc. - 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229 Founded 1982

Toll Free 1-800-547-3303 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

NEWS

get an "equivalent" EL? First, unlike with the PowerExec, you cannot upgrade the processor and there is no 64-KB cache. Second, there is only one PCMCIA slot with the EL. The 9½-inch-diagonal, 640- by 480-pixel resolution VGA display is different, too. It provides 64 shades of gray, but it's not quite as bright and doesn't offer as much contrast as the one on the PowerExec. Finally, the AC adapter takes a bit longer to recharge the battery pack.

AST says that the nickel-cadmium power pack will last about 3 to 4 hours because the EL has the same heuristic power management system as the PowerExec. In fact, with the exception of the differences noted, this EL *is* a PowerExec. The long list of options includes a nickel-metal-hydride battery pack, RAM modules (the EL expands to 20 MB), PCMCIA-based modems, Ethernet and SCSI adapters, and passive- and active-matrix color displays.

The PowerExec EL is a good example of the more-for-less, Windows-capable hardware trend so prevalent with desktop systems. Other examples of this move toward affordability in notebooks are systems from Toshiba, Compaq, and a few others that are full-featured competing notebooks at similar user-attractive prices. For example, the Compaq Contura 3/25 Model 84/w+ comes with an 84-MB hard drive and 4 MB of RAM. It can be had for a street price of about $1900. Notebooks such as the PowerExec EL show that "entry level" doesn't have to mean starting at the bottom anymore. ■

—Gene Smarte

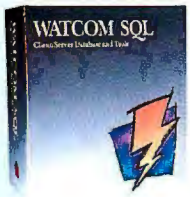
THE FACTS

PowerExec EL
with 2 MB of RAM, a 60-MB hard drive, and a monochrome display, $1745
with 4 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, Windows 3.1, and a SmartPoint trackball, $2295
display upgrades (done at factory): passive, $1169; active, price not available at press time

AST Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 876-4278
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise®

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition
by WATCOM



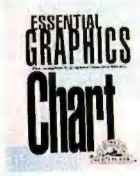
Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition. Includes: Single-user database server; ACME application development system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS/C ++ and BC/C++.

List: $395 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0010

HUGE SELECTION AT THE RIGHT PRICE! *CALL TODAY!*

386MAX	**$64**	**Label Master**	**$429**
Baler	**$399**	**Lahey EM/32 5.0**	**$1,015**
Bar Code Library	**$350**	**mini Ed Tools**	**CALL**
Borland C++	**$319**	**MKS Learning UNIX**	**$99**
C Windows Tlkt. 386	**$179**	**MKS Toolkit**	**$239**
C++/Views	**$449**	**MS C/C++**	**CALL**
C-DOC Professional	**$269**	**MS FoxPro**	**CALL**
CAD/CAM Products	**CALL**	**Multi-Edit Professional**	**$139**
CASE:W Corporate	**CALL**	**Norton Desktop/Win**	**CALL**
Clipper	**$499**	**object-Menu**	**$269**
CodeWright	**$225**	**Opt-Tech Sort/Merge**	**$119**
dBASE IV	**$499**	**Paradox 4.0**	**$569**
dBFast Windows	**$395**	**PGL**	**CALL**
dGT-Unlimited Runtime	**$499**	**.RTLink/Plus**	**$445**
Dr. Switch-ASE	**$159**	**SlickEdit**	**$149**
ED for Windows	**$269**	**SQA:Replay**	**$79**
GX Products	**CALL**	**Turbo C++ for Windows**	**$112**
KPWin++	**CALL**	**WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**	**$719**

Essential Graphics Chart™ for Windows
by South Mountain Software



Essential Graphics Chart for Windows lets you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capability. No Royalties.

List: $399 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 2089-0017

CA-dBFast Windows 2.0
by Computer Associates

The complete stand-alone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications. Over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language and includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $550 Ours: $395
FAX*cetera* # 1004-0003

Dan Bricklin's Demo II
by Lifeboat Software

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

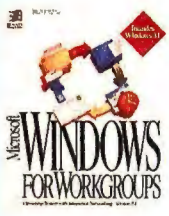
List: $249 Ours: $215
FAX*cetera* # 0233-0003

Q+E Database Library (QELIB) 1.1
by Pioneer Software

A set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBASE, Paradox, Excel, and text files.

List: $399 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 2625-0003

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups



Considering how easy it is to use MS Windows™, imagine what MS Windows™ for Workgroups can do for an entire group. Such as information sharing among many PC users that can lead to even better, more collaborative work. Printer sharing that uses hardware resources more efficiently. And schedule management that improves efficiency.

Workgroups	**List: $249**	**Ours: $175**
ADD-On	**List: $ 79**	**Ours: $ 61**

FAX*cetera* # 1269-0042

MediaDeveloper
by Lenel Systems

Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is **THE** Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

MediaDeveloper	**List: $595**	**Ours: $449**
w/ObjectVision 2.1	**List: $745**	**Ours: $499**
w/ObjectVision 2.1 Pro	**List: $1090**	**Ours: $749**

FAX*cetera* # 1005-0302

800-445-7899

Software that Sizzles!

800 445-7899

WATCOM C/386 9.0
by WATCOM

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895 Ours: $599
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0001

Visio
by ShapeWare

BEST OF COMDEX Fall '92 BYTE

Now everyone can create professional-quality graphics! Straightforward stencils, designed for everyday business drawings and technical diagrams, provide all the shapes you need. Whether you're creating engineering schematics, network or block diagrams, org charts, programming flow charts, or your own custom drawings, Visio has a stencil of shapes that will make your job easier. GET A $79 VISIO PROGRAMMER'S STENCIL FREE WITH EACH COPY OF VISIO YOU ORDER!

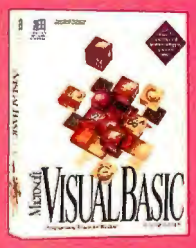
List: $299 Ours: $225
FAX*cetera* # 1006-2801

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0
by Blue Sky Software

Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC++, or OWL C++ code among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures the user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source.

List: $995 Ours: $695
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH



Visual Basic for Windows
by Microsoft Corporation

The fastest way to program for Windows just got faster. When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0 Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

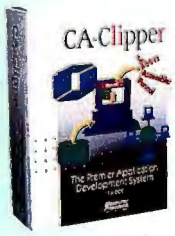
Standard Edition List: $199 Ours: $139
Professional Edition List: $495 Ours: $337
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0039

ED–The Programmer's Editor for Windows
by Lifeboat Software

A full-featured Windows-based programmer's editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors.

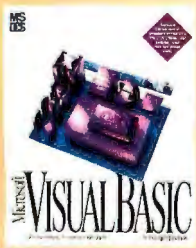
List: $269 Ours: $199
FAX*cetera* # 0233-0011

CA–Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade
by Computer Associates



Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price!

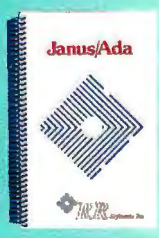
List: $199 Ours: $149
FAX*cetera* # 5400-0001



MS Visual Basic for DOS

Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls–in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80 x 86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

Standard Edition List: $199 Ours: $139
Professional Edition List: $495 Ours: $325
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0039



Janus/Ada Compiler
by R.R. Software

Janus/Ada for DOS: the power and reliability of Ada, priced for everybody! You get a full, validated implementation of Ada–compiler, linker, royalty-free runtime libraries, multiple memory models, environment, tools, and even a tutorial. And R.R. Software supports you with 12 years of Ada experience and know-how. Now's the time to use Janus/Ada.

List: $129 Ours: $115
FAX*cetera* # 1876-0001

Programmer's Paradise®

MetaWare High C/C++
by MetaWare, Inc.

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product! The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++, one C/C++ block at a time. Included is a C++ tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: $795 Ours: $669
FAX*cetera* # 1590-0008

VM Data
by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: $495 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 1987-0005

WinGEN
by Buzzwords International

Converts ObjectVision .OVD to Source Code!

Make the title bar disappear and run your application at compiled speed. WinGEN produces code for Windows versions of dBASE, C/C++, and Turbo Pascal. Supported engines include: Paradox Engine, Sequiter Codebase, POET, Raima, Faircom c-tree, Sybase, Novell Btrieve, Novell Btrieve with SQL/XQL Manager, OLE & DDE/DDEML, and Q & E.

List: $149 Ours: $79
FAX*cetera* # 1873-0002

DataBoss
by Kedwell Software

Relational database application generator. Use to develop complete applications with menus, forms, browse tables, memo fields, reports and more. Includes sophisticated screen painter; field definition template for defining field characteristics, indexes, data files and their relations; WYSIWYG report designer; generator engine and skeletal files. Generates structured C/C++ or Pascal source code. No license or runtime fees.

List: $695 Ours: $499
FAX*cetera* # 3758-0001

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

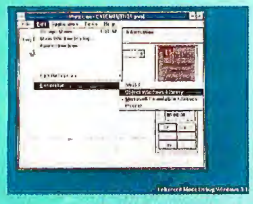
A richly featured, easy-to-use programmer's text editor. Multi-Edit's flexibility and sheer power combine to provide you with unparalleled productivity. Features include: intuitive user interface, mouse support, syntax highlighting, cross directory multiple file search AND replace, color templates, + much more! Finally, a text editor that thinks like a programmer! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 Ours: $139
List: $295 Ours: $259
FAX*cetera* # 1846-0001

SVS C³/FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software
Version 2.8.2

SVS C3/FORTRAN-77 runs in and creates 32-bit executables for use with MS Windows 3.x as DPMI executables. Compiler, development tools and applications are DMPI conforming and support most VCPI requirements. Extensive graphics and scientific function library is included. Executables are run-time royalty free.

List: $395 Ours: $356
FAX*cetera* # 2863-0001



PROTOGEN 3.0
by ProtoView Development

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $99 Ours: $95
FAX*cetera* # 2553-0002

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call–
FAX*cetera*®: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®

• All prices are subject to change without notice.

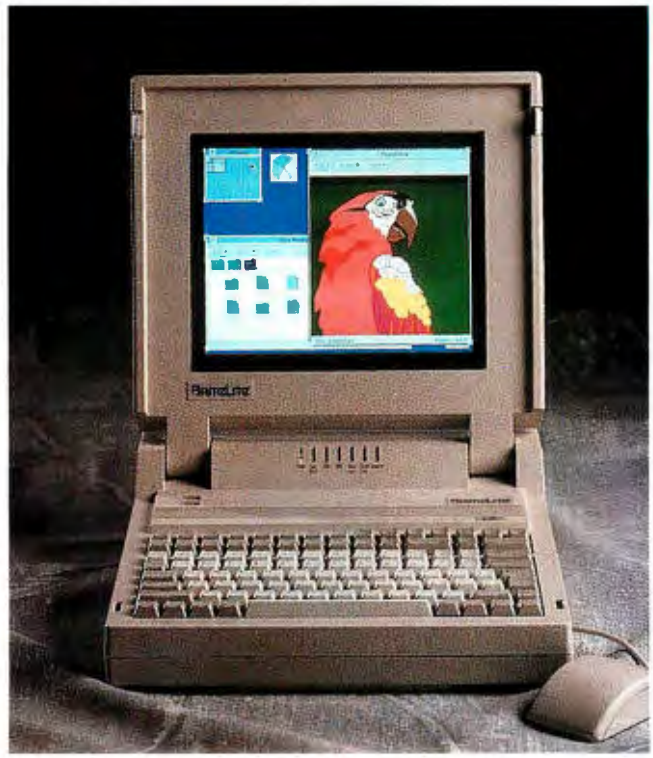
Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

800 445 7899

SPARC-Based Portability

A portable workstation based on the 50-MHz Sparcengine LX board from Sun Microsystems, the BriteLite LX is 100 percent compatible with Sun hardware and software, according to RDI Computer. The Solaris 32-bit distributed environment is preinstalled.

Features of the BriteLite LX include a Colorplus active-matrix TFT (thin-film transistor) LCD, which offers 256,000 colors and 64 levels of gray. Standard memory is 16 MB (expandable to 96 MB), and hard disk storage is 450 MB. Ports include a SCSI-2 connector, an audio/attachment unit interface port, and a bidirectional programmable parallel port.
Price: $15,995.
Contact: RDI Computer Corp., San Diego, CA, (619) 558-6985; fax (619) 558-7061.
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.



The BriteLite LX puts SPARC power into a portable workstation.

Modular Power Fits in Your Hand

A hand-held PC geared for rugged use, the modular DAT300 features a removable data-cassette hard disk. You can use the cassette—available with from 256 KB to 2 MB of SRAM (static RAM) or flash EPROM and as a 20- or 40-MB micro hard disk—like a floppy disk to exchange data and programs.

Other modules include a removable battery pack, a plug-in radio interface for wireless communications, and a plug-in impact miniprinter. The unit is C-programmable in Windows. You can access the removable data cassettes, as you would a normal hard drive, directly from your desktop PC's parallel port.
Price: $1350 (1,889,325 lira) and up.
Contact: 4P s.r.l., Padova, Italy, +39 498 700474; fax +39 498 700943.
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Configuration Choice

The expandable DT486 DLC-40 system is available in desktop, minitower, and medium-tower models. The system has a basic configuration of 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB on the motherboard), dual floppy drives, an 80-MB hard drive, a Super VGA color card and monitor, a keyboard, DOS 5.0, and a serial mouse.

Upgrades for the system include 120-, 170-, 200-, and 340-MB hard drives, a 2.5-MB IDE cache controller, and a Windows accelerator VGA card. You can also add Windows 3.1 and a 256-KB cache-memory module.
Price: Basic system, $1299.
Contact: Diamond Technologies, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 989-7253 or (714) 252-1008; fax (714) 252-1508.
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Power Packer

The small-footprint Image 466/66i runs at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally. The system has 4 MB of SIMM RAM, expandable to 36 MB on the system board, and 128 KB of ROM.

NEC's implementation of local-bus video technology, ImageVideo, is a dedicated video bus that operates at 33 MHz. ImageSync automatically synchronizes the system to the optimum frequency of one of NEC's MultiSync FG series of monitors. The system has four 8-/16-bit ISA expansion slots and four drive bays.
Price: With a 120-MB IDE hard drive, $2501; with a 240-MB IDE hard drive, $2677.
Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., Boxborough, MA, (508) 264-8000.
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Multiuser System

Alpha Microsystems' multiuser AM-1600LC runs on the company's proprietary operating system, AMOS, and is based on a 25-MHz MC68020 processor. Four memory slots accept 1- or 2-MB memory modules for expansion (up to 8 MB).

The system is available with the company's optional Virtual Personal Computer technology, which lets you execute DOS programs without a DOS workstation.
Price: With 2 MB of RAM, four serial ports, one parallel port, a 120-MB SCSI hard drive, and a tape streamer for backup, about $7624 (£4830).
Contact: Alpha Microsystems (GB), Ltd., Maidenhead, Berkshire, U.K., +44 628 822120.
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

The SCSI-2 Advantage

The SiliconAdvantage SCSI-2 host adapter cards provide synchronous data transfer rates as high as 10 MBps and asynchronous rates as high as 7 MBps. Able to perform complex SCSI-2 command sequences without software intervention, the cards automatically handle all command-queue responses from the SCSI devices, in addition to sorting and reordering commands.

Other features of the cards include scatter/gather, enhanced virtual memory performance by off-loading disk I/O tasks from the operating system, connect/reconnect support, and slow cable mode for noisy environments. The cards support up to 49 SCSI devices via use of logical unit numbers. Optional driver support is available for operating systems such as DOS, NetWare, OS/2, Windows, SCO Unix, and Solaris. The software interface is ANSI CAM (common access method) compliant.

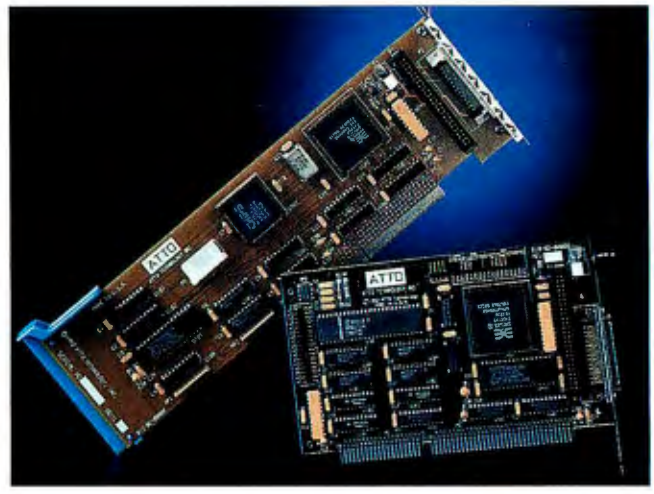
Price: ISA card, $495; Micro Channel card, $795.
Contact: Atto Technology, Inc., Amherst, NY, (716) 688-4259; fax (716) 636-3630.
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

Up the Resolution

The LazerSetter PCL Plus provides 600- by 600-dpi resolution in PCL (Printer Control Language) mode on Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IID, III, and IIID printers. The optional LazerTrax PostScript-compatible interpreter can boost resolution to 1200 by 1200 dpi.

A controller card that plugs into the optional I/O slot of the printers, the LazerSetter PCL Plus is based on the 960SB/16 RISC processor. On-board RAM provides fast processing without your having to add additional memory to your printer.

Price: $795 and up.
Contact: Bolder Systems, Inc., Boulder, CO, (800) 967-0973 or (303) 938-9949; fax (303) 449-4005.
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.



SiliconAdvantage cards boost data throughput in SCSI-2 systems.

A New View for PowerBooks

Applied Engineering's BookView Imperial pseudostatic RAM and video adapter card plugs into the memory-expansion slot on the motherboard of the Apple PowerBook to let you connect the notebook to large color monitors. The card, which has 6 MB of RAM, provides 8-bit color and levels of gray. It supports standard and full-page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC, and overhead projectors.

Price: $1116.
Contact: Applied Engineering, Dallas, TX, (800) 554-6227 or (214) 241-6060; fax (214) 484-1365.
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

DSP Boards

Three data acquisition boards use a DSP (digital signal processor) chip to give you the power of signal processing on your desktop system.

A complete DSP subsystem based on AT&T's DSP3210 chip, the Qw3210-SA signal analysis board has 136 KB of high-speed SRAM (static RAM) (expandable to more than 2 MB) and a dual-port RAM interface between the PC and the DSP. The board provides 32 MFLOPS of processing power.

Each of the two channels in the board's analog I/O subsection has a 200,000-sample-per-second 16-bit A/D and D/A converter; a differential-input, programmable-gain instrumentation amplifier; and optional programmable-cutoff analog filters. Software included with the board is a C interface library and Resmon, a memory-resident DSP program that sets up the hardware, reports on errors, and provides task-switching services.

Price: $2995.
Contact: Quantawave, Marlborough, MA, (508) 481-9802; fax (508) 624-0942.
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

The DSP_400 and DSP_MOD boards, based on AT&T's DSP32C chip, provide 25 MFLOPS of processing power and have up to 8 MB of zero-wait-state on-board memory. Each board has a 12.5-MHz, 32-bit parallel port for direct data transfers to the on-board memory without tying up the AT bus on your PC.

Each board comes with a complete software package that provides everything you need to begin developing DSP applications. The DSP_400 uses individual memory chips, and the DSP_MOD uses memory modules.

Price: $950 each.
Contact: Symmetric Research, Kirkland, WA, (206) 828-6560; fax (206) 827-3721.
Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Out Your PC

A sound board that automatically adapts to different voices and accents, the Cyber Audio Card lets you assemble your own vocabulary of voice commands. The card maintains an active 125-word vocabulary.

The board includes digital audio recording and playback on two mono channels or one stereo channel at 11 to 44 kHz and 8- or 16-bit resolution. Other features include compression/decompression as high as 4 to 1 at a 22-kHz sampling rate, a MIDI interface, compatibility with SoundBlaster and Adlib, and an on-board stereo mixer for three stereo channels or six mono channels.

Price: $395.
Contact: Alpha Systems Lab, Irvine, CA, (714) 252-0117; fax (714) 252-0887.
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.

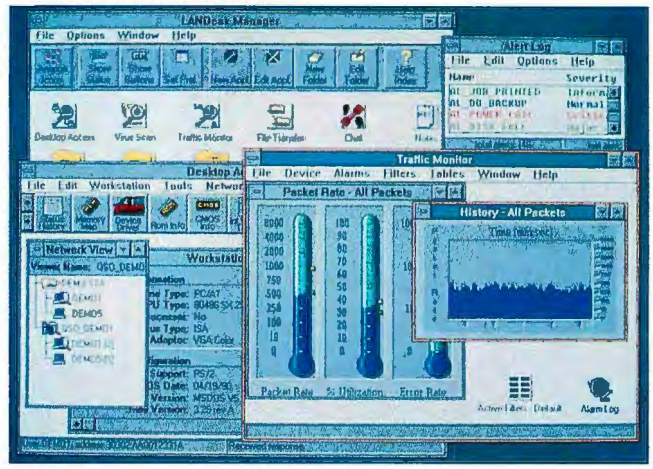
Manage Networked PCs

Intel's LANDesk software tools provide simplified management of desktop PCs and related services on Novell NetWare 3.x LANs. The tools include LANDesk Manager, LANDesk Protect, and LANDesk Inventory Manager.

LANDesk Manager provides a single control point for all local network management solutions. The program lets you remotely view a workstation or file-server screen; query for system information; control the keyboard and mouse; and make changes to the system, such as moving or copying files, rebooting, and executing programs. LANDesk Manager also displays statistics such as packet traffic, error rates, and utilization.

LANDesk Protect continuously scans all network traffic to detect and isolate more than 1900 PC viruses, including common strains, self-encrypting stealth viruses, and polymorphic (i.e., mutation engine) viruses. LANDesk Inventory Manager generates a summary of the hardware and software resources on the network to help you manage upgrades, maintenance, contracts, and licensing compliance.

Price: LANDesk Manager, $1295 per server; LANDesk Protect, $995 per server; LANDesk Inventory Manager, $595 per server.
Contact: Intel Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 765-8080; fax (408) 727-2620.
Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.



The LANDesk software tools provide LAN administration functions such as node management, network and application monitoring, virus protection, accounting, troubleshooting, capacity planning, remote control, and inventory.

14,400-bps Notebook Modem

The Smart One 1442 PCM-CIA modem from Best Data Products provides notebook PC users with high-speed, error-corrected data transfer and faxing capability. Using built-in CCITT V.42bis and MNP level 5 data compression and V.32bis error correction, the modem lets you achieve effective throughput rates of up to 57,600 bps even on dial-up lines, as well as full send-and-receive fax capability at 14,400 bps. In addition, the Smart One 1442 PCM-CIA operates in full background mode for uninterrupted operation.

The modem's fax features include broadcasting of multiple files to various fax machines; the ability to view, rotate, and print incoming faxes; and time-scheduled transmission. You can keep data and fax numbers in a flexible phone book, and handy logs record fax and even error reports.

Price: $599.
Contact: Best Data Products, Inc., Chatsworth, CA, (818) 773-9600; fax (818) 773-9619.
Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus Utility for NetWare

Fifth Generation Systems' Untouchable Network NLM (NetWare loadable module) detects and recovers viruses on NetWare 386–based file servers. The package employs integrity checking on the file server to detect viruses without relying on frequent virus signature updates.

A patented virus-removal technique guarantees safe restoration of recoverable infected files, including those hit by new, unknown viruses. The package also features on-line scanning of compressed and archived files and seamless integration of Untouchable Network NLM for detection and recovery of viruses at individual nodes.

Price: $995 per server.
Contact: Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., Baton Rouge, LA, (504) 291-7221; fax (504) 295-3268.
Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

Workgroup Connectivity

With Powerfusion for Workgroups, Unix resides as a peer partner in the Windows for Workgroups environment. The package supports Unix, DOS, Windows, and Windows for Workgroups users and provides three connectivity solutions: plug-and-play operation; support for Windows for Workgroups orphans, such as IBM XTs and ATs and Unix; and low memory overhead. Powerfusion for Workgroups allows network users to share resources such as disks, printers, keyboards, screens, and CD-ROMs.

Price: DOS and Windows users, about $100 per workstation; supported Unix clients, $100 each.
Contact: Performance Technology, San Antonio, TX, (210) 349-2000; fax (210) 366-0123.
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA Wireless Adapter

A wireless LAN adapter, the RangeLAN/PCMCIA fits the specifications of the Type II PCMCIA credit-card-type slot. Using spread-spectrum technology over a range of up to 800 feet, the adapter can operate at a data rate of 242 Kbps. The RangeLAN/PCMCIA adapter provides a wireless networking solution to portable users, allowing them to easily set up an "instant" LAN without cables or to extend an existing LAN to hard-to-reach places. The RangeLAN/PCMCIA comes with drivers for popular LAN operating systems.

Price: $595.
Contact: Proxim, Inc., Mountain View, CA, (415) 960-1630; fax (415) 964-5181.
Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

Why some software sells more than others.

Success. All software developers strived for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight. "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection?"

Are you using Sentinel?" Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything even bootlegged copies of software.

Don's Road to Success

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes – beaten, battered and bruised." Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA).

"I could hardly believe it." They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. "In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem." Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection.

The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS,OS/2, Mac, Windows, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation kit today – complete with a working dongle!

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ▪ 714/ 454-2100 ▪ fax 714/ 454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

The *Evolution* Of P

1984
The Luggables
- 35 pounds
- 8088-class CPU
- 512K RAM
- Floppy drive
- No hard drive
- AC only
- Monochrome display

$4000 to $5000

1987
The Laptops
- 15 to 20 pounds
- 8088 or 80286-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 10 or 20MB hard drive
- AC only or 1.5-hour battery
- CGA display

$3500 to $4500

You've been wrestling with over-sized, over-priced portables for nine long years! Now Gateway 2000 emerges from the struggle and introduces the missing link in the evolution of portable computing. It's the HandBook, a perfect combination of portability and functionality for all on-the-go Homo Sapiens.

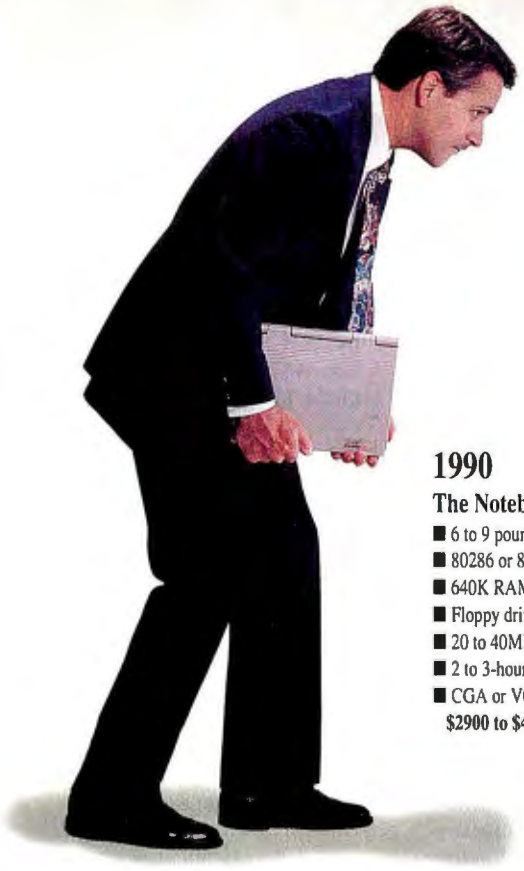
The HandBook is a real PC in a revolutionary new form. Not a notebook, not a palmtop, the HandBook is the first fully-functional PC in a truly portable, handbook-sized form. You can easily take the HandBook anywhere because this new species measures a mere 6 x 10 inches and weighs only 2.75 pounds, yet it runs over 5,000 of your favorite DOS applications. You aren't stuck buying and learning proprietary "card" programs when you have a HandBook.

The exclusive auto-resume feature enables the HandBook to work like no other PC you've ever seen. Auto-resume allows you to suspend the computer's operation for moments or weeks at a time, and then return to your work right where you left off – in seconds, and at the touch of a button.

With the HandBook you get 40MB of hard disk capacity to easily and quickly store all your DOS programs and files.

The quiet and comfortable touch-type keyboard allows you

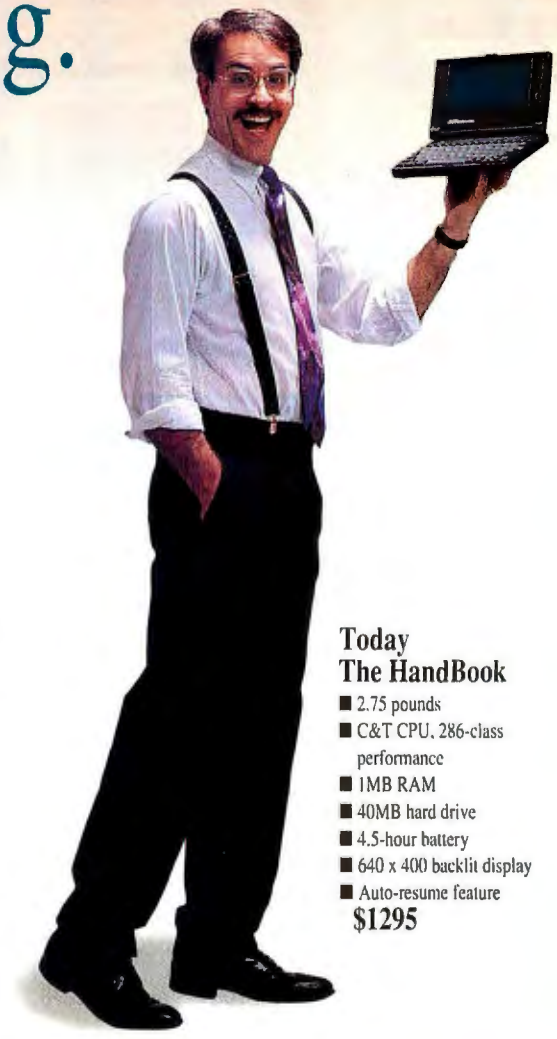
ortable Computing.



1990
The Notebooks

- 6 to 9 pounds
- 80286 or 80386SX-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 20 to 40MB hard drive
- 2 to 3-hour battery
- CGA or VGA display

$2900 to $4500



Today
The HandBook

- 2.75 pounds
- C&T CPU, 286-class performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- 4.5-hour battery
- 640 x 400 backlit display
- Auto-resume feature

$1295

to type as fast as you can on your desktop keyboard.

The HandBook's 640 x 400 resolution backlit screen can be read in virtually any light and is large enough to display full 80-column lines of text, so you can use the HandBook whenever and wherever you need to. And the HandBook gives you all this with up to 4.5 hours of life on a replaceable battery.

The Gateway HandBook was designed specifically for you – today's on-the-move computer user. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll struggle no more with a Neanderthal artifact

The HandBook was named one of the year's "Best of What's New" products by Popular Science *magazine and received* BYTE *magazine's Award of Distinction.*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

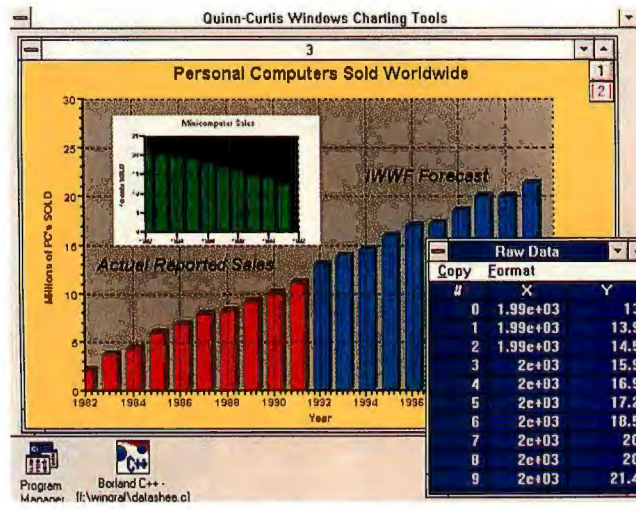
8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Windows Charting Tools

A collection of graphics and user-interface routines, the Windows Charting Tools package helps C and C++ programmers add scientific, engineering, and business graphics to their applications. The package for Windows 3.1 provides dialog boxes, high-resolution printer support, and Clipboard and metafile support. It also includes a library of C functions that you can use to create charts such as line, area, scatter, and group plots; horizontal and vertical bar graphs; floating bars; error bars; open-high-low-close plots; and pie charts.

Windows Charting Tools let you combine multiple chart types, data objects, and *x* and *y* axes in the same graph. You can set axes for linear and logarithmic scaling, and you can label axes with numeric values in decimal and scientific notation or with user-defined strings. You can output your charts to Windows-supported printers.
Price: $400; with source code to the Quinn-Curtis Charting DLL, $800.
Contact: Quinn-Curtis, Needham, MA, (617) 449-6155; fax (617) 449-6109.
Circle 1102 on Inquiry Card.



With Windows Charting Tools, you can edit chart characteristics such as graph position, plot attributes, axis parameters, fonts, and data.

Wireless Network Applications

You can add wireless capabilities to your new or existing applications with Motorola's WaveGuide 2.0 connectivity tool. WaveGuide provides a consistent API that lets you build applications for multiple wireless data networks in a DOS or Windows environment with minimal code changes. The WaveGuide API provides a high-level C-language interface that is independent of the underlying wireless network protocols and modem interfaces. WaveGuide 2.0–based applications allow two-way data communications over ARDIS and RAM, two popular wireless networks that transmit data using radio-packet technology.
Price: $1495.
Contact: Motorola, Inc., RadioWare Solutions, Schaumburg, IL, (708) 576-1600; fax (708) 576-0710.
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Mac Error Detection

StratosWare offers versions of its error detection and prevention product, MemCheck for the Macintosh, for the Think C and MPW C environments. Requiring no source code changes, MemCheck detects errors such as memory overwrites and underwrites, memory leaks (i.e., failure to free allocated memory), and heap corruption. MemCheck operates transparently, appearing only to report errors with exact file and line-number information in the source code.

MemCheck for the Macintosh can detect failures in memory allocation routines, failures in many resource operations, and invalid operations on unlocked and purged handles, as well as the inappropriate use of nonresource handles in Resource Manager traps. You can switch MemCheck on or off at run time, link it out via the Production library, or compile it out with no source code changes.
Price: $179.95 each; bundled, $239.95.
Contact: StratosWare Corp., Ann Arbor, MI, (313) 996-2944; fax (313) 747-8519.
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Program Generation

Microlex says that its GUIDE (GUI Development Environment) tool provides all the Windows program-generation facilities you need in one system. The package lets you create compiled programs in a fourth-generation-language environment, and it can handle future Windows developments such as Windows for Pen Computing, Windows NT, and multimedia.

Offering Novell NetWare compatibility, GUIDE provides features such as entity-relationship database design tools, a menu designer, and form- and screen-design tools. Other features include interactive multidimensional graphics, comprehensive font and color-palette controls, bit-map sequencing, an integrated table and spreadsheet tool, and report generation and project management facilities.
Price: Four-user version, about $18,300 (£12,000).
Contact: Microlex plc., Derby, U.K., +44 332 290630; fax +44 332 290624.
Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Unix Productivity Tool

With iXBuild 2.1, you can build, prototype, and test OSF/Motif-based GUIs for software applications, independent of the underlying application. Interfaces that you build with iXBuild are run-time independent and can run on most Unix platforms. The package includes a graphical WYSIWYG editor; a set of Motif widgets; automatic interfacing to existing databases; graphical editing functions, which include a Search Editor for positioning, sizing, cutting, pasting, copying, inserting, and deleting elements of your work; context-sensitive on-line help; and dynamic testing facilities. You can also extend iXBuild 2.1 with user-defined widgets and resources (i.e., attributes).
Price: First user license, $4500.
Contact: UniPress Software, Inc., Edison, NJ, (908) 287-2100; fax (908) 287-4929.
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?

Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used *Raima Database Manager* to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- *High performance:* unmatched application speed.
- *Portability:* runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- *Royalty-free distribution:* increase your profits.
- *Source-code availability:* total programming flexibility.
- *Affordable pricing:* starting at just $395.
- *Language support:* ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."
James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."
Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp.
(subcontractor, Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity)

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows."
Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager *The high-performance DBMS*
Raima Object Manager *The object storage class library*

1-800-DB-RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

Raima Corporation 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. Suite 200 Issaquah, WA 98027 (206)557-0200 Fax (206)557-5200

BY33WA

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS WORLD™

Play to win in the "City of Winners"...Atlanta

It's two world-class events happening side by side in Atlanta...and the year's first opportunity to go to the cutting edge in computer and communications technology.

- More than 1,000 exhibiting companies with thousands of exciting new products!
- *Plus* dedicated Technology Showcases on Network Computing, Multimedia, Mobile Computing, UNIX®/Open Systems, OEM Sources, and Office and Imaging Systems!
- 75,000-plus attendees...including over 5,000 international delegates from more than 70 countries!
- *The rollout of Windows NT*—plus a world of new Windows applications!
- "Featured Country" program highlighting Canada!
- More than 100 separate educational conference sessions on the latest technology, business and distribution issues!
- Keynote addresses from Bill Gates of Microsoft and James Cannavino of IBM...plus "CEO Perspectives" from Robert Palmer of DEC and Jim Manzi of Lotus!

If you play to win in the computer industry, there's only one place to go this spring—COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD in Atlanta!

COMDEX®

Don't miss the next COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

FAX: (617) 449-2674

Hotels fill up fast—reserve your accommodations today!

YES! I want to see it first at COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

☐ Send information on attending, including hotel and travel savings.

☐ Send information on exhibiting.

☐ **COMDEX/Spring'93**
The world's #1 computer and communications marketplace for resellers and corporate decision makers.

☐ **WINDOWS WORLD'93**
The official conference and exposition on Windows computing. Produced in cooperation with Microsoft.

May 24–27, 1993
Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA

Name _____ 8LKCA

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

Fax 617-449-2674 or mail to: The Interface Group, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

Scientific Graphics

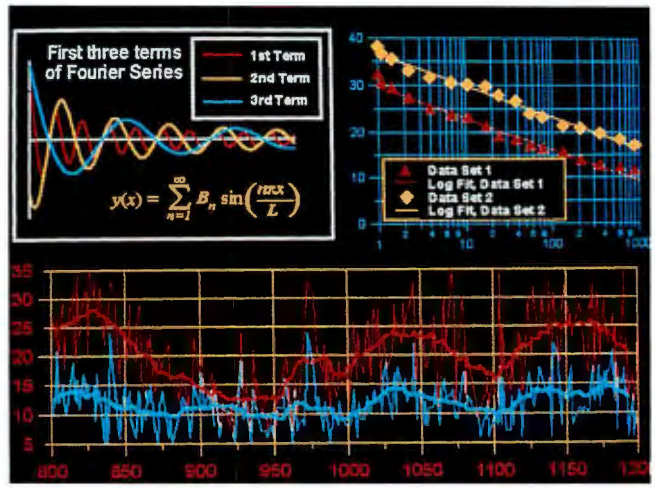
Grapher for Windows creates presentation-quality *x,y* graphs for scientific and engineering applications. Graph types include line, symbol, bar, and open-high-low-close graphs. You can add vertical and horizontal error bars, with complete control over their line style, width, and color.

The program provides automatic or user-defined axis scaling, tick marks, labels, and legends. You can choose from linear, logarithmic, exponential, power, spline, polynomial, and running-average curve fits, with an unlimited number of curves and fits on each graph. The program supports multiple axes per graph, and you can plot several graphs on a page.

Built-in drawing tools let you place rectangles, circles, areas, or points anywhere on your graphs. You can use the text editor to create text blocks with superscripts, subscripts, and mathematical formulas and symbols.
Price: $199.
Contact: Golden Software, Inc., Golden, CO, (303) 279-1021; fax (303) 279-0909.
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Project Visualization

The CVpvs project visualization system for Sun, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard systems provides a virtual walk-through of large-scale 3-D CAD projects so you can see the structure and appearance of the project from every angle. Spatial orientation features let you move forward, backward, left, right, up, and down, as well as turn and orbit. They also control zooming, the point from which a view originates, and the direction of your gaze.



A 2-D scientific graphics package, Grapher for Windows supports up to 32,000 data points per curve.

In mechanical and manufacturing environments, the CVpvs software lets you inspect complete assemblies, subassemblies, and individual components by manipulating, communicating, and animating a large-scale design. The CVpvs program lets you interrupt display graphics, verify or query nongraphics model attributes from an external database, add notes and labels, and measure dimensions and distances.
Price: $8925.
Contact: Computervision Corp., Bedford, MA, (617) 275-1800; fax (617) 275-2670.
Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Exploratory Data Analysis

The latest version of Data Desk, exploratory data-analysis and graphics software for the Mac, works with an unlimited number of cases and adds multivariate general linear models, nonlinear smoothers, automated slider tools, summaries by categories, derived variables, and random subset sampling. Fast calculations let you quickly pursue several analysis paths, and Data Desk 4.0 links all plots and analyses, so you can move from one to another to visualize your data in different ways.

A Linear Model Outline organizes the decisions you need to make to perform linear model analysis, as well as the results that linear models compute. An Overview table gives a summary of results from the analysis, so it is easy to identify factors with strong effects, factors with little or no effect, and factors whose effects are not consistent.
Price: $595.
Contact: Data Description, Inc., Ithaca, NY, (607) 257-1000; fax (607) 257-4146.
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematical Modeling

Ideal for technical specialists, VisSim is an interactive program for mathematical modeling, animated simulation, real-time control, and analysis of dynamic systems. The Windows software offers more than 70 linear and nonlinear mathematical function blocks and six integration methods.

To visually solve complex differential equations, you select the blocks representing the standard procedures required, wire them together, and run the simulation. VisSim's function blocks cover most arithmetic, Boolean, transcendental, linear and nonlinear, integration, and signal-processing operations.
Price: About $755 (£495).
Contact: Adept Scientific Micro Systems, Ltd., Letchworth, Hertfordshire, U.K., +44 462 480055; fax +44 462 480213.
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

The Engineer's Companion

If you are involved in the mechanical design of structures for supporting, bracing, and containment, then The Engineer's Companion may interest you. More than 100 engineering calculations let you design and analyze torsional and thermal deflection and stress; contact deformation and stress between spheres, parallel and crossed cylinders, and spheres and cylinders on plates, as well as in sockets; beam-column instability; stress in curved beam sections; and mechanical and thermal stress and expansion in pressurized cylinders and spheres.

For most calculations, you can evaluate equations for a single set of values, tabularly display or plot them over a range of a variable, or plot families of curves based on a continuous range of the variable and stepped over a range in a chosen parameter.
Price: $199.95.
Contact: Dynacomp, Inc., Webster, NY, (716) 265-4040.
Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.

After you see our performance

The UltraLite Autograph is just one of the many innovations NEC has brought to portable computing. Others include the first active-matrix color notebook, the first color laptop and the first portable Docking Station.™

you'll want our Autograph.

Applause and standing ovations. That's how people are reacting to NEC's new UltraLite® Autograph.™ The UltraLite Autograph is a tablet computer that's designed to provide uncompromising performance anytime, anywhere. At just 3.9 lbs., and a mere 1.2" thin, this lightweight delivers heavyweight performance. The Autograph is loaded with advanced features like a powerful i486™SL processor. 40 or 80MB* hard disk drive. A full complement of standard ports. Local bus video for dazzling video performance. A high-quality VGA transflective screen display for clear viewing indoors and outdoors. Two PCMCIA slots for easy installation of peripherals like fax modems and local area network cards. And programmable HotZone™ icons that work like function keys to allow quick, easy access to frequently used functions. And there's an optional keyboard that has been customized for portable use. It comes with plenty of battery life, thanks to its 3.3-volt design that gives users significant battery life improvement depending on usage (3-5 hours with a standard NiMH battery and 6-10 hours with a double-capacity battery pack). And the Autograph can run either Windows™ for Pen Computing™ or PenPoint™ software. NEC's UltraLite Autograph. You'll give its performance rave reviews. To find out where you can see the Autograph, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418) and we'll tell you where you can sign on the bottom line for one.

intel inside

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

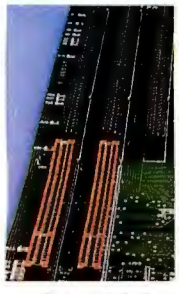
*80MB available 1st quarter 1993.

Nobody gives you as ZEOS®. At any

Everybody is talking price, price, price. Now ZEOS is talking price, price, price and features, features, features! Right now, you get more features at lower prices from ZEOS than from anyone else!

TAKE A REALLY CLOSE LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

■ VESA-standard local bus video—the *fastest video performance* available anywhere. *PC Magazine* said the ZEOS 486DX2-66 "shattered our previous record…by nearly fourfold." Now the dazzling video performance that rated #1 with *PC Magazine* can be yours!



■ Local bus IDE hard drives. Now we've made your hard disk drive data throughput *over twice as fast with local bus IDE!* Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS does. You do.

■ You get eight expansion slots, including two that support VESA-standard local bus devices with bus mastering. *Expandability with local bus performance in mind!*

■ Twin cooling fans. A ZEOS quality extra to help *protect your long-term investment.* One cooling fan just isn't enough to cool any modern PC, particularly at such high speeds. That's why ZEOS gives you two.

■ *"An array of features to make a user's mouth water."* —*PC Magazine.* Such as stronger cases, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, floppy drives by Teac, and so much more.

■ *Award-winning 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* We were the first to offer 24 hour support—years ago. Even now, few offer it 'round the clock. But with ZEOS you get it, 365 days a year.

■ On-board SCSI for only $49. *Add SCSI devices (such as CD-ROM) now or later* and you get high performance on-board SCSI, cheap.

"The stand-out was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 system that blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

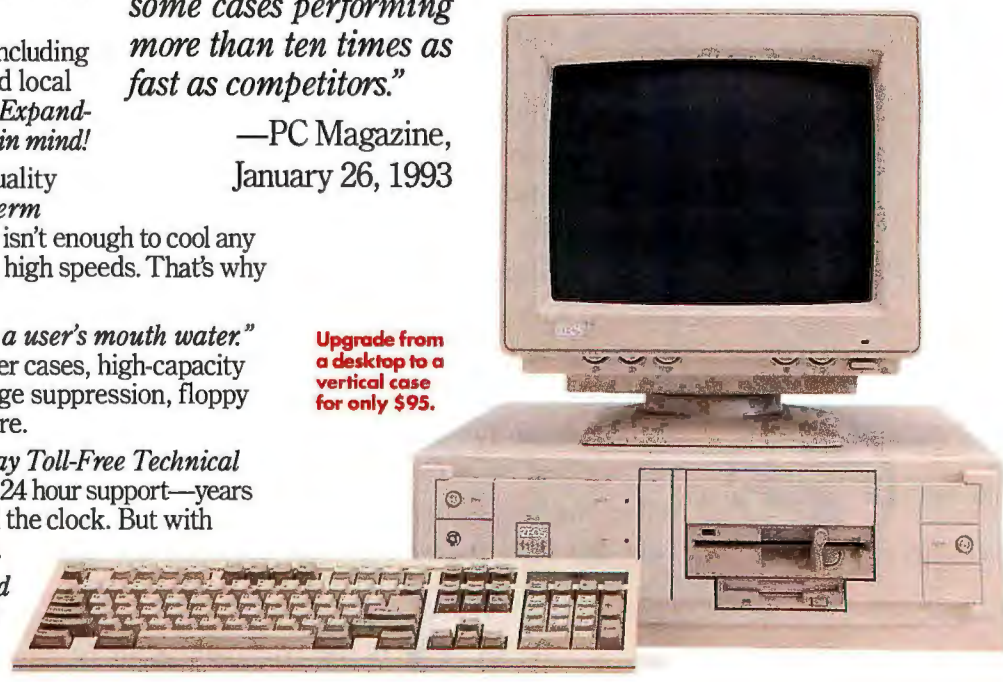
—PC Magazine, January 26, 1993

■ *ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) CPU upgradability* from the 486SX-25 right through to the 486DX2-66 and, in the future, Intel's Pentium™-based OverDrive™ processor. According to *PC Magazine,* a system that can accommodate Intel's future generations of processors "is an advantage that you are likely to appreciate…" Gateway doesn't have it. ZEOS does. You do.

■ *"It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture."* —*PC World.* Flash BIOS for future upgrades by disk or modem, 6-bay cases, eight slots, cache all the way to 256K. Only from ZEOS!

■ Warranties, guarantees and more. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS PC is everything we say it is and more, *you have a full 30 days to return it*

Upgrade from a desktop to a vertical case for only $95.



as much price!

to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty, our Express Parts Replacement Policy and our Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

■ Don't forget, *free software too.* ZEOS Windows systems include your choice of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance, plus DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer.

"The ZEOS 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX-33 system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s."

—PC World, February 1993, BEST BUY

NOBODY GIVES YOU SO MUCH.

Nobody, and we mean nobody, gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with *nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.*

SO GIVE US A CALL!

You can't make a better purchase decision than to buy your own ZEOS system. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-5226

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders (for the hearing impaired): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card, COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-BYT-9303

CHOOSE FROM FOUR MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications. Just call us!

#1	#2	#3	#4	
$1395	1895	2195	2595	486SX-25
$1495	1995	2295	2695	486SX-33
$1595	2095	2395	2795	486DX-33
$1695	2195	2495	2895	486DX2-50
$1795	2295	2595	2995	486DX2-66
■	■	■	■	Intel 486 CPU
■	■	■	■	ZIF upgrade socket
2	4	8	16	MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on motherboard
85	130	245	340	High-speed IDE hard drive (MB)
32K	32K	128K	256K	Built-in hard drive cache
	■	■	■	Local bus IDE hard drive interface
16	16	12	12	Seek time (ms)
■	■	■	■	1.2MB Teac floppy drive
	■	■	■	1.44MB Teac floppy drive
■				ZEOS 14" high-resolution mono VGA monitor
	■	■	■	ZEOS 14" high-resolution 1024x768 non-interlaced SVGA monitor
.28	.28	.28	.28	Monitor dot pitch (mm)
■	■	■	■	1MB high-speed VESA local bus card
■	■	■	■	Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus
■	■	■	■	Two serial ports, one parallel port
■	■	■	■	Shadow RAM/EMS support
■	■	■	■	Optional on-board SCSI port
■	■	■	■	Flash BIOS
■	■	■	■	High capacity 200W power supply and built-in surge suppression
■	■	■	■	ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays
■	■	■	■	Two cooling fans
■	■	■	■	ZEOS 101-key tactile/click keyboard
■	■	■	■	Microsoft DOS 5.0 and Windows
	■	■	■	Microsoft Mouse
	■	■	■	Choice of 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics
	■	■	■	Lotus Organizer
■	■	■	■	24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
■	■	■	■	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
■	■	■	■	One Year Limited Warranty

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Automate MIDI Devices

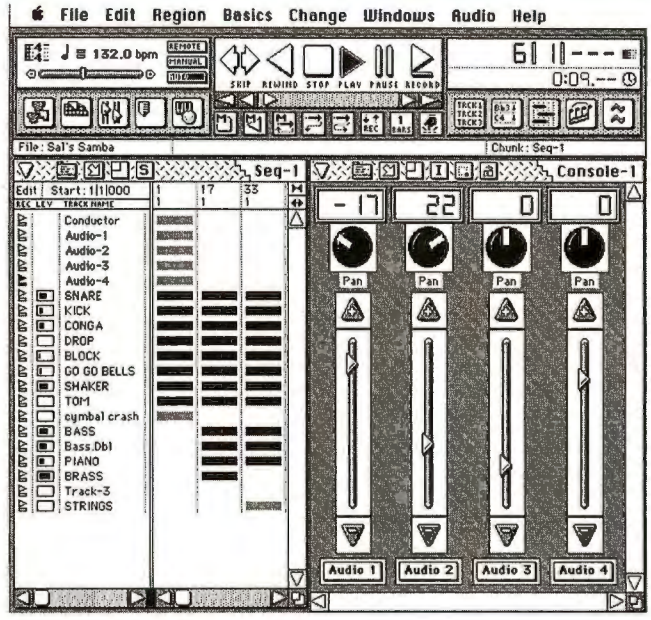
Mark of the Unicorn offers Unisyn, a universal MIDI system editor/librarian program for the Mac. Unisyn gives you control over popular MIDI synthesizers and devices with integrated editing, librarian, and database functions to create, store, and manage synthesizer sounds and other MIDI device configurations. A graphical interface lets you edit patches and sounds, and Unisyn's on-screen sliders, buttons, and other controls facilitate programming even complex synthesizers.

The Performance function memorizes and restores the settings for an entire MIDI studio. You can build libraries of complete studio configurations as well as separate libraries for individual synthesizers and MIDI devices. Database functions let you tag sounds with multiple user-definable keywords. In addition, Unisyn lets you freely move patches among libraries, banks, and devices' internal memory.

Price: $395.

Contact: Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.



Unisyn lets you create performance snapshots of an entire MIDI studio, including individual patches and entire banks, and control patches, setups, and sounds for all the devices in your MIDI system.

Retrieve SQL Data

IQ Access can selectively retrieve and automatically reformat data for use with popular desktop applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, WordPerfect, dBase, and Microsoft Word for Windows, as well as Btrieve, ASCII, and DIF files. The program for Unix SQL RDBMSes (relational database management systems) from Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, and Informix allows authorized users in an organization to access corporate data and, with just a few keystrokes, move it into their spreadsheets, word processing documents, or mail/merge files. There are no import routines or cleanup procedures because IQ Access handles the data conversions automatically.

The program is designed to take advantage of vendor-specific optimizing features, such as Sybase's dynamic SQL capability and Ingres's histogram-based query optimizer. In addition to the four Unix SQL RDBMSes, IQ Access will also be available for about 60 other databases and ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) file systems on DOS, VAX/VMS, and Data General's AOS/VS, as well as 35 Unix hardware platforms. In client/server environments, the DOS version of IQ Access will work with software such as Oracle's SQL Net, Informix's I-Net, and IngresNet.

Price: $1000 to $42,500, depending on the CPU; client/server, $2500 for a five-pack; network versions, $1500 and up.

Contact: IQ Software Corp., Norcross, GA, (404) 446-8880; fax (404) 448-4088.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new products information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. The press release should contain the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

Documents to Data

Now ListReader dbR lets you convert printed or typed documents to data records without keyboard entry. The Windows product scans document pages, recognizes the text, and automatically places it into the correct data field. You can convert many kinds of documents, including lists, forms, or tables, and output data for DBMSes or spreadsheets at speeds of up to 2500 records per hour.

You can combine the lists, forms, or tables in any combination for complex documents. The program also supports one-to-many relationships for documents that have a master/detail arrangement. You create templates that tell ListReader dbR what to expect from individual pages—from simple mailing lists to complex insurance forms.

Price: $895.

Contact: Solea Systems, Inc., Laguna Hills, CA, (714) 768-7736; fax (714) 380-8950.

Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Annotation for WordPerfect

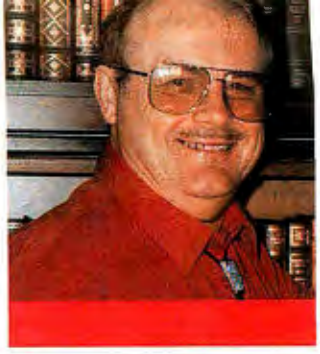
With VoiceOver, you can annotate your WordPerfect 5.1 documents with comments in your own voice. The program lets you record sounds, which it then stores within the WordPerfect document. Voice annotations appear on the screen as standard WordPerfect comments, and they include each annotation's author, date, time of creation, and length. In addition, you can cut and paste voice annotations like standard WordPerfect comments.

VoiceOver also works over a network. You can access VoiceOver documents on a file server or send them as an attachment via E-mail.

Price: Single-user license, $129.

Contact: Rational Data Systems, San Rafael, CA, (415) 499-3354; fax (415) 499-8115.

Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.



JERRY POURNELLE

CD-ROM SECRETS

It has been a frantically interesting month. I finished *Prince of Sparta, A Novel of Falkenberg's Legion* by Jerry Pournelle and S. M. Stirling (Baen Books) two days ago. By the time you read this, you will be able to buy copies, which is astounding. Jim Baen takes my Word for Windows text, translates it to XyWrite for prepping, pours it into Ventura Publisher, and prints out page proofs. Copyediting corrections are fed in. The book is then formatted, printed out with the LaserJet in Baskerville typeface, and photoreduced to proper page size. Go buy a copy and compare: I'll bet you the print quality will be as good as that of any other paperback original you'll find.

I did *Prince of Sparta* in Microsoft Word for Windows (W4W for short). Steve Stirling did a partial WordPerfect draft from my outline. Then I used Mastersoft's Word for Word to convert his files to Q&A Write format, which is what I use for creative writing; but this time the first job was extensive editing of Stirling's draft, which is a great deal more easily done in W4W. I piped everything through Word for Word again, converting files to the Word for DOS format because Word for Word doesn't recognize W4W files. However, W4W reads Word for DOS files.

Amazingly, everything went fine. On a 486/33, W4W is very fast. While I get frustrated by some of its arcane command structure, I am getting used to it; and it is very powerful. I can keep an entire book in W4W, use bookmarks at each chapter beginning or critical scene, and jump around like nobody's business. If I want to be sure of a character's name or make global changes, search and replace is very fast over the whole novel.

Jim Baen is a publisher, but he is also one of the best editors I've worked with. I'd PKZip each newly finished chapter and use ZMODEM protocol to squirt it up to BIX at 9600 bps with the USRobotics Courier HST V.32bis modem in about a minute; the whole book took under 5 minutes. Jim would download the latest version from BIX and upload editorial comments. I could then make editorial changes, such as expanding a scene to explain an apparent plot glitch or character inconsistency, and use search and replace to find the exact spot where a change was needed. Sometimes we'd work by telephone.

Toward the end, I was creating a new chapter de novo every two days. I would not have finished the book on time without W4W; and it wouldn't be typeset and in bookstores in such a short time without desktop publishing capability. Little computers are wonderful.

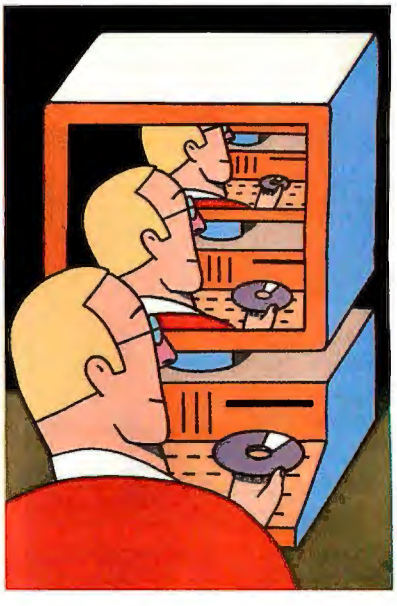
CD-ROM and Workgroups

I say I've been using Windows, but actually I am using Windows for Workgroups, henceforth W4WG; and it's not quite the same thing.

The primary difference is network capability. With W4WG going, I can periodically squirt off a copy of my work to another machine, which makes for great peace of mind. Writers tend to be paranoid about losing text, and I don't really feel that work is saved until there are multiple copies on multiple machines; W4WG makes that easy to do.

Integrating a CD-ROM drive with Windows for Workgroups can be tricky

On the other hand, I nearly went nuts getting the CD-ROM drive to work with W4WG. The good news is that I did succeed.



My CD-ROM system ran fine with Windows 3.1. I was using a Corel driver card and software and a Toshiba CD-ROM drive, and all was well; but when I shifted to Windows so I could use W4WG, any attempt to access the CD-ROM while I was in Windows would lock up the machine. The infuriating part was that everything worked just *fine* as long as I was in DOS; but as soon as I got into Windows, accessing the CD-ROM drive locked things tight. I could recover from the lockup by doing Ctrl-Alt-Del, which would get me back to the program manager; but it certainly wasn't acceptable not to have a CD-ROM drive.

Then things got worse. I did something, I forget what, to CONFIG.SYS, and this time I was able to get the CD-ROM going in Windows. Joy. I told File Manager to share that CD-ROM drive on the network and went over to another machine on the network and accessed the CD-ROM. More joy. And then came disaster.

I got an error message I had never seen: SERIOUS DISK ERROR. Other mysterious things happened, and not even hardware reset worked. I had to turn the machine stone-cold off, and when I rebooted, CHKDSK

said my disk was a mess. That was cured by my rebooting with a floppy disk—if you haven't made a bare-bones (no CONFIG.SYS and no AUTOEXEC.BAT) boot floppy disk for your system, go do it right now! Then I let Norton Disk Doctor do its thing. I could boot up again, but now, any attempt to access Windows failed. Up would come the Windows logo, then my wallpaper (I like EGYPT.BMP), and then that hourglass would sit there, and nothing would happen. Not good.

I went back into CONFIG.SYS and REMARKed out every reference to the CD-ROM drive, rebooted, and tried again. This time Windows told me that my swap file was corrupt, and did I want to erase it? Certainly, said I. It then said that it was impossible to share the E (CD-ROM) drive, and did I want that shared on start-up in future? No, no, a thousand times no; and that fixed things so that I could access Windows again. Of course, it still didn't get me a CD-ROM drive.

By this time I was talking to half a dozen Microsoft people who were eager to help, but nothing helped. The problem was passed upstairs to a senior Microsoft technical-support official, who said, "Ah, we know about that one. He's got to use the new MSCDEX.EXE that comes with W4WG, and it must have the /S switch in the command line that loads it." Alas, while those are both important points, I was already using the new MSCDEX and W4WG Setup had automatically added the /S option in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Be Relentless

I got a lot of advice from other technical-support people, but nothing worked. Time for my never-failing remedy, the relentless application of logic.

Start with when it last worked. That was under Windows 3.1, and I had carefully made no needless changes while converting to W4WG; so what changes had I made? One of them was obvious: I had added the Intel EtherExpress board that comes with the W4WG Starter Kit. Before I did that, I'd used Dariana's WinSleuth Gold to determine what port addresses and interrupts were in use and print out a report. This is one of those programs that you don't use often, but when you need it, you need it bad.

This time, though, I hadn't needed WinSleuth: the Intel Softset program looks for any conflicts and then reprograms the network board to an unused address and interrupts. It's very painless. I used WinSleuth Gold to have another look, and yep, it could see the EtherExpress board just fine, and it was indeed located in what WinSleuth reported previously as unused locations.

It didn't *look* as if there were hardware conflicts; still, the first step in relentless logic is to remove all possible conflicts, so I removed the Sound Blaster card. No joy. CD-ROM worked in DOS, but it locked up in W4WG.

Next step: edit CONFIG.SYS to REMARK out all references to network driver software and run Softset again. When you do that, Softset sees the existing card and assumes that its current interrupt and address are in use; so it finds new ones and reprograms the board accordingly. Thus, if I were accidentally stepping on something already in use because Softset hadn't seen that the first time, this procedure, by relocating the board, should have cured that problem.

No joy. Symptoms unchanged. In fact, it made no difference whether I let CONFIG.SYS load the network drivers or I left them REMARKed out; meaning that it might not be the network that was causing the problem.

OK, it wasn't hardware. Microsoft technical support told me thousands of people were successfully using W4WG with CD-ROM, so it wasn't inherently impossible. Simplify the software, then. First thing, remove QEMM-386, the Quarterdeck memory manager, and stop loading things into high memory, and see if that works; and in fact it did.

The only trouble was that I now had about 400 KB of memory. While that's no problem for people who use Windows applications exclusively, about half the programs I run are DOS applications, and most of them want a lot more than 400 KB. Games, in particular, want upwards of 570 KB to run properly. Some Windows users get around that by rebooting the machine using a separate bare-bones CONFIG.SYS that doesn't load any TSR programs; then they play games and run other memory-hog programs in DOS. That doesn't appeal to me. I want big DOS sessions under Windows.

I reloaded QEMM and did more experimenting. I won't report all the tedious work that was involved. The result was that I found the secrets, some as a result of tips from Stafford Williamson of Quarterdeck's technical-support group and some by working on my own. Here, published for the first time anywhere, is the secret for CD-ROM under W4WG while retaining 600 KB of memory for DOS sessions under Windows.

The Secret

The secret of success is that in W4WG you can load MSCDEX into extended

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN Alliance 300VA $159

MINUTEMAN Alliance 425VA $259

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

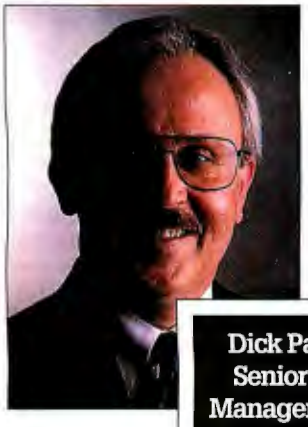
Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.



Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*

FOR LAN NOVELL 3.X TESTED AND APPROVED

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

memory (the /E switch works fine), but you must *not* let QEMM load MSCDEX high. I know that won't be clear to everyone, so I'll give details.

Set up your system without QEMM and get it running properly with the CD-ROM in DOS. Now install W4WG (if it wasn't already installed). When all that's done, you'll have about 400 KB of memory. Now, working in DOS, install QEMM and let its Optimize program do its thing. You may or may not need to do some memory exclusions. In particular, nearly every system will need the line `X=B000-B7FF` to exclude some video areas from being used by QEMM; and if you have a caching disk drive controller or other SCSI device, you will need to exclude its address area as well.

The next time you boot up your system, you'll probably get some loud complaints. Microsoft Windows Setup generally automatically installs its SMARTDRV caching program with double buffering. Double-buffered SMARTDRV comes in two parts: a chunk that's loaded by CONFIG.SYS and another that's loaded by AUTOEXEC.BAT. It's the CONFIG.SYS part that's causing the problem; that can't be loaded high, but Optimize will have a try at it.

The remedy is simple. Look into CONFIG.SYS (I use the little editor that's built into Norton Commander for this sort of thing). If you see a line that begins DEVICE=:\QEMM\LOADHI.SYS, gives a couple of parameters, and continues :\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.EXE /DOUBLE_BUFFER, delete parts of that line so that it reads DEVICE=:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.EXE /DOUBLE_BUFFER. You can also move the altered line up above the line that loads QEMM in case you need to use Optimize again.

Once that's done, it doesn't hurt to put the statement `DBF=2` into the QEMM command line.

Now reboot. You shouldn't receive any more complaints, and your CD-ROM ought to work fine in DOS. Test to be sure it does. However, if you enter W4WG and try to access the CD-ROM drive, it will probably lock up (although it would work just fine in Windows 3.1). Even if it does not, don't take chances: exit Windows and edit AUTOEXEC.BAT.

In there you will find a command that begins :\QEMM\LOADHI and then has some parameters, continues with :\WINDOWS\MSCDEX.EXE /S /V, and then has some more stuff. There may or may not be a /E in there after the MSCDEX. If there isn't one, put one in there. Now edit the line so that all traces of the QEMM attempt to load high are gone; that is, delete until the line begins :\WINDOWS\MSCDEX.EXE and *do not* change anything after the MSCDEX except to add /E if needed. The /S is also needed, but I presume that W4WG's Setup will have added it automatically.

Now reboot. Your system should have something over 590 KB of DOS memory, and your CD-ROM will work fine in both DOS and Windows.

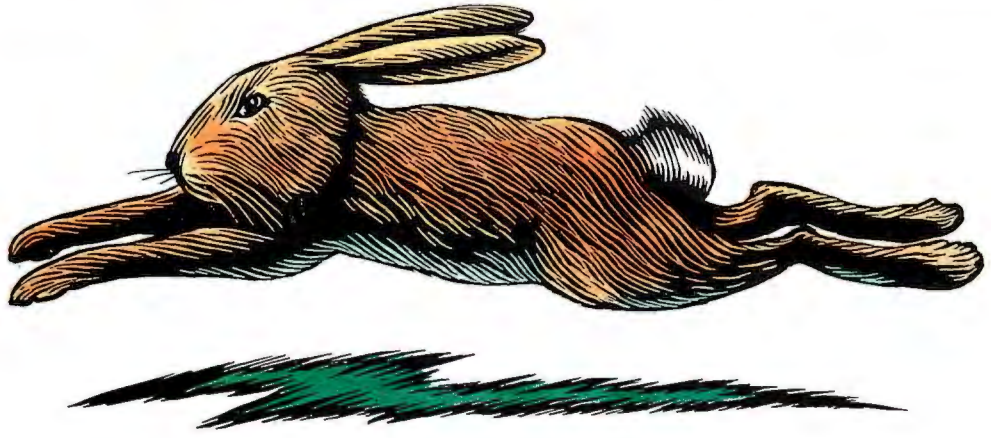
I don't want to take up the whole column with this, so I'll explain what's going on another time.

Adding Network Resources

You might think that a writer has no need for networked computers, but that's not so. One major reason I want a network is to access resources that I simply can't pack onto my main system. In particular, I want the Pioneer read/write optical cartridge drive (files written to a glass disk are pretty safe), a WORM drive (files burned into a good WORM drive are nearly eternal),

ALSO AVAILABLE IN A NEW CD-ROM MODEL

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

***Backpack** is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!*

***Backpack** requires no cards.*

***Backpack** is 30% smaller (1.5″ h x 4″ w x 7.75″ l).*

***Backpack** is easy to transport and share between computers (2.5 lbs).*

***Backpack** can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.*

***Backpack** is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.*

***Backpack** is available in 3.5″ and 5.25″ diskette, tape and hard disk models.*

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

backpack

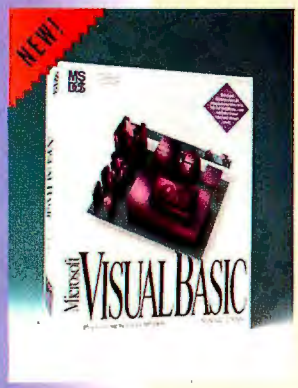
MicroSolutions

Computer Products

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

36 great products save your time and energy...



Visual Basic for DOS
by Microsoft Corporation

Draw forms, controls; write event-procedures; create custom controls—in DOS! Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows. Run existing Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! 80x86 compiler creates 100% standalone .EXE files; 386 code generation; MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more!

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	$495	**$339**
Standard	$199	**$139**

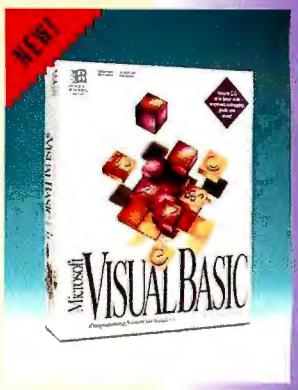
FastFaxts 502-408:(PRO), 502-407:(Stand.)

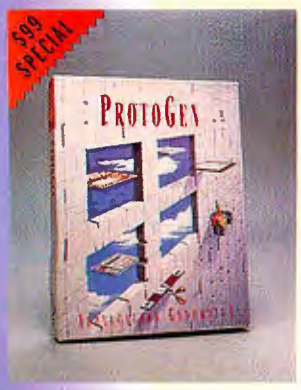
Visual Basic for Windows 2.0
by Microsoft Corporation

When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	$495	**$399**
Standard	$199	**$139**

FastFaxts 502-443:(PRO), 502-431;(Stand.)





ProtoGen 3.0
by Protoview

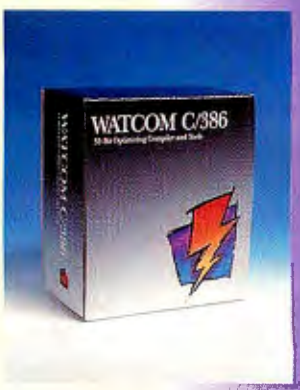
NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $99**
FastFaxts 2115-009.

WATCOM C9.0/386
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more! Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.

LIST: $895 **PS Price: $599**
FastFaxts 1044-029



WindowsMAKER™ Professional
by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: $995 **PS Price: $895**
FastFaxts 2001-006

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages! Call: 413-572-880

	LIST	PS Price
ANSI C	$325	**$315**
Pascal	$325	**$315**
FORTRAN	$395	**$375**

FastFaxts 1958-048: (C), 1958-050: (Pascal), 1958-049: (FORTRAN)

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows
by Distinct Corporation

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows SDK extends the TCP/IP and RPC/XDR networking capabilities to Microsoft Windows. Includes the smallest and fastest DLLs today available for Berkeley Sockets, RPC, Telnet, and FTP. Coexists on the same board with Lan Manager, Novell and Banyan. Supports Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers. Only 5KB of DOS memory required.

(SDK) LIST: $495 **PS Price: $439**
(Applications) LIST: $395 **PS Price: $379**
FastFaxts 1951-003:(SDK), 1951-007:(App.)

The PKWARE Data Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

LIST: $295 **PS Price: $275**
FastFaxts 3043-011

To Order Call THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP *1-800-421-8006*

Create and Deliver Professional Applications with New CA-Clipper 5.2

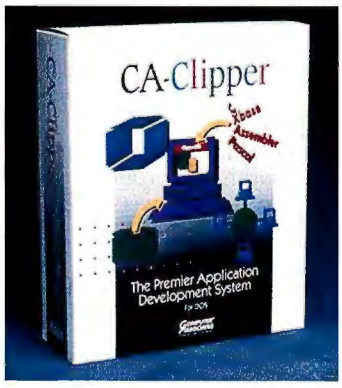
Create And Deliver Professional Applications With CA-Clipper

CA-Clipper consists of a robust language, an efficient linker, flexible preprocessor and high-performance compiler. Together with tools such as an editor, debugger and make utility, these elements form a complete development system for the creation and distribution of professional PC and LAN-based applications.

Only CA-Clipper gives you an open programming environment with high-level networking, data entry and database support. The extended memory system capability of CA-Clipper gives you additional power to build faster, more sophisticated applications.

CA-Clipper Shatters DOS Memory Barriers

- Dynamic overlay management lets you run applications that exceed available RAM—without the need to manually create overlays
- Virtual memory management allows applications to have up to several megabytes of strings and arrays



PC Magazine Editor's Choice

CA-Clipper, version 5.01 received the PC Magazine Editor's Choice award for Xbase Development Systems in May 1992.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Open Architecture: Freedom to Grow

- Customize CA-Clipper with user-defined commands and functions
- Build generic libraries to eliminate repetitive programming tasks
- Build specialized libraries for applications such as accounting, real estate and personnel
- Seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal
- Access data transparently from foreign data sources with Replaceable Database Drivers and function libraries (available separately), including data on LAN database servers and mainframes via gateways

Simplicity and Control: The Optimal Balance

- Descriptive function/command names and concise operators promote language fluency
- Syntax ranges from simple, expressive commands to precise string and file primitives for minimal programming with maximum control
- CA-Clipper promotes disciplined, modular programming for easier debugging, simplified maintenance and greater code reusability
- High level "objects" simplify the construction of sophisticated interfaces. Build pop-up and pull-down menus, custom BROWSEs and text editors quickly and easily

Open Networking: Freedom to Connect

- Create and distribute multiuser applications without LAN Packs or workstation licenses
- Applications run on all networks which support MS-DOS 3.1 and higher
- Modest memory requirements allow smooth operation with even the largest network shells
- Full-featured record and file locking gives developers precise concurrency control
- Intelligent design permits read-through record and file locks
- Applications run quickly and reliably, even as networks evolve
- Connect to LAN database servers with Replaceable Database Drivers (available separately)

Free Distribution of Applications

- CA-Clipper produces executable applications (EXEs) that you may distribute without additional cost
- Multiuser CA-Clipper applications require NO licenses, NO runtime fees and NO LANPacks

Capacity

- Procedures per application: unlimited
- Functions per application: unlimited
- Array size: 4,096 elements per dimension, unlimited dimensions
- Expanded Memory use: 0 to 32 MB
- Virtual memory: up to 64 MB (main memory, expanded memory, hard disk space); up to 16 MB of object memory (character strings, arrays); up to 9 MB (main memory, expanded memory) for database buffering

Supplied Database Driver (DBF Format)

- 1 billion records per data file
- 1,000 fields per record
- Over 200 open data files (limited to file handles)
- 15 active indexes per open data file
- Character fields (fixed length): 65,536 characters
- Numeric fields: 30 digits, precision up to 16 significant digits
- Support for logical fields (true/false)
- Date fields: 01/01/0100-12/31/2999
- Memo fields (variable length): 65,536 characters

System Requirements

CA-Clipper 5.2 requires an IBM PS/2, AT, XT, PC or its compatibles; 640K RAM; expanded memory requires LIM 3.2 or higher; hard disk required for development; DOS 3.1 or higher; works with all networks compatible with DOS 3.1 or higher.

For a limited time only!

Clipper users can upgrade to version 5.2 for only $139. A competitive upgrade is also being offered for a limited time to all Xbase system users for only $179, and you'll receive a free CA-dBFast, CA-Clipper Tools or CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit for dBASE IV (your choice).

To qualify for the competitive upgrade, fax a copy of your manual cover to 617-749-2018.

To order, call the Programmer's Shop at 800-421-8006. Hurry, time is of the essence. Call to place your order today.
Mention Code BY393

To Order Call THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP ***1-800-421-8006***

and the Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger.

I had the Pioneer R/W optical drive and the Minichanger in a SCSI daisy chain run by a Corel interface card. They were running fine, but as a test, I had, with some help from Alan Rogers ("arog" on BIX), converted that machine to run under DR DOS 6.0. It worked fine, and I so reported, but networking a DR DOS machine into my Windows system was not something I would get done in time for this column.

Converting back turned out to be harder than you'd think, because DOS 5.0 generally comes as an upgrade, not as a standalone product. Somewhere I suppose there are floppy disks of the original DOS that came with that 486 machine, but this is Chaos Manor: the chances of finding them are about nil.

The solution was to boot with a barebones DOS floppy disk that contains SYS.COM, use Norton Commander to find and delete all the hidden system files in the machine's root directory, and use the SYS command to install the system from the boot floppy disk. I could then reboot from the hard disk and use the Microsoft DOS 5.0 and Windows upgrade package to complete the job.

Next I restored the original CONFIG .SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT so that the machine would access the optical and CD-ROM drives. That turned out to be a tedious job, but eventually I had it done. Moreover, when I brought up Windows and opened File Manager, there were drives D (the optical drive), and E, F, G, H, I, and J, the six CD-ROM drives on the Minichanger. Joy.

At this point I confess a lapse of faith. Remembering the problems I had with converting my main system with one CD-ROM to W4WG, I was so certain I was going to have real problems connecting up to a system with six CD-ROMs and an optical drive that I sent off E-mail to the long-suffering Microsoft PR people, who must pretend to like putting up with my problems, and a copy to the Corel people in case I needed help from them. Incidentally, when it comes to systems integration, Corel has always proved to be a tower of strength. They really understand SCSI and other peripheral devices and how to make them work with both DOS and Windows.

Having confessed my breach of faith, I proceeded to open the machine and insert the EtherExpress board, run Softset and let it choose where to set the board, connect the Ethernet cable and terminator to the new machine, and install W4WG.

When that was done, I tested nothing: I entered Windows, opened File Manager—and Lo!, there were all my assets, and they all worked. When I told the system to share them (CD-ROM as read only, the Pioneer drive as read and write), it made no complaint. I then put Microsoft Bookshelf into one of the six CD-ROM slots, went over to my main machine, and proceeded to install Bookshelf across the network.

It works wonderfully. It's a little slower than what I can get with the Bookshelf disk in the CD-ROM drive connected to my local machine, but that's probably because my local drive is faster than the Pioneer Minichanger. That, incidentally, is about to change. At Comdex, Pioneer showed me a new Minichanger that is so blazingly fast I can hardly believe it, and I'm supposed to have one about the time you read this.

And in any event, what I've got now is Good Enough, and the installation was harder to describe than to do. Once you

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

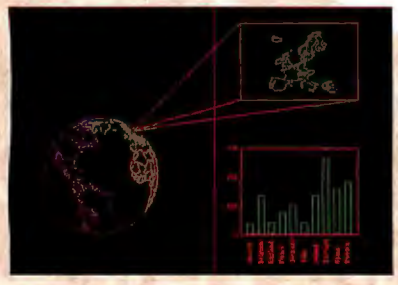
A compatible family of products

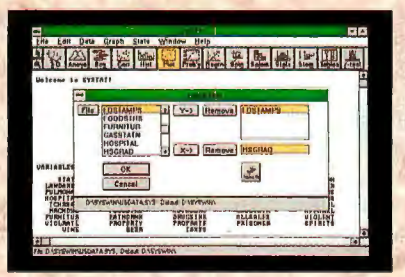
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

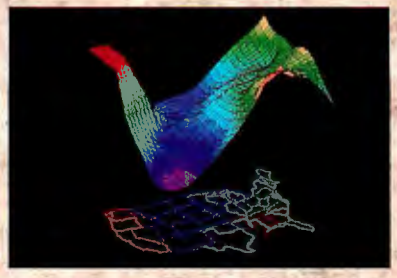
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 150,
For IBM/DOS circle 151.







SYSTAT

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 6.03.719.8299, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

have a W4WG network running, adding assets to it really is simple.

LAN Alternatives

The major advantage to W4WG is the simplicity. You can set it up quickly, and you don't have to know about network management to use it. However, there are limits to what W4WG can do (it won't, for example, run on a 286 machine). Much more on that another time, but you should be aware of alternatives.

One is to install Novell NetWare and run W4WG on top of it. That works, but there are disadvantages, two chief ones being that it costs money and you end up with limited DOS memory.

The other is not to use W4WG, but use regular Windows and Artisoft's LANtastic for Windows. This has the added advantage that you can network in Artisoft's Central Station, which is a network hub without computer to which you can plug in your laptop and other assets for sharing across the network. Another advantage is that you can hook up LANtastic for Windows and LANtastic for the Mac, thus networking the different platforms with something a lot faster and better than AppleTalk.

I have all the Artisoft products, and I'll set up a LANtastic network as soon as I have a bit of time. This is indeed the Year of the LAN, and I expect to be doing a lot of LAN development and testing before it's over.

Creative's Multimedia Upgrade

There hasn't been a lot of multimedia software, but I think the flood is about to begin. Even if it doesn't, there are a lot of good reasons to upgrade your system by adding a CD-ROM drive, and if you don't have a sound board, you're missing something.

Of course, you can add a CD-ROM drive to any SCSI device string, and there are a dozen sound boards ranging from expensive professional systems down to swap-meet el cheapos. For that matter, Microsoft has come out with a new Windows sound system. Interestingly, the Microsoft sound board has no joystick port: the product manager claims they consulted businesspeople, and the overwhelming opinion was that business purchasers would pay extra *not* to have a game port. One wonders what that means; after all, you can control most games quite nicely with a mouse....

Anyway, one simple way to add multimedia capability is to get the Creative Labs Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. This comes with a CD-ROM controller on a Sound Blaster Pro card, an internally mountable CD-ROM drive, a MIDI adapter kit, all kinds of software, lots of books about the software, and a bunch of CD-ROMs, including Windows 3.1, various sound stuff, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Bookshelf, and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective. The software includes Macromedia's Authorware Star and Action programs, and they're actually pretty nifty for ginning up multimedia presentations.

The instructions for installing the Sound Blaster Pro are complete. The board comes set to IRQ (interrupt request) 7 but tells how to set it for other possibilities, including IRQ 10. Since nothing I know uses IRQ 10, and I might one day want to add something that uses 7, I set mine for 10. Otherwise, I used the default settings. Sound Blaster Pro comes with an installation disk that includes a test of whether or not the board is working: just click, and music plays. No problem, so now it was time to install the CD-ROM drive.

I already had a Corel card and CD-ROM

There Is Strength In Numbers.

intel inside

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™
- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$2,799/$3,299 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™
- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$3,899 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR
- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$3,699 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR
- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$4,499 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

drive, and you have seen what I had gone through trying to get it working with W4WG, so I was a bit reluctant to change; but what the heck, it was only a couple of hours' work, and whatever happened I'd get a story for the column, so I yanked the Corel card and started in.

There were two problems: the instructions said, "refer to the instructions that came with your CD-ROM drive." There was another instruction sheet, but that got lost in the chaos. That turned out not to be a problem: it was obvious where the cables connected, and they were keyed so that it was impossible to attach them the wrong way.

The second problem was a bit more serious: there is no mounting hardware with the drive. It does come with four tiny drive screws, but there are no mounting rails, nothing to hold the drive in the drive bay. Some computers come with lots of extra mounting hardware, but my Cheetah 486 didn't. I managed a kludge that permitted me to install the drive, but be warned, if you get Creative's kit, be sure you have hardware to mount an internal drive in your computer.

That done, I ran the CD-ROM installation program. That is, there is a program on the Creative disk entitled INST-CD.EXE, and having lost the instructions, that seemed reasonable. It wouldn't work: the program would get ready to install and then suddenly announce that it couldn't find SBPCD.SYS.

This was odd, because I could see that SBPCD.SYS was on the installation floppy disk. Then I noticed a file called CD-DRIVE.BAT, and sure enough, running that did the job. The CD-ROM was installed. I rebooted, and I could read the E drive.

Since Sherlock Holmes comes with the Creative package, that looked like a good test program. So I put in the CD-ROM, logged on to E, got a directory to be sure I was properly reading the CD-ROM, and ran SHERLOCK.EXE. The system trundled for a moment and announced that I had no compatible sound card. Then it dumped me back to DOS.

It seemed very odd that a program bundled with the Sound Blaster Pro card, and running on a CD-ROM drive controlled by a Sound Blaster Pro card, would be unable to find the Sound Blaster Pro card. I tested the card, both with its test program and with a couple of games, and there was no problem.

Eventually, I wondered if changing the IRQ from 7 to 10 had anything to do with it. I pulled the sound card and moved the jumper; and Lo!, up came the Sherlock Holmes game. Apparently the game designers hard-coded the interrupt, and no one at Creative has tested Sherlock Holmes with a Sound Blaster Pro set to IRQ 10. Sigh. I left mine set to the default IRQ 7 so that I could fool around with the Sherlock Holmes game, but that's not really very satisfactory.

Once I was sure that the CD-ROM was working in DOS, I let Optimize do its thing and then fixed AUTOEXEC.BAT so that MSCDEX.EXE wasn't trying to load high. That gives me 598-KB DOS sessions under Windows; and the CD-ROM works just fine, both on my local machine and shared across the network. It's a good, fast drive, and having the CD-ROM drive mounted internally certainly saves space. My friend Rich Heimlich, who does game testing, says that the Creative CD-ROM and Sound Blaster Pro boards are compatible with more games than any other. If you want to upgrade to multimedia, this

New Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender™

Now Supports 32-Bit Microsoft C/C++!

Microsoft® C/C++ users: the wait is over!

Now you can finally build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS applications with your familiar Microsoft tools! Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender lets you run Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT C/C++ compiler under DOS. You get all the advantages of Phar Lap's industry-leading DOS extender technology, while using the most popular C/C++ compiler available. Multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS development has never been easier.

Award-winning 32-bit technology.

386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a 32-bit operating environment with a flat, workstation-like address space. Your programs can access all the memory in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! — and take advantage of true 32-bit speed and power. No more segmentation or overlay hassles. And in addition to 32-bit Microsoft C/C++, 386|DOS-Extender supports a wide range of 32-bit languages, including Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler and other C and C++ compilers. An add-on Run-Time Kit is also available for delivering Extended-DOS applications to customers.

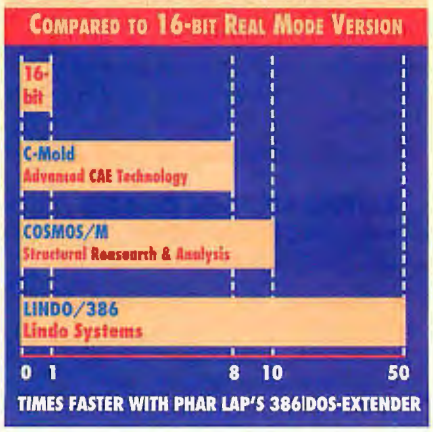
Industry-leading compatibility.

386|DOS-Extender is compatible with more than 60 popular libraries and utilities, making it easy to select the best tools on the market for your 32-bit development. Choose from user interface libraries including C-scape, DataWindows/386, WNDX and Vermont Views Plus; graphics libraries including HALO Professional, HOOPS and MetaWINDOW/PREMIUM; database libraries including AccSys, CodeBase and Raima Data Manager; class libraries including Tools.h++ and Math.h++; and many others. Only 386|DOS-Extender can offer you the universal third-party support you need.

"the highest quality 32-bit DOS extender available"

–Robert Wenig, Autodesk

See how much faster your 32-bit DOS version could run:



Complete Microsoft support.

386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 gives you the full functionality of the Microsoft run-time libraries, including graphics. You can still make all your 16-bit Microsoft C/C++ calls — but now with 32-bit power!

New source-level debugger.

386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 includes Phar Lap's new 386|SRCBug, a powerful 32-bit source code debugger for protected mode 386|DOS-Extender applications.

286|DOS-Extender — the easy way to build multi-megabyte 16-bit DOS applications.

If you'd rather use 16-bit Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran, then Phar Lap's award-winning 286|DOS-Extender™ is your solution. With 286|DOS-Extender, your program can break the 640K DOS barrier and access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any 80286 or higher DOS-based PC. You can even use CodeView or Turbo Debugger to debug your protected mode program.

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

NEW!
TimeHASP®
Protect Your Software Keep the Time

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✔ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✔ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✔ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✔ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✔ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

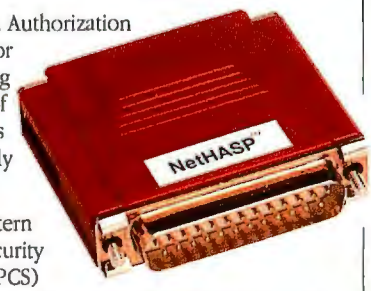
✔ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✔ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✔ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:



✔ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

✔ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✔ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

✔ Several HASP keys can be daisy-chained.

NETHASP, SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

✔ Only **one** NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non- dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN*.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

✔ **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS

✔ **MAC (ADB Port):** System 6.0.5 and up

✔ **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, call us for our low price evaluation package.

ALADDIN
SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.

North America:
200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207
Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: **800-223 4277**
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

International Office:
ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.
15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

- **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685
- **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826
- **CSFR** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085
- **Chile** Micrologica S.A., Tel: 562 222 1388
- **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200
- **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375
- **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860
- **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320
- **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444
- **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709
- **Korea** Dae-A Engineering, Tel: 2 848 4481
- **New Zealand** Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014
- **Poland** Systherm Tel: 061 45065
- **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269
- **South Africa** D Le Roux, Tel: 11 886 4704
- **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 4493193
- **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245
- **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-555 9676
- **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504

* CT Magazine, May 1990.

Design: Ilan Peen

See us at CeBIT '93, Hall 018, Floor 1.0G, Booth B20

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

is a good way to do it, and in fact the installation is simpler than describing it has been. Recommended.

Power Japanese

Want to learn Japanese? If so, Power Japanese looks like what you need. You get some flash cards, a dictionary, 15 high-density 3½-inch disks of software, a sound-converter gizmo to attach to your printer port, a set of headphones, some exercise books, a dictionary, and instructions.

I don't know Japanese, and at my age I'm not likely to learn a new language, so I'm not sure I'm competent to judge the effectiveness of this as a learning tool. It seems to do what you'd want it to: it shows you how to draw and pronounce different Japanese characters, both katakana and hiragana, and has workbooks for you to practice doing those in. It will also show you on-screen other styles of Japanese, including classical Ming. Meanwhile, the program talks to you. Hear the words, and see it written out on-screen.

The speech adapter is small enough that you would have no trouble with it on a portable machine, so instead of watching bad movies and drinking too much on your next flight, you could be learning Japanese.

Learning a new language is more dependent on the determination of the learner than on the instruction method, and I'm not at all sure that if you're serious about learning Japanese, you won't be better off getting human instruction; but if you'd like to try it on your own first, this looks to be the way to do it. With those caveats, recommended.

From Space to Dinosaurs

If you ever wonder what's the point of multimedia, get one of the Knowledge Adventure products. I've previously written about two of their products, Knowledge Adventure and Science Adventure; now they've got two more, Space Adventure and Dinosaur Adventure. Both are wonderful, combining beautiful VGA images, interactive maps and diagrams, and all kinds of other great stuff. I cannot imagine any kid in the world who wouldn't want to spend hours playing with either of these programs. Heck, *I* like playing with them.

You don't need a CD-ROM drive for Dinosaur Adventure. You do need a good bit of hard disk space and a sound board; Sound Blaster Pro works just fine. If you don't have a sound board, these programs alone justify installing one. Knowledge Adventure is a candidate for a big Orchid and a Chaos Manor User's Choice Award, and it gets a highly recommended rating. This is what educational software ought to be.

The Compleat AI

This is a CD-ROM in ISO-9660 format (meaning it is readable by PCs, Macs, Amigas, Unix systems, and almost anything not coal-powered) with hundreds of AI and related programs. Want source code to a dozen versions of the Eliza program, including one you can put on your BBS to talk to people? An artificial-life program? Expert-system builder? Neural-network builder, including source code to simulate a cockroach brain? It's all here, and more, in FORTRAN, Prolog, Lisp, and even BASIC. There are also hundreds of articles about AI and related matters and tutorials on using many of these programs. It's the most complete collection you're likely to see anywhere.

Steve and Susan Chance Rainwater, the principals of Network Cybernetics, told me about this as they drove me to the airport from a speaking engagement a few months ago; this project is more a labor of love than a profit-making venture. Incidentally, they're OS/2 and Ami Pro enthusiasts. Clearly, you can get CD-ROM systems running with OS/2, even if I've had rather bad luck with it myself.

If you have any interest whatever in AI, natural-language processing, neural networks, artificial life, or related subjects, get this disk, for either yourself or your users group; you won't be disappointed. Recommended.

Trantor MiniSCSI

This product, the T348 MiniSCSI Plus, is darned near perfect. It consists of a cable to connect your parallel port to any SCSI device, such as an external hard drive or CD-ROM; software to install the MiniSCSI; and a needless cable to connect your printer to the MiniSCSI cable so that you can print when you're not using the parallel port for SCSI. That last cable is needless because any old Centronics printer cable will do; but the FCC requires them to furnish this expensive thing because using your own cable might result in some radio noise detectable 10 feet away. Your tax dollars at work.

Installing the software is absurdly simple. In my case, I wanted to put the T348 MiniSCSI Plus on my Gateway HandBook: this wonderful little portable computer can access its floppy drive only through the parallel port, so it would be an interesting test. It turned out to be simple: I created a directory called FOO, copied the floppy disk to it, replaced the floppy drive with the MiniSCSI cable connected to a Toshiba CD-ROM, logged on to FOO, and did an automatic installation. That's it. In seconds, I was reading the CD-ROM drive.

What else can I say? It works, it's easy to install, and it's another candidate for a Chaos Manor User's Choice Award. Recommended.

continued

Winding Down

The computer books of the month are both from Sams. First, Gary Entsminger's *Secrets of the Visual Basic Masters* (Sams, 1992). An understanding of Visual Basic is important to everyone working much with Windows, since more and more Windows programs have hooks to interface with it. This is an excellent intermediate-level book on writing, debugging, and error-proofing Visual Basic programs.

Second, John M. Goodman's *Memory Management for All of Us* (Sams, 1992). The most complete exposition on memory management I know of is in Quarterdeck's manuals for QEMM and Desqview. Unfortunately, they are great for reference but unreadable for learning. Goodman's book takes a difficult subject and gives you considerable understanding of it. Reading this wouldn't have solved my CD-ROM/W4WG problem, but knowing what's in this book gave me the approach I needed. If you wonder what the differences between 386Max and QEMM are, this is the book that will tell you, and a lot more.

The book of the month is Graham Fuller's *The Democracy Trap: Perils of the Post Cold War World* (Dutton, 1991). Fuller is a former diplomat and intelligence officer, and he has some of the clearest views on the subject of foreign policy I've seen since Stefan Possony stopped publishing.

The game of the month is Quantum Quality Productions' Battles of Destiny. Think of this as Empire died and, if not gone to heaven, then at least to heaven's anteroom. The perfect improvement to Empire hasn't come, but this one is a valiant attempt. There are some frustrations in the user interface, but if you want to handle enormous armies and try your hand at air/land battle planning, this will do it. A second game of the month is MicroProse's Ancient Art of War in the Skies, and while you can play arcade sequences if you like, the fun part to me is strategic.

As is usually the case, I've still got a huge pile of really good stuff here and no space to write about it. I love it. Next month, a pile of new CD-ROMs and more about networking, including alternatives to W4WG. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Ancient Art of War in the Skies.....$59.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(800) 879-7529
(410) 771-1151
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Battles of Destiny.....$59.95
Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.
1046 River Ave.
Flemington, NJ 08822
(908) 788-2799
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

The Compleat AI CD-ROM.....$129
Network Cybernetics Corp.
4201 Wingren Rd., Suite 202
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 650-2002
fax: (214) 650-1929
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Dinosaur Adventure.....$49.95
Space Adventure.....$99.95
Knowledge Adventure, Inc.
4502 Dyer St.
La Crescenta, CA 91214
(800) 542-4240
(818) 542-4200
fax: (818) 542-4205
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Power Japanese.....$389
BayWare, Inc.
1720 South Amphlett Blvd., Suite 205
San Mateo, CA 94402
(800) 538-8867
(415) 312-0980
fax: (415) 578-1884
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

QEMM-386 6.0.....$99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 354-3222
(310) 392-9851
fax: (310) 314-4217
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit.....$799.95
Creative Labs, Inc.
1901 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 998-5227
(408) 428-6600
fax: (408) 428-6611
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

T348 MiniSCSI Plus.....$229
Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 872-6867
(510) 770-1400
fax: (510) 770-9910
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Ventura Publisher.....$795
Ventura Software, Inc.
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
(800) 822-8221
(619) 673-0172
fax: (619) 673-7562
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Windows for Workgroups.....$249.95
Windows for Workgroups Starter Kit.....$849.95
Word for Windows 2.0.....$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

WinSleuth Gold 3.04.....$169
Dariana, Inc.
5241 Lincoln Ave., Suite B5
Cypress, CA 90630
(800) 892-9950
(714) 236-1380
fax: (714) 236-1390
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 30, 1992
FlexScan F550i

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images – retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

PCComputing MVP '92 WINNER
FlexScan T660i

BEST OF COMDEX / Fall '92 BYTE
Finalist
FlexScan F340iW

NANAO®
Superior in every detail.™
NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).

FEATURE

Smarter E-Mail Is Coming

Rebuilding your business processes to take advantage of E-mail promises dramatic productivity gains

ANDY REINHARDT

Forget for a moment the confusing alphabet soup of E-mail acronyms. Look past the gateways, switches, and battles over APIs. Despite these hurdles, it's only a matter of time before E-mail is as pervasive and easy to use as the telephone system.

Once E-mail nirvana arrives, huge changes will occur. Organizations that have already implemented enterprise-wide E-mail find that it flattens the management hierarchy, improves project tracking, and speeds time to market for new products or services. E-mail's greatest benefit, however, goes beyond ad hoc exchange of information among employees: Messaging is the foundation for a new wave of workgroup software packages that will alter traditional work structures and could dramatically boost productivity.

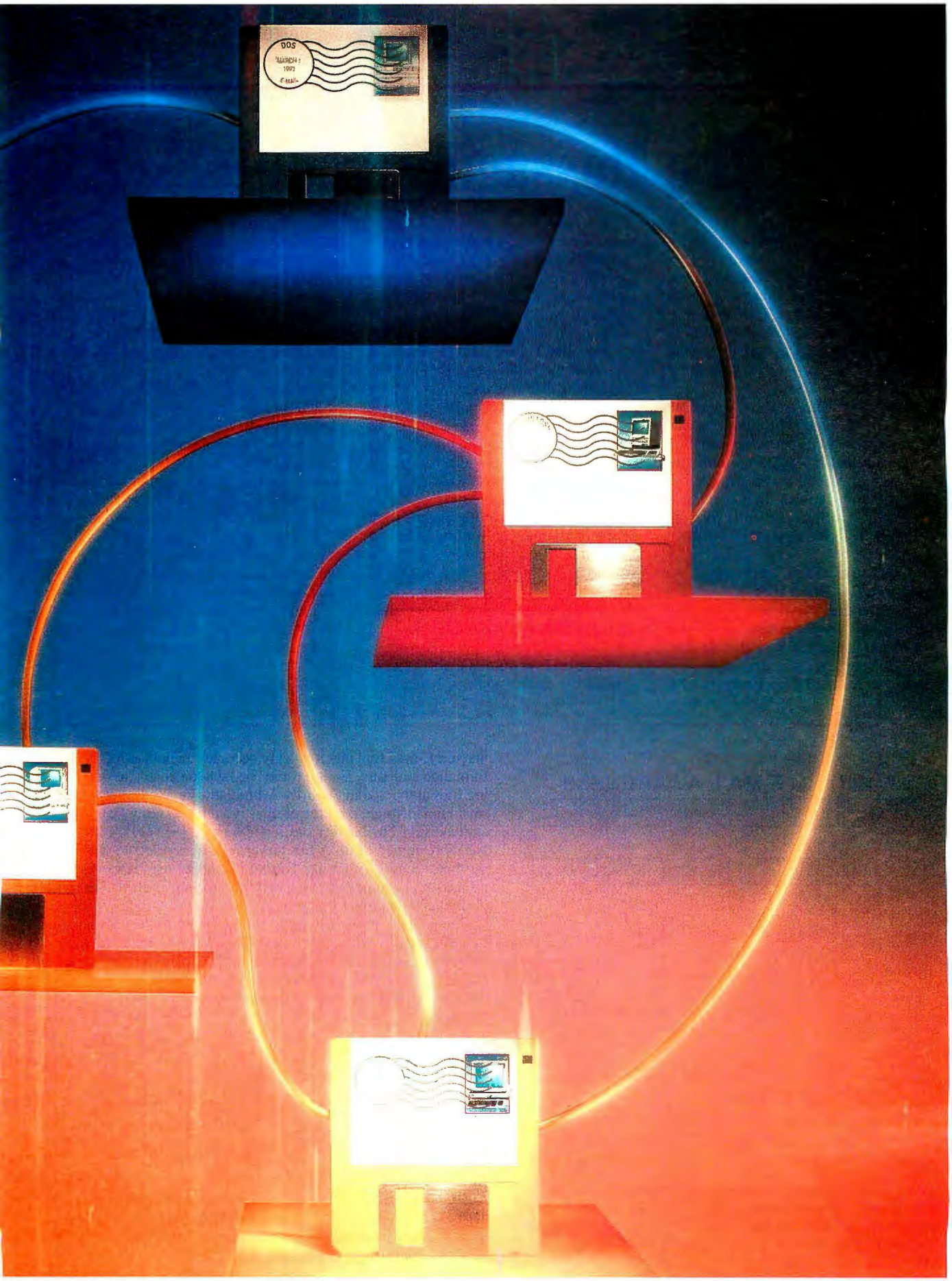
"Mail should not be thought of as an application," says Eugene Lee, director of product planning for mail software vendor Beyond (Cambridge, MA). "It's an enabling technology."

After years of wrangling with complicated client/server technologies such as RPCs (remote-procedure calls), users and developers are discovering that E-mail's store-and-forward, network-independent messaging provides many of the same capabilities for a fraction of the cost and complexity (see the text box "The Messaging Model" on page 92). In effect, messaging enables a type of do-it-yourself distributed computing.

"People tend to think of mail today as messages sent between people, but that's just the tip of the iceberg," says John Rymer, an analyst with the Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group (Boston, MA) and the editor of the *Distributed Computing Monitor*. E-mail can also be used for communication between people and processes—known as virtual users—or even among processes themselves; in fact, Rymer says, most communication between applications will ultimately use E-mail transports.

Applications that will build on the messaging infrastructure include multimedia mail, fax routing, database access, scheduling, and document sharing (see figure 1). Perhaps the most promising avenue is the broad category known as work flow, which encompasses information routing, task automation, and decision support. "We've spent millions of dollars on E-mail," says Larry Quinlan, the manager of LAN services for the accounting firm of Deloitte & Touche (Atlanta, GA), "and you can't get a good return on investment from simple messaging alone." Organizations

PHOTOGRAPHY: ELLE SCHUSTER © 1993


DOS

The Messaging Model

To facilitate interoperability among mail systems, vendors are decoupling the front-end mail client from the back-end mail server. Most packages today, such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail, supply both the client and the server in a single box and use their own proprietary message transports.

The exception is Novell (Provo, UT), whose MHS (Message Handling Service) has used a client/server architecture with a published API for more than five years; Novell doesn't market an MHS client, leaving that instead to companies such as Da Vinci Systems (Raleigh, NC) and Beyond (Cambridge, MA).

The implications of this shift are twofold. First, breaking the link between the client and server lets customers use whatever combination of front and back ends they choose. Second, an open interface exposes the mail transport for use by applications other than a mail client; conventional productivity packages (e.g., word processors and spreadsheets) will be able to talk directly to mail engines, and new types of workgroup applications can be built on top of the mail transport.

It is often cheaper and easier to implement distributed computing with messaging than with client/server RPCs (remote procedure calls). RPCs use live "virtual circuits" between applications and require expensive equipment such as high-speed routers and private T1 phone links for WAN (wide-area network) implementations.

"The bottom line is that people want a simple method of routing information," says Rick Bohdanowicz, director of messaging for Novell. E-mail is cost-effective, he says, because users can implement their own schemes using off-the-shelf software, modems, and dial-up phone lines.

Store-and-forward is a good mechanism for remote access, because it places less of a burden on field systems and communications links than does a client/server architecture. LAN managers concerned about network bandwidth also appreciate that using messaging instead of virtual circuits frees up network resources for time-critical tasks.

Messaging can also play a role in connecting desktop systems to host programs, says John Rymer of the Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group (Boston, MA). For example, you could communicate with a system not designed for the distributed world by giving it an interface for messaging.

Compared to the hard-wired design of client/server programs, Rymer says, the more generic messaging interface can prove to be a vital asset in today's climate of corporate mergers and divestitures. "If you're a corporate developer, you need to build applications that can interface easily to new systems," he adds.

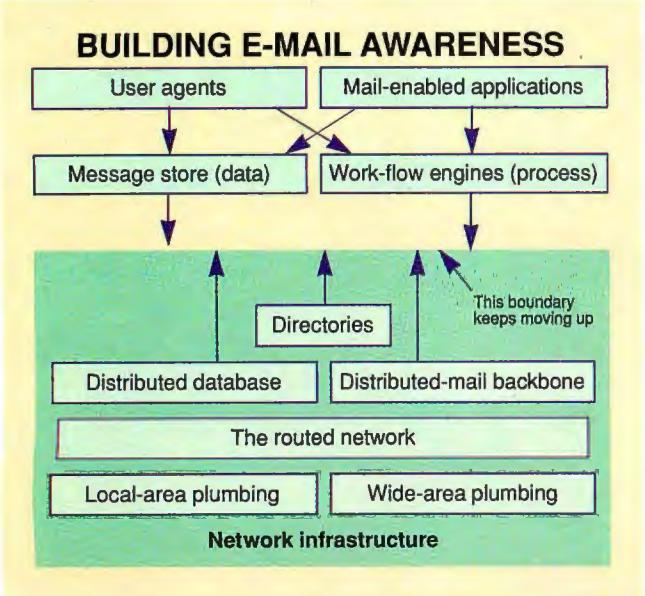


Figure 1: *The messaging architecture of the future will let mail-enabled applications and messaging agents communicate interchangeably with message stores and work-flow engines. This layered design permits users to use the networks, mail services, and front ends of their choice.*

that use E-mail find that it quickly becomes a vital part of their information structure. E-mail is the "de facto mechanism" for moving files at the Social Security Administration (Baltimore, MD), says Jan Hoffman, director of intelligent workstations and LAN engineering. The agency has a network of 15,000 PCs running NetWare and cc:Mail. A fax server routes incoming and outgoing faxes, and staffers use E-mail to update databases. Future projects may include tracking and monitoring letters and the use of digital signatures for approving documents.

Companies such as Beyond, Action Technologies (Alameda, CA), and Reach Software (Sunnyvale, CA) are creating tools to electronically control the flow of data and forms around organizations. These "rules engines" capture existing business processes or stimulate users to pioneer new, more efficient procedures.

The results can be staggering. Most business processes have built up over the years without the advantage of modern technology. By applying both workgroup technology and modern organizational theories, says Walter Ulrich, a director of the consulting firm Arthur D. Little (Cambridge, MA), "businesses can move decision making down to the people who have immediate contact with customers and cut cycle times by up to one-third."

Building on E-Mail

Analysts expect LAN-based E-mail use to grow explosively over the next few years. Market-research firm The Yankee Group (Boston, MA) estimates that the number of LAN E-mail users in the U.S. rose 60 percent last year, from 5.9 million to 9.4 million, and will climb another 60 percent this year to 15.1 million users

FIX YOUR PC FAST!

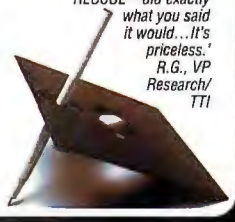
RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DRIVES!

There's no other program like it anywhere! When you have a disk that returns GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE (X), **RESCUE™** will read it anyway!

RESCUE™ bypasses DOS's inability to read disks that have been physically damaged and will move the drive heads directly!

RESCUE™ will even read a floppy that has a hole poked through it! You can recover all the data excluding, of course, the actual destroyed area.

"I've never seen anything like this...I was horrified when I thought I would be unable to recover 3 years worth of my research... RESCUE™ did exactly what you said it would...It's priceless.' R.G., VP Research/ TTI



This revolutionary program is now your first line of defense when it comes to recovering your valuable data. Save hundreds — even thousands — of dollars by doing your own data recovery! With **RESCUE™** you can perform miracles.* Your data is too valuable not to have **RESCUE™** within reach! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

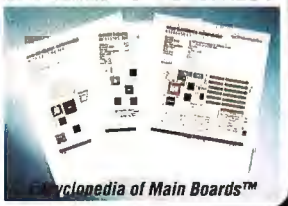
Some failures may be beyond **RESCUE™'s ability to recover data.*

NEW!

THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON MOTHER BOARDS EVER! *5 VOLUMES!*

HOT OFF THE PRESS!

Over 850 diagrams showing all necessary jumper, connection and component locations! Each diagram includes technical specs such as: processor, processor speed, chip set, max. onboard DRAM, SRAM cache, BIOS, dimensions, I/O options and NPU options. Also includes easy to understand tables giving configuration for: user settings, DRAM, SRAM, CPU type jumper and CPU speed jumper. **PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!**



CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP AND OPTIMIZE HARD DRIVES!

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ is the most complete paperback on hard drives ever published. This 1992 version has 424 pages and is ideal for in the field or office use!

• Set-up Specs for all drives from 1984 to present • Diagrams of the most common controller cards with jumper settings and functions • Diagrams and drive settings of common drives • Installation procedures • PLUS MUCH MORE!

DrivePro™ the all-in-the utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive!

• No more DEBUG - Finds and executes controller's on-board firmware • No more FDISK - Full featured partition table creator and editor • No more SETUP - View and edit BIOS drive type table and set CMOS • No more FORMAT - High-level DOS format with operating system transfer • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type • Drive boot fixer will solve drives that won't boot • Complete drive diagnostic and performance tests and much, much more!

The Hard Drive Kit™

"The most comprehensive guide of disk drive and controller card specifications I have ever seen...will save any field technician valuable time...I use it at least twice a day and it's well worth the money I paid for it!" SB, Customer Services Division, NCR Corp.

Completely tune your hard drive to last longer and run faster with **OPTune™**, the fastest file defragmenter and disk optimizer. Also optimizes DOS structure • Verifies physical surface • Adjusts interleave setting • Moves data from bad clusters and much more! Automatically optimize files every time you turn on your computer!

PC World Best Buy! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

The Troubleshooter™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Works on DOS, UNIX, Novell, XENIX, OS/2, etc. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures.

PocketPost™, the most compact and feature packed diagnostic Power-On Self Test (POST) Card in the world! You can debug dead PC's in less than 5 minutes! Jumper settings allow you to read the BIOS POST codes from 6 different addresses. Debugs XT, AT, Compaq, EISA, PS/2 (25/30) and compatible. 170 page manual includes the most complete source of BIOS codes in a single reference to allow instant translation of error codes. AND MORE! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

The Troubleshooter Kit™

THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL!

3 VOLUMES • OVER 1100 PAGES!

VOLUME ONE...*SET-UP GUIDE*

- Interface Types and Installation
- Hard Drive Specs for over 1800 drives:

Make, Model, Formatted Capacity, Data Heads, Cylinders, Average Seek Times, Form Factor, Height, Interface, Encoding, Landing Zone, Sectors Per-Track, Write Precompensation Cylinder, Reduced Write Current and Mean Time Between Failure.

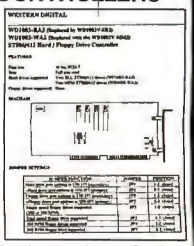
- BIOS Drive Type Tables
- Directory of Manufacturers
- The Floppy Drive Cable
- Power Connector
- Pin Assignments and Specifications

VOLUME TWO...*DRIVE SETTINGS*

- Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings
- Diagrams for over 500 drives with:

Specifications, Drive Sizes, Interface Types, Jumper Settings and Locations, Terminal Resistor Locations, Pin Assignments, Pin 1 Locations, Cable Type and Locations.

VOLUME THREE...*CONTROLLERS*



- Over 275 Diagrams of Controllers with: Specifications, Card Sizes, Largest Head and Cylinder Sizes, Interface Type, Detailed Jumper Settings, Pin Assignments and Cable Locations.
- Controller to Drive Power Connections, Drive Activity L.E.D. Connections, Common Debug BIOS Format Codes and Default Jumper Settings

PLUS...

• 1 year subscription with quarterly printed updates • On-line Bulletin Board for immediate access to the most current updates • Plus more! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

- **Free Tech Support**
- **Performance Guaranteed**
- **Next Day Shipping**

CALL VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

(800) 65-FIXED

800-653-4933

AllMicro, Inc.

1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616

(813) 446-6660 • Fax (813) 446-8075

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

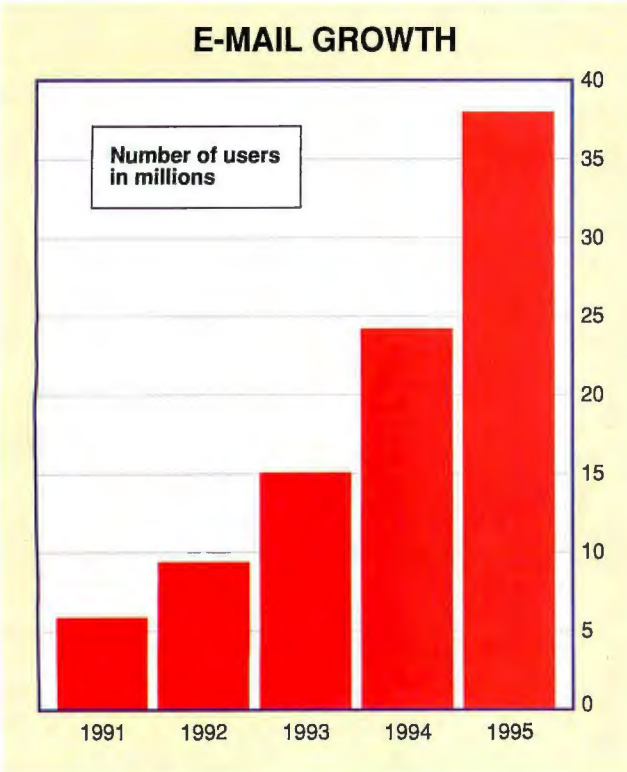


Figure 2: *The number of E-mail users in the U.S. is expected to climb 60 percent this year over last year's levels; by 1995, the user base could reach 38 million. Accurate worldwide figures for E-mail are not available. (Source: The Yankee Group)*

(see figure 2). By 1995, the figure could climb to 38 million. Meanwhile, the number of messages transmitted within Fortune 2000 firms in North America will surge from 6.1 billion in 1993 to 14.3 billion in 1995 (including both private E-mail and public services, such as MCI Mail and EasyLink), says the trade group the Electronic Mail Association (Arlington, VA).

The size of the potential network E-mail market is limited by the penetration of LANs. Only 42 percent of the estimated 47 million personal computers in the U.S. are connected by LANs, says market researcher Dataquest. That figure is projected to grow to 52 percent by 1996.

In the short term, the greatest problem facing enterprise-wide mail is that most of today's mail packages won't talk to one another (see "Mixed Messaging" on page 136). User woes include the inability to link different packages across heterogeneous networks and the thorny problem of how to synchronize distributed directories of network and mail users. For many, the best solutions are gateways from companies such as SoftSwitch (Wayne, PA) and Retix (Santa Monica, CA) that interconnect different mail platforms. In the long term, the emergence of mail standards (i.e., APIs, file formats, transports, and directory services) will ease the need for gateways (see the text box "Standards Coming, But Slowly" on page 96).

Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance (Hartford, CT), for example, has 36,000 employees on five E-mail systems—IBM PROFS, DEC All-In-1, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail for DOS and for the Mac—down from nine systems a few years ago. Kevin Ryan, director of E-mail services, says the firm uses a SoftSwitch messaging backbone to connect the different systems internally and X.400 gateways to talk with outside companies, primarily large policyholders. But managing the system isn't easy. "E-mail directories are still cumbersome, overly complex, and not well understood by users," Ryan says. A company as large as Aetna has a lot of people coming and going. "You've got to propagate [directories] out to all post offices and keep all those changes in sync," he says. It's a labor-intensive process.

Until standards are in place, MIS managers must struggle to patch together disparate systems or force all employees to use the same software. The latter is nearly impossible for many organizations. Workgroups have already settled on different mail packages, and the MIS department must also support public services, such as MCI Mail or CompuServe, and legacy host-based mail packages, such as PROFS or All-In-1.

Integrating different software and services is technically possible. "It's just that some things are difficult or expensive," says consultant Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates (Bala Cynwyd, PA). "The real hurdles are administrative."

E-Mail Applications

The types of applications that can capitalize on the E-mail infrastructure fall into two groups: mail-enabled (or mail-aware) programs (e.g., spreadsheets or word processors that also access mail services) and messaging-centric programs built specifically around E-mail transports and store-and-forward messaging.

A few packages, such as Software Publishing's Professional Write Plus, can already talk directly to mail services through custom interfaces. Now, by virtue of standards, such as Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API) and the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) interface from a rival group headed by Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA), developers can add mail access to any program. In the near term, the most common mail-enabled programs are likely to be versions of shrink-wrapped packages such as WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Freelance Graphics. "It sounds simple," says analyst Mike Heylin of market researcher Creative Strategies Research International (Santa Clara, CA), "but [mail-enabled versions of familiar software] are what users want right now."

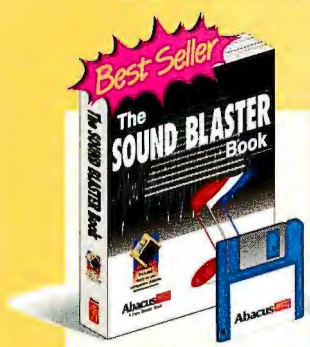
When Windows applications support mail APIs, for example, you will be able to select Mail from the File menu in the same way you choose Print. A compose-mail dialog box will pop up in the application, along with fields for addressing, priority, and other options. When you send the message, the spreadsheet or word processing file is automatically attached. In Windows and Mac systems (and with some DOS packages), the recipient can then launch the creating application directly from the mail attachment; if the application isn't available, many mail clients provide a means to view the file.

By tapping into messaging transports, mail-enabled programs will also be able to communicate with each other, much as they do now through virtual-circuit mechanisms such as DDE, OLE, and Apple Events. "We're very keen on doing mail-enabled applications," says Deloitte & Touche's Quinlan. The real reward, he says, comes from the ability to move data among applications. For example, Deloitte & Touche provides electronic meeting registration. Built using cc:Mail's import/export facility, the application lets auditors sign up for company seminars via E-mail. The company also provides automated audit software to its field staff, which uses E-mail to exchange audit workpapers. By hiding the mail capability within the application, Quinlan says, auditors can exchange data without being computer jocks.

Building on the foundations of VIM, cc:Mail, and Notes, Lotus plans to enhance its applications suite with workgroup capabilities, says Irene Greif, director of workgroup technologies. For example, the mail-enabled 1-2-3 for Windows 2.0, expected to ship early this year, will include technology called Version

Computing Know How

Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus



Sound Blaster Book

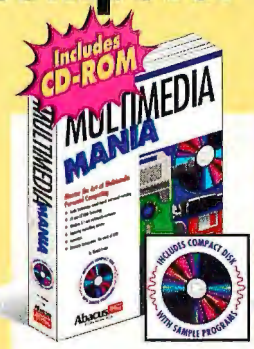
This book is your guide to **Sound Blaster**, from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different **Sound Blaster** cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your **Sound Blaster**.

#B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2. Price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software on companion diskette.

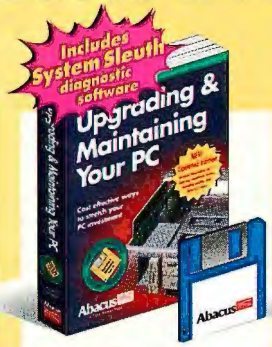
#B183. ISBN 1-55755-183-9. Price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 420 pages.



Multimedia Mania

This book removes the hype surrounding multimedia. Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques to get you deep into the world of multimedia. Also includes several commercial multimedia demonstrations.

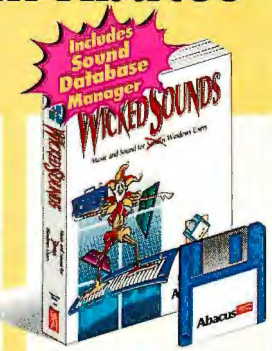
#B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. $49.95 with companion CD-ROM.



Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Turn your PC into a high performance screamer. Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading an XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software.

#B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. Suggested retail price $34.95.



Wicked Sounds

This outrageous book/disk lets you sit back and have some fun with Windows' built-in sound capabilities. "Sound off" by tying a sound to any of 12 different Windows events: closing a window, etc. Includes Sound DATA BASE manager to organize and identify your growing library of wave forms.

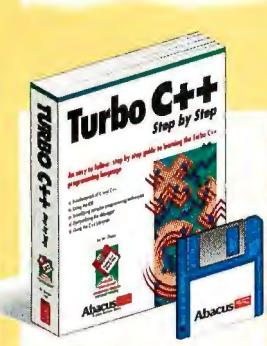
#B168. ISBN 1-55755-168-5. Price $29.95 with companion disk including wave forms and Sound Database Manager.

PC INTERN

The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Machine Language, C, Pascal and BASIC.

- DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
- Programming video cards, sound, TSRs

#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. Price $59.95 with over 2MB of source code on one diskette. 1300 pages.

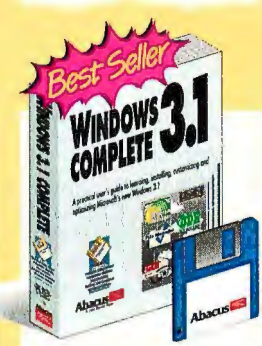


Turbo C++ Step by Step

Teaches you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. Price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 300 pages.

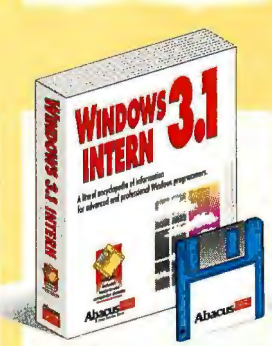


Windows 3.1 Complete

Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.

- Improve your productivity with built-in Windows applications
- Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
- Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot

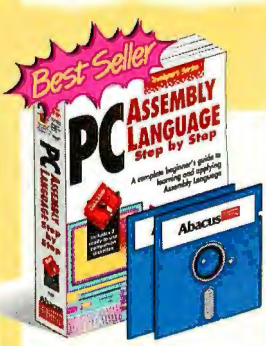
#B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7. Price $34.95 w/Windows utilities disk. 875+ pages.



Windows3.1INTERN

Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. A comprehensive info source for every Windows programmer. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.

#B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6. Price $49.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 1200+ pages.



PC Assembly Language Step by Step

Teaches you machine language from the ground up, at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/disk combination.

#B096. ISBN 1-55755-096-4. Price $34.95 with 2 5.25" companion diskettes.

Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton, Crown Books, Software Etc., Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada, Coles W.H. Smith and Classic Bookshops.
In the UK, call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.
In Austailia call Pactronics 02-748-4700.

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage.
Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per item.
We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Abacus

Dept. B3, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Please rush me the following books:

____	Sound Blaster Book	$34.95 ea.
____	The 486 Book	$34.95 ea.
____	Multimedia Mania	$49.95 ea.
____	Upgrading & Maintaining	$34.95 ea.
____	Wicked Sounds	$29.95 ea.
____	PC INTERN	$59.95 ea.
____	Turbo C++ Step by Step	$34.95 ea.
____	Windows 3.1 Complete	$34.95 ea.
____	Windows 3.1 INTERN	$49.95 ea.
____	PC Assembly Language	$34.95 ea.

Subtotal: _____
CA & MI orders include correct sales tax: _____
In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____
Foreign orders add $13.00 per item: _____
Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free1-800-451-4319 EXT. 23, or FAX (616) 698-0325
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ○ Visa ○ Master Card ○ Am.Express ○ Check / M.O.

Card#:|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expires:____/____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

○ **Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.** Dept. B3

Standards Coming, But Slowly

An industry executive once quipped that there was no clearer sign of the failure of E-mail than the success of the fax. People needed a fast, standardized way to exchange data and were willing to sacrifice the benefits of editable documents for the one-touch convenience of a fax.

Today the situation has improved, but it will be years before standards are established that make E-mail as easy to use as the phone or the fax. The charge toward standards is being fought on three fronts: mail APIs, transports, and file formats. A fourth category—directory services—is so complex that proprietary solutions may continue to dominate for the rest of this decade.

Easy Access

The fight over mail APIs has garnered the most attention, perhaps out of proportion to its long-term importance. Microsoft touts the Windows-based MAPI (Messaging API), parts of which have already been added to Windows for Workgroups, while Lotus (Cambridge, MA) and others are promoting the cross-platform VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) API. Apple offers OCE (Open Collaborative Environment), but it also intends to support VIM. Novell (Provo, UT), IBM, and Borland (Scotts Valley, CA) back VIM, too.

The mail API battle has generated open hostility among the camps, but many observers view it as a red herring. "It doesn't matter what the mail API does," says Eugene Lee of Beyond (Cambridge, MA), "as long as I can run my application on your mail server."

The premise of MAPI is similar to that of the Windows printer architecture: It's an intervening layer that abstracts the behavior of the device on the other side of the interface (see figure A). MAPI specifies a series of 60 operating-system calls that invoke common mail actions such as send, receive, and mailbox management. A DLL performs the client mail services and interfaces to mail engines through what Microsoft calls the SPI (Service Provider Interface). Consequently, any MAPI-compliant Windows application can talk through the DLL to any SPI-compliant mail engine. Hewlett-Packard, WordPerfect, DEC, SoftSwitch, Novell, Banyan, and AT&T have already committed to MAPI-enabling their mail engines.

Microsoft is shipping a subset of MAPI, known as Simple MAPI, in Windows for Workgroups, but it works only with the Microsoft Mail engine. The complete MAPI subsystem, known as Full MAPI, will operate only in Windows for DOS and Windows NT, and it won't be bundled with any operating system until late this year.

VIM takes a different approach. Instead of a set of routines that ship with the operating system, VIM is a specification for directly accessing mail engines from various client environments. Lotus will offer implementations for Windows and OS/2 clients talking to the cc:Mail engine, but other parties will have to provide VIM hooks for their respective engines or client environments. For example, Apple is expected to support OCE for Mac-only users but enable VIM access from the Mac for users who want to address other mail engines on other platforms.

Lotus promises to provide a subsystem to remap VIM calls to a MAPI back end, thus allowing VIM-compliant applications to talk to MAPI mail engines. Also, Microsoft and VIM supporters joined forces in a group called the XAPIA (X.400 API Association), which is creating a set of multiplatform Common Mail Calls that offer capabilities analogous to Simple MAPI.

But Suzan Fine, the MAPI product manager at Microsoft, argues that when standards are made generic enough to work across platforms, they forfeit richness and specificity. She says that developers writing complex messaging-based applications such as BBSes or work-flow systems will probably choose to work within a single environment, such as Windows with Extended MAPI. This offers them advanced features, such as folder management, while still allowing access from non-Windows systems via XAPIA.

Microsoft's main criticism of VIM, that it is too firmly tied into the cc:Mail engine, rings hollow as long as MAPI works only with Microsoft Mail. For the balance of 1993, software developers will rewrite their applications to one or both of the mail APIs, and users will eventually be able to invoke mail capabilities from within their programs without giving a thought to what engine lies in the background.

Free E-Mail

The inclusion of Simple MAPI in Windows for Workgroups points to a controversial result of separating mail clients and servers. To an increasing extent, the client will become a standard part of the operating system. Microsoft and Apple are moving in this direction. "What this means is that basic E-mail is free in the long run," says Beyond's Lee. In the future, he says, vendors will have to compete based on advanced features such as Beyond's rules engine, which helps users route E-mail and cope with message overload.

Not everybody agrees that the operating system is the best place for the mail client, however. Novell argues that, as a network function, mail needs to be cross-platform. Analyst Mike Heylin of Creative Strategies Research International (Santa Clara, CA) says that integrating E-mail into the operating system could discourage innovation by third parties. "Personal computing is not a monolithic structure," he says, "and Windows is starting to look more and more monolithic."

Servers and Formats

VIM and MAPI do not address the issue of mail engines talking to one another. The solution is likely to come from international standards, specifically X.400, which defines a universal mail-transport protocol. Until now, X.400 hasn't been widely adopted for PC LAN–based mail systems, because it is complex and vendors were already committed to proprietary transports. The protocol is more widely applied outside the U.S., where there is greater demand for international standards.

People use X.400 mostly for mail backbones. Through a gateway such as

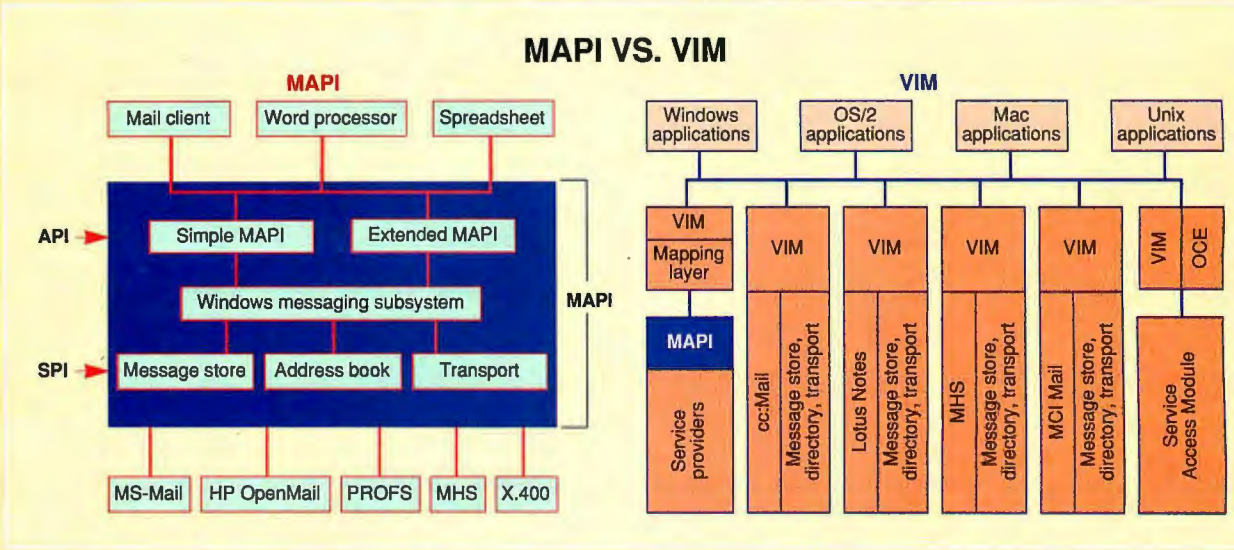


Figure A: *Microsoft's MAPI and Lotus's VIM specifications offer top-level APIs that let applications talk to mail back ends. In the Windows-only MAPI, the layer interfaces to mail engines via drivers, while in the cross-platform VIM, the layer is actually part of the engine itself.*

the Retix OpenServer 400, mail messages are translated from their native format into X.400 and then back to the same or a different format on the other side. But native X.400 mail servers are growing in popularity; for example, Microsoft is developing an X.400-based mail server for Windows NT.

Not everybody agrees that X.400 is the ultimate solution. Consultant David Ferris calls it the "lowest common denominator" and projects that it will be three to four years before X.400 becomes attractive. In today's market, he says, customers often decide that they are better off using proprietary mail switches from SoftSwitch (Wayne, PA) or DEC (Maynard, MA).

Even if you use X.400 natively or as a backbone, you face yet another problem for which no clear solution is in sight. "If the protocol situation is OK, and you've carefully unified the APIs and mail services, you still have to deal with incompatible file formats," says Nina Lytton, president of the consulting firm Open Systems Advisors (Boston, MA). "This is the big smoking gun."

For example, Lytton says, efforts are under way to standardize Windows and Mac calendar formats in group scheduling programs. But these efforts aren't cross-platform, nor do they address access to Unix- and host-based calendaring systems. However, some vendors offer point-to-point file conversions, such as between Microsoft Schedule+ and IBM PROFS calendars.

One technology that may ease the file-format problem is Adobe's (Mountain View, CA) Acrobat, a portable document format that renders WYSIWYG documents correctly across platforms. Acrobat will make it possible to distribute complex documents via E-mail to users on an incompatible system. But while it provides accurate document display, its files won't be editable in initial releases of the software. You will still need file converters to collaborate on projects across platforms.

Directory Assistance

Most mail systems use incompatible naming conventions and addressing schemes. Naming inconsistencies mean that sometimes messages crossing gateways get lost and aren't delivered. To make matters worse, many LANs can't share their user directories with the mail systems that ride on top of them, which means that lists of LAN and mail users must be separately maintained and propagated throughout the network.

Help is on the way. NetWare 4.0 will replace the server-based Bindary user directory, which requires manual propagation from one server to another, with NetWare Directory Services, an open, networkwide, self-propagating user directory. For users of earlier versions of NetWare, Novell will also offer NetWare Global Messaging, an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) implementation of MHS (Message Handling Service) that taps into the Bindary. Banyan will also target pre–NetWare 4.0 customers with a port of its directory services, StreetTalk, to the NetWare environment.

The long-term solution to directory services is another international standard, called X.500, that codifies directory structures and provides a way for directories on linked systems to find and query each other. X.500 is even further from wide-scale implementation than X.400 because it is complex and poses unresolved problems, such as how to limit the extent of a distributed search. Most analysts don't expect X.500 to be widely adopted until the late 1990s. Microsoft plans to use X.500 natively in its Windows NT–based messaging server, but many other mail and network software companies are taking a wait-and-see attitude.

The Vines Advantage

JON UDELL

Vines users view the chaotic mail situation that prevails on most PC networks with Olympian detachment. They have enjoyed seamless global E-mail for eight years, thanks to Banyan's (Westboro, MA) legendary distributed name service, StreetTalk. As a result, Vines' modest 8 percent share of the PC network market includes several of the world's most sophisticated wide-area installations. "We see a lot of Fortune 1000 customers who use Vines as a backbone, with pockets of NetWare at the department level," says Robert Hankin, director of marketing for CCOM Information Systems (Iselin, NJ). CCOM's HelpLine is a mail-enabled help desk application that supports Vines mail, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail.

When an operator logs a call, HelpLine automatically mails the user a call reference number and then follows up with additional messages as the operator researches the problem. Running on Vines, HelpDesk exploits the fact that a user's StreetTalk ID is both a network address and an E-mail address. That identity eliminates the directory synchronization woes so vexing to administrators of other PC networks. Moreover, Vines' mail system exhibits a simplicity and robustness that so far eludes the Unix mail systems to which it is distantly related. "The mail engine and transports just work, without any fuss, on local- and wide-area networks," says Ted Kull, project manager for systems engineering at the Educational Testing Service (Princeton, NJ).

Has Vines, with its superb mail services, fostered a rich set of mail-enabled applications? Ironically, not yet. In part, that's because Banyan only recently released its Intelligent Messaging module, which offers message compression, restartable transmission, multithreaded processing, and network management. These features make Vines mail an efficient handler of not only interpersonal message traffic but also the huge file transfer load that companies like Compaq were placing on it. Mostly, though, Vines users, like their Novell counterparts, are tire-kicking Reach Software's Workman, Beyond's BeyondMail, and Lotus's Notes, looking for ways to model organizational paper flow and transform it into mail-enabled software.

Some Vines developers have built custom forms-routing applications using the Vines gateway API, which, unlike the mail client API, can access all users' mailboxes. LANshark Systems (Reynoldsburg, OH), a developer of Vines utilities, has exploited the gateway API to build simple information servers that receive mailed requests for information and mail back files or the results of database queries. Because the data repository (e.g., a Paradox database) is not typically mail-enabled, this kind of application requires homegrown protocols and polling of shared directories. When mail awareness is as common as DDE support, says Scott Sharkey, president of LANshark Systems, you will see several more systems of communicating applications built on a mail substrate.

Sharkey is skeptical that Banyan's promised support for VIM (Vendor Independent Messaging) and MAPI (Messaging API) will smooth the way for Vines developers. "It would be like looking at the world through a periscope," he says. Neither API accommodates the richness of StreetTalk. Users of Vines 5.5, for example, can attach a wealth of attributes to each item in the StreetTalk database. That means an application that encodes the rule "send a copy to Joe's supervisor" can look up the boss's name at run time. Until the APIs and directory services catch up with Vines, Sharkey plans to continue developing two versions of his software: one that fully exploits Vines and one for the rest of the world.

Sharkey may not have to wait long. The Vines ENS (Enterprise Network Services), which shipped last December, brings StreetTalk and the Vines mail APIs to NetWare 2.x and 3.x. Implemented as a dedicated Vines server, a NetWare VAP (value-added process) or NLM (NetWare loadable module) and a small DOS TSR program, Vines ENS threatens to steal the thunder of Novell's (Provo, UT) forthcoming NetWare 4.0. Automatically synchronizing StreetTalk with the NetWare bindery, ENS gives existing NetWare 2.x and 3.x installations the unified network view that would otherwise require an upgrade to NetWare 4.0.

Some Vines services may even run better on NetWare than on Vines. For example, the optional Intelligent Messaging module can use high-performance NetWare threads for its multithreaded message processing. Moreover, while mail-aware applications will need to be rewritten to exploit 4.0's new API, Sharkey says that his Vines applications run on ENS today as is. It's a smart move on Banyan's part, and one that brightens the future of mail-enabled software on NetWare LANs.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell."

Manager, formerly code-named Chronicle, that facilitates sharing worksheet data.

Version Manager provides a new format for spreadsheet cell ranges that lets users import and export them as objects with attached properties such as version number, author name, and assumptions. For example, a colleague could mail a range object, not to your personal in-box, but to 1-2-3's in-box, from which the application would fetch it and incorporate it into a worksheet.

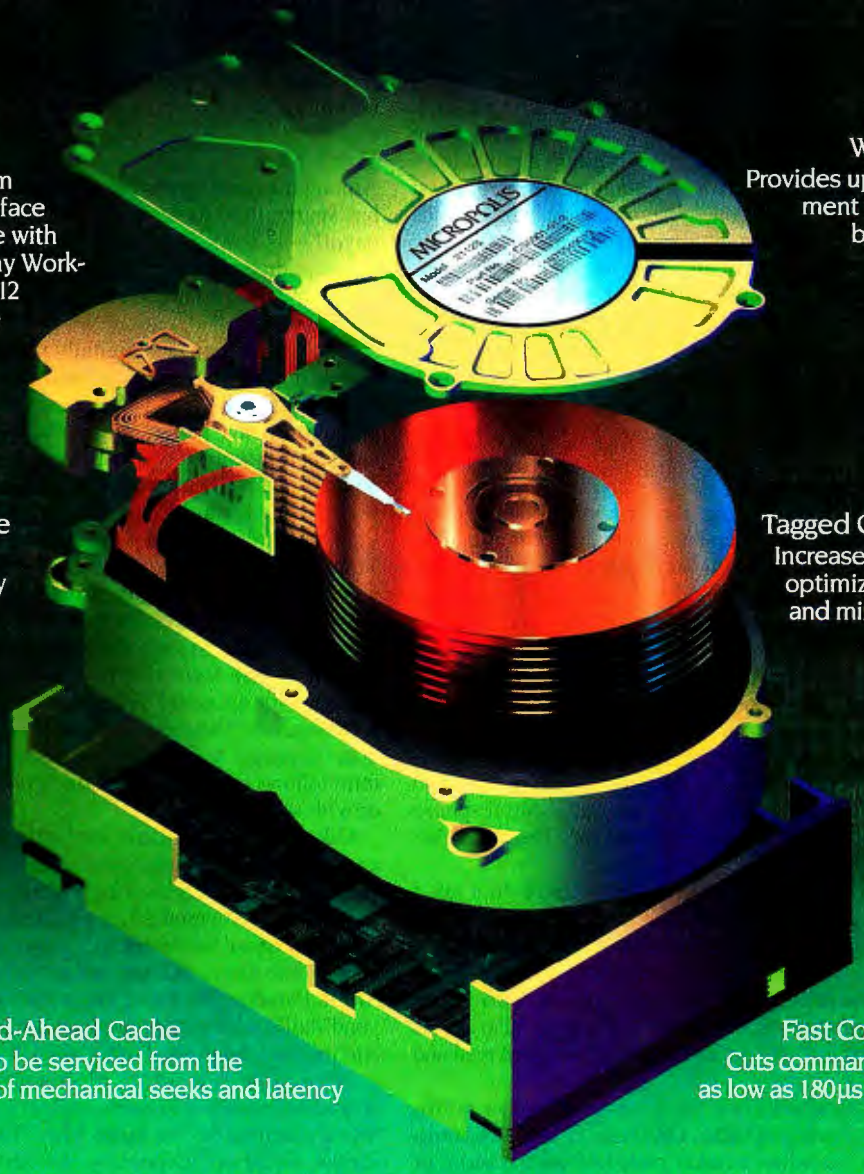
For workgroups, Version Manager lets you publish cell ranges into the Lotus Notes database, where they become separate entries. Greif says this will let groups work in parallel on spreadsheet projects while taking advantage of Lotus Notes features—data replication across servers, security, and the ability to sort and view messages by criteria such as author or region. The payoff comes for projects that require consolidating spreadsheets. Greif says, "Instead of waiting for everybody to finish and then doing

THE BENCHMARK FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

3.5-Inch Disk Drives

Have It Your Way
Upgrade your AT™ system without changing the interface using a Model 2112A drive with IDE interface; upgrade any Workstation with the Model 2112 with Fast SCSI-2 interface

Write-Behind Cache
Provides up to a 300% improvement in write performance by managing writes to the disk



Super Fast Performance
A 10ms Average Seek, a 5.56ms Average Latency and a 512K Buffer with Advanced Cache Management (SCSI models only)

Tagged Command Queuing
Increases data throughput by optimizing seek and latency and minimizing other delays (SCSI models only)

Multi-Segmented, Read-Ahead Cache
Permits multiple seeks to be serviced from the buffer without the delay of mechanical seeks and latency

Fast Command Processing
Cuts command processing time to as low as 180µs (IDE) or 350µs (SCSI)

Call 1-800-395-3748 for the name of your nearest Micropolis Authorized Distributor

IDE (AT) INTERFACE				
Model Number	Formatted Capacity	Average Seek	Transfer Rate (MB/s)	5-Year Warranty
2105 A	560 MB	10 ms	5 max*	Yes
2112 A	1,050 MB	10 ms	5 max*	Yes

*Asynchronous

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD
GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

FAST SCSI-2 INTERFACE				
Model Number	Formatted Capacity	Average Seek	Transfer Rate (MB/s)	5-Year Warranty
2105	560 MB	10 ms	10 max	Yes
2112	1,050 MB	10 ms	10 max	Yes

MICROPOLIS®

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

a massive roll-up, you'll be able to see incremental changes."

The same model could be applied to Ami Pro documents or Freelance Graphics slide shows, but Lotus hasn't committed to delivery dates for workgroup-enabled versions of these packages. "Our goal is to do more than just mail-enable our products," says Greif. "We want to build on the communications infrastructure by using both mail and databases."

Borland (Scotts Valley, CA) is keeping quiet about its E-mail strategy, but it is known to be developing a software architecture that will support an upcoming line of workgroup applications. Called Object Exchange, or OBEX, the architecture is built on BOCA (Borland's Object Component Architecture), which builds on the company's InterBase database engine. Borland will likely use VIM as the interface between applications and mail services.

As with other vendors' products, Borland's mail-enabled applications will let users send messages without exiting to a separate mail client. But the company's ultimate ambition is to harness mail as a medium for IAC (Interapplication Communication). The link to InterBase suggests that Borland has set its sights on work flow.

Meetings, Meetings

The leading category of messaging-centric applications is group scheduling and calendaring, which lets you plan meetings and allocate the use of resources such as conference rooms or audiovisual equipment. Microsoft's Schedule+, shipped as a part of Windows for Workgroups, may help grow the market, which is already addressed by PowerCore's Network Scheduler, Da Vinci's Coordinator, Futurus's Team, On Technology's ScheduleMaker, and Attachmate's ZipOffice.

While scheduling seems an ideal application for store-and-forward messaging, not everyone sees it that way. Campbell Services' (Southfield, MI) OnTime for Networks relies on Banyan (Westboro, MA) Vines RPCs to ensure the real-time response needed to reach quick consensus (see the text box "The Vines Advantage" on page 98).

"Message-based scheduling systems today don't do a good job of handling conflicts," says Anik Ganguly, vice president of product development at Campbell Services. However, OnTime does support a store-and-forward transport, because many Vines users can't afford the full-time WAN (wide-area network) links necessary for a true client/server system. Messaging also serves remote users who dial in to collect and send mail and then read and respond off-line.

Another promising application for messaging is user notification; for example, Texaco (Tulsa, OK) uses E-mail to coordinate employee activities when a tanker pulls into port. A series of synchronized actions must occur among oil terminal workers, ship crew, salespeople, and headquarters; the company uses the mail system to send automatic assignments and updates to employees. The goal is to reduce the potential for costly mistakes and seaport overtime charges of $10,000 per hour, says consultant David Ferris of Ferris Networks (San Francisco, CA). User notification can also advertise job openings, company events, or changes in personnel policy.

Fort Howard (Green Bay, WI) has instituted an application that uses messaging to remotely manage the laptops that its field sales force uses. Rob Williams, a personal computer analyst for the firm, says that by using BeyondMail rules scripts and DOS batch files, he can upgrade software in the field, change menu screens, and distribute new E-mail directories. Williams broadcasts mail containing codes that trigger BeyondMail rules running on the laptops. The rules uncompress the attached batch file, execute it while piping the screen to a DOS file, and send a message back with the screen-capture file attached. Williams can verify that the update has succeeded, or he can diagnose and fix any failures.

Work Flow

Among the many potential applications for E-mail, the one that has sparked the most interest—and could provide the biggest payoff—is work-flow automation. Datapro Research (Delran, NJ) says that work-flow software will be a $250 million market this year, while related hardware and software sales will amount to $1.6 billion.

Work-flow packages digitally replicate existing business processes that involve routing paper or forms among employees (see figure 3). By using electronic forms riding on E-mail transports, users save paper, boost efficiency, and add intelligence to data distribution. But equally important, according to a Datapro report, organizations look to work flow as a means to reinvent the way they do business and create new structures.

"The whole way we work and manage will change," agrees Tom White, president of Action Technologies. "Work flow lets your work become more decision-related and less paper-related."

A frequently cited example of work flow is in processing travel expense reports. In such a system, an employee fills out an electronic expense form that is automatically routed to his or her manager for approval. After that, the form goes directly to accounting, or if the expense level is high enough to require additional approval, it is sent to the manager's boss. The routing of the form follows preprogrammed rules, typically described graphically or with scripts or both.

Other basic work-flow applications include purchase-order and invoice processing, vacation and leave requests, creation of sales proposals, engineering change orders, and editorial production flow. Beyond's Lee says that the company uses its own software for an automated sales-lead routing system. Names are entered into forms and sent to a virtual user acting on behalf of the firm's Paradox database. From the "application mailbox," BeyondMail's rules engine retrieves a message, extracts data values, and imports them into Paradox.

Work flow is a subset of groupware, which also includes shared-information systems such as Lotus Notes (see "Collaborative Computing" on page 112). The difference, says Esther Dyson, editor of the industry newsletter *Release 1.0*, is that Lotus Notes is a fundamentally passive system that makes no effort to track who gets what information or what they do with it, whereas work-flow systems play an active role in disseminating data to the people who need it. She adds that intelligent routing is based on a combination of rules, events, and time.

Dyson divides the universe of work-flow applications into two categories: scripted work flows (also known as forms-based or E-mail-based routing) and work-flow tools that enforce process integrity. Into the first category she places BeyondMail and Reach Software's Workman; in the latter category, she calls Action "the conceptual leader." Says Dyson, "Action alone understands the relationships that underlie the flow

The death of DOS Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

DESQview adds multi-windowing, multitasking productivity to DOS

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with ⅛th of the disk space and ⅛th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use*. In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/@ 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

of work and provide the framework for completion of tasks, as opposed to stepping through actions."

Dyson identifies three basic architectures for work-flow systems. BeyondMail typifies the first type: user- or client-based. Systems such as Beyond's, she says, are tools for individuals to automate their interactions with other people and applications (see screen 1). While Beyond doesn't use a centralized model, you can create virtual users in the mail system (e.g., Beyond's use of Paradox) that receive messages and act on them according to rules.

Beyond's work-flow capabilities spring from the rules engine it provides for filtering and sorting mail. Company president and CEO Chuck Digate says that BeyondMail offers a bottom-up, ad hoc approach to automation: Using the BeyondRules scripting language and BeyondMail Forms Designer, users set up their own rules for tasks ranging from personal mail management to complex forms routing. The package is available for DOS and Windows clients, and it supports Novell MHS and Banyan Vines mail engines. The company also sells a version of BeyondMail that acts as a front end for Lotus Notes.

BeyondMail lacks graphical tools for diagraming work flow, such as those supported by Reach Software's Workman. But Workman requires a more top-down approach, in which processes are targeted for automation and then work flows are engineered. With BeyondMail, "users get mail first, and then they can add incremental functions," says Digate.

The second type of work-flow system is object- or agent-based, exemplified by Workman. Forms in Workman carry the intelligence that each client needs to process the form correctly (see screen 2). Workman treats data as objects, letting you view the underlying values through a variety of forms. Each form has active fields that can invoke specific actions, such as calling an external database; the form design decides which fields are active or even visible to each user.

As with user-based systems, agent-based systems usually use E-mail transports. But Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, for example, uses an object repository and proprietary internal circuits to pass agents around the Windows environment. While Workman doesn't use a central database to manage the work flow, information about the status of each form is reported back to a database for tracking and reporting. Workman runs under Windows and supports MHS, NetWare Global Messaging, and Vines mail systems.

The routing engine, which lives on client systems, is programmed through a combination of graphics tools and scripts; objects can flow on paths through the organization—serial, parallel, or looped, depending on actions taken at each step. The status of objects is stored in a Btrieve database (Reach Software plans to support a SQL engine this year as well), and a Query/Select tool lets you define management views of work-flow status.

continued

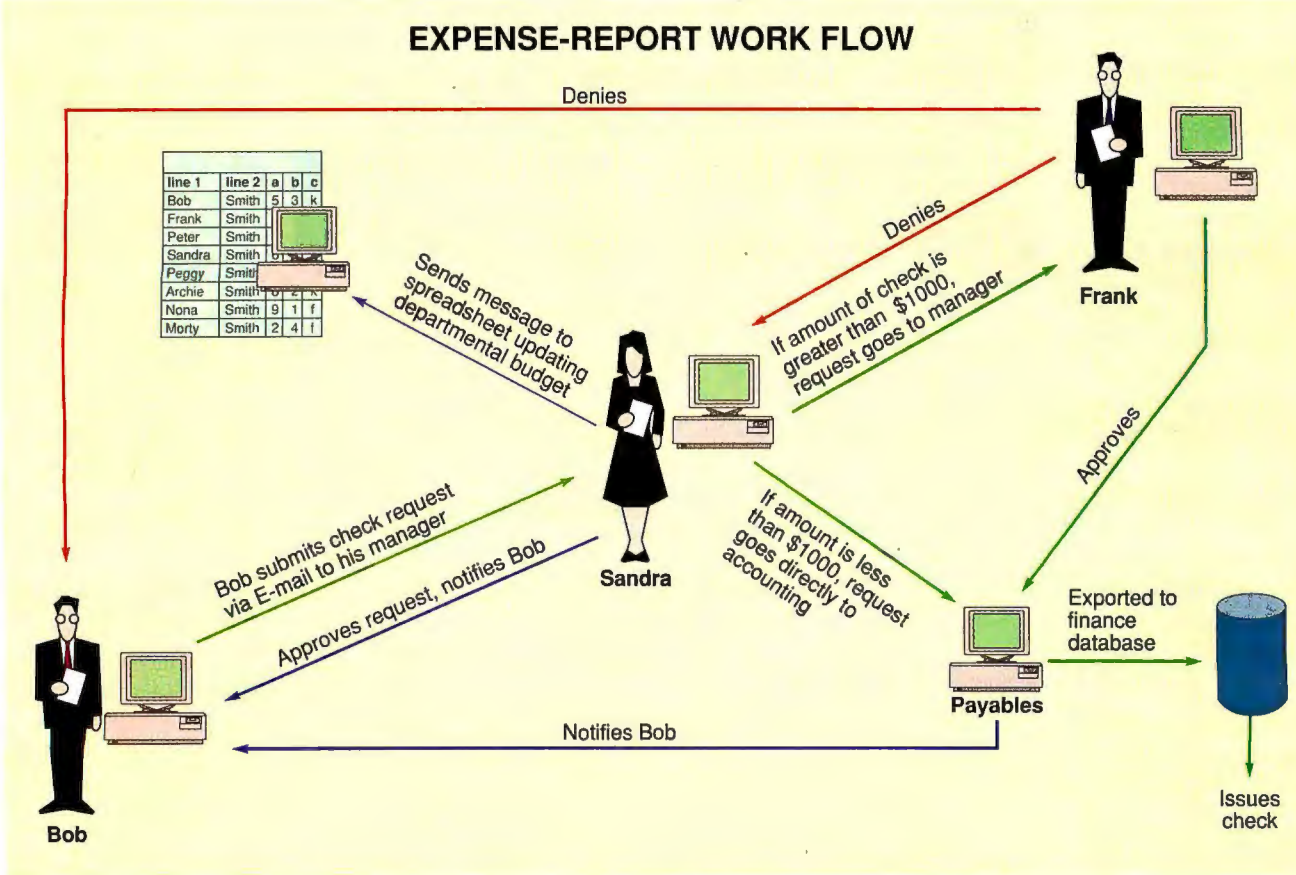


Figure 3: *A prototypical work flow is processing check requisitions. In this example, Bob submits a request by filling out an electronic form, which is automatically routed to his manager, Sandra, who can approve or deny the request. If the amount is greater than $1000, Sandra's boss Frank must also add his digital signature. The approved form is forwarded automatically to accounts payables. At several steps along the way, information about the transaction is sent to other software packages, such as a spreadsheet and the finance department's database.*

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

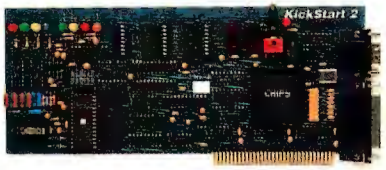
KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***



*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department. **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY.**"*
Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***

- **TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- **90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**
- **ORDER DIRECT: NEW HOURS EST**

Mon - Thur: 8AM - 9PM, Fri: 8AM - 6PM, Sat: 10AM - 3PM

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

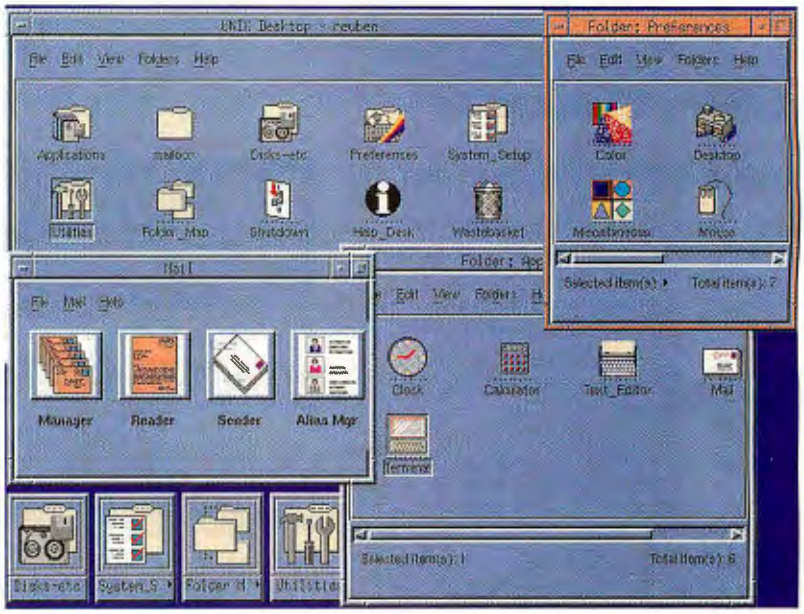
Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).

Waiting for the ultimate UNIX system?

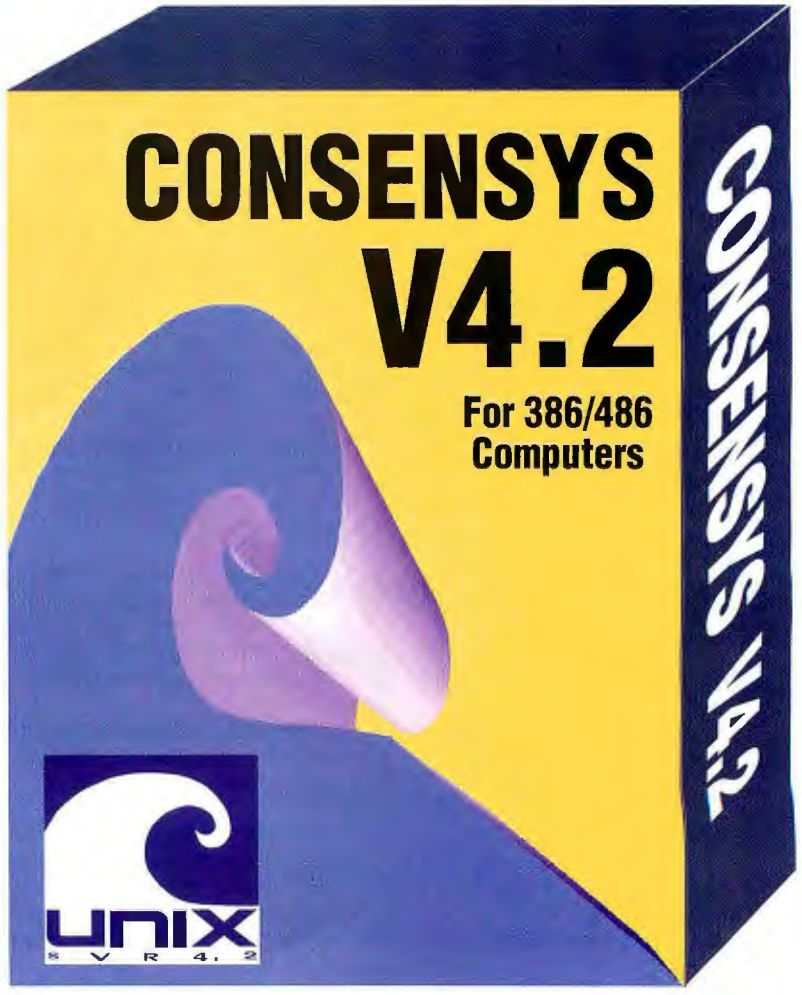
MEET YOUR DESTINY...

Consensys V4.2 is a licensed implementation of UNIX® SVR4.2 developed by USL and Consensys Corp. Its new features include:

- Veritas Journaling Filesystem for high performance and reliability.
- Desktop Manager with a point-and-click X-based interface to applications and system administration.
- Full iBCS2 support, including compatibility for XENIX and SCO UNIX applications.
- NFS- and RFS-based TCP/IP networking (client & server) with simple network administration.
- PC-Interface for DOS/Windows network connectivity.
- ANSI C Language Development System, with enhanced graphical debugger.
- Simplified Installation.
- Online Manual Pages.
- Support for a wide range of disk controllers, network cards and other peripherals.



Suggested List Price for Consensys V4.2 starts at $395 for the Desktop Platform and $995 for the Unlimited User Platform. A complete V4.2 system, including networking and C Development, is priced at $995 for the Desktop version and $1495 for Unlimited Users.

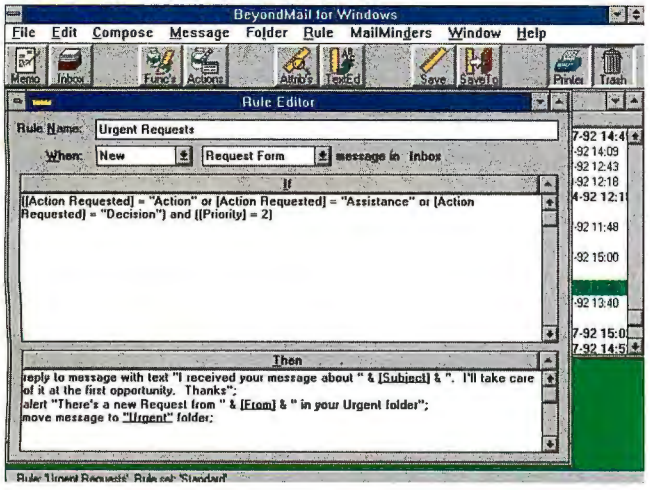


For more information about V4.2, including details of special upgrade prices for users of older versions of UNIX, please call or fax us.

Phone: 1-800-388-1896
FAX: 1-416-940-2903
Outside USA: 1-416-940-2900

CONSENSYS CORPORATION
1301 Pat Booker Rd.
Universal City, TX
78148

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).



Screen 1: *BeyondMail's Urgent Request rule takes advantage of the product's forms capability. If a form is marked urgent, the Urgent Request rule informs the sender that the form was received, alerts the recipient that an urgent request has arrived, and moves the request message to the recipient's urgent folder.*

Workman also supports easy connections to other programs, through DDE scripts, calls to SQL databases, and support for DLLs. Mike Spies, vice president of marketing for Reach Software, says, "It's not enough just to move things around; you have to provide a means to process information through integration with other applications."

Spies says that one major difference between Workman and Action's work-flow tools is that Workman is client-based. "Server-based technology is limited to those who can gain access to the server," he says. Store-and-forward allows easier implementation and administration, relieves bandwidth crunch on LANs, and makes it easier for remote users to use the system.

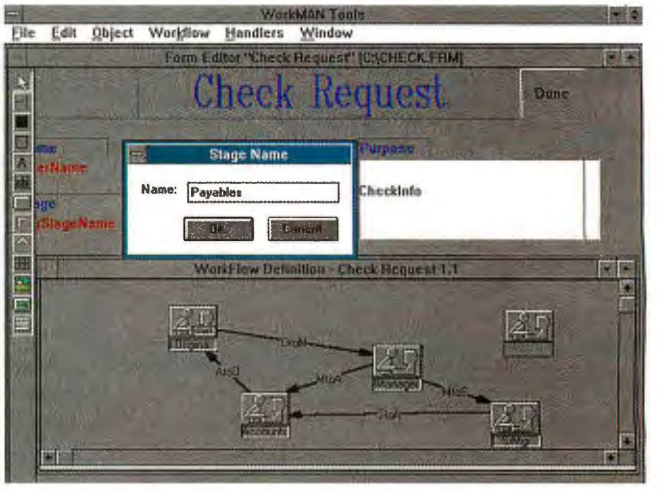
Inventa (Cupertino, CA), a consulting firm specializing in software development, uses Workman to help implement work-flow systems for clients. "Most people aren't thinking 'I'm going to buy a work-flow engine,'" says Ken Santoro, vice president of the firm. "They want to automate purchase orders or sales leads." To make work flow successful, he adds, "you have to build applications that automate processes, not just tasks."

Action represents the third type of work-flow architecture—server-based systems. These systems build around a single logical center, although the database itself can be physically distributed. By actively monitoring the status of tasks throughout a system, Dyson says, a server-based system makes it easier for a central administrator to track work flow (see screen 3). Systems built this way also enjoy benefits from piggybacking on a relational database engine, including the availability of tools for managing transaction processing.

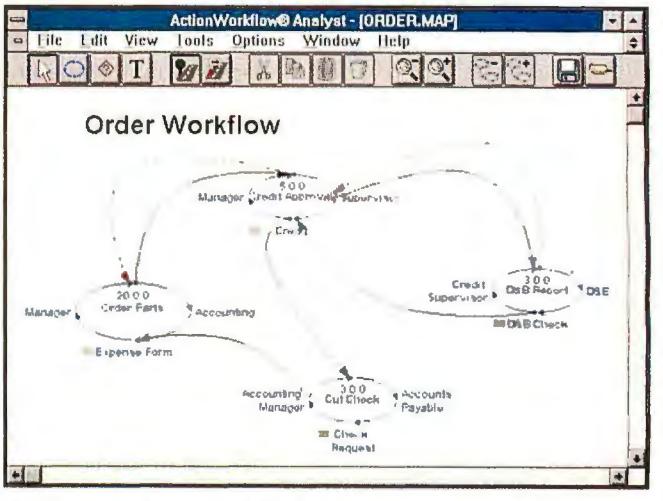
Best known for developing MHS and The Coordinator, Action is concentrating its efforts solely on work-flow software. An implementation of the company's Workflow Management System tools will be sold by Lotus as an add-on for Lotus Notes 3.0. Action's software is available only on an OEM basis.

Action's Workflow Management System includes a work-flow designer and an applications builder for connecting work flows into external applications, such as E-mail or databases. The work-flow server stores information about the status of work flows in a relational database, and the reporting tool lets you manage work flows and inspect your performance.

An Action customer and a maker of document-imaging systems



Screen 2: *Workman adds to forms the intelligence needed to process them correctly. Active fields can invoke specific actions, such as calling an external database. The form editor, shown here, lets the form designer decide which fields are active or even visible to each user.*



Screen 3: *Action's Workflow Management System is server-based, which allows easier tracking of work flow. It includes a work-flow designer and an applications builder for connecting work flows into external applications, such as E-mail or databases.*

for PC LANs, LaserData (Tyngsboro, MA) plans to resell Action's tools starting in the second half of this year, and it is also incorporating work-flow technology into a document management system set for release by the third quarter. Rodney Rogers, vice president of engineering for LaserData, says Action's advantage is that the work flow and task status are monitored and controlled by a central database. "Coded into its design is the knowledge of what is to be done," he says. By comparison, client-based products offer less control. "Nothing [in client-based systems] tracks the state of completion of tasks," he says. "This can be built, but it's part of the application, not the underlying work-flow engine."

Another Action customer is Verimation AB, a Swedish maker of PC LAN and host-based E-mail systems and a pioneer in developing intelligent electronic forms and routing systems for

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling **SupraFAXModem** technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

Supra Corporation

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8647**, and find out why!

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E,I	14,400 S / R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32	E	9600 S / R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S / R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S / 4800R	2400	w/ software	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

Featuring Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

mainframes. Adam Sroczynski, president of Verimation's U.S. subsidiary, says that his company chose Action because its features met customer demand for process management capabilities. "I don't think you can take BeyondMail very far in terms of reengineering your business," he says. "How can you manage and improve a process that's controlled by the user? You need a more top-down approach."

Sroczynski says that work-flow customers typically have two demands. First, they want a tool that helps to improve processes, find bottlenecks, and reduce cycle times. Second, "they want to remove the definition of routing from the form application itself and put it into a server process so that they can replicate those functions elsewhere." Verimation is shipping an E-mail package called Memo LAN that incorporates Action tools for creating ad hoc work flows; in the third or fourth quarter of this year, new releases will add Action's front-end work-flow design and management tools, as well as the ability to access the Action work-flow server from a mainframe.

In addition to Beyond, Reach Software, and Action, other players in the work-flow software market include HP, Recognition Equipment/Plexus (Dallas, TX) (which supplies the Unix-based technology used in NCR's ProcessIt work-flow system), and Workhorse (Dublin, Ireland). Keyfile (Nashua, NH) and FileNet (Costa Mesa, CA) market work-flow-oriented document-image-processing systems, while JetForm (Ottawa, Ont.), Da Vinci Systems, and Delrina (Toronto, Ont.) offer forms-routing packages. The recently merged PowerCore (Manteno, IL) and Finansa (London, U.K.) plan to deliver a work-flow package in the third quarter, and Microsoft is rumored to be developing a work-flow capability for Windows, code-named Calvin and Hobbes. In the host world, IBM's OfficeVision/VM and DEC's All-In-1 offer mail management and forms-routing capabilities.

Users Lead the Way

At many firms, says consultant Ferris, the people installing E-mail are technical-support staff more focused on making the hardware and software work than on its potential for reducing costs or enabling new applications. Without the involvement of senior information executives, he says, the investment in E-mail infrastructure may not be fully harvested.

Fortunately, says Reach Software's Spies, a growing number of customers are realizing that messaging applications afford an opportunity to reengineer their businesses. "This whole thing is being driven by users who have needs and are looking for solutions," he says. "Instead of having something foisted on them by vendors, this is a rare instance where users are way ahead." Messaging is becoming the foundation of a new information infrastructure, because it's simple and cheap compared to other techniques for IAC and distributed computing. The pending arrival of mail-enabled applications will expose users as never before to E-mail's power as a data distribution medium. The next step is to implement work-flow automation.

Best of all, messaging and work flow build naturally on the most important resource of all—human capital—by giving employees tools to do their jobs better. "You don't even have to explain this stuff to people," says Nick Rudd, the chief information officer for advertising agency Young & Rubicam (New York). "It mirrors the reality of what they deal with every day." ■

Editor's note: *Also contributing to this story were BYTE senior news editor Tom Halfhill, senior technical editor Jon Udell, and news editors Dave Andrews and Ed Perratore.*

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on BIX as "areinhardt."

How much longer can you afford to wait?

Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.

BLINKER™, the world's first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

One Linker, Many Languages.

BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC™, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech® C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

Save Time and Memory.

BLINKER removes the need for overlay structures, simplifies program design and reduces memory requirements to save you time, effort and memory.

Memory Swap Function.

BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.

BLINKER™
High Performance Dynamic Overlay Linker

Don't Settle for Less.

Other major features include full CodeView® support, use of EMS/XMS at program run time, and enhanced execution speed of overlaid code.

Time is Money.

BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

Free Demo

To try our free demo on your own code

Call: 804-747-6700 or FAX: 804-747-4200

Order now!

If you can't wait any longer, we offer a risk free 30 day money back guarantee. Available in 5.25" or 3.5" diskette format.

Price $299
plus shipping & handling

VISA MasterCard

Blink*inc*
P.O. Box 7154
Richmond VA
23221

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

WE'RE ONLINE. AND IN LINE WITH YOUR OBJECTIVES.

BUSINESS WEEK

AEROSPACE DAILY

AIRPORTS

AVIATION DAILY

AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY

BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH

BYTE

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CLEAN-COAL/SYNFUELS LETTER

COAL WEEK

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

ELECTRIC UTILITY WEEK

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD

HAZARDOUS WASTE BUSINESS

INDEPENDENT POWER REPORT

INDUSTRIAL ENERGY BULLETIN

INSIDE ENERGY/ WITH FEDERAL LANDS

INSIDE F.E.R.C.

INSIDE N.R.C.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

LAN TIMES

NUCLEONICS WEEK

POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

PLATT'S INTERNATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL REPORT

PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS

PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT

S&P'S EMERGING & SPECIAL SITUATIONS

S&P'S REVIEW OF BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES

S&P'S REVIEW OF SECURITIES & COMMODITIES REGULATION

SECURITIES WEEK

TECH TRANSFER REPORT

UTILITY ENVIRONMENT REPORT

THE WEEKLY OF BUSINESS AVIATION

UNIXWORLD

•

AND MORE. . .

When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or fax this coupon to **(609) 426-7352**.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, NewsNet® and Nexis®.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online. BY

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State

Zip/Postal Code Country

Tel.

GO ON LINE WITH OUR LINE.

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet

McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4– Architectural Record ■ 7– A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20– Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28– Chemical Engineering ■ 32C– BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39–Electrical World ■ 41– ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46– Global Finance ■ H6– The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine ■ 114– Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117– Power, Power International

ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN LYONS © 1993

COLLABORATIVE COMPUTING

Computer-aided teamwork will change your office culture forever

JEFFREY HSU AND TONY LOCKWOOD

Collaborative computing is a catchphrase for a new body of software and hardware that helps people work better together. A collaborative system creates an environment in which people can share information without the constraints of time and space.

Network groupware applications link workgroups across a room or across the globe. The software gives the group a common, on-line venue for meetings, and it lets all members labor on the same data simultaneously.

Collaborative applications include calendar management, video teleconferencing, computer teleconferencing, integrated team support, and support for business meetings and group authoring. Messaging and E-mail systems represent the most basic type of groupware.

"I hear of new groupware products every day," says David Coleman, conference chair of Groupware '93, a trade show to be held this August in Palo Alto, California. Coleman expects to list more than 400 products from over 250 companies in a catalog scheduled to be published later this year.

Sales of workgroup software are soaring, according to WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton, NH). Sales for 1992 were $1.3 billion worldwide; this year, projections call for $1.93 billion in worldwide sales.

No Commander Datas

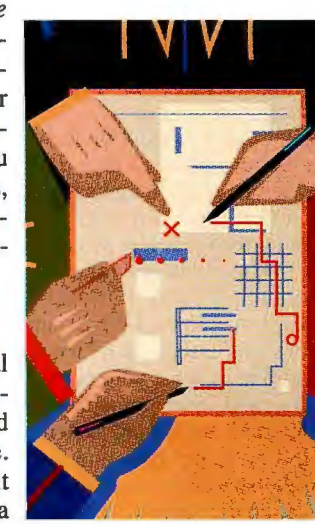
The best that any of these products can do is to put text, data, and graphics together in an integrated groupware package, creating what's known as *comprehensive workgroup support*. For example, Instant Update from On Technologies (Cambridge, MA) is a product for the Mac that lets you create and manipulate tabular data as well as import graphics into your documents. Some packages, such as GroupSystems from Ventana (Tucson, AZ), provide transparent access to other applications residing on your server.

Although an integrated groupware system allows you to bring supporting applications and information into your collaborative environment, some researchers, such as Robert Johansen from the Institute for the Future and Mark Stefik from Xerox's PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), hope to extend this support by bringing in artificial team members that can interact with a workgroup. These expert-system and AI technologies provide you with software entities called *agents* that constantly rummage through information warehouses, seeking the data that you need. These info-houses are part of your collaborative work environment and are continually fed new information from the workgroup and other data streams that you develop. Like parts constantly arriving at a busy factory, data flows nonstop into your info-house. The agents serve as receiving clerks, routing data to you and your workgroup.

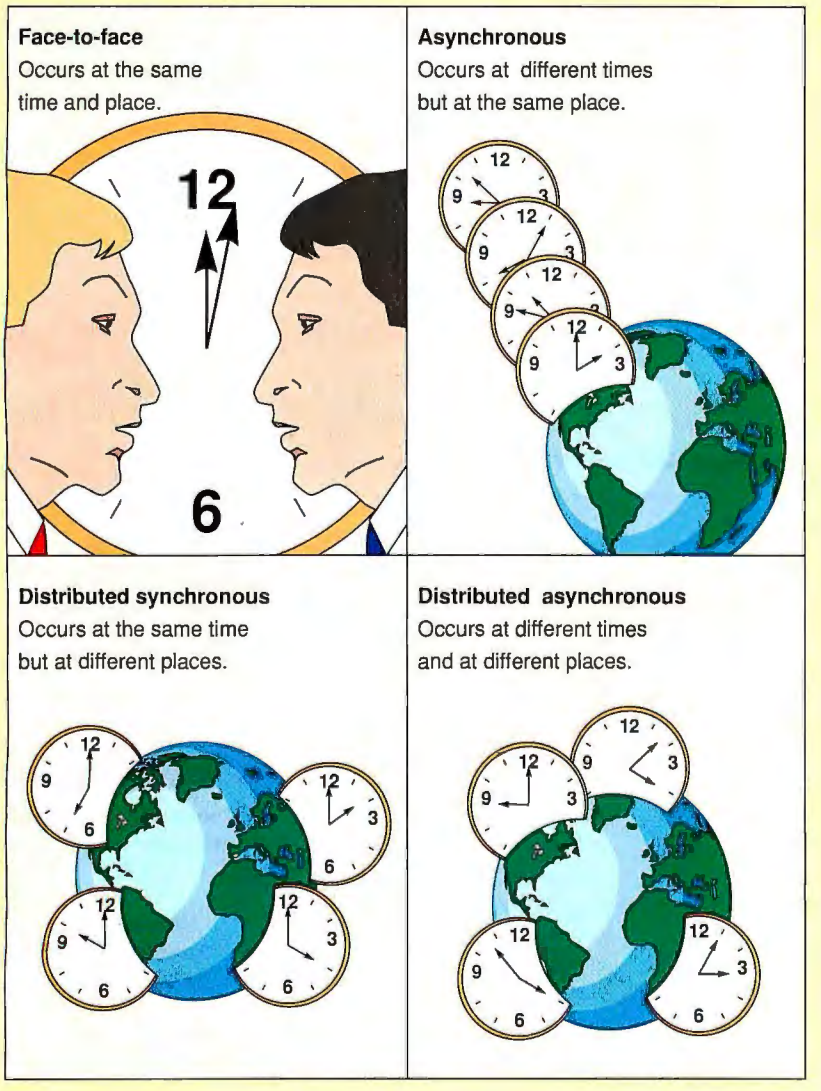
"In the short run, it's more likely that, instead of a Commander Data [the android on the TV show *Star Trek: The Next Generation*], you're going to have an information refinery that will be a part of your collaborative work environment," says Johansen. "You would have individual agents, programmed by team members, pulling out that information they want."

Designed to Help

There are three fundamental aspects of collaborative systems: common task, shared environment, and time/space. The first measures the extent to which the members of a



TYPES OF COLLABORATIVE INTERACTION



Workgroup interaction can occur in the following dimensions of time and space: face-to-face, same place at different times, same time at different places, and different times and places.

workgroup can work on the same task. If the system allows many people to work on the same task, it ranks high on the common-task spectrum (e.g., a software design system that lets programmers interact frequently in real time on a module of code).

A strong shared-environment system keeps you informed of what a project's condition is, what your coparticipants are doing, and what atmosphere or setting is supported. An E-mail system that simply sends messages back and forth isn't high on the shared-environment scale. However, an electronic classroom—with its emulation of traditional classroom settings, including blackboard windows, lists of students, and questions/responses—rates much higher.

Time/space collaborative systems focus on the time and place of the interaction (see the figure). Face-to-face, or *synchronous*, interaction is at the same time and place. *Asynchronous* interaction occurs at one place at different times. If the interaction is at the same time but at different places, it's *distributed synchronous* interaction. And interaction at different places and times is *distributed asynchronous* interaction.

System Types

E-mail, computer-teleconferencing, real-time-teleconferencing, and video-teleconferencing systems all help to create or to support electronic meetings. Meeting environments are created through text and graphics on computer terminals or via audio and video transmitted from one location to another. Computer-teleconferencing systems (e.g., BIX and CompuServe) represent an extension of the messaging and E-mail system models.

Real-time teleconferencing—such as Team WorkStation, a research system designed by Hiroshi Ishii of the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone's Human Interface Laboratories (Kanagawa, Japan)—is an example of distributed synchronous interaction. It allows participants in different locations to interact.

Another approach to real-time teleconferencing places a single-user application in a computer-teleconferencing environment. Information is exchanged among multiple users using a protocol that determines who has the floor at any given time.

Unlike computer teleconferencing, in video teleconferencing, video and audio connections link meeting rooms or networked workgroups. Participants can see and hear other members of the dispersed group (see "Better Than Being There" on page 129).

Electronic whiteboards, or live boards, electronically mimic the whiteboard that you find in many conference rooms. In this working environment, each member of a workgroup has a terminal on which to work and can broadcast results to everyone else's screen.

Xerox PARC developed an advanced electronic whiteboard that uses a projected LCD. Each participant in a meeting gets a stylus that allows him or her to write on the whiteboard from anywhere in the room. Xerox has connected the system to a network and has even used it to connect remote sites (see "The Electronic Whiteboard," July 1992 BYTE, page 166). At this writing, Xerox is in the process of setting up a commercial unit to sell the system.

Notable Technologies (Foster City, CA) recently announced Shared Whiteboard, communications software for Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system that creates a real-time connection between two pen systems. It uses a phone line to transmit graphics and text between remote locations. A second phone line is needed for voice communications. David Larson, Notable Technologies' vice president of sales and marketing, says the company is working on a version that will allow more than two users to participate.

continued

PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This...a real-time television monitor built right into your PC...Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications at the same time... And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Picture Perfect. With Win/TV's "frame grabber" you capture and save any "still" frame and save it to disk. Using Win/TV and Microsoft® Video for Windows™, you capture FULL MOTION VIDEO, saving synchronized video and audio clips to disk. You can then send those video and audio files across the network. Seamlessly integrate still and full motion video images into productive multimedia applications such as databases or training and marketing presentations... or give your E-mail a powerful new dimension!

Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV**™, the Windows television adapter

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new, and exciting possibilities.

Suggested Retail: $495.00

The PC Zone™ Price, Availability and Service

PC Zone: 1-800-258-0270
Please mention code 21244 when ordering.

MicroWAREHOUSE

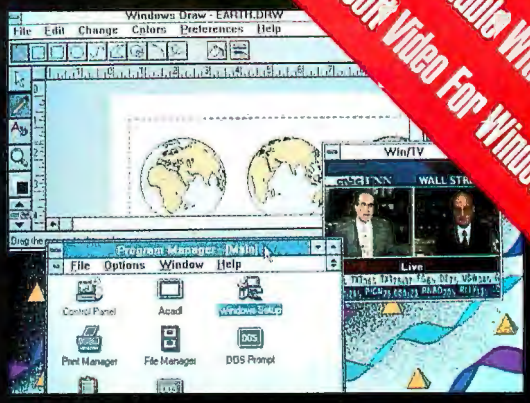
Micro Warehouse, call:
1-800-367-7080

PC Connection®

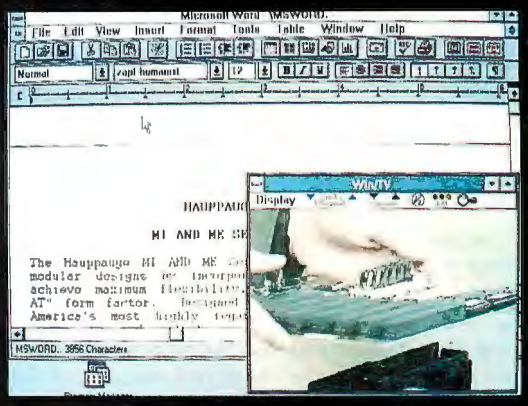
PC Connection, call:
1-800-243-8088

Trademarks: Win/TV is a trademark of Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., Windows 3 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Now Available With Microsoft Video For Windows



***You're never out of touch with your own personal* "Windows on the World"!**



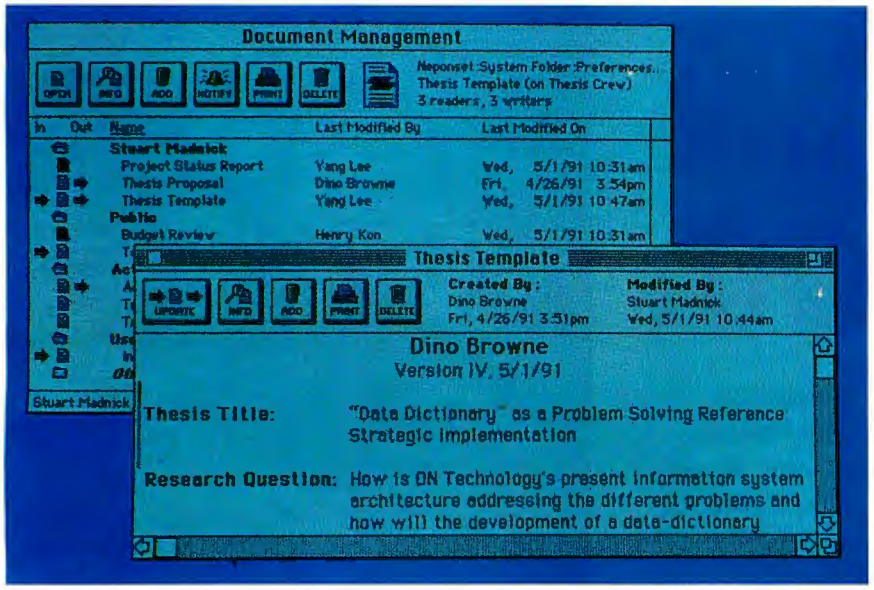
Resize or reposition your* Win/TV *Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.

***Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with* impact.**

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.



Instant Update uses arrows to indicate updated documents. In the foreground, you see who made changes and when. (Screen courtesy of On Technology)

Collaborative Writing

Multiuser editors and group-authoring systems are able to bring a workgroup's collective input to bear during the creation and editing of a document. Such collaborative systems can be either real-time or asynchronous.

If the authoring system is real-time, it lets several participants edit a document at the same time by parceling out logical segments of the document to members of the group. The system controls the read/write access to the various segments (e.g., the Group Writer facility in GroupSystems).

Asynchronous editors, such as Instant Update, store both the original text and the reviewers' comments. This allows a document manager to evaluate all comments before making final changes (see the screen).

Thomas W. Malone, director of the MIT Center for Coordination Science (Cambridge, MA) and developer of the research collaborative systems Information Lense and Oval, sees group-authoring systems evolving beyond document creation/editing systems. Malone envisions workgroups collectively creating knowledge networks that describe real-world objects or ideas. The networks would connect those ideas and objects and use hypertext-like links to represent the relationships and dependencies among the items. "These knowledge networks will be viewable through a variety of displaying and summarizing tools," says Malone. "They will be shareable across global networks and readable, browsable, and searchable" by you and your computer.

Conversational structuring, used in Coordinator II, an asynchronous groupware application published by Da Vinci Systems (Raleigh, NC), allows the structure of a workgroup's conversations to be developed and used during what is normally an unstructured meeting. You can see at a glance those messages that are most urgent.

Coordinator II comes with seven conversational paradigms (e.g., an informal note, an action proposal, and a what-if scenario) and prompts you to put your message into one of them. But it's fluid: Your responses need not follow the original message's paradigm. For example, you could reply to a what-if message using a for-your-information response.

This approach works well for Woods Wire Products (Carmel, IN), according to Robert L. Bogue, its LAN/wide-area network manager. Woods Wire Products, a manufacturer of electronic components and telephone accessories, uses Coordinator II to keep in touch with its offices in Canada, Mexico, Europe, and the Far East. "The conversation types that Coordinator II comes with are the basic building blocks of business communications," Bogue says. "I have not encountered any deficiencies in the conversation structures provided."

Workgroup Goals and Tasks

- generate ideas
- develop action plans
- refine data, graphics, and text
- make decisions
- negotiate solutions

Group Decision Making

GDSSes (group decision support systems) are designed to facilitate face-to-face meetings (see the text box "The Public Reacts to GDSS" on page 118). They provide tools for decision structuring, idea generation, voting, and ranking. GDSS meetings are frequently conducted by a facilitator.

GDSSes have three feature levels, but individual systems can have features in more than one level. Level 1 emphasizes the improvement of communication, idea formation and discussion, and messaging. Tools for Level 1 include messaging, screen viewing, rating/ranking scales, agendas, and voting.

For example, VisionQuest, which was developed by Collaborative Technologies (Austin, TX), provides an agenda structure that a workgroup can use to collaborate on documents and to generate, prioritize, and evaluate ideas. VisionQuest allows comments on ideas to be anonymous, and it manages all communications and document proceedings.

Level 2 systems incorporate the strengths of decision-support modeling and group-decision techniques to enhance the system. Examples of these techniques include project planning and control/operations research tools such as CPM (critical path method) and PERT; probability and decision-tree software; and statistical features and decision techniques that are designed to solve complex, unstructured problems and to help to coordinate information exchange in asynchronous problem-solving groups.

When equipped with its optional Advanced Tools, GroupSystems V provides a Level 2 environment on desktop computers linked by an Ethernet or token-ring LAN or in a specialized meeting room (see the photo). An outliner lets a group analyze ideas by constructing an eight-level outline. Its Idea Organization facility lets a workgroup build a list of ideas or categories and attach or import unstructured comments to any item on the list. You can rearrange, edit, and consolidate items and comments. Its group matrix feature helps establish relationships between rows and columns in a matrix format. Ventana's TeamGraphics, which runs on Microsoft's Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups, features collaborative design of graphical

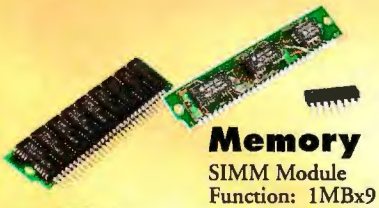
What You Want,

JAMECO ServiceLine
JAMECO ServiceLine™
Computer/Printer Repair and Support
1•800•831•8020

Keyboards
Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard
Part no.: 2B17128
Product no.: FKB4700
$79.95

Floppy Disk Drives
Toshiba 1.44MB
3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
Part no.: 2B40774
Product no.: 356KU
$99.95

Computer Cards
16-bit VGA Card
Part no.: 2B67459
Product no.: VG7700
$99.95



Memory
SIMM Module
Function: 1MBx9 80ns
Part no.: 2B41769
Product no.: 421000A9B-80
$47.95

DRAM
Function: 1MBx1 80ns
Part no.: 2B42251
Product no.: 511000P-80
$4.99

Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters
6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable
Part no.: 2B28716
Product no.: PPC6
$7.95

DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter
Part no.: 2B10305
Product no.: AD925
$4.95

Hard Drives (IDE)
Capacity: 120MB
Speed: 19ms
Part no.: 2B14074
Product no.: CP30104
$389.95

Metex Digital Multimeters
4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance & data hold switch
Part no.: 2B27158
Product no.: M4650
$99.95

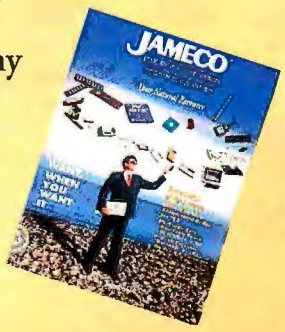
Power Supplies
150 watt 8088
Part no.: 2B19465
Product no.: JE1030
$69.95

Over 5000 Products in Stock

When You Want It.

Jameco offers a full line of competitively priced computer products for immediate delivery. Select what you want from our 100-page catalog. Priority orders placed before 2:00PM(PST) are shipped the same day. All products are backed by our customer service experts and a 30-day full-refund guarantee. Once you buy, you'll understand why millions of customers have been choosing Jameco for over 20 years.

GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG
CALL 1•800•637•8471 Mention V.I.P.#2B3



JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
Sales: 1•800•831•4242
Jameco ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084
Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

The Public Reacts to GDSS

JAMES D. GANTT AND CATHERINE M. BEISE

When was the last time you enjoyed a meeting and looked forward to your next one? Surprisingly, these sentiments were expressed by the participants in several tests of GDSS (group decision support system) software.

Early in 1992, we tested reactions to GDSS for the U.S. Army. Test-group sizes ranged from six to 20 members. Participants represented military (20 percent), government (23 percent), and civilian (58 percent) organizations. About one-third of the people were members of minorities, and one-fifth were women. Computer literacy levels ranged from none to expert. Participants were connected by a LAN running GroupSystems V software from Ventana (Tucson, AZ). GroupSystems provides anonymous, real-time, text-based interaction for workgroups.

We collected quantitative data and open-ended comments from participants. Participants used a five-point scale to rate their reactions; 5 was the highest score (see the table).

Our posttest interviews indicated that the less computer literate found GDSS meetings more effective than did their high-powered colleagues, perhaps reflecting lower expectations on the part of the former. More participants commented on GDSS's speed and efficiency than on anything else. And an additional benefit cited was the way GDSS forces a structure on meetings.

Participants believed that learning GDSS was a barrier. But many felt that it would be beneficial after frequent use.

Some participants initially feared using a computer, but they overcame this trepidation, perhaps in their desire to join in the discussion. Others felt interaction was limited by the system's structure. The meeting facilitator's skill affected whether the GDSS system structure was viewed negatively or positively.

One of our more interesting sessions involved members of an academic department with a reputation for raucous meetings. At the end of their test, they were amazed: They had reached a consensus on a touchy curriculum issue with everyone participating but with no one yelling in anger.

In most groups, the participants believed there was a benefit to the level playing field offered by anonymous communication. But this was put to the test by a group of managers. A gentleman in the group began to type his messages in uppercase, perhaps to differentiate himself from others. To his frustration, someone else opted to do the same. We don't know if these actions were deliberate, but one group member said, "I need to know who made a comment to evaluate it."

Overall, our test results indicate that people react positively to GDSS. Its ability to provide anonymity seemed to increase everyone's participation. More important, groups are more likely to achieve consensus and commit to following through on action plans developed at a GDSS meeting.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Rick Watson and Alan Dennis of the University of Georgia for their contributions.

James D. Gantt is the director of groupware research at the U.S. Army Research Laboratory in Atlanta, Georgia. Catherine M. Beise is an assistant professor of information systems at West Georgia College and a member of the staff at the Army's research laboratory in Atlanta. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

PUBLIC REACTIONS TO GDSS

A test group of individuals ranging from computer novices to experts reacted favorably to a GDSS trial run by the U.S. Army. Participants rated each category on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the most favorable rating.

Willingness to use GDSS tools again	4.4
Task accomplishment	4.3
Even participation	4.2
Satisfaction with process	4.1
Satisfaction with outcome	4.1
Good outcome	3.9
Commitment to results	3.8

diagrams, graphical what-if brainstorming, and a group whiteboard to share text and ideas.

Level 3 systems, which are in the developmental stage, automate group communications patterns. They allow you to select and arrange meeting rules and include such tools as an automated counselor and Robert's Rules of Order.

Lotus Notes

Notes from Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA) is a different type of collaborative system, but its effects are far-reaching. "Lotus legitimized groupware with its introduction of Notes," says Groupware '93's Coleman.

Notes can best be described as a group communications environment that lets you access and create shared information. It gives your workgroup E-mail, distributed databases, bulletin boards, text editing, document management, and various applications development tools, all integrated into an environment with a graphical, menu-based user interface. "It's the Swiss Army knife of tools," says Tim Deagan, manager of the services tools development

CodeBase 5.0

Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:

"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster !

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

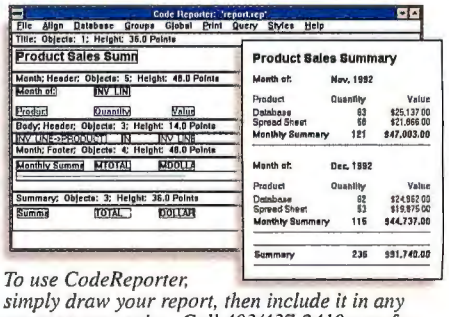
The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before April 30, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now
403-437-2410

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC. | FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14
#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

Workgroups connect with each other from remote sites via a LAN or meet in special conference rooms, as pictured here. (Photo courtesy of Ventana Corp.)

group at Dell Computer (Austin, TX).

Deagan's group at the time, the R&D department, was among the first Notes takers at Dell, where it flourished. However, Deagan says, other department managers, especially those responsible for cost containment, were hesitant to spend the money (i.e., license fees of $395 per user) for a tool that seemed to many not to have a clear mission.

MIT's Malone also sees this as a problem for Notes. "Precisely because Notes is so general, it is often hard to understand at first what it is useful for," says Malone.

Notes has gained acceptance at Dell, says Deagan, finding uses in such diverse areas as database development, training, and quality control. But it was a long journey: "You have to lure people to Notes," he says. "Its versatility has kept Notes above water, but its versatility smothers it."

Windows for Workgroups

Windows for Workgroups integrates groupware into the network environment. It gives you E-mail; group scheduling; real-time conference facilities; network-monitoring utilities; and file, printer, and Clipboard sharing (see "Windows for Workgroups," November 1992 BYTE).

The Windows GUI is an important part of Windows for Workgroups. Its ClipBook Clipboard sharing facility lets you cut, paste, and share pages of data, such as when you transfer pages of information directly into someone's Clipboard. The Schedule+ feature helps you plan meetings on-line by merging prospective attendees' schedules, finding a suitable time, and mailing out invitations.

Brian Howden, a technical specialist working for the British Columbia Ministry of Forests (Victoria, BC, Canada), says that his organization is conducting pilot programs to determine if Windows for Workgroups will solve some of the ministry's connectivity and API problems.

At the ministry, more than 1500 desktop computers run Windows. Dozens of LANs provide shared resources for these and other types of computers, and an IBM mainframe provides ministrywide E-mail. Ensuring connectivity among all workstations and peripherals is a costly and ongoing problem. But Windows for Workgroups supports the Windows Open Services Architecture, so it provides out-of-box standard APIs for applications development. "Anything that provides a standard API is attractive to us," Howden says.

If Howden is apprehensive about anything in Windows for Workgroups, it's that the groupware has its own mail application, which could disturb the ministry's existing E-mail service. Unless the ministry migrates to Microsoft Mail, Windows for Workgroups mail could "entice users to set up noncompatible islands of E-mail within our organization," says Howden (see "Smarter E-Mail Is Coming" on page 90).

Cultural Challenges

Collaborative systems can meet stubborn resistance when they are introduced in a company, because they challenge the organizational culture with a new means of communication. "Groupware moves a company from a very hierarchical structure to one where each individual's input is accepted regardless of sex, race, or office status," says Harold J. Gallagher, CEO of Collaborative Technologies.

Some managers have problems with this because collaborative systems can upset a company's unique environment for getting work done. You must take this into account when planning your collaborative information system. "The collaborative environment adds a new, on-line culture to your organization," says John Donovan, an analyst with Workgroup Technologies. As manager, your "challenge is to define that culture so that you have a more effective organization."

But the higher you climb in a company's organization, the more you can encounter resistance to collaborative computing, says Bernard DeKoven, a management consultant based in Palo Alto, California. DeKoven argues that the monetary incentive systems of upper management are often disincentives to sharing ideas and data, because personal information is an individual's powerbase. "If you don't acknowledge the incentives for competition that exist in your organization, any effort at creating a collaborative system will be sabotaged" by office politics, says DeKoven.

Groupware and collaborative efforts are most successful at the lower levels of an organization, says DeKoven. Lower-echelon employees are used to workgroup projects, have fewer incentives for competitive behavior, and usually are so disempowered that they prefer to wrap their comments, ideas, and suggestions in anonymity, says DeKoven.

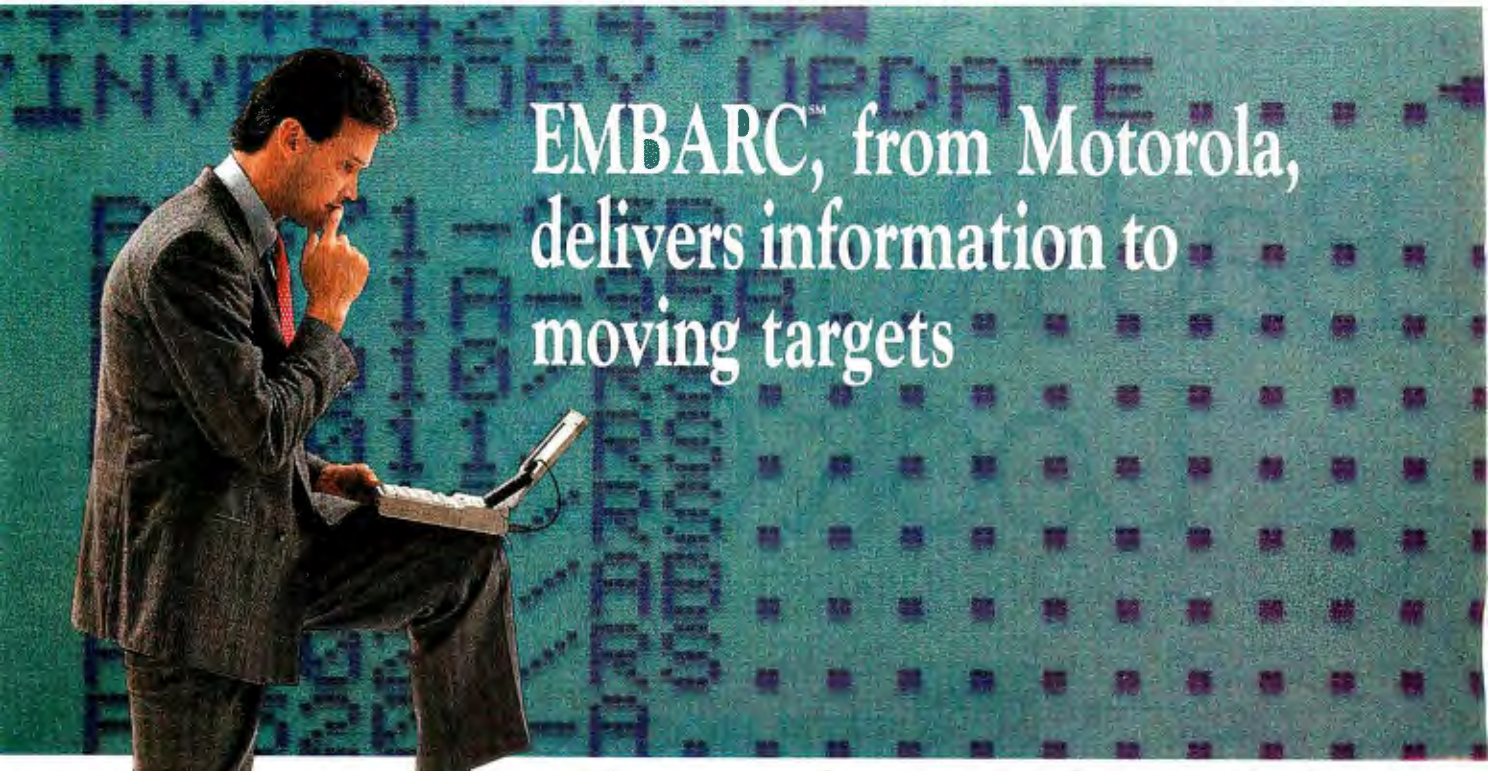
DeKoven has worked with several companies that have successfully integrated collaborative systems into their environments. Mostly, they've been companies that have adopted flat organizational structures, where everyone has access to information, and high-tech companies, where workgroups are the norm. In more traditional businesses, collaborative systems succeed best when they spread above and below from middle management, according to DeKoven.

But "the technology is not going to drive the cultural changes," says DeKoven. "As long as there are incentives for competition and control, people will use groupware only to further their individual goals."

For collaborative systems to be truly successful, you must change the way you operate. According to Groupware '93's Coleman, collaborative systems can provide that incentive to change: "Often people perceive their value to a company as their expertise, and if they share that expertise, they've lost their value. But frequently it turns out to be the other way around—their coworkers find out just how valuable they are to the company." ■

Jeffrey Hsu is a computer consultant and a professor of information systems at Montclair State College in Upper Montclair, New Jersey. You can reach him at JHSU on MCI Mail. Tony Lockwood is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "lockwood."

WIRELESS NETWORKING BY MOTOROLA



EMBARC™ from Motorola, delivers information to moving targets

Users roam the nation and stay in the loop

Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

Anywhere in America's top 200 cities, users stay connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from *USA TODAY* as well as optional services such as sports, key market and financial developments, and targeted industry news briefs from HeadsUp.™ They can even have their important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All that's required is EMBARC's compact, powerful NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and notebook computers) and the simple software package that drives it. It installs in minutes and is ready to operate—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your whole team and send memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning **1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 350.** Give your team the home-field advantage... even when they're on the road.

EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX palmtops and Macintosh Powerbooks.

EMBARC℠

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

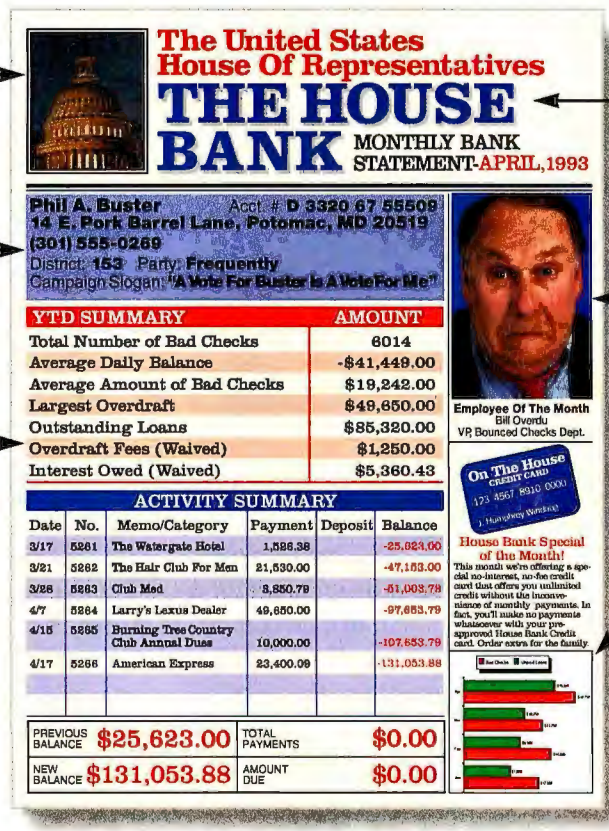
Now Even Bad Reports Can Look Good.

New CA-RET™ 1.0: The Friendliest, Most Powerful Report Writer Ever.

Add bitmapped images anywhere in your report for graphic impact.

Create exciting output from your CA-Clipper, dBASE and text files.

Dozens of built-in number-crunching functions are available for powerful data analysis.



Using different fonts adds pizzazz to your reports. CA-RET makes it a snap.

The allure of color: You get it in an easy, WYSIWYG environment.

You can even turn your data into eye-catching graphs.

Whatever the news, make it look great with new CA-RET/Xbase, the visual report writer for Windows.

With drag and drop, WYSIWYG design, it's as easy to use as a word processor, yet powerful enough to produce stunning results. Choose a wide variety of pre-formatted tabular layouts, labels and form letters — or create your own. Now you can add dazzling color, fonts and bitmaps to any report.

Place database fields, computed fields and aggregate computations anywhere and use the more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis.

And CA-RET's single-pass computation engine is the most efficient available.

From dBASE to Clipper, CA-RET/Xbase works with top databases (or text files) and acts as a DDE server so you can include reports in other Windows applications. And the unlimited use runtime license lets you distribute report applications for free.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL OFFER FOR R&R USERS.

Registered users of R&R Report Writer for Xbase can upgrade to CA-RET for just $79 ($89 in Canada). Call 1-800-531-5236 (Canada: 1-800-665-5449) or see your local dealer.

Call today and find out how easy it is to turn the mundane into the magnificent.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

HITTING WARP SPEED FOR LANS

High-speed networks promise the performance that collaborative computing needs—at a price

MARK A. CLARKSON

Brian Lyles, a researcher at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), designs collaborative applications of the future in areas such as scientific visualization, desktop teleconferencing, and advanced document management. The feasibility of these applications depends on the resolution of formidable problems.

LANs provide limited data-carrying capacity (i.e., bandwidth)—10 Mbps on an Ethernet and 4 to 16 Mbps on a token-ring network. But collaborative applications require moving huge data sets that can overwhelm a network's bandwidth. For example, broadcast-quality video, even at 20-to-1 compression, requires a 6-Mbps data transfer rate. At that rate, a 10-minute broadcast represents half a gigabyte of data, the equivalent of five sets of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.

The applications that Lyles envisions involve continuous streams of high-quality audio and video data. "We're not going to settle for one stream of video to the desktop. We have applications that use many streams," says Lyles.

To make matters worse, LANs such as token-ring and Ethernet networks are shared-media networks. They allow only one conversation to take place at a time. And their bandwidth must be shared by all the users on a network.

Shared-media networks work best with short bursts of data (e.g., E-mail messages). In a client-server environment, for example, a number of workstations might share the same server. Because the server can talk to only one workstation at a time, it scarcely matters that the conversation takes place over a shared-media LAN. A network that primarily handles E-mail traffic will do

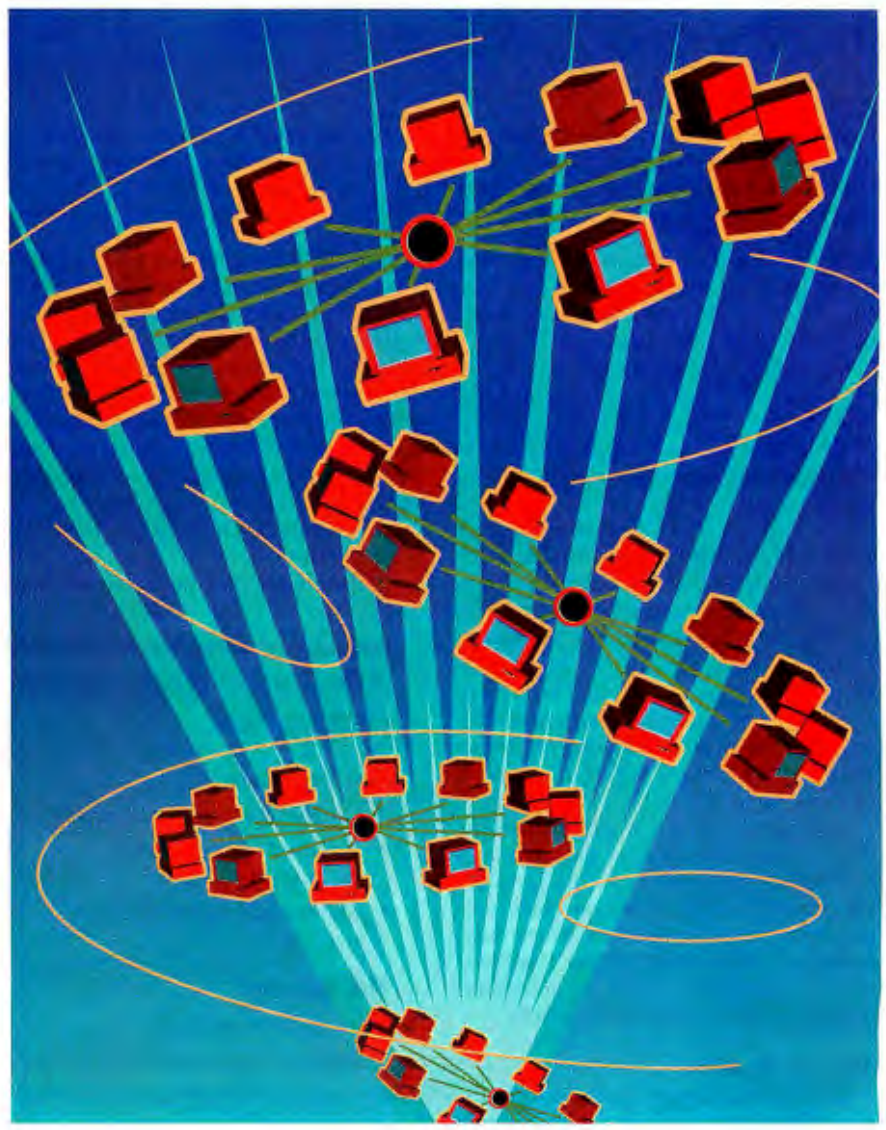


ILLUSTRATION: STEVE LYONS © 1993

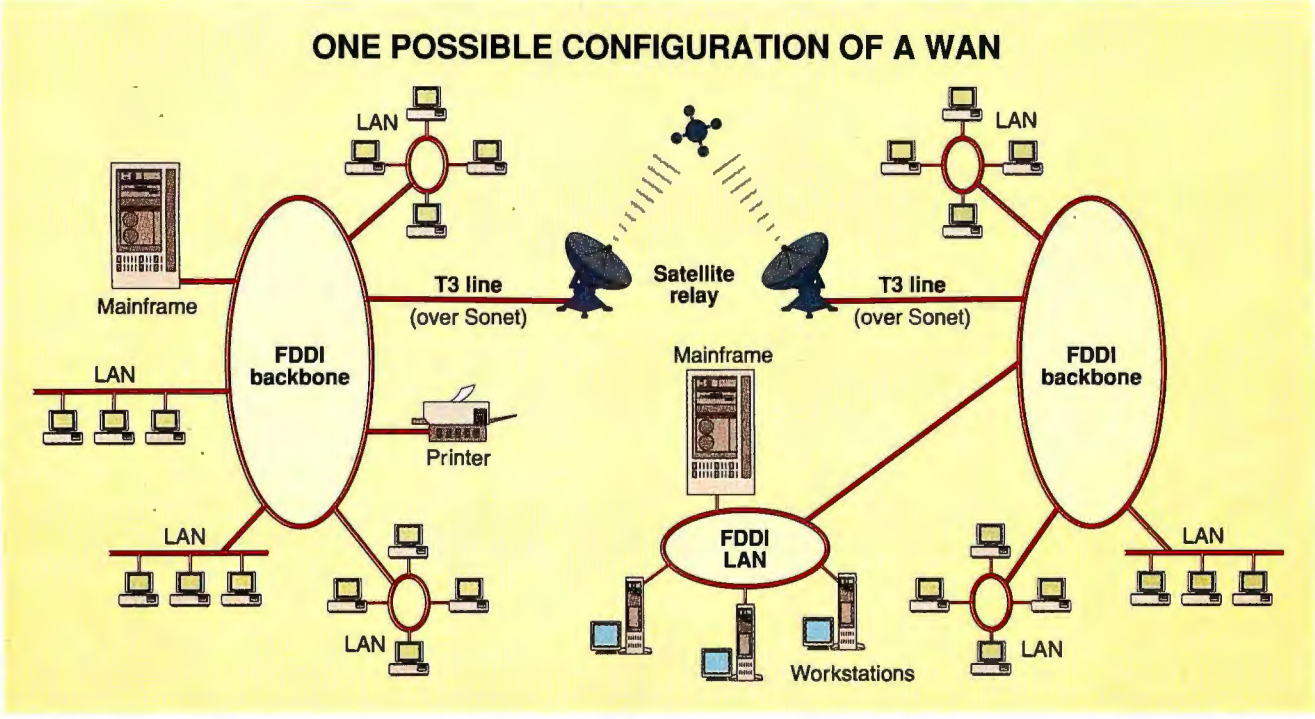


Figure 1: *LANs connect to each other over a backbone network. In this example, FDDI, a 100-Mbps optical-fiber network, provides the connection. Backbone networks can be connected to each other via a variety of private and public services, including leased lines and satellite links.*

just fine at token-ring speeds, but shared-media networks are not good at handling continuous data streams, like those created by a video teleconference.

Collaborative computing presupposes more interactive use of networks than just providing a medium for E-mail traffic. Much of the use is workstation-to-workstation (many-to-many) rather than client-server (many-to-one).

Because you might want to collaborate with someone across town or across the Pacific, your LANs must be connected to each other, and your bandwidth demands grow with every step. To link the slower 10-Mbps LANs, you use the faster 100-Mbps *backbone networks*. And to tie these together into a WAN (wide-area network), you use an even faster network, say something with a 1-Gbps or higher data transfer rate (see figure 1).

Although today's networks are too slow for advanced collaborative applications, a number of network-bandwidth boosters are coming into their own and may provide solutions to the problem. These technologies include FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), and switching hubs.

Video a Problem

"Video is the data type that will force the commercial networking business to come to grips with the bandwidth issue," says Jim Long, president of Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA), a maker of video software for Ethernet networks.

Video is a key component of the next generation of collaborative applications, whether for desktop videoconferencing, training, or visualization. Other data (e.g., CAD drawings and true-color scanned images) may gobble up great chunks of network bandwidth, but none so voraciously as video.

"Video is not only huge, but it's continuous," says Long. Unlike a still image, which is finite and will be on the network for a short time, video just keeps coming. Single frames of broadcast-quality video—with compression—are about 12 KB each, and a new frame is shipped 60 times a second. Meanwhile, other devices sit idle because the network hasn't any bandwidth to spare for them. "Even a low-grade teleconference," says Long, "sends more data over your network in an hour than it has ever seen before." Studio-quality video requires 10-Mbps or faster data streams, which overwhelms a typical LAN.

Advanced High-Speed Networks

The Promise:

- variable bandwidth on demand
- new kinds of workgroup applications
- studio-quality desktop audio and video

The Reality:

- incomplete standards
- three to 10 times more expensive
- possible software incompatibility

Token Ring on Steroids

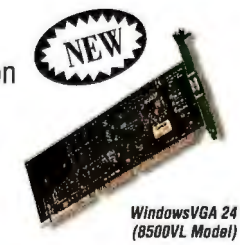
How do you increase your bandwidth? One way is to switch to a faster network, such as FDDI. "FDDI is really a token ring on steroids," says Long. Like token-ring networks, FDDI passes data around a ring, but its bandwidth is 100 Mbps, far faster than a token-ring or Ethernet network. For example, at 100 Mbps, you could ship this article around a network 1000 times a second.

But FDDI has problems. It's a new network with new protocols, and your software may not run on it. FDDI is also 10 times more expensive than an Ethernet network. Pricing for adapter cards starts at around $1000; Ethernet cards begin at about $100.

If FDDI is too expensive, how about

Speed And 16.8 Million Colors With The TurboBahn Combo From Genoa

The Combo includes -



WindowsVGA 24 (8500VL Model)

Windows VGA 24 (Model 8500VL) - Fast 24-bit graphics accelerator at 32-bit speed. 16.8 Million colors at up to 640 x 480 and 64K colors with up to 800 x 600 resolution. 1MB DRAM display memory. VESA, IBM VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules compatible. Advanced drivers include AutoCAD®, AutoShade™, Lotus® 1-2-3, OS/2®2.0, Microsoft Windows™ 3.1, and more. Flickerfree™ 70 or 72Hz vertical refresh rate. Two year warranty.


TurboExpress 486VL

TurboExpress 486VL - Fast motherboard performance (300% increase over ISA bus) incorporating the latest in VESA Local Bus technology. Supports up to 50MHz and 256 cache. CPU-486 SX-20,25 / 486 DX-33, 50 / 486DX2-50, 66 combinations. Seven 16-bit expansion slots consisting of two VESA local bus slots. Two year warranty.

Accelerator / Driver Combination	Winmark (16.8 Million colors in 640 x 480 Resolution*)
Genoa Model 8500VL with Genoa Driver	2.159 Million 1.42
S3 86C805 Adapter + S3 Driver	0.828 Million .55

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION
The Ultimate Graphics Solution

* Benchmark results were collected using 640 x 480 resolution in 16.8 Million color mode, Winbench 3.1 on a 486DX / 33 VESA local bus. Other Color and resolutions will vary. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

Rolling the DICE

DICE (Distributed Interactive Collaboration Environment) is a research project under way at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (Champaign, IL). DICE allows researchers—who may be physically far apart—to collaborate on large visualizations, which they can all view and with which they can all interact simultaneously. Several people can steer and control the parameters of the visualization.

The project was conceived as an environment in which to develop applications that exploit gigabit networks. Although the image processing and number crunching in DICE run primarily on supercomputers, the interactive user interface and the graphical output run on workstations.

Sending a continuous stream of high-definition images can consume more than 500 Mbps of bandwidth for each workstation viewing the simulation. "Nothing has been geared up to support these speeds," says DICE author Jeff Terstriep. "Every step you take, you hit another bottleneck."

As fast as computer speeds have increased, network speeds have grown faster. "All of a sudden, we've got a network that's faster than the VME bus that these workstations are built around," says Terstriep. "Even supercomputers don't necessarily have as much I/O speed as you'd like. It's a challenge."

For a network to support an advanced, interactive, collaborative environment, says Terstriep, it must be fast *and* exhibit low latency—outgoing data must not sit at your workstation, waiting for an opening in network traffic. Without low latency, the value of a fast network diminishes.

One intent of DICE research is to develop methods of efficiently moving large data sets on networks. DICE uses a message-passing system designed to move scientific data sets that range in size from 8 MB to 2 GB (e.g., multidimensional arrays of data) through various pipelines. It uses both high-bandwidth and low-latency networks, splitting the message to achieve the highest performance possible.

For example, the handshaking and control information has low latency. It doesn't require the high data transfer rate that a 2-KB by 2-KB by 24-bit image requires. DICE sends the handshake information through an Ethernet or FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) network and the image through a high-performance parallel-interface network. DICE ensures that these multiple networks operate in harmony and that the operation is transparent to the application and to the end user.

"Current high-speed networks have relatively high latency. I think you'll see ATM take over, because it offers very low latency at very high bandwidth," says Terstriep.

But better machine architectures are needed to exploit gigabit networks. The speed at which you can read and write to the RAM on your workstation becomes an issue.

"You find you can't afford to copy data from the user space to the operating system, to the networking card, and out on the wire," says Terstriep. All those copies take time and CPU cycles, and at gigabit speeds, time is precious.

speeding up your existing LAN? Grand Junction Networks (Union City, CA) is developing a product called Fast Ethernet, which is an Ethernet standard that matches FDDI's 100 Mbps. Also, IBM has reportedly pushed Token Ring to 64 Mbps.

The idea behind such pumped-up versions of familiar networks is to preserve your investments in network wiring and software while boosting network capacity to meet increased demands. But these so-called fast LANs are up to three times more expensive per installation, although they are far less expensive than FDDI.

In addition, all these fast networks—including FDDI—have flaws that may prove fatal over time. For example, none guarantee real-time data delivery. When audio and video are shipped as separate data streams, it's important that they arrive at the same time. The question becomes: Will 100 Mbps be enough?

"Some people say 100 Mbps is plenty of bandwidth," says Steve Krause, a technology analyst at SRI (Menlo Park, CA), an independent research institute. "But when Ethernet was introduced, people said, 'Ten megabits! No one will need more than this.'" Krause believes that as applications become more LAN-intensive they will need more than 100 Mbps.

Near-Unlimited Bandwidth

If 100 Mbps is not enough, there is a way to achieve almost unlimited bandwidth: *switching*. To understand switching, think about making a telephone call. You dial my number. I answer. We talk. In effect, we have a dedicated line linking us. In fact, our telephones are connected through one or more switches—universal connections—and can be similarly connected to any of millions of other telephones across the U.S. Millions of other telephone conversations are going on concurrently with ours. Even though the telephone lines have a low bandwidth, the capacity of this huge switched network—its *aggregate bandwidth*—is astronomical.

In a shared-media LAN, the aggregate bandwidth is the same as the peak bandwidth of the individual lines. For example, an Ethernet's aggregate and peak bandwidths are both 10 Mbps. Thus, adding nodes to your network increases its load, but not its capacity.

The aggregate bandwidth of a switched network is equal to the peak bandwidth of each line *times* the number of lines going into the switch divided by two. For example, 100 10-Mbps lines equals 0.5 Gbps (i.e., $100 \times 10 \text{ Mbps} \div 2 = 0.5 \text{ Gbps}$).

"That's why I like switched technology like ATM," says Xerox PARC's Lyles. "Switched networks tend to have an aggregate bandwidth that is much higher than their peak bandwidth." When the ATM standard is finalized, says Lyles, ATM should provide sufficient bandwidth for most collaborative applications.

ATM is isochronous (i.e., real-time) and provides high bandwidth on demand. Because it's a *packet-switched* network, it divides data into small clusters, called packets; moves them around the network; and reassembles the packets at their destination. ATM lets you mix and match channels of varying bandwidths and data types (e.g., video, data, and voice). You can have 150-Mbps, 600-Mbps, and 2.4-Gbps links on the same network. "ATM allows you to stop asking, 'What video quality can I get over the network?' and start asking, 'What video quality do I want?'" says Lyles.

Some companies, such as DEC (Maynard, MA), are developing ATM LANs. But the technology is sophisticated and

45 SECONDS OF COLOR VIDEO ON 1.44 MB !!!

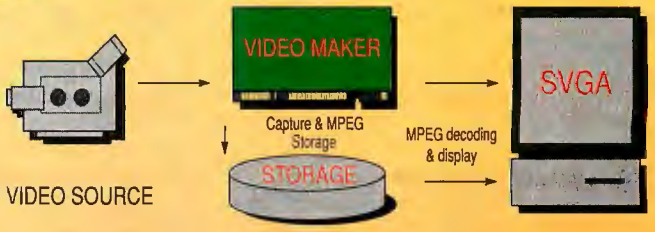
VIDEO SEQUENCE CAPTURE: 1st MPEG SOLUTION

VIDEO MAKER™

PROFESSIONAL FRAME CAPTURE: 16 MILLIONS OF COLORS

$695

Dealers are welcome !!



COMPARISON	VIDEO MAKER	THE MARKET
Movies capture	yes	no
MPEG compression	yes (about 30 Kbytes per second)	no
Digital VCR (100 % software)	yes	no
Frame capture	high professional quality	medium quality
Colors	16 millions colors per pixel 4:2:2 (2 times more color samples)	16 millions colors per pixel 4:1:1
Video standard	NTSC, PAL and SECAM	NTSC, PAL.
Spatial definition	768 x 576 (PAL and SECAM) 640x480 (NTSC)	720x512 (PAL) 640x480 (NTSC)
Aspect ratio	square pixel	rectangular pixel
Size of the board	short: compatible with desktop PCs	long
Technology	miniaturized: SMT	classic
Installation	no switches at all	many switches
IRQ, DMA	none: high compatibility	several IRQ and DMA
SVGA modes	all	limited
Video feature connector	not needed	absolutely necessary
RAM limitation in your PC	unlimited	conflict above 8 MB

Cable: 2 meters with RCA, BNC, SCART connectors

VIDEO MAKER™ is delivered with the best software under WINDOWS:

- **IMAGER™** : frame capture, video sequence capture, MPEG compression, image edition (color controls, text overlay, cropping, zoom, vertical & horizontal flip, numerous filters, contour extraction, ...), save images in .BMP (8 bits or 24 bits), .TIF (G, P, RGB, YUV, CMYK, ...), .PCX, .VSF, .MPG, ...
- **MPEG PLAYER™** : veritable digital VCR, letting you play MPEG-compressed sequences in normal mode or single-step forward or backward under WINDOWS 3.0 and 3.1.
- **MULTIMEDIA MANAGER™ from MULTIMEDIA TELECOM:** true generator of multimedia and hypermedia applications with the following main features:
  - intuitive icon-based interactive multimedia scenarios,
  - directly compatible with **VIDEO MAKER™**,
  - compatible with all the MPC audio cards (ex.: **SOUND BLASTER™**),
  - manages multimedia librairies with sound, image, ...
  - manages active regions in the images.

VIDEO MAKER
MANUFACTURER

U.S. & CANADA
Ph.: 404 921 61 67 - Fax.: 404 921 92 43
E.E.C. Ph.: 33.1.46.29.03.06
Fax.: 33.1.46.29.03.04

FREQUENCE KM. - 33.1.46.51.01.96

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

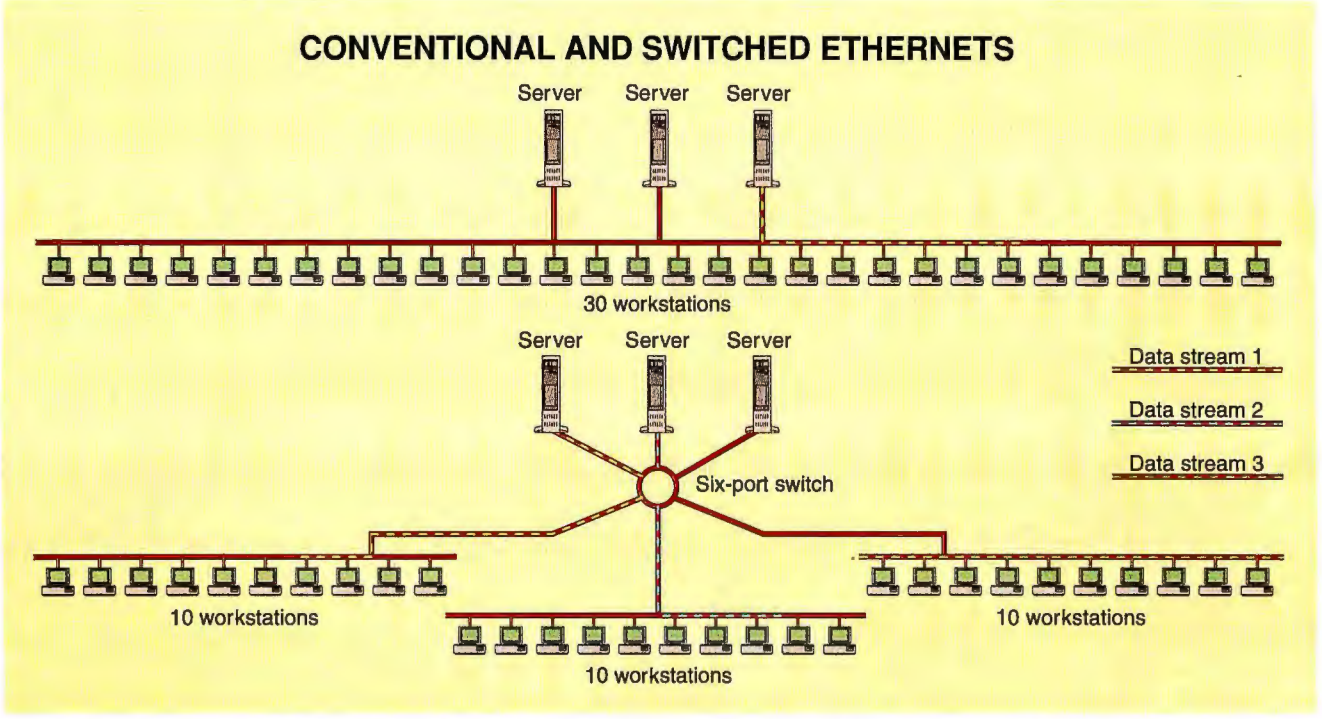


Figure 2: *In a conventional Ethernet network with three file servers shared among 30 workstations, only one conversation can take place at a time. With a three-by-three switch added to the network, you can have three conversations on the network at once.*

expensive—about $6000 per connection, says Howard Salwen, president of Proteon (Westborough, MA), a company that makes networking equipment and plans to deliver its first ATM-based products late this year. Given its cost and that the standard has yet to be finalized, ATM will probably not be a major player in the desktop arena for at least five years—pundits are reluctant to guess exactly how long. "ATM is a wonderful technology," says Salwen, "but it isn't soup yet."

Ethernet for Everyone

Switched-hub technology is already being added to Ethernet. It can turn a single Ethernet into an Ethernet for every network user (see figure 2). The upgrade is simple: You replace the old hub in your wiring closet with a new one. Instead of 100 people sharing 10 Mbps, you have 100 people sharing *1 Gbps*. You haven't restrung any wires. You are still using the same adapter cards and software as before. And it's still Ethernet.

"This could mean a new life for Ethernet," says Avi Fogel of Lannet (Huntington Beach, CA), a manufacturer of LAN hardware products. "It's no longer a shared medium—it provides each user with bandwidth on demand up to the full capacity of the network."

EtherSwitch from Kalpana (Santa Clara, CA) adds ATM-like packet switching to existing Ethernet LANs. It is similar to ATM in that it's a packet-switched technology, says Larry Blair, Kalpana's vice president of marketing. EtherSwitch is intended to boost throughput between desktops and servers.

Seeq Technology (Fremont, CA) adds another dimension to switched-hub Ethernet. Its 80C04 LAN-controller chip set provides Ethernet with two-way, or full-duplex, capabilities. Normally, Ethernet networks are one-way—only one node at a time can transmit, and a node cannot receive data while transmitting. By enabling full-duplex, the 80C04 doubles Ethernet's bandwidth to 20 Mbps (i.e., 10 Mbps to send data, and 10 Mbps to receive data).

A switching hub is about an order of magnitude more expensive than standard Ethernet, say $700 versus $70 per connection, but you preserve a significant part of your network investment. The Ethernet switched-hub approach is so powerful, says Starlight Networks' Long, "that many networking companies are abandoning FDDI for the desktop."

Ethernet may become the ubiquitous connection between computers and peripherals. "Ethernet could become the RS-232 of the nineties," says Long.

FDDI Squeezed

"Ninety-five percent of all computer users will do just fine for the next five years with 10 Mbps," says Long. "Shared servers and backbone networks—that's the arena where the battle for high-speed networks will take place first."

"It's hard to justify investing in a 100-Mbps ATM or FDDI for the desktop," says Lannet's Fogel. "But what if you can find a way at well under $1000 per user for each user to have a full, dedicated 10-Mbps network available? That's a different story."

For those that need 100 Mbps to run the advanced collaborative applications that Lyles is dreaming up in Palo Alto, what will the LAN of choice be? FDDI? Not according to SRI's Krause. "FDDI is in danger of being squeezed out of the desktop marketplace by faster Ethernets and token rings from below and ATM from above."

Most experts agree that the eventual winner in high-speed networks of all sizes will be ATM. According to Proteon's Salwen, ATM delivers bandwidth on demand; synchronous delivery of voice, video, and data; and the possibility of seamless connection between public and private networks (because it's a global standard). "We can do lots of things with ATM that we haven't been able to do before," says Salwen. ■

Mark A. Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please Print.***

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ❑ MIS/DP
2 ❑ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ❑ Adminstration/Management
4 ❑ Sales/Marketing
5 ❑ Engineer/Scientist
6 ❑ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ❑ Senior-level 9 ❑ Professional
8 ❑ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ❑ Yes 11 ❑ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ❑ PC/MS-DOS 15 ❑ Unix
13 ❑ DOS + Windows 16 ❑ MacOS
14 ❑ OS/2 17 ❑ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ❑ 1-25 20 ❑ 51-99
19 ❑ 26-50 21 ❑ 100 or more

❑ **Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

March 1993 86 96 98

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Tape Drives	23
UPS	24

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764
615	640	665	690	715	740	765

Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120
971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121
972	997	1022	1047	1072	1097	1122

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1138	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	1471
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	1476
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478
1329	1354	1379	1404	1429	1454	1479

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BETTER THAN BEING THERE

Desktop video teleconferencing could change how you do business

TOM YAGER

Companies labor under primitive notions when it comes to transacting business. Employees commute to and from offices, spend countless wasted hours on airplanes and in hotel rooms, and generally make bad use of time because people insist on doing business face-to-face.

Telephones help, and fax machines and modems help more, but these limited technologies support only one form of communication at a time. Business leaders are reluctant to buy into telecommuting because they understand that *true* communication hinges on the full range of human contact: expressions, sights, and sounds. Yet bringing people together for meetings is costly, both in time and money.

Big outfits like IBM and AT&T are applying technology to solving this problem. They're using expensive satellite-based video-teleconferencing systems to create "virtual meetings" with people in multiple locations. But those without massive resources are in a bind; even scaled-down video-teleconferencing systems cost tens of thousands of dollars. Perhaps more important, they don't offer a complete solution: You still have to go to the video-teleconferencing center.

Why can't video teleconferencing be something you do from your own desk, just like making a telephone call? That's the objective of many companies working on desktop video-teleconferencing solutions. The technology has a long way to go before it's practical, but today's solutions suggest plenty of reason for hope.

Say What You Will

Today's teleconferencing technology falls into one of three categories: voice or data

ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN LYONS © 1993

BETTER THAN BEING THERE

Photo 1: *The PictureTel video-teleconferencing system. (Photo courtesy of PictureTel)*

only; voice and video; and voice, video, and data. Everyone is familiar with the first category; it has been around for years in the form of telephone conference calls—an uncontrolled exchange with notoriously poor quality.

Combining voice and video is advanced technically when compared to an ordinary telephone call. But most commercial video phones support only one video and audio connection (with a maximum of two participants). That's too limited for most business uses.

Once you add the ability to pass binary data with the voice and video, the possibilities are limited only by communications-channel bandwidth, data compression, and applications software (see "Hitting Warp Speed for LANs" on page 123). With the right application, you can start a meeting with a colleague in another office and, without making another call or breaking the conversation, send the colleague a document containing a color chart simply by dragging the document into the appropriate folder icon. In addition to that one-shot use of a data channel, you are able to have a constant binary data stream passing other information, such as the data streaming to and from sensory I/O devices (see the text box "Being Here and There" on page 132).

Video Teleconferencing

- integrates data, voice, and video
- can be used by workgroups
- can reduce business travel expenses
- speeds decision making
- is migrating to the desktop

To enhance your productivity, a teleconferencing solution must at least provide the benefits available in an in-person meeting. You want to be able to distribute a written agenda or a proposal for consideration, scribble on an electronic whiteboard, or even pound on a virtual table to get attention. Without electronic equivalents for the things that happen in a face-to-face meeting, teleconferencing comes up short. But more than that, if a computer's going to be involved in the process, you expect it to let you do things *better* than you can in person.

Both Sides Now

Video teleconferencing is a new spin on an old idea. A dial-up computer service's chat mode is a bottom-rung, multiparticipant teleconference. Participants talk through keyboards instead of with their voices.

More serious versions of text teleconferencing are in widespread use. For example, the U.S. Army Missile Command at the Redstone military base in Alabama uses GroupSystems, a text-based teleconferencing system from Ventana (Tuscon, AZ). This system links participants in graphically managed meetings. Files can be shared among participants, and the system's group-writing feature lets them mark up and comment on shared documents. Meetings can be for brainstorming, voting, and alternative evaluation, according to Danny Washington, one of the system's implementers. External participants can dial in and participate in meetings.

In general, Washington believes that electronic meetings are adequate replacements for in-person encounters and that they may be better than face-to-face meetings for large numbers of people. Washington's group plans to add video capability to its electronic-meeting system, but the text-based side will be maintained.

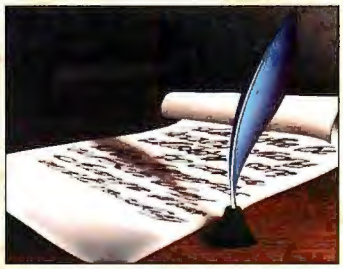
Others at Redstone use MediaMax from

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

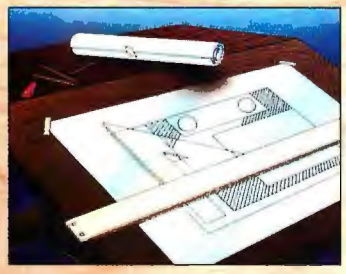
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1990 DesignCAD 2-D, Ver 5.0

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D, Ver 3.1

NEW Professional Version

DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

Being Here and There

DAVID H. MITCHELL

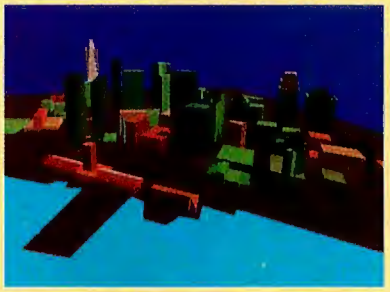
Tele-presence is like the old-time radio broadcasts in which actors re-created the actions of a distant event, except that with this technology you are a part of the action. With tele-presence, you can be in your office in San Francisco and with your colleagues in London at the same time.

Tele-presence uses virtual-reality technology to simulate objects, people, sounds, and worlds (see photo A). You are hooked to your computer through tactile-sensor-equipped gloves and head-mounted displays (see photo B). Your computer (an Amiga 4000 or a Sun Sparcstation 2 is muscular enough) brings to life events in a distant, virtual world using databases or real-time objects and sounds.

Modem-to-modem links or a packet network convey the distant event's essence to you. High-speed (i.e., 19,200 bps) modems are sufficient for two users. ISDN channels are recommended when large amounts of data must be moved quickly for true tele-presence. "With the proliferation of broadband ISDN, virtual worlds will be able to be shared over the phone lines," says Dave Blackburn, founder of The Virtual Reality Institute (Santa Monica, CA).

The output from the digital databases of real objects and sounds are sent to your head-mounted display, depicting scenes such as the one in photo A. Your senses are immersed in an illusionary, yet sensate, world.

These databases are key: They minimize the amount of information that has to be sent to you through your communications pipeline. "With a tele-presence database, you simulate virtual reality without having to pass horrendous amounts of data back and forth," explains Clint Woeltjen, a virtual-reality researcher and developer.



Photos A and B: *Photo A (above) is a virtual model of San Francisco. Photo B (right) shows a man wearing tele-presence equipment. (Photo courtesy of Sense8 Corp.)*

Photo B shows a man wearing a head-mounted display and a tactile-sensor-equipped glove, with which he is reaching out to manipulate a remote object. The roller panels underneath his wheelchair measure direction and velocity, which are used to create a viewpoint in his virtual world. As the man moves, his viewpoint of the world he's seeing changes.

Today, this equipment is as rare as it is expensive. A typical setup like this requires remotely operable hands to manipulate objects, two-way microphones for conversations, and stereoscopic TV cameras so that you can see what's going on. Costs can start at more than $100,000 per user.

In spite of the high costs, tele-presence's proponents are increasingly optimistic. Programs that let you design custom databases of real-world objects are already beginning to show up on the market. For example, the WorldToolKit from Sense8 (Sausalito, CA) gives you a set of C functions that you use to build interactive, 3-D, real-time graphical simulations. WorldToolKit runs on IBM ATs, Sun Sparcstations, and Silicon Graphics Indigo computers. It costs $3500.

Tele-presence is "going to be on-line by the end of 1993 in several large corporations," says Mike J. Donahue, president and CEO of Ono-Sendai (San Francisco, CA), a start-up company specializing in virtual-reality products. Industry insiders anticipate that the first generation of mass-market, affordable tele-presence gear will enter the market in 1994.

David H. Mitchell is president of the Diaspar Virtual Reality Network (Laguna Beach, CA), an on-line system devoted to providing an experimental platform for virtual-reality development.

VideoTelecom (Austin, TX) for video meetings. This conferencing system works with DOS-based PCs and ISDN connections to manage multiple-participant video teleconferencing. Tim Bell, a communications officer, finds that MediaMax is able to handle five or six participants simultaneously before the group's size becomes unmanageable. Participants see color images of each other, accompanied by audio, and they can pass around data through the ISDN link. "The productivity gains are tremendous," says Bell. The video allows them to exchange graphical information and to see facial expressions.

Redstone conference members have to trek to specially equipped video-teleconferencing rooms. There are no plans to equip every desk with video, but offices big enough for small meetings may be set up for video teleconferencing, says Bell.

Alison Raffalovich, marketing communications manager for VideoTelecom, credits her company with pioneering the type of video teleconferencing that is being adopted by emerging desktop products. The MediaMax system that is in use at Redstone operates over any digital link (telephone and satellite links are preferred) with a bandwidth of 56,000 bps or higher. MediaMax is not a desktop solution—at least not yet. Some VideoTelecom customers wire multiple rooms and cart the gear from one location to another, says Raffalovich.

With each site costing from $35,000 to $80,000 to equip, it's likely to be some time before MediaMax or something of its ilk lands on your desktop. But when video-digitizing and compression/decompression chips become less expensive, standards for passing large amounts of data through networks are solidified, and ISDN becomes more available, VideoTelecom's strategy should map well to a desktop or small-group environment.

To Your Desktop

The goal shared by those with a stake in video teleconferencing's success is to make a video call as simple to place as a telephone call while retaining all the benefits that high-speed digital channels offer. As with most things, there's more than one worthwhile approach.

PictureTel (Danvers, MA) is shunning the low end of the market, preferring instead to sell smaller systems that equal the quality of their conference-room gear (see photo 1). "People need systems that deliver good-quality video in a 5-inch window or a 27-inch boardroom monitor," says Ron Taylor, manager of media relations for PictureTel. The company's least expensive system costs about $20,000 and requires an under-the-desk processor unit, but future plans call for personal computer board–based systems and stand-alone videophones.

PictureTel's goal, according to Taylor, is to ensure complete cross-product compatibility. Video-teleconferencing systems "must have a certain level of quality and performance that makes them more than a toy," says Taylor. PictureTel will eventually compete in the low-end market, but for now it seems content to take the high road.

If Taylor's predictions are correct, PictureTel has plenty to look forward to. He estimates that the worldwide video-teleconferencing market will be worth about $7 billion by 1997, with 30 percent to 40 percent of those dollars invested in desktop systems. Because desktop solutions cost less, the share of the market occupied by desktop systems will be closer to 80 percent, says Taylor.

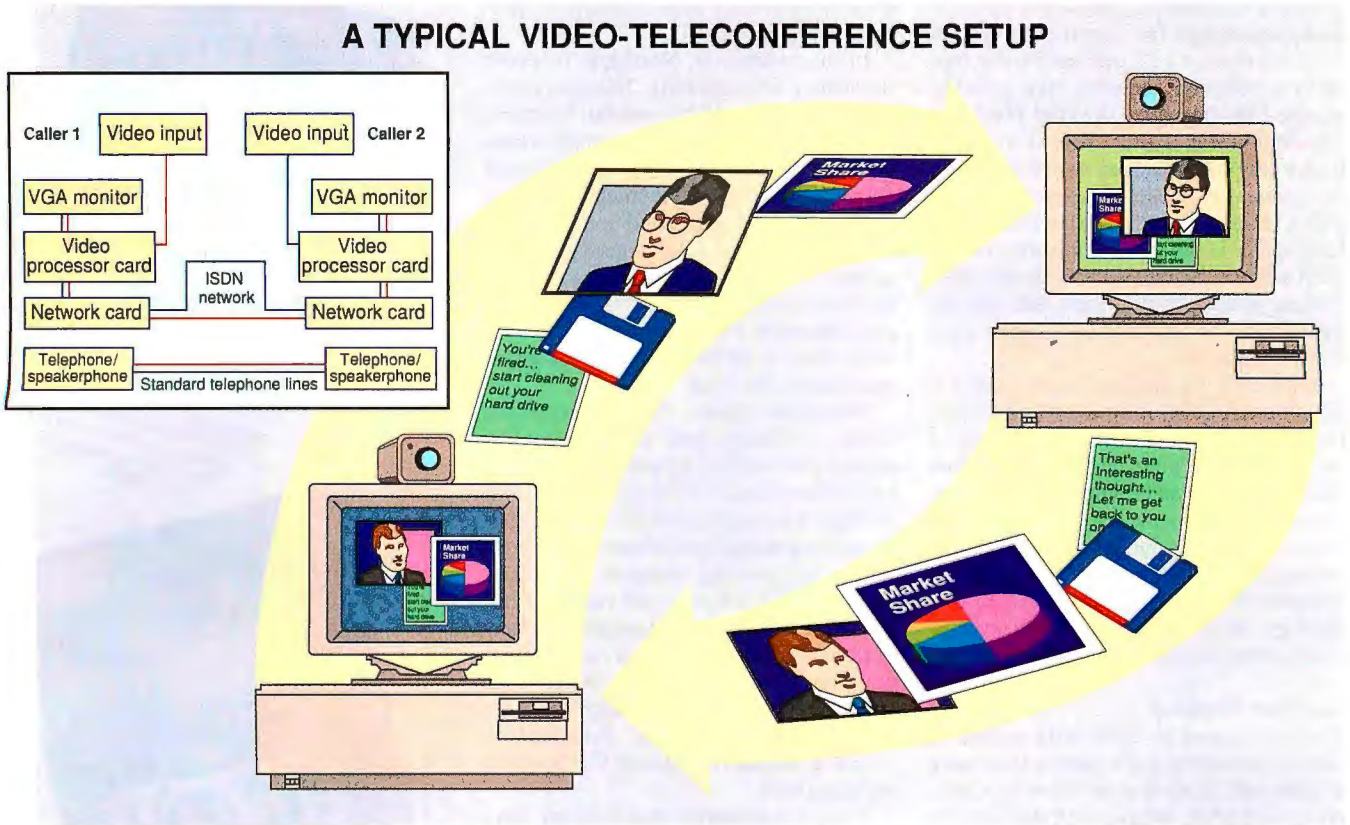
In the meantime, Northern Telecom (Research Triangle Park, NC) is exploring the market with its own full-featured, card-based desktop video-teleconferencing system. Best known as a supplier of corporate telephone equipment, Northern Telecom has long enabled companies to meld their data and voice networks. The advent of ISDN (and its counterparts, such as Switched 56) paved the way for Northern Telecom to extend its connection model to a dial-up video-teleconferencing system that it calls Visit.

With all its options, Visit equips a PC or a Mac to manage both video teleconferencing and ordinary voice telephone calls (with voice mail). After connecting with another Visit-equipped computer, Visit produces a resizable window displaying a gray-scale moving video of the person you're calling. You also see your own image, which lets you keep yourself properly framed. Both participants can bring up drawings and documents in a shared work space, and Visit has annotation tools for simultaneous markup and written comments. In addition, two-way file transfers are supported.

Visit dynamically manages the data channel. When nothing else is going on, the video and audio occupy the channel's full bandwidth, delivering 8 to 14 video frames per second, depending on the size of the viewing window and the transmission medium. Once you initiate a file transfer or do something in the shared work space, Visit multiplexes the channel, trimming the video frame rate and giving the freed bandwidth to the nonvideo activity. If you want faster file transfers, you can put your video window on hold—whatever you're not doing makes everything else go faster.

Visit works with a PBX, which solves one of video teleconferencing's diciest problems: how to get connections to multiple desks (see the figure). Rather than investing in ISDN or Switched 56 for every desk in the company, you have to buy only enough technology to support all simultaneous video users. Visit communicates with a PBX to allocate line resources and route them to the appropriate desk. It doesn't require a Northern Telecom PBX, but its capabilities are said to be enhanced by the pairing.

Jeff Benson, Northern Telecom's market development manager, says that Visit offers robustness, low cost, ease of use, and performance. The per-seat cost of $3899 (this does not include the expense of the computer or the hardware for the telephone connection, which adds from



In video teleconferencing, your images are captured by computer-mounted cameras. Video processors digitize and compress images, which are transmitted over a network bidirectionally. Audio travels via telephone lines or through your network.

$300 to $1500) seems to bear out at least the low-cost portion of that claim.

Benson is not optimistic that Visit or something like it will run on an ordinary voice-grade telephone line. Although he allows that modem and compression technology might advance far enough to make it possible, "the real answer has more to do with market requirements than technology." Users, he says, expect a video-teleconferencing link to deliver good-quality video *and* snappy performance for data-sharing exercises. Thus, even though they cost more, digital-grade transmission lines will be the favored pipeline for systems like this.

No Longer on Hold

The future of video teleconferencing looks bright. The rush of interest in multimedia is driving the development of custom hardware and software to digitize and compress video signals. And video teleconferencing is helping to drive the proliferation of ISDN in the U.S. Assuming the future will offer accessible digital telephone connections and inexpensive video-processing hardware, how far can this technology take us?

Brett Boston, president of Group Solutions (Atlanta, GA), a teleconferencing consulting firm, sees the limited implementation of ISDN as a barrier to widespread acceptance of teleconferencing, "but only in the U.S.—Europe is already there." Small private carriers are already building fiber loops through major U.S. cities. In addition, cellular communications will soon gain enough bandwidth for high-speed data transfer and possibly for low-speed video, he says.

Another impediment to the acceptance of teleconferencing is the lack of conference-capable environments and applications. Of the popular computer operating environments, only the X Window System is inherently able to provide the support for the networked user interface that teleconferencing and groupware require. "More vendors have to put better hooks in their software so stuff works together over a network link," says Boston.

Boston believes that Unix will win out because it already supports most of the cooperative attributes that other environments are struggling to acquire. A Unix application, whether text or graphical, can be run almost effortlessly through any kind of digital data link. It's a short hop from there to the connection of multiple parties in a shared session.

But the biggest problem has nothing to do with technology. "People are just now learning to use voice and electronic mail," says Boston. "Groupware is damn scary for some because it is, by design, quick and completely democratic." That goes against the cultural philosophy of most managers, who are accustomed to central decision making and waiting for paperwork and travel arrangements.

On the other hand, success is often determined by the speed with which a company can make key decisions. Video teleconferencing has the power to reduce or eliminate paperwork delays and commuting and travel time and offers the potential of reducing operating costs by making an employee's work location irrelevant. "Within seven years," says Boston, "there won't be any companies with 3000-person staffs all in one place." ■

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant and the author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga *(Academic Press, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as "tyager" or on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed **ABSOLUTE**™ *Protection*

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dept. A2

APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29
Latin American TEL:(401)789-9771 Asia/Pacific FAX:(401)789-1631

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

MIXED MESSAGING

Multiplatform internetwork mail links diverse network clients

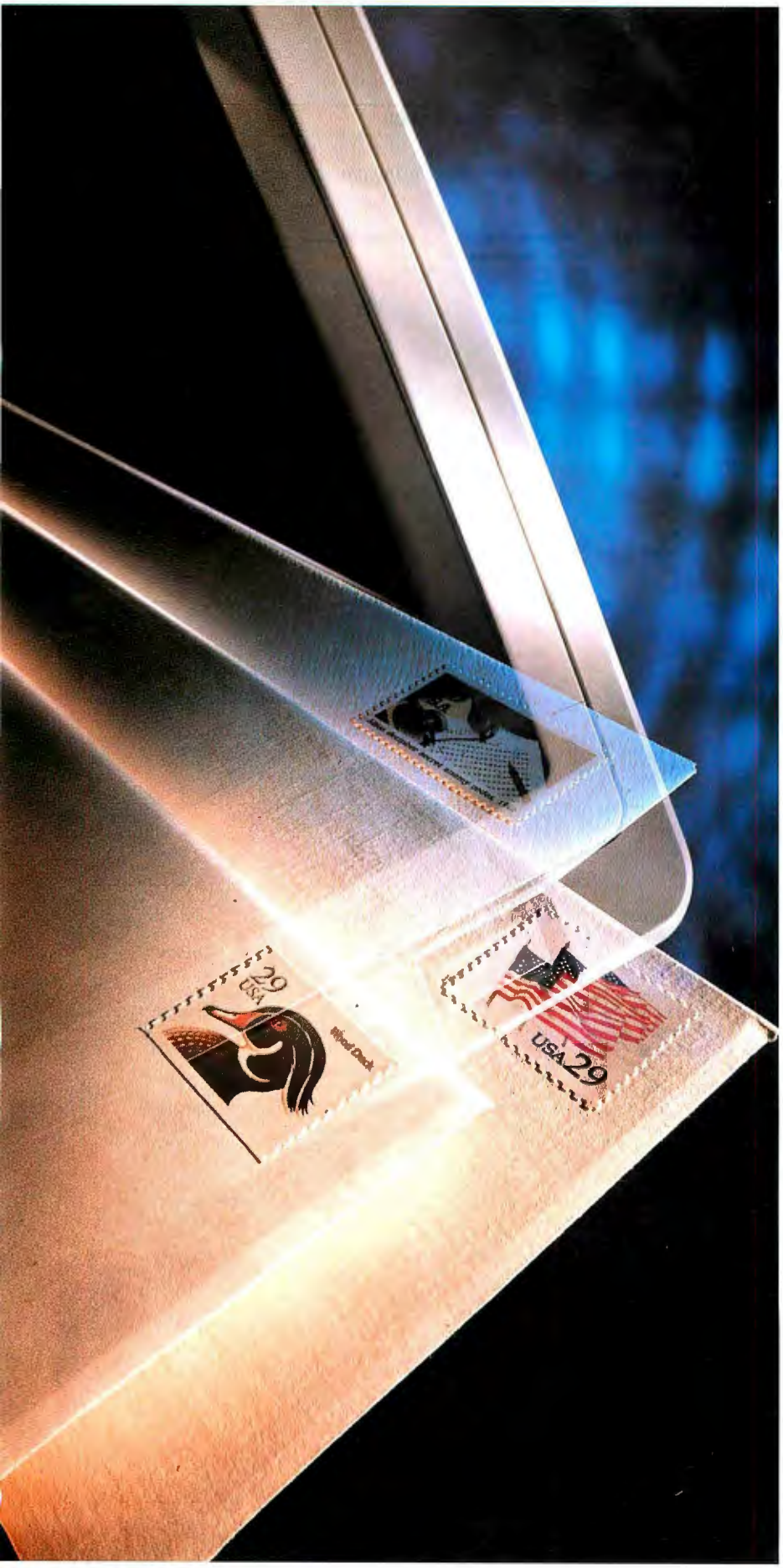
HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN
AND BEN SMITH

If you want to build a multiplatform internetwork mail system today, you have three basic choices. First, you can establish a Unix network and use standard Unix mail protocols. Second, you can mix and match client modules for each platform with vendor-supplied gateways and third-party mail routers. Or, third, you can set up an integrated mail system designed with multiplatform internetworking requirements in mind. Unix mail is a viable solution, but it's one that doesn't readily lend itself to extensive existing PC or Mac networks. For a look at the state of Unix E-mail, see the text box "The Unix Mail Story" on page 148. (Our cover story, "Smarter E-Mail Is Coming" on page 90, explores how E-mail can automate workflow.)

It's the third category, single-vendor mail systems, that we've focused on in this article. We've reviewed E-mail systems that are part of a family of products that promise a full solution to the complex problem of internetwork E-mail. In a shrinking world, where communicating with dissimilar systems at various sites is an everyday requirement, these systems look particularly attractive.

We've selected five E-mail systems that provide both multiplatform client support and a generous allotment of external gateways. Lotus Development's cc:Mail is a network-based system that relies on a shared-file network connection to share mail among Macs, PCs, and Unix systems. Da Vinci Systems' Da Vinci eMail provides client support for PCs and Macs through Novell's MHS (Message Handling Service). Microsoft Mail comes in two flavors, a Macintosh network version (which connects Macs and PCs through AppleTalk) and a PC network version (which connects similar clients through shared files). We tested the PC network version only. CE Software's QuickMail is an AppleShare-based mail system that supports Mac and PC clients. Finally, WordPerfect Office works through various networks and supports many different workstation platforms. The table presents details of client support and lists other features of each product.

Naturally, all these interconnections and all this rampant interoperability create a testing challenge. Our test setup included a battery of Macs and PC compatibles,



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT MULTIPLATFORM E-MAIL IS**
  Multiplatform E-mail systems offer support for clients on various operating systems and network platforms and provide extensive gateway links to other E-mail systems.
- **LIKES**
  Gateway connections to virtually every mail system; good user interfaces common among platforms.
- **DISLIKES**
  Client support is uneven on different platforms, and some client user interfaces are poor. Configuring and connecting mail systems is very complex.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For a wide range of client platforms and for connecting to the most diverse systems, cc:Mail excels. For Mac-specific applications, QuickMail is the best choice.

plus a few Unix workstations, all connected over a mixed Ethernet and LocalTalk network. Cayman Systems' GatorBox CS provided the connection between LocalTalk and Ethernet, and a NetWare 3.11 file server running NetWare NFS and NetWare for Macintosh provided a common shared-file system. For wide-area connections, we relied on three Hayes V-Series Ultra (9600-bps) modems.

Each E-mail system that we tested used these resources in a different way; we discuss the configurations in the individual product descriptions. We also describe what it's like to set up, administer, and use each E-mail package in a mixed-client, mixed E-mail configuration.

There's one piece of the internetwork E-mail puzzle that these systems, for all their flexibility, don't totally address—the issue of multiprotocol mail gateways and mail backbones. We get into that subject, with some hands-on experience with Retix Open Server 400, in the text box "Gateways and Backbones" on page 146.

Gateways are likely to become more important as more companies install E-mail systems. At the very least, having gateways in place can save you from having to dial into several commercial systems each day to pick up all your mail. And a fax gateway would allow anyone in your department to send and receive faxes from his or her desk.

continued

FEATURES SUMMARY: MULTIPLATFORM E-MAIL

Gateway support and user-interface features are the concerns we concentrated on during our review, but security and configuration issues are also critical. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	cc:Mail	Da Vinci eMail 2.0	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0	QuickMail 2.5	Wordperfect Office 3.0
Configuration					
Workstation environments	Mac, DOS, Windows, Open Look, OS/2	Mac, DOS, Windows, OS/2	Mac, DOS, Windows	Mac, DOS	Mac, DOS, Windows, SunOS, SCO Unix, Interactive Unix, DEC VMS
Requires dedicated mail server	○	○	○	Mac only	●[1]
Conferencing	●	○	○	AppleTalk clients only	○
On-line conferencing	○	○	○	AppleTalk clients only	Mac networks only
Remote-user access	●	●	●	Mac or terminal	PCs only
Mail-center forwarding	●	●	●	●	●
Message creation					
Text editor	●	●	●	●	●
Graphics editor	●	○	○	○	○
Custom forms	Third party	○	○	●	Mac only
Voice mail	Third party	●	○	Mac only	Mac and Windows only
Attachments per message	20	Unlimited	Unlimited	16	100
Message priority levels	3	3	5	5	3[2]
Return receipts	●	●	●	●	●
Message receipt					
Audio alert	Mac, DOS, Unix	All clients	All clients	All clients	All clients
Pop-up	Mac, DOS, Unix	All clients	All clients	All clients (icon)	All clients
TSR/INIT size	32 KB (Mac), 17 KB (DOS)	4 KB (DOS)	42 KB (Mac), 12 KB (DOS)	96 KB (Mac), 9 KB (DOS)	7 KB (DOS), 76 KB (Mac)
View attachments	●	Launches application	Text only	○	Launches application
Administration					
Read any message	○	○	○	○	○
Delete any message	○	○	●	●	●
Purge old messages	●	○	●	●	○[3]
Message tracking	○	○	○	●	●
Security					
Message encryption	●	○	●	●	●
Administrator can access mail	○	●	○	●	○
External mail can be restricted	○	●	●	○	●
Gateways					
MHS	Optional	Native transport	Optional	Third party	Optional
X.400	Third party	Third party	Optional	Third party	Optional
Fax	Optional	Third party	Optional	Third party	Optional
SMTP	Optional	Third party	Optional	Third party	Optional
MCI Mail	Optional	Third party	Optional	Through script	Optional
EasyLink	Third party	Third party	○	○	Optional
AT&T Mail	Optional	Third party	○	Through script	○
CompuServe	○	Third party	○	Through script	○
SprintMail	Optional	Third party	○	Through script	○
DEC All-in-one	Third party	Third party	○	Third party	○
IBM PROFS	Optional	Third party	Optional	Third party	Optional
IBM DISOSS/SNADS	Optional/third party	Third party	Optional	Third party	Optional
Banyan Vines Mail	Third party	Third party	○	Third party	○
VMS Mail	Third party	Third party	○	Third party	○
User-definable	○	○	○	●	○
Others	X.25 networks, GE Quick-Comm, Wang VS, Lotus Notes, Voice/PBX, Telex		Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk	Microsoft Mail	OfficeVision/VM, Verimation Memo
Price	Open Look, $895[4] Mac, Windows, OS/2, $495[4] DOS, $295[4] 10 users, $345 25 users, $845 100 users, $3295 cc:Mail Remote for Mac or DOS, $295 MCI Mail gateway, $1295 cc:Mail Router, $1295 SMTPLink, $2995	DOS Starter (10 users), $499 DOS/Windows Starter (10 users), $799 5 users, $249 30 users, $1299 100 users, $2999 1000 users, $19,999 MacAccess (5 users), $395	Microsoft Mail Server (10 users), $695 5 users, $395 20 users, $1349 100 users, $5500 500 users, $22,500 (All clients included in server price)	1 user, $199 5 users, $399 10 users, $599 50 users, $2499 100 users, $4699 1-user add-on, $99	5 users, $495

Notes:
[1] Dedicated server required if more than one post office.
[2] There are 27 priority levels for Mac clients.
[3] Connection server queues only.
[4] Prices are per post office.

SOME FEAR IT. ALL RESPECT IT.

WE BUILD IT.

HAMMERHEAD

THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

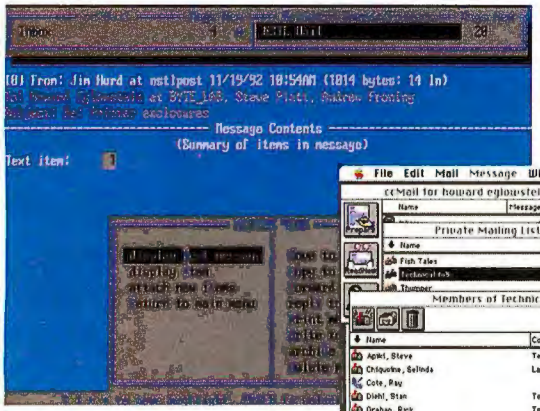
QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®- BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk,® NetWare,® or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer— high resolution, PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3 output. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead™ is the perfect printing machine. Get it. *Call **800 841-0760** or **205 639-4400** for your nearest QMS dealer.*

True 600x600 dpi•11x17/A3•$4595*

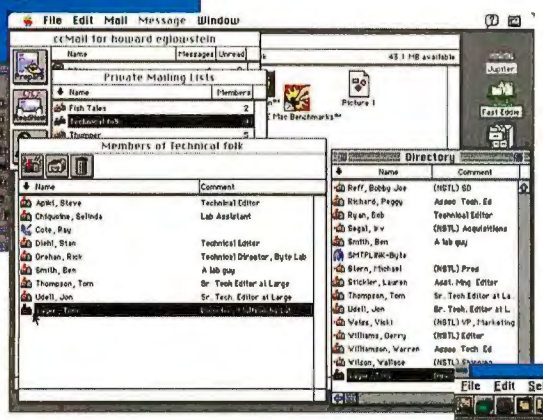
QMS®

* Suggested retail price, U.S.

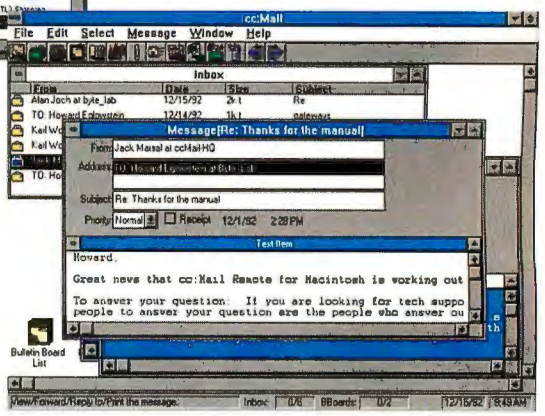
Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).



Screen 1: *cc:Mail's DOS interface (left) is straightforward after a little practice. After you select a message from your in box, cc:Mail displays the message and presents you with the Action menu. From here you can reply to, delete, or file the message.*



Screen 2: *With cc:Mail for the Mac (left), clearly labeled icons are the norm. The second window shows the buttons used to prepare new messages. Even the user directory uses icons to show you the location of each user. The large mailboxes are local LAN users; the smaller ones are users at another post office. The blue postal drop box is another post office—in this case, an Internet mail gateway.*



Screen 3: *The Windows user interface (above) has many features in common with the Mac screen, but it suffers from extensive reliance on obscure icons.*

cc:Mail

In the BYTE Lab's last review of E-mail systems ("Please, Mister Postman," March 1991), we found a lot to like in cc:Mail 3.15. We judge the latest cc:Mail, now under the auspices of Lotus Development, to be much improved. In addition to the DOS, Mac, and Unix clients, we also tested an alpha version of a client for the OS/2 Workplace Shell (see the text box "E-Mail from the Workplace Shell" on page 142).

The central cc:Mail engine remains unchanged. On either Mac or PC servers, cc:Mail uses a shared file area on your network for mail exchange, providing BBS and user-to-user communication. All network users access the same mail database, and cc:Mail relies on file locks to control the mail system. We tested cc:Mail in a NetWare environment to make Unix connectivity easier, but the system should work just as well with an AppleShare file server.

You buy cc:Mail in a "platform pack," which consists of an administration package, client software for any one platform, and the ability to create one user, the system administrator. To add more users to your mail system, you buy user packs that add another 10, 25, or 100 users. The administrator copies serialized data from the pack disks to expand the system's capabilities.

The administration utilities are much better than they were in the older version, and they're now available for either Mac or PC platforms. Most of the user interface (see screens 1, 2, and 3) is unchanged. The Mac interface has clear, easy-to-follow icons to lead you through creating and reading your mail. The DOS version mimics the Mac's functionality through a menu system. Once you've spent some time with the DOS interface, it's perfectly usable—it's not a Mac, but not much can compare to a good Mac interface.

The Windows client software is brand new. While it has some attributes of the Mac version, there are a few important differences. Lotus's influence shows in the incorporation of SmartIcons in the Windows interface. "Smart" is something of a misnomer, though, because the icons themselves are small and obscure. The Mac interface has fewer icons and a word or two under each icon to describe its function. The Windows SmartIcons are simply clumped together in a single row, with no label, leaving you to guess what they might mean.

The system administrator manages a system directory, which is the complete list of all users and post offices available to system users. Users can be local (they have mailboxes on the LAN), remote (they have no mailboxes but call in using remote software), or remote via a post office (their mailboxes are not on this LAN but on another). The administrator adds users by name and assigns each a mailbox or a remote address.

Perhaps the most powerful feature of cc:Mail is its wide variety of external gateway support and the ease with which your local users can send external mail. The cc:Mail gateways are typically programs that run on dedicated PCs on your network. When you address mail to a gateway, the gateway machine picks it up, readdresses it, and sends it out via modem, network, or whatever mechanism is appropriate.

For example, cc:Mail's SMTPLink gateway provides transparent two-way access to the worldwide Internet mail system. In the cc:Mail directory, the gateway appears as the post office "SMTPLink." Suppose that your site and ours are both equipped with cc:Mail and an SMTP gateway but don't have a direct cc:Mail connection. If you wanted to send mail to us at BYTE, you'd simply select the SMTP post office and, when prompted, enter the address as letters@bytepb.byte.com. The SMTP gateway sees the message, retrieves it from the network, and forwards it to the local mail relay (you need an existing Internet mail link to use the gateway). The Internet brings the mail to our link, bytepb.

The bytepb link sees the message and forwards it to our SMTP gateway via TCP/IP. Our gateway sees the incoming message, recognizes the addressee as a cc:Mail user, and places the message in our cc:Mail mailbox. A similar mechanism provides for dial-up cc:Mail-to-cc:Mail post office communication, communication between

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation. Made in the USA.

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-539-800-20 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Finecom, Tel: 82-2-890-5611 Fax: 82-2-805-5729
In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-285-6808
In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7448 Fax: 562-208-0591
In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984
In Uruguay contact Softec, Tel: 90-80-10-92-30-98 Fax: 0598-2-92-16-18

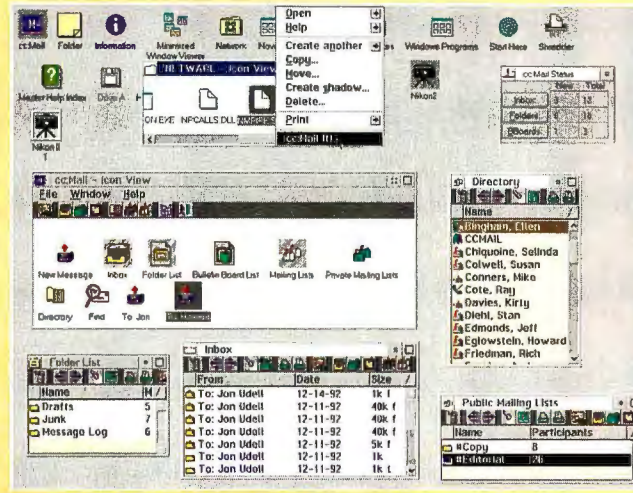
GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

For International information circle 86, For Domestic information circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

E-Mail from the Workplace Shell

JON UDELL

Testing cc:Mail in the BYTE Lab gave us the opportunity to explore an alpha version of cc:Mail's OS/2 2.0 client (see screen A). We ran the client on an IBM PS/2 Model 90 running OS/2 2.0, which was connected to our NetWare host via the NetWare requester for OS/2 and an SMC (Standard Microsystems Corp.) EtherCard Plus Elite/A Ethernet adapter. We found that cc:Mail for the OS/2 Workplace Shell (the client's official name) lives up to its lengthy title—it is one of the first applications we've seen that truly exploits the WPS (Workplace Shell).



Screen A: *cc:Mail provides excellent WPS integration, including "mail-enabling" of the desktop.*

Because the cc:Mail folder is a standard WPS folder, you can use the normal Control-Shift-drag procedure to "shadow" the objects it contains (i.e., an in box, public and private mailing lists, a folder list, and a message template) to the desktop for quick access. But just dragging these objects to the desktop, without the Control-Shift modifier, achieves the same result, because objects in the cc:Mail folder exhibit shadowing as their default drag behavior. This is just one example of the useful customization available through the WPS API. If you check the cc:Mail folder's "work area" option (another standard feature of WPS folders), the shell will retain the state of your cc:Mail objects and restore them—opening and placing windows as needed—when you reopen the folder.

As with the Windows cc:Mail client, each of the cc:Mail folder's child windows presents a row of SmartIcons that make nearly every function locally available. However, right-clickable context menus localize control even further. In Windows you create a new folder by way of the MDI (Multiple Document Interface) parent's File/Create Folder menu option. Under OS/2, the folder list floats free of a containing MDI parent; you create a new folder by right-clicking and choosing Create Another. You can also reorder any of the list-style displays (messages, folders, addresses) by clicking at the top of the column that you want to be the primary key.

Drag-and-drop behaviors abound in the OS/2 cc:Mail client. To add a user to a private mailing list, you drag an entry from the address book and drop it onto the list. To move a message from the in box to a folder, or between folders, you drag and drop. This internal drag-and-drop capability resembles that of the cc:Mail Windows client. But the OS/2 client goes further: There are various drag-and-drop operations that extend past the boundaries of the cc:Mail folder and the objects it owns. To mail someone a file, you can drag a file icon from a folder and drop it on a message template. (The Windows version can in principle accept drops from File Manager, but currently it does not.) Or you can drag individual messages to the desktop or to other WPS folders, where they can freely intermingle with data objects that represent ordinary files.

You can also drag a cc:Mail message template from the Templates folder. The resulting customizable object acts as a new kind of private mailing list that can contain boilerplate text and attachments and can accept dropped files. Moreover, cc:Mail makes the entire WPS mail-aware: Every file object's context menu offers a "cc:Mail It!" option that invokes a message template containing that file as an attachment. It's a pleasure to see the WPS's rich programming model exploited to such good effect.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

cc:Mail and MCI Mail, or communication between cc:Mail and a long list of supported systems.

When you travel away from the office, you'll want a copy of cc:Mail Remote for either DOS or the Mac. It has essentially the same interface as the local version, but it allows you only to read new messages. You can't access the BBSes or stay on-line while you write your replies. When you make a connection, Remote snags your new messages and sends out any you've written; you read your mail off-line and post your reply to your portable's hard drive.

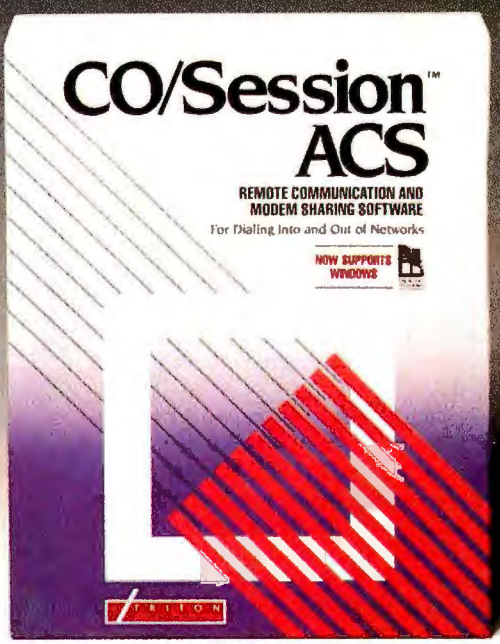
Sending a reply to a new cc:Mail message requires two connections: one to receive the message and one to send back the reply. Although this might be the most cost-effective way to handle remote mail, it would be handy if cc:Mail allowed you to stay on-line and respond. That way, you could avoid having to establish two connections.

continued

How to provide dial-in, dial-out access for every user on your LAN

The $10,000 way

The $350 way



CO/Session™ ACS modem sharing software. The only communication software a LAN needs.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 25 1992 CO/Session Version 5.01

Data exchange from one location to another is a vital part of daily business operation. Until now, you had to buy thousands of dollars worth of modems, phone lines and software to provide the necessary communication access to LAN users. Not anymore! CO/Session ACS lets *all* network users share from one to twenty modems on your LAN with full communication capabilities — all for as little as $350.

Remotely dial into any PC on the LAN through shared modems

CO/Session ACS' easy-to-use selection menu lists all available PCs on the LAN. Simply dial in with CO/Session remote control software and select the network PC you want to control — even PCs without attached modems. You can run that PC as if you were sitting at its keyboard — to access the company database, transfer files, or check E-mail. CO/Session is PC Magazine Editors' Choice, so you'll be assured the fastest, most reliable remote access for both DOS and Windows.

Use shared modems to dial out from your network PC

Use CO/Session ACS to connect to bulletin boards, online services or other PCs. Or, use any communication software that supports Interrupt 14 including PROCOMM™ and Crosstalk.

The Best Value

Unlike other solutions, there's no need to dedicate a PC for sharing modems. Requiring fewer modems, phone lines and software, CO/Session ACS handles all your network communication needs and will save you thousands of dollars!

For more information on CO/Session ACS call toll free:

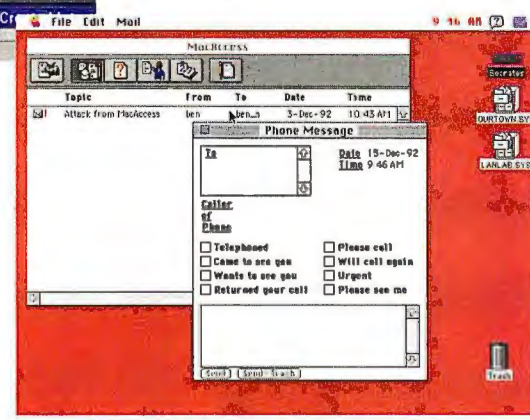
800-322-9440

TRITON

TRITON TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
908-855-9440/Fax: 908-855-9608

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.



Screens 4 and 5: *Da Vinci eMail provides an excellent Windows user interface (left). It includes tools for composing messages, selecting addresses, and other common functions. Da Vinci MacAccess (below) provides Mac clients with access to MHS-based Da Vinci eMail.*

Da Vinci eMail 2.0

Da Vinci eMail relies on NetWare MHS as its mail carrier, so it's inherently a PC-centric mail package (see screen 4). However, Da Vinci provides support for Macintosh clients through Da Vinci MacAccess (see screen 5), a Mac MHS client.

Relying on a specific network configuration limits the applicability of the system, but it also greatly simplifies its installation and maintenance. Exploiting MHS also gives you the advantage of not requiring a dedicated mail server. Of course, as with all the DOS E-mail systems, you will need separate computers for each gateway.

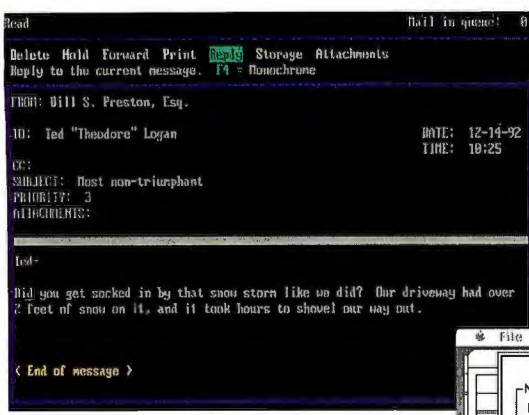
Da Vinci eMail's Windows user interface is very good. It includes all the standard tools for composing messages, selecting addresses, searching the mailbox or folders for messages, and building personal mailing lists. You can include enclosures with your messages; Da Vinci gives you a long list of predefined scripts for launching applications associated with enclosures. If your Windows system can record voice messages, you can easily attach voice components (i.e., .WAV files) to your E-mail messages. Da Vinci for Windows can also send strings and Clipboard contents as E-mail messages through DDE. There are two E-mail DDE request commands: one that finds the current user name, and one that brings up the address list.

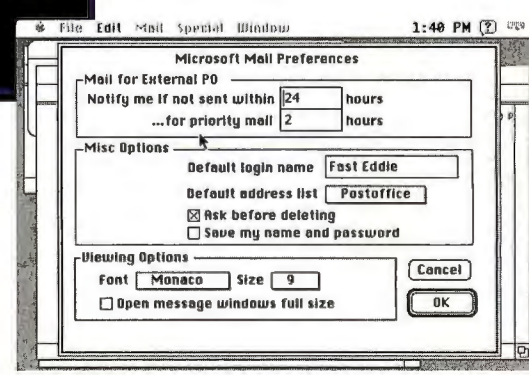
The Windows client also includes predefined forms (e.g., While You Were Out slips). These forms make an excellent addition to standard mail. Unfortunately, there are two critical drawbacks: First, you can share forms only among Windows clients (DOS and Mac clients see only the text), and second, you can't define your own forms.

When you send a message, you can request a return receipt (Da Vinci calls this "Certified Mail"). This forces the recipient's E-mail post office to send you a message when the addressee reads the message or deletes it without reading it.

Under DOS or Windows, Da Vinci eMail notifies you of incoming messages through a separate application that periodically checks your mailbox for new mail. Da Vinci MacAccess clients get notification only when they make connection.

Da Vinci eMail has long excelled in ease of use for both users and administrators. Mail gateway support is outstanding; MHS-based, Da Vinci eMail offers easy access to other mail systems through a long list of third-party MHS gateways.





Screens 6 and 7: *Microsoft Mail provides a good measure of user control over outgoing mail. When you mail from one post office to another, the gateway will notify you if your mail isn't delivered in a timely fashion. Both DOS (above) and Mac (right) mail clients are simple and easy to use. The Windows client provides similar functions.*

Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0

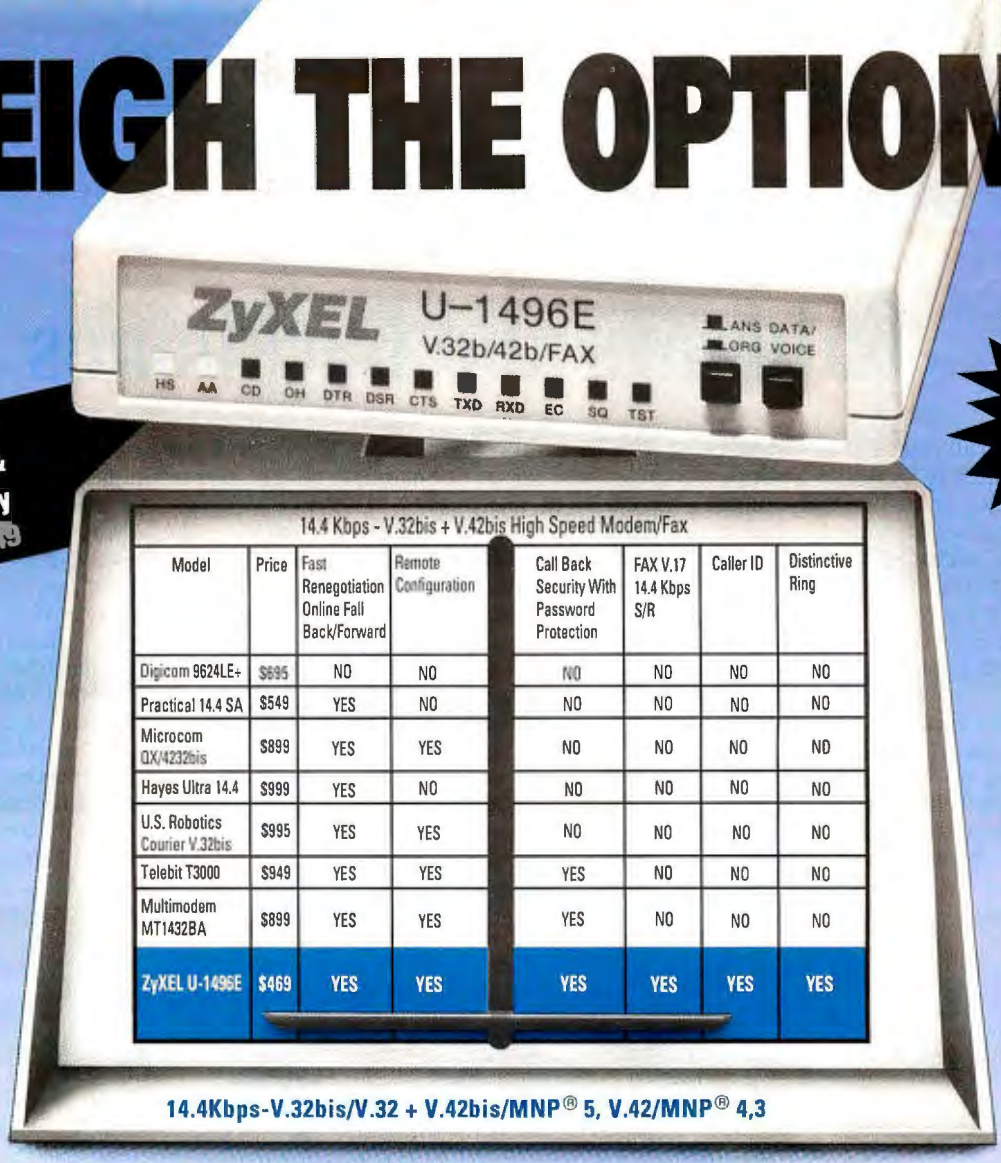
When we last looked at Microsoft Mail (March 1991), there was only a Mac network version. The Mac version uses a dedicated Macintosh on your AppleShare network to store all the mail. To use a PC client, you have to install an AppleTalk board in the PC.

The Mac version (Microsoft Mail for Macintosh Networks) is still out there, but this time we reviewed the PC Network version. The primary difference between the two is that in the PC Network version the shared files reside on a file server, not a dedicated machine. The user interface and gateway issues are essentially the same.

Version 3.0 has an improved interface (see screens 6 and 7). The main window gives you clearly labeled icons for the functions you will use most often. We will not go into elaborate detail, as the interface items are mostly self-explanatory. What we found most useful is the rich variety of administration tools. Of the five E-mail systems in this review, Microsoft Mail gives the

WEIGH THE OPTIONS

New Plus Series with 19.2Kbps & Voice Capability starting at $649



ONLY! $469
Also Available: PC Plug-in Card U-1496 B $449

14.4 Kbps - V.32bis + V.42bis High Speed Modem/Fax

Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V.17 14.4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14.4 SA	$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14.4	$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32bis	$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
ZyXEL U-1496E	**$469**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**

14.4Kbps-V.32bis/V.32 + V.42bis/MNP® 5, V.42/MNP® 4,3

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: Zyxel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

ZyXEL USA
(800) 255-4101
Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

PC Professionell Empfehlung der Redaktion
Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E German Edition, 4/92

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179).

Gateways and Backbones

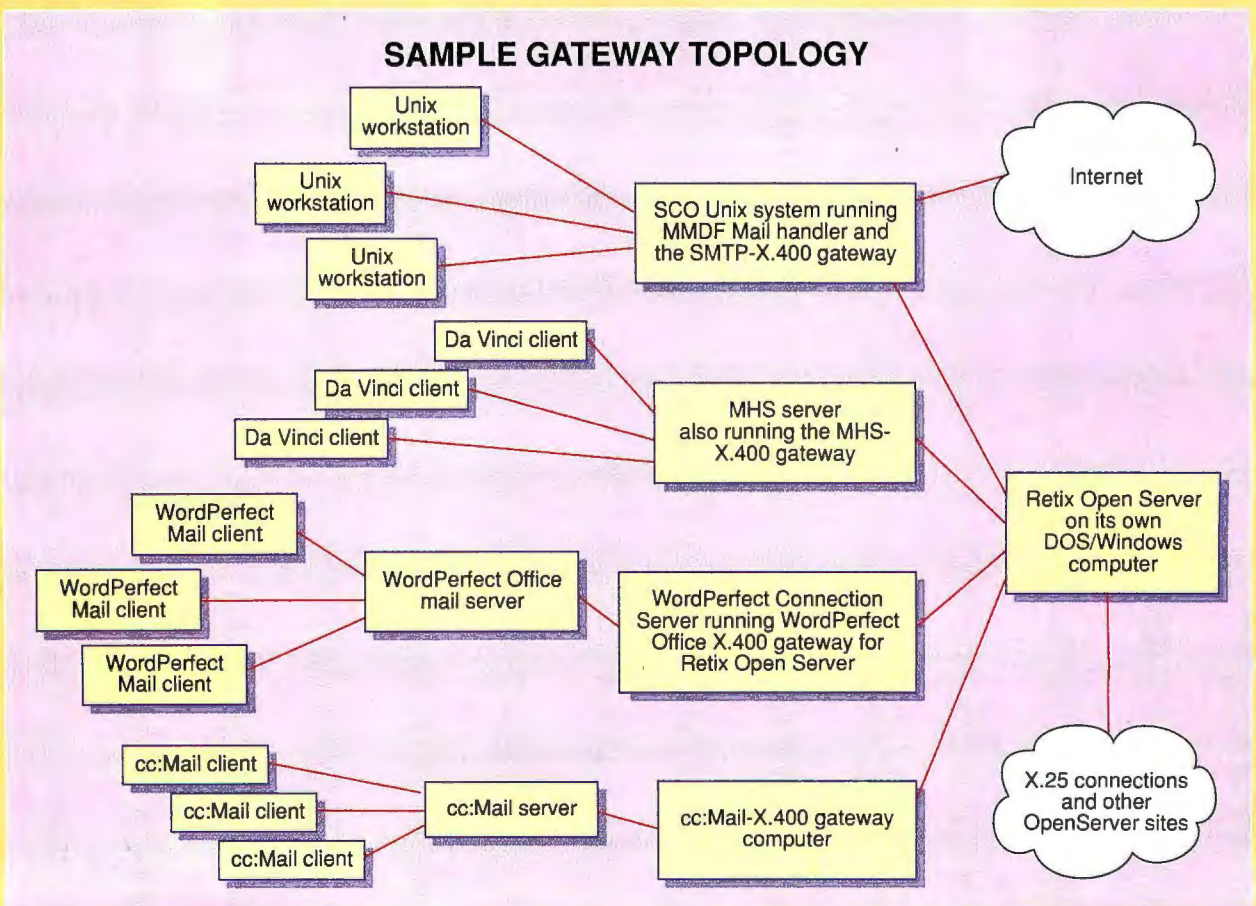
When all your E-mail communication is local, life is simple. You can easily build a robust and secure mail system with any of the packages we've reviewed here. But this simple case is also a trivial one—it's not until your E-mail system can reach out and talk to the rest of the world that you can take full advantage of it.

Reaching out to other sites and other organizations often involves communicating between different E-mail systems, for which you need gateways. All the E-mail systems that we reviewed for this article have gateways to other E-mail systems, at least as options. Besides these, there are also third-party gateways: For example, Computer Mail Services (Southfield, MI) markets M-Bridge (an SMTP–to–MCI Mail gateway) and S-Bridge (an MHS [Message Handling Service]–to–SMTP gateway).

The two most common gateways are to SMTP, the Unix/Internet E-mail protocol, and to X.400, the CCITT-standard E-mail protocol (see "X.400: Standardizing E-Mail" in the December 1990 BYTE). SMTP is important because it is the protocol of the Internet—some 10 million to 15 million mail users. X.400 is important because it is the behemoth of E-mail addressing protocols and a common superset between disparate mail systems. SMTP and X.400 are the protocols that come closest to establishing a common "language" for E-mail systems.

The basic role of an E-mail gateway is to translate address headers between two different mail systems, leaving messages intact. If you have five different E-mail systems and no common denominator among them, you need 10 different gateways, one for each pair. If one of the E-mail systems changes, you must modify four of the 10 gateways. From the perspective of software installation and maintenance alone, this is obviously a nightmare.

An E-mail backbone can help to alleviate this problem. A backbone is a single-protocol connection among dif-



BYTE's network topology, which we used for testing Retix Open Server 400.

ferent systems. Each system has a gateway to the common backbone protocol. An X.400 mail server, such as Retix's Open Server 400 (see below), serves this purpose well. X.400 mail servers also have an advantage in being well suited for X.25 wide-area links.

Of course, there are other mail-routing systems, based on proprietary backbone protocols. The most famous of these is a mail-switch system from Soft-Switch (Wayne, PA) that runs on IBM mainframes and the Data General Aviion.

Even though a backbone system may simplify the overall administration of multiprotocol E-mail networks, it is never a trivial task to set one up. E-mail networks of this complexity are much more complicated than a single homogeneous LAN-based system. If it is at all possible, getting everyone to use the same protocol will probably result in the easiest design, both for installation and maintenance.

Running Retix Open Server 400

To better understand the complexities and requirements of installing a mail backbone, we evaluated Retix's Open Server 400 with gateways to WordPerfect Office, cc:Mail, SMTP, and MHS. We weren't able to get our installation fully operational in the week or so we spent on the project; the major hurdle was understanding X.400 requirements and nomenclature.

Retix requires a "hub-and-spoke" network topology. The Retix server system communicates via X.400 links with each gateway (see the figure). In addition to serving as the local hub, the Retix server is responsible for internetwork mail connections. You need a Retix server system at each non-X.400 site.

We installed Retix Open Server, a software-only product, on an Advanced Logic Research Powerpro running DOS. This was far more machine than was needed for the task.

The MHS gateway ran on the same machine as the MHS server. We installed the cc:Mail gateway on a dedicated low-end PC. The SMTP gateway to X.400 (a Retix product) ran on an SCO Unix system also tied to the Internet. The WordPerfect Office X.400 gateway for Retix Open Server (a product from WordPerfect) required a high-end dedicated PC. However, you can run other WordPerfect gateways on this system.

Installing the Retix server and gateways was easy, at least within the context of configuring the X.400 system. The entire configuration process was very difficult. If you are inexperienced with X.400, count on spending several days studying the concepts and grappling with acronyms before getting under way.

Retix simplifies the task with excellent help screens for every field of every form in its Windows-based configuration utilities. But the help windows are not enough to teach the concepts; Retix's manuals fill this role. In fact, despite the complexity of X.400, a novice network or mail administrator can expect to grasp all the crucial concepts from Retix's manuals alone.

Each Retix gateway performs the same function: mapping the addresses of its mail system to X.400. For users, the entire universe of mail connected to the Retix server appears to fit within the addressing scheme of the host E-mail system, and users can connect to local and remote mail systems using familiar methods.

The user benefit of not having to deal with an address of unknown syntax is nothing to be sniffed at, particularly with X.400 addresses, usually something like G=ben;S=smith;P=byte;A=telemail;C=us. Contrast that with the comparable Internet-domain mail address ben@bytepb.byte.com, which can even be shortened to ben@byte.com.

But the most obvious benefit is for the network mail administrator. With Open Server, you can connect far-flung sites together through any of a multitude of commercial or private transport services. Open Server also simplifies a heterogeneous set of mail systems.

The Unix Mail Story

You may have noticed that the E-mail systems we reviewed for this Solutions Focus are either PC- or Mac-based systems. Where then, you might ask, are the Unix E-mail systems? The answer is: where they have always been—bundled with the operating system.

There are commercial third-party E-mail systems for Unix, but the most common type of Unix E-mail product is merely an enhanced E-mail user agent, the front-end mail component used for sending and reading mail. The underlying routing and transport parts of the system remain untouched. Even the most elaborate Unix user agents (e.g., Next Computer's E-mail, Asterix's E-mail, Z-Code Software's Z-Mail, and Alfalfa Software's Poste) use standard SMTP transports.

E-mail is such an integral part of the Unix world that well-established standards are more easily accepted. This isn't to say that routing and transport components can't be improved on or enhanced. The most commonly distributed routing component for Unix, Sendmail, is an obnoxious kludge. To understand and respect Sendmail, you have to appreciate that significant parts of Unix have grown through accretion of academic endeavors rather than purposeful commercial design.

Sendmail was developed as an experimental project that was distributed and accepted because it fulfilled a need. Understanding and modifying Sendmail's addressing and routing rules is more akin to playing Adventure than to building a structured rule table.

On the other hand, MMDF (the router distributed with SCO Unix) is a very flexible and well-organized system that offers better security and organization than Sendmail. What MMDF lacks is the simplicity of adding connections that Sendmail (and its little brother, Smail) offers. With MMDF, you have to edit and rebuild tables every time you add a new connection. With Sendmail and Smail, you just add the new sites to standard tables.

It's only when you add a new *kind* of connection to Sendmail that you end up getting lost in its twisty little passages, all alike. And it's with this aspect of E-mail—communication in a heterogeneous E-mail world—that Unix mail systems have the most difficulty.

Unix E-Mail Transport

The most common transport mechanism is a temporary asynchronous communication link established through UUCP. This mechanism is the most consistent with the "store-and-forward" model of E-mail. Messages bounce from machine to machine as systems establish connections. The second most common transport mechanism is via an IP network connection using SMTP.

The use of UUCP and SMTP for E-mail is governed by RFC 822, a message-format specification. RFC 822 indicates that the message header and body can consist only of 7-bit ASCII characters. But next to PC-based E-mail systems that allow binary enclosures, Unix mail systems that adhere to RFC 822 seem dated. Users want to send sound and video clips, as well as spreadsheet, word processor, and desktop publishing files. To stay within RFC 822 guidelines, any binary files must first be converted to a 7-bit printable character equivalent. Once a message is received, it must be converted back (traditionally by the programs uuencode and uudecode). Most E-mail user agents that provide for binary enclosures automate this process.

The other Unix approach is not to send the binary file at all, but just a file that notes where the binary file is located and appropriate methods for retrieving it from the sender's computer. This is the approach that is taken by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), an emerging standard for attaching enclosures.

One great advantage to MIME is that no files are sent until the recipient explicitly requests them. Since these files can be very large, there is a substantial saving of resources when the attachment isn't retrieved. The other advantages are that existing routing and transport mechanisms need not be changed. Only the user agents have to deal with the details. Older user-agent programs can still be used: If you receive a MIME message with a non-MIME-enhanced user agent, you can retrieve the attachment manually by using the human-readable instructions that are part of the MIME message body.

Internet and OSI

If the Internet can make up for its only real E-mail weakness (binary attachments) with MIME, does it need the complexity of X.400 messaging? This is a hotly debated question. After all, the Internet is the great mother of all electronic-message backbones.

But it is the success and growth of the Internet that makes it look to OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) standards. The Internet addressing scheme is too limited; the Internet is running out of addresses. As long as users are protected from the complexity of X.400 addressing, there is no reason not to implement X.400 gateways on all Internet systems. With X.400 addressing and MIME, Unix E-mail will be as flexible as the rest of the E-mail world.

system administrator the most control over user access.

As an administrator, you assign rights to users as you create them. Some users in your organization may not need to create mail, only receive it, or vice versa. Or you may decide to restrict Urgent mail priority to senior management or to keep some staff from sending mail externally. No other package we reviewed gives you this level of control.

Also new in this version is an automatic directory update feature. On a set schedule, Microsoft Mail can automatically exchange user directories with other post offices. This can come in handy if you're working with people who are on the move (e.g., senior engineers who might spend a few weeks at each of your R&D centers). You don't have to burden your mail administrator with making all the address changes. In cc:Mail, the only other package with this feature, it comes as an extra-cost option.

continued

Up to Date. Down to Earth.

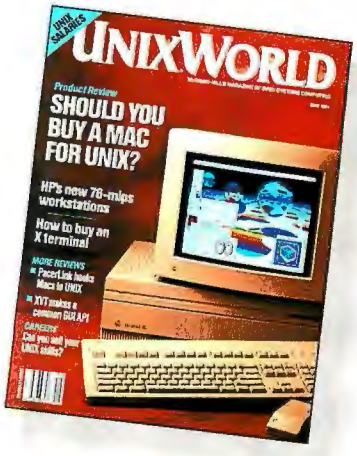
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need ***UNIXWORLD*** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And ***UNIXWORLD*** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of ***UNIXWORLD*** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to ***UNIXWORLD*** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29

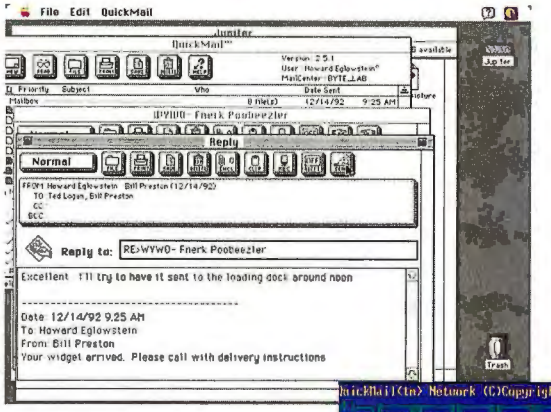


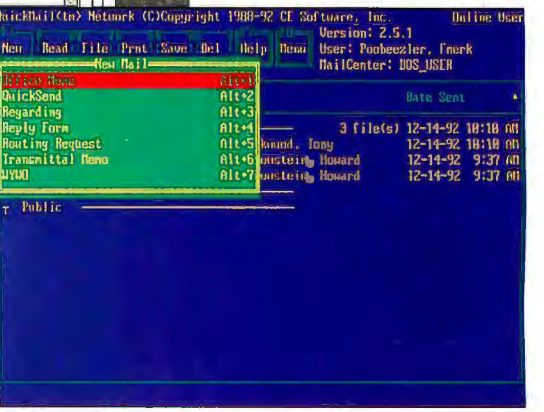
If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**.

**UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

DH1AUW9





Screens 8 and 9: *QuickMail for the Mac (left) and for DOS (below) use a similar command structure. The Mac version provides labeled icon push buttons, while the DOS version uses a character-based interface. The DOS functions appear in roughly the same place on the screen. Both versions can share forms that you create with the Mac-based forms editor.*

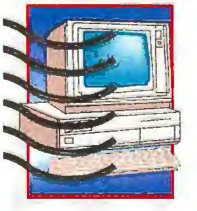
QuickMail 2.5

If E-mail can be called fun, CE Software's QuickMail (see screens 8 and 9), a Mac-based mail system, neatly fits the description. Macintosh clients use AppleTalk protocols to communicate directly with the dedicated Mac mail server. The mail server stores messages; it's also where you install gateway software and physical connections to other networks.

If you need PC clients, you can add them to the AppleTalk network with a LocalTalk card or create a separate post office (a "mail center") to handle the PC side of the network. With mail centers, DOS clients access a shared file area on a server that's accessible to the Mac mail server (in our test environment, a NetWare server running NetWare for Macintosh). The DOS mail center acts as a gateway between the shared file area and the Mac-based mail server. You end up with two separate mail systems, which means that your messages may be delayed crossing platforms.

More important, the two mail centers maintain their own separate user lists. If you set up Bill as a user on the Mac mail center and Ted as a user on the DOS mail center, Bill can't read his mail from a DOS client and Ted can't read his from a Mac.

By running the Mac clients over AppleTalk, QuickMail can take advantage of the direct user-to-user link and provide real-time conferencing. From your Mac, you can get a list of other active Mac QuickMail users on your LAN. Select from the list, and you're in a QuickConference, where everything you type appears immediately on the other users' screens. It's not a replacement for a face-to-face meeting, but it's better than waiting for an E-mail reply, and it sure beats walking across the building to find somebody. Unfortunately, (file-based) PC clients are reduced to second-class citizenship, as QuickConferences work only on Macs.



For remote access, QM Remote gives Mac users the same mailbox access they enjoy from the LAN. You can read any message and reply to it while still on-line. CE Software doesn't offer a DOS version of its remote package but goes one better by providing character terminal access. If you dial into the server via generic communications software, you get a simplified ASCII interface. Any remote user with an ID and a password can send and receive mail without special software.

As with Microsoft Mail, QuickMail's gateways give you good control over external mail. The mail server can display a list of messages in the send queue and give you the choice of canceling any message or returning it to the sender. We also liked QuickMail's catchall gateway, QM-Script, which allows you to define a script to parse your way through any mail system with an ASCII interface.

We have used QM-Script as a gateway to handle BIX mail, and we also spent a few days trying to get it to handle our Opus BBS system. The prompts from an Opus BBS are pretty typical

Create an Enterprise-Wide Mail Network with OpenServer 400™ from Retix.

NOW WITH DIRECTORY SYNCHRONIZATION AND REMOTE MANAGEMENT

OpenServer 400 for PC LANs

TIE YOUR PC LAN APPLICATIONS TO ALL-IN-1 AND VMS MAIL VIA X.400

OpenServer 400 ties all of your e-mail systems together. Users see one integrated mail system with the added benefit of convenient, enterprise-wide connectivity.

There's no need for users to leave their favorite mail program. No need to replace existing equipment. No need to limit the possibilities of their current e-mail system.

OpenServer 400 works in conjunction with e-mail gateways, operating behind the scenes to automatically translate and transfer information using standard X.400 format.

With OpenServer 400, your LAN-based e-mail users can instantly communicate with ALL-IN-1 and VMS Mail users, as well as users of other mainframe and minicomputer mail systems like IBM's PROFS. Connecting to public mail networks like CompuServe and MCI Mail is just as easy.

OpenServer 400 uses the power of X.400 to link virtually every e-mail application your company may be using—whether it's Lotus/cc:Mail, Da Vinci eMail, Microsoft Mail, NetWare MHS, Oracle*Mail, WordPerfect Office, or one of the many other popular mail programs. Users can send text, graphics, and virtually any type of binary file with maximum ease and reliability.

Put the pieces of your e-mail system together. In the U.S., call Retix at **1-800-255-2333.**

YES! We want to create an integrated mail system. Please send more information including the "OpenServer 400 Application Guide."

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

Return to:
Retix, MarCom Dept. D, 2401 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90404-3563 USA *BYTE 0393*

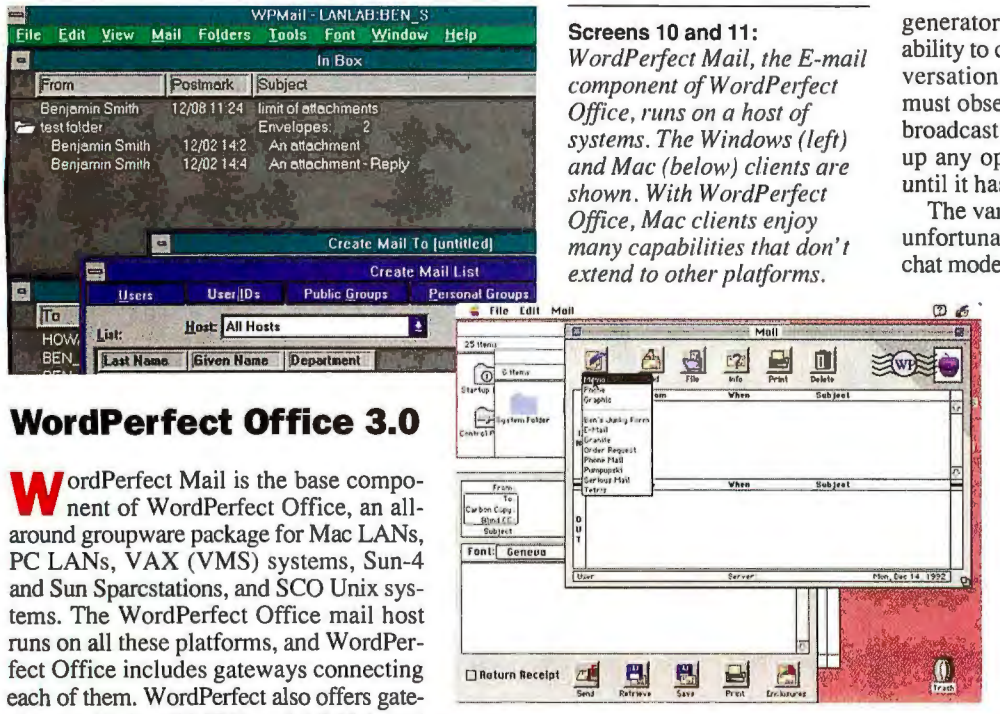
Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

Retix®
The OPENNetworking Company™

CORPORATE OFFICE: Retix, 2401 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, California 90404 USA Telephone: (310) 828-3400 Fax: (310) 828-2255
INTERNATIONAL OFFICES: Australia: 61 3 629 2595, France: 33 1 30 70 60 60, Germany: 49 6196 50 50-0, Italy: 39 2 487 08505, UK: 44 483 300 600

for BBS systems, and it seemed simple enough to set up QM-Script to handle the menu system. Alas, it turned out to be trickier than we thought. A number of the user prompts look similar from menu to menu, and the QM-Script string-matching utilities had some difficulty distinguishing between some of the prompts.

Also, QM-Script doesn't offer any sort of debugger for testing out a new script. You can put comments in the script that get written to a log, but we would have liked an interactive debugging mode. We never were able to get the QM-Script–to–Opus BBS gateway completely ironed out. Still, QM-Script offers a flexible gateway alternative that is not matched in other mail packages. QuickMail and QM-Script represent a good solution to any application that requires linking proprietary messaging systems.



Screens 10 and 11: *WordPerfect Mail, the E-mail component of WordPerfect Office, runs on a host of systems. The Windows (left) and Mac (below) clients are shown. With WordPerfect Office, Mac clients enjoy many capabilities that don't extend to other platforms.*

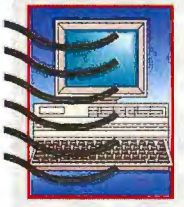
WordPerfect Office 3.0

WordPerfect Mail is the base component of WordPerfect Office, an all-around groupware package for Mac LANs, PC LANs, VAX (VMS) systems, Sun-4 and Sun Sparcstations, and SCO Unix systems. The WordPerfect Office mail host runs on all these platforms, and WordPerfect Office includes gateways connecting each of them. WordPerfect also offers gateways to Unix- (SMTP) and VMS-based E-mail.

On the PC network side, you administer E-mail through a complex collection of menu-controlled forms and DOS scripts; WordPerfect Mail is difficult to install and configure. The only saving grace is WordPerfect's excellent technical-support crew, who can walk you through all the nuances of this system.

In contrast, WordPerfect Office is easy to install and configure on Mac networks. The interface to the administration tools is very similar to that of AppleShare Admin, right down to the icons. But building the Mac–to–PC LAN mail gateway is a complex, difficult process, again mainly because of the problems with the PC LAN configuration.

Surprisingly, WordPerfect Mail for Windows (see screen 10) has the prettiest user interface of any client on any E-mail system we looked at. You can forget about all the unfathomable function-key combinations and convoluted procedures of the WordPerfect word processor. The Windows client has the easiest and most flexible window widgets and gadgets: resizable, movable, tear-off report labels for reports and lists; drag-and-drop selection lists; and hypertext-based, context-sensitive help windows. This interface could well be the flagship for future WordPerfect products on Windows.



You can send and receive attachments as well as messages. The mail reader can launch an application for each attachment based on file extension, and you can add to and modify the list of associations. There is a mail-list manager and message archiving, as well as folders for holding messages.

WordPerfect Mail for Windows supports DDE for Interapplication Communication. However, WordPerfect Mail's documentation of DDE limits the discussion to integration with the WordPerfect word processor.

WordPerfect Office is not balanced between platforms; in addition to a nice client interface of its own, the Macintosh version has significant features that the other versions lack (see screen 11). It includes a forms generator, broadcast capability, and the ability to carry on multiway real-time conversations with other Mac clients. You must observe one caution when using the broadcast feature: The mail notifier locks up any operations on the receiving Mac until it has been cleared.

The varying capability of each client is unfortunate. It's understandable that the chat mode doesn't exist on some networks, but it would be nice if forms generation were supported at least on both the Mac and Windows.

The DOS version of WordPerfect Mail and Office is the same old maddening WordPerfect world of inconsistent and incomprehensible menus. This interface fronts the Unix version, too, with the additional aggravation of a nonstandard terminal-naming scheme and weird screen controls.

One very nice feature of all the clients (even the DOS and Unix versions) is status tracking for outgoing mail. You can see if messages have been received, read, or deleted. What WordPerfect Mail lacks most significantly is a mechanism for automatic mail handling (e.g., an automatic reply when you are on vacation).

First-Class Mail

Choosing one of these systems over the others requires a bit of study. If your organization is already using an E-mail system, that should form the foundation for your choice. Gateways from one system to another aren't always available, and installing universal backbones and multiprotocol mail routers is a very complex task.

If you're not using an E-mail system now, look around and see if you could benefit from store and forward. Even small workgroups can gain productivity through the off-hours and remote communication that E-mail offers.

Despite their multiplatform flair, most of these systems are better on some platforms than others. If you can live with a Mac-centric mail server, choose QuickMail. It doesn't offer a lot for DOS users, and its

Pacific Data Products News

Share a single LaserJet® 4 with up to 10 people, simultaneously

Easy to use—includes all the cables, adapters, and software needed

- Provides fast printed output
- Low priced sharing solution—up to $800 less than competitive products
- Unbeatable customer support—lifetime warranty, unlimited technical support at no cost, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction
- Supports both PCs and Macintoshes

Pacific Connect Xi and the HP LaserJet

LaserJet Series II, IID, III, IIID		LaserJet 4 and IIISi*	
5 port (4 serial, 1 parallel)	$399	7 port (6 serial, 1 parallel)	$599
10 port (10 serial)	$599	10 port (10 serial)	$699

** Also compatible with HP PaintJet® XL300 and DesignJet® plotter*

SAN DIEGO—Pacific on the LaserJet II, IID, This includes the price

The new LaserJet 4 has arrived. Pacific Connect Xi lets you share the good news.

If you'd like more information on the best way to share your LaserJet printer, or about our Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ upgrades for the LaserJet 4, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3593, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

reliance on the mail server as a gateway is limiting. Still, on-line conferencing is a great feature, and QuickMail's remote access and QM-Script are far better than any similar features we've seen.

If mixed-client platforms and internetworking are truly crucial components, choose between Microsoft Mail and cc:Mail. Our choice is cc:Mail. It supports all the major platforms, offers gateways to just about everything, and garners support from dozens of third parties. ■

Howard Eglowstein and Ben Smith are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can contact Howard on BIX as "heglowstein" and on the Internet at howard@bytepb.byte.com. Ben is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step *(Howard W. Sams, 1990) and* UNIX E-Mail and Usenet News *(Howard W. Sams, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" and on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.*

COMPANY INFORMATION

cc:Mail, Inc.
(division of Lotus Development Corp.)
(cc:Mail)
2141 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-8800
fax: (415) 961-8400
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

CE Software, Inc.
(QuickMail 2.5)
1801 Industrial Cir.
West Des Moines, IA 50265
(800) 523-7638
(515) 224-1995
fax: (515) 224-4534
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Da Vinci Systems Corp.
(Da Vinci eMail 2.0)
4200 Six Forks Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27609
(800) 328-4624
(919) 881-4320
fax: (919) 787-3550
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

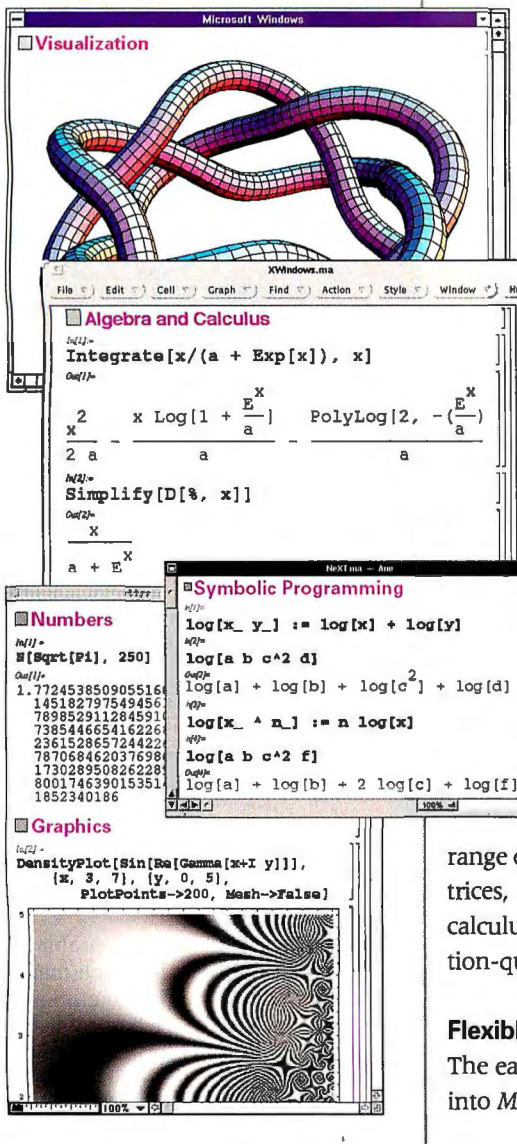
Novell, Inc.
(NetWare MHS 1.5)
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 429-7000
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Retix Corp.
(Retix Open Server 400)
2401 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(310) 828-3400
fax: (310) 828-2255
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect Corp.
(WordPerfect Office 3.0)
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 451-5151
(801) 225-5000
fax: (801) 222-5077
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematica®

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR TECHNICAL COMPUTING



When it was released in 1988, the *New York Times* wrote that *Mathematica* "fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics." Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, *Mathematica* is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

Starting Out

When you first get started, you can use *Mathematica* just like a calculator. But it is a calculator that lets you do calculations as large as you want, and that can handle the full range of mathematical functions, matrices, algebraic manipulation, and calculus as well as creating publication-quality 2D and 3D graphics.

Flexible Programming

The easy-to-use language that is built into *Mathematica* requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the Notebook concept pioneered by *Mathematica*, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

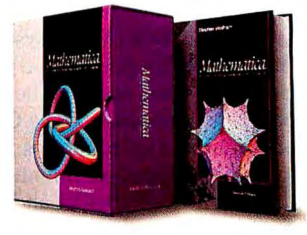
A Range of Applications

Whether you design airplanes, solve quantum field theories, analyze medical experiments, or just want to do your algebra homework, *Mathematica* provides a unique environment for solving your problems.

And you can run your same *Mathematica* programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

To get the latest information call:

1-800-441-MATH
Extension 400



Technical Information

Numerical computation with unlimited precision integer, real, and complex numbers. Exact symbolic computation. Wide range of mathematical functions, including hypergeometric special functions, number theory functions, statistics. Numerical and symbolic matrix operations. Numerical and symbolic equation solving, root finding, integration, differential equations, optimization. 2D and 3D color graphics, animation, and sound generation. Graphics language for representation of arbitrary structures. Output in standard PostScript. Data importing and exporting. External program linkages. Full built-in symbolic programming language, with procedural, functional, and rule-based capabilities. Notebook front end with hierarchical documents, style sheets, importing and exporting of graphics, sound, animations, and typesetting. Network operation supported. Journal, newsletters, more than 30 books on *Mathematica* available. Add-on packages; free *MathSource* electronic resource. Versions: Microsoft Windows • Macintosh • MS-DOS • NEC PC • SPARC • DEC RISC, VAX • HP • IBM RISC • NeXT • SGI • Convex • and others. Student versions available. Now shipping Version 2.1.

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research Ltd.
Evenlode Court, Main Road, Long Hanborough, Oxon OX8 2LA, UK
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800; email: info-euro@wri.com

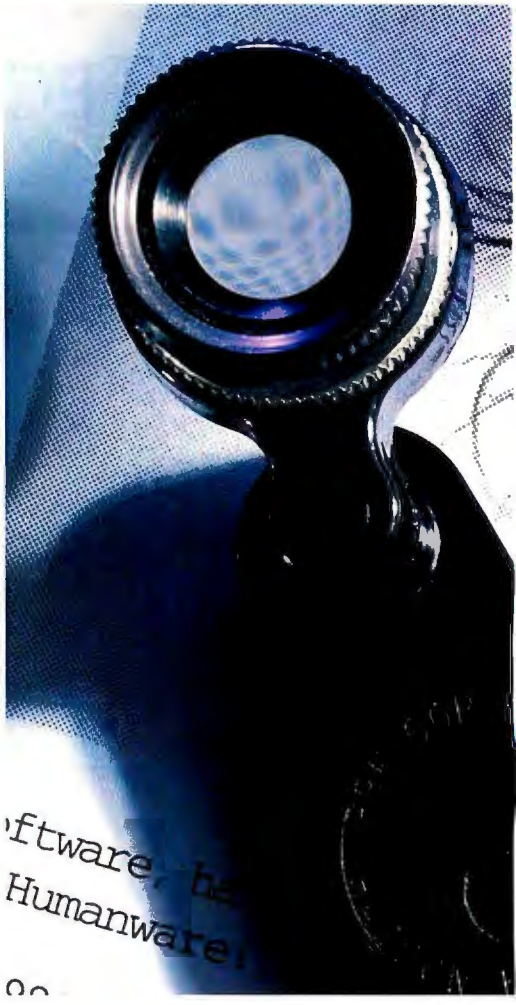
Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.

For Macintosh information circle 166, For IBM/Compatible information circle 167, For UNIX information circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

A New Resolution for Desktop Lasers

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN



Although the 300-dot-per-inch laser printers of the last several years were a dramatic improvement over the dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers that preceded them, the increasing sophistication of graphics used in business have made them seem slow and coarse. To solve these problems, new 600-dpi laser printers have come to market with better resolutions than typical laser printers, but with price tags that keep them within the range of general office budgets.

In this roundup, I look at five such printers. All of them offer true 600-dpi resolution, multiple interfaces, multiple PDLs (page-description languages), and high base memory configurations at prices ranging from about $2200 to $4600 (see the table on page 158).

Three of these units—the Dataproducts LZR-965, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M, and the QMS 860 Print System—are good choices for small workgroups using both Macintosh and DOS/Windows systems, because they offer three active ports ready to respond to users over parallel, serial, or AppleTalk connections. The QMS 860 accepts simultaneous print jobs from its three ports. At 10 pages per minute, the Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029 10A and 10P printers offer the fastest engine-speed ratings in the test group.

A Graphic Difference

None of these printers was designed specifically to serve the needs of graphic artists, although most artists will be delighted with the results. These printers won't threaten imagesetters for reproduction work that includes photographs, but documents comprising text, line art, and screen captures can be published economically with speed and minimal loss of quality.

The geometry of the 600-dpi grid allows for both a finer halftone dot when printing photographs and more gray levels. Most 300-dpi printers offer a choice of 53- or 60-line-per-inch halftones, with more gray levels and better appearance coming from the lower value. These values were replaced by 71 and 85 lines with these higher-resolution units, and the 71-line screen offers a less-visible dot structure and greater tonal range than 300-dpi printers using a 53-line screen. The higher screen value still sacrifices too much tonal range for photographic images, but the less-apparent dots would be useful for illustrations with multiple gray values or graduated tints of small range. Graduated or radial fills that extend over large areas still need the extra gray tones that come with the larger dot size.

A 600-dpi engine creating 71-line halftones should be able to produce 72 gray tones; 53-line screens from a 300-dpi printer have 33 possible tones. Imagesetters operating at 2540 dpi can create all 256 possible PostScript grays with screens of over 200 lines per inch.

The Performance Penalty

The BYTE Lab ran a complete suite of compatibility and performance tests that consisted of a custom version of the Genoa Technologies suite (see the graph on page 160). The results are indexed on the 300-dpi LaserWriter IINTX, so longer bars indicate better performance. Because these printers stock more processing power to deal with higher-resolution output, the performance penalty for better quality is minimal.

In other tests, I strung all the printers on a LocalTalk network attached to my Mac SE/30 and a 386-based PC running Farallon Computing's PhoneNet Talk PC. I sent documents to each printer from a typical range of applications: Word, FreeHand, and PageMaker on the Mac; and Word for Windows, Excel, CorelDraw, and FoxPro on the PC.

There were copious minor problems with device driver files, but each manufacturer said it was working to eliminate them. At press time, Adobe had published a new standard for PPD (printer page description) files to support PostScript Level 2, which Hewlett-Packard had dutifully followed but most software doesn't properly support yet. Adobe had not yet released its Level 2 drivers, and three of these printers support Level 2. The QMS 860 has three selectable options for PostScript support. Printing with Level 2 selected almost doubled the time to print a tabloid page, but color images would not print with Level 1 selected. The promised speed advantages of Level 2 presumably will require the final drivers. In most cases, either the manufacturer or I came up with a reasonable workaround.

All PostScript Level 2 printers will present some of these problems for the next

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 600-DPI LASER PRINTERS ARE**
  Laser printers with true 600-dpi resolution supported in the engine, not via software algorithms.
- **LIKES**
  Print quality is clearly superior to that of 300-dpi printers, but prices are in the same range as lower-resolution printers.
- **DISLIKES**
  These printers can't match imagesetters for reproduction work that includes photographs.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Choose the LaserJet 4M for image quality and ensured support for third-party add-ons, consumables, and drivers.

several months, possibly years, until complete support for Level 2 becomes commonplace. One Level 2 feature, cached forms, will allow blank forms to be downloaded to the printer. The computer will then send the specific data for an invoice or purchase order along with a request for a specific form, drastically cutting down on the network traffic. Until all Level 2 features are widely supported, printer drivers and PPD files will probably need to be updated frequently.

The HP LaserJet 4M and the QMS 860 both use new Canon P270 engines rated at 8 ppm; the Dataproducts LZR-965 uses a Sharp engine rated at 9 ppm; and the Lexmark 10A and 10P are built on Lexmark's own 10-ppm engine. That said, these ratings are generally irrelevant. They come into play only on the very simplest of pages, or when printing multiple copies of a single page. In daily use, the speed of a laser printer depends on the performance of the CPU on the printer's controller.

By the same token, I am mostly ignoring life-expectancy ratings for toner and other consumables. The actual rate depends on your images, and the estimates from the manufacturers are not strictly comparable.

Dataproducts LZR-965

Based on Dataproducts' history in the large-computer market, I expected more of an industrial feel to the LZR-965. In reality, this was the smallest and lightest printer of the group. With the paper tray at the bottom of the unit, the only protrusions during normal operation are the cables, of which there can be several.

The rear panel on the LZR-965 is very clean, with connectors for an external SCSI drive, an RS-232 serial port, Centronics, and LocalTalk, all of which are active until a print job is sent to one of the ports. The printer ships with 8 MB of memory, expandable to 16 MB, and it contains the Weitek 8200 RISC chip. Running at only 7.5 MHz, the chip was specifically designed for printers, so the LZR-965 performs acceptably even when printing complex graphics. Although I did not test this printer with an external disk drive, my experience is that even a small drive attached to a printer—when loaded with the most commonly used fonts—can dramatically speed printing.

The LZR-965 is built around a Sharp engine, the only model in this review to use multiple consumable cartridges. The documentation has clear diagrams for setup, and a 20-minute VHS cassette covers first-time setup, including installing the photoreceptor drum, developer unit, toner tray, toner collector, and fuser roll cleaner. The first four of those parts are combined in the other printers tested, as they have been in all Apple LaserWriters and HP LaserJets. The individual components should reduce the operating cost of the printer, as the drum has a life expectancy of 50,000 pages; the other printers call for replacement or exchange of the toner cartridge when the toner runs out, typically after 3000 to 5000 pages.

continued

600-DPI PERFORMANCE

All the printers reviewed include true 600- by 600-dpi resolution supported in hardware. A SCSI drive, when loaded with the most commonly used fonts, can dramatically speed printing.

	Dataproducts LZR-965	HP LaserJet 4	HP LaserJet 4M	Lexmark 4029 10A	Lexmark 4029 10P	QMS 860 Print System
Price	$2995	$2199	$2999	$2799	$2499	$4595
RAM (min./max.; MB)	8/16	2/34	6/22	5/9	5/9	12/32
CPU	Weitek 8200 at 7.5 MHz	Intel 960 at 20 MHz	Intel 960 at 20 MHz	Motorola 68020 at 16.7 MHz	Motorola 68020 at 16.7 MHz	Intel 960 at 25 MHz
SCSI drive support	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes
Interfaces	LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics, SCSI drive	RS-232/422, Centronics	LocalTalk, RS-232/422, Centronics	LocalTalk	RS-232, Centronics	LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics, SCSI drive
Emulations	PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4	HP PCL 5+[1]	PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5+[1]	PostScript	PostScript, PCL 5, IBM PPDS, PCL 4, HPGL standard HPGL/2 optional	PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, HP PCL 4, HPGL
Page sizes (*Standard)	Letter*, legal, executive, statement	Letter*, legal, A4, executive	Letter*, legal, A4, executive	Letter*, legal, A5	Letter*, legal, A5	Letter*, legal, tabloid*, A3, A4, A5, A6, B5, B6, executive
Fonts	35	45[2]	80	39	39	39
Paper	16- to 21-pound bond, 250 sheets[3]	16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets	16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets	200 sheets	200 sheets	16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets

[1] PCL 5 enhanced with TrueType rasterizer.

[2] 35 Intellifont faces, 10 TrueType.

[3] From cassette; 16- to 31-pound stock from manual feed slot.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M

The newest member of the LaserJet family was the first to arrive, and it set my expectations for the other printers. It also earned a Best Printer honor in the 1992 Best of Comdex/Fall awards sponsored by BYTE and the Interface Group (see "A New LaserJet, a New Standard," December 1992 BYTE). I received the 4M printer, which includes LocalTalk and PostScript built-in, but the table also lists information on the standard LaserJet 4.

The printer opens so that you can easily install the toner cartridge without having to contend with any glaring or obtrusive labels or release buttons. A small lever extends from the paper tray to the front, indicating the level of paper remaining in the tray. The design was so clear, so obvious, that the first page of 600-dpi text rolled out of the printer 7 minutes after I opened the box, and I never referred to the documentation. (When you need detailed information for configuring options, setting up the printer for DOS applications, or maintenance, the manuals are clear.)

The I/O ports—including LocalTalk, Centronics, and RS-232—are clearly labeled and accessible, and all are active. The LocalTalk interface is installed in the MIO (modular I/O) port and can be replaced by interfaces for Ethernet, Token Ring, TCP/IP, and EtherTalk from HP, and third parties are sure to support other specialized network options.

HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, first introduced on the LaserJet III, is even more dramatic when applied to a true 600-dpi image. The edge quality of text from this printer is the sharpest I've seen. Unfortunately, this only applies to line art and has no impact on the quality of halftones.

Font support is very strong: the standard model comes loaded with 35 Intellifont (HP) and 10 TrueType typefaces; in addition to these 45, the 4M includes the standard 35 PostScript typefaces. An industry-standard cartridge slot adds support for the substantial library of font cartridges developed for past LaserJets.

Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029 10A and 10P

IBM's Lexmark unit was the first of this group to market; Lexmark should have waited until an industrial designer could be brought into the process. Attention to the way printers are used would have warranted substantial redesign. This unit is just not attractive—especially when compared to the others. Three contrasting colors were used in such a way as to emphasize every lump and protuberance. The printer's ivory body is about the same size as the LZR-965's, but the elements that protrude from the shell cause it to take up more space than the LaserJet 4M.

Inattention to the design process didn't stop with the appearance. This is the only printer in the test that required the manual

"Does Maynard® really offer the MaynStream® 4 GB DAT tape system at a 2 GB price?"

"Yes."

"And MaynStream systems come with software that supports DOS, Microsoft* Windows, OS/2*, and NetWare* NLM*?"

"Yes."

"I know I can depend on toll-free support and 48 hour repair/replacement† for any MaynStream system."

Enough said.

For product literature, including your free Networking Disaster Prevention Information Kit, call 1 800 755-0535.

For specific sales or product assistance, call 1 800 845-3125.

Maynard®

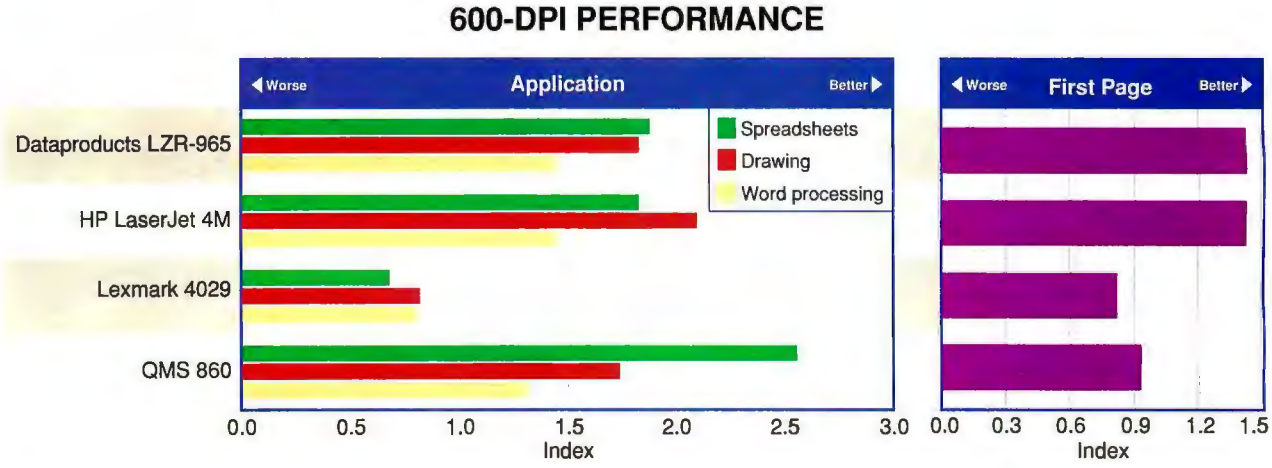
An ARCHIVE® Company

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Novell Professional Developer

Maynard, a division of Archive Corporation • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Drive • Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 • (407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)
Maynard and MaynStream are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation. *All other products herein mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.
†Domestic U.S. Only.

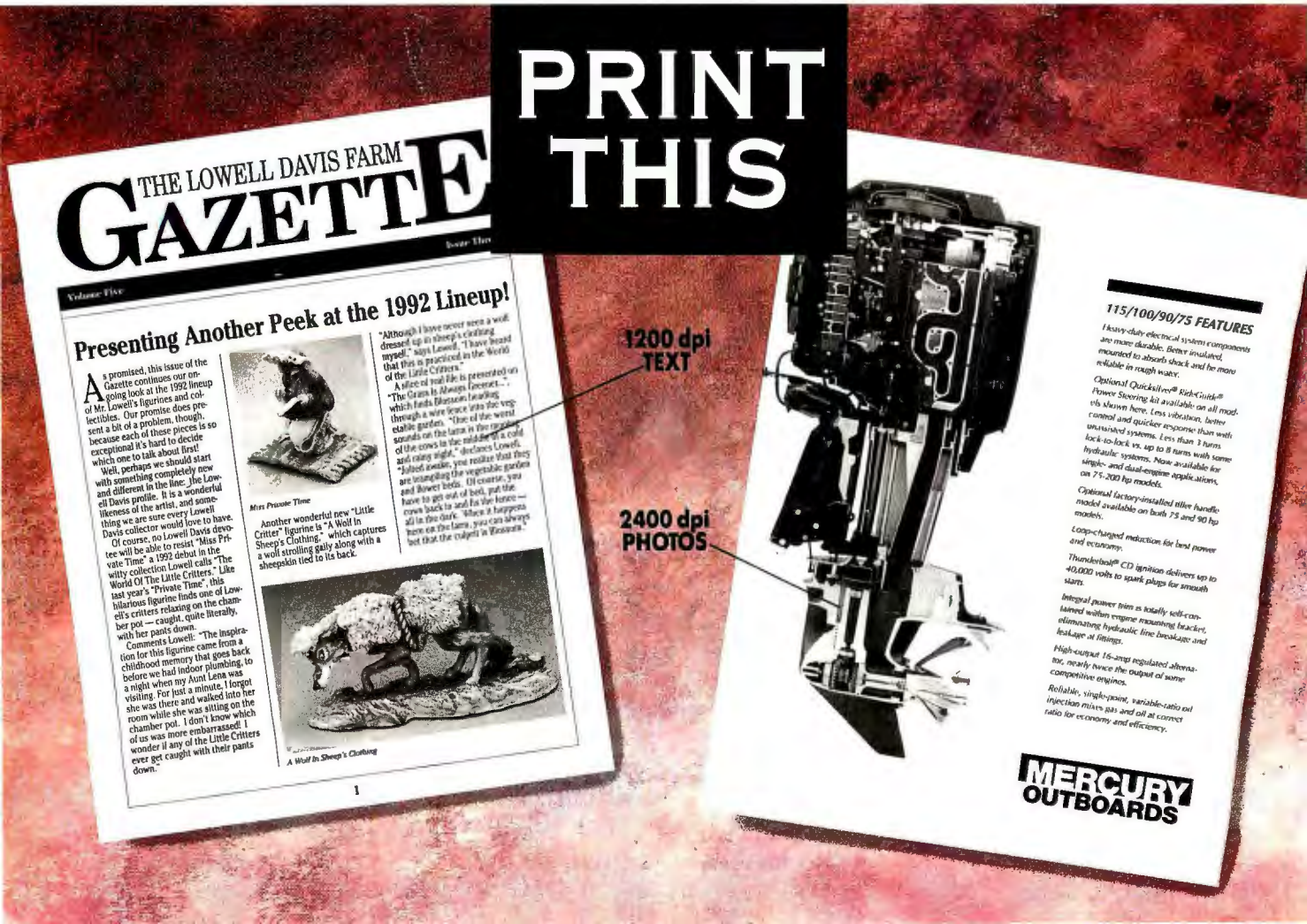
Circle 104 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 105).



The First-Page Index tests how fast a printer can produce short memos and letters. The Application Index tests common jobs from popular spreadsheets, drawing and design packages, and word processors. Tests are indexed on the LaserWriter IINTX, which has an index of 1 for each test; longer bars indicate better performance.

for basic use. The Lexmark printers share one unusual feature: The toner cartridge is shipped installed. After lifting the printer from the carton, you open the printer and withdraw a laminated foam pad that prevents vibration from damaging the toner cartridge or the contacts with the printer. This almost compensated for the need to attach various feed and delivery guides.

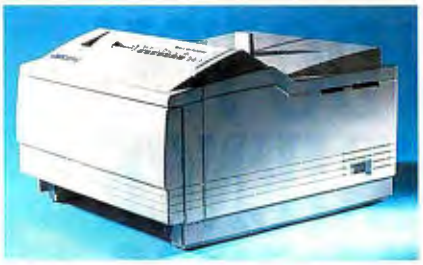
The LocalTalk interface plugs into the Centronics connector, receives power from a separate connector, and is lashed to the



back of the printer housing like freight onboard an oil tanker. The 10A version, intended for Mac users, supports only LocalTalk; the 10P, intended for DOS/Windows users, supports only Centronics and RS-232. While the 10P supports PCL (Printer Control Language) 4 and HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language), neither of these is available on the 10A. Mac users aren't likely to miss PCL, but CAD and sign-making applications can make good use of HPGL in a laser printer prior to running full-size plots.

Printing from the Mac required more attention than with the other units, even though this printer is driven by a 16.7-MHz Motorola 68020 that has been in use in laser printers for several years. Rather than use the LaserWriter driver to allow printer options to be chosen when printing, a DA (desk accessory) is used to configure the printer. Using this slow CPU could have been justified if easy backward compatibility had been the goal, but there seems to be none.

During my evaluation cycle, Lexmark dropped the 10A's price by $1200, putting it a little below the LZR-965 and the LaserJet 4M. The slow printing speeds, awkward use, and lack of multiple PDLs in the Mac configuration suggest that this printer should be priced with personal laser printers instead of with these workgroup printers.



QMS 860 Print System

The QMS 860 is priced at $4595, 50 percent above the other printers in this review and over twice the price when in the test configuration. However, it offers immediate value: This printer can satisfy some formidable printing needs.

The new Canon LBP-BX engine supports tabloid (11- by 17-inch) paper at 4 ppm, and letter size output at 8 ppm. The base memory configuration is 12 MB, with expansion to 32 MB possible. My testing was done with 28 MB installed, although the formal benchmarks were run with the base configuration.

All four printers included warnings not to lift the printer out of the carton without help. At 50 pounds for the QMS 860, it would be wise to obey the warning. Although I did need the manual to install the additional RAM and paper tray, I was able to print without it.

As with the other printers, the primary paper tray slides into the bottom of the printer from the front. The test unit came with the 500-page letter-size tray, which installs below the printer in a special feed module. These options attach without tools and are only difficult to install if you insist on doing it alone. After installing the second tray, I ignored the upper and lower feed cassette choice in the printer driver, and the printer correctly determined the proper tray automatically.

Along with the large-format printing, this unit stands apart on the basis of its operating system, QMS Crown. Based on the Intel 960 RISC processor running at 25 MHz, QMS Crown can accept simultaneous printing jobs from the three

standard interfaces. Adding a network interface board does not require removing or disabling any of the three standard ports. Utilities are included that allow the installed memory to be configured as buffers for each port, font caches, or, with application support for PostScript Level 2, logo and form storage. If one or more SCSI hard drives are installed for font storage, the controller can be programmed to use space on the hard drive as additional print spooling.

This system features an intermediate page-description format that is more compact than the bit maps that printers ultimately generate. Information received as PostScript, PCL, or HPGL from the computers is interpreted and converted to this display-list format and queued for printing, increasing the speed at which jobs can be accepted and enhancing the capacity of the printer's installed RAM. Once the print job has been converted to the QMS display-list format, the generation of the bit maps can then take place at the printer's rated engine speed. This will allow multiple-copy printing of collated sets without the time penalty other printers suffer, as the computer normally sends the complete sequence of pages several times when collated output is required.

The QMS 860 includes the basic 35 PostScript fonts, plus the Helvetica Condensed family.

The Remaining Field

One printer that was intended to be part of this comparison is the NewGen Turbo 660 PS, which uses the AMD 29000 processor and the same engine and case as the QMS 860. NewGen was unable to solve my concerns about print quality in time for this review and withdrew the printer from the market until final debugging was accomplished. I expect that it will have printing characteristics very similar to the QMS 860, without the multitasking interface system, and should be available for a price roughly midway between the tabloid 860 and the letter-size printers I reviewed here. I recommend taking a good look at this printer when it is released.

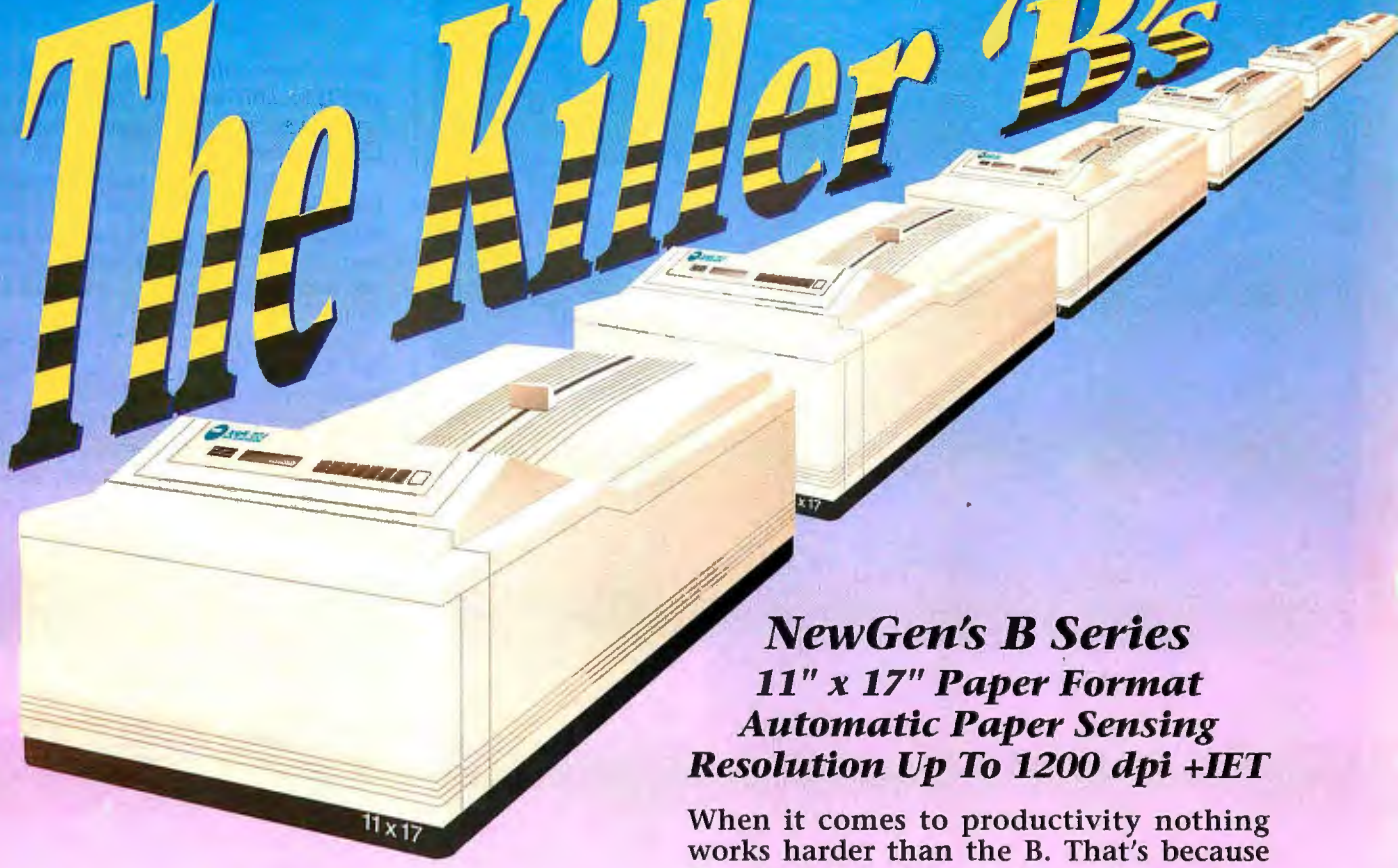
True 600-dpi printers are also expected soon from such vendors as Calcomp, Xante, and LaserMaster.

Final Resolutions

I can't recommend the Lexmark printers. These models simply aren't competitive with other available models at the same or similar price levels.

The LZR-965 is fast, sharp, and compact. It supports hard disk storage to facilitate rapid printing as your type collection

The Killer 'B's



NewGen's B Series
11" x 17" Paper Format
Automatic Paper Sensing
Resolution Up To 1200 dpi +IET

When it comes to productivity nothing works harder than the B. That's because NewGen's B Series was designed to deliver the value and quality that experienced PostScript® users demand.

The affordable B Series wide format laser printers offer you powerful Ethernet capability, innovative paper handling, and the sharp graphics and high resolution that have made NewGen famous.

Now Showing At A Dealer Near You!

See us at CeBIT
Hall 6, Booth B63

Call us today for more information at:

1-800-756-0556

newgen

The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

grows beyond the 35 fonts in ROM, and you'll be able to store forms on a hard drive when that component of PostScript Level 2 is implemented.

If you need to print tabloid pages, the QMS 860 offers print speed barely slower than the LZR-965 and the LaserJet 4M. It also offers the greatest flexibility in memory, interfaces, emulations, and paper handling.

Overall, my vote goes to the LaserJet 4M. It is flexible and offers the best image quality of the group. It also will be supported by a host of third parties offering supplies and enhancements in addition to HP's offerings, and very few software vendors will omit drivers and other support for this model. ■

G. Armour Van Horn is a writer and graphics consultant based in Freeland, Washington. He can be reached on BIX as "vanhorn."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Dataproducts Corp.
(LZR-965)
6219 De Soto Ave.
P.O. Box 746
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
fax: (818) 887-4789
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(LaserJet 4 and LaserJet 4M)
Direct Marketing Organization
P.O. Box 58059
MS 511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Lexmark International, Inc.
(LaserPrinter 4029 10A and 10P)
740 New Circle Rd. NW
Lexington, KY 40511
(800) 358-5835
(606) 232-2000
fax: (606) 232-2380
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

QMS, Inc.
(860 Print System)
1 Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
(800) 631-2692
(205) 639-4400
fax: (205) 633-0013
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician

Only NRI, the leader in hands-on training for 78 years, could give you training this complete, experience this practical. You actually build a powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system — including an 80 meg hard disk drive — all the while gaining the hands-on skills you need to service today's sophisticated computers with confidence!

Over 220,000 jobs! That's what the Department of Labor forecasts for computer service technicians by the year 2005, a 38% increase over today's level. For you, that means tremendous opportunity if you have the training and the skills to get into this high-paying, top-growth field.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity — full-time, part-time, or in a computer service business of your own — once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

NEW! Get inside a 486sx/25 MHz computer system ... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

Now NRI includes a powerful new 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system as the centerpiece of your course to give you hands-on training with state-of-the-art computer technology. You build this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install an 80 meg IDE hard disk drive to complete your total computer system. But that's not all!

You also learn to diagnose and repair IBM-compatible computers with the remarkable diagnostic hardware and software included in your NRI training. See the other side for more details about this exciting NRI training breakthrough.

Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master advanced microcomputer concepts.

Best of all, you learn by doing — performing hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter, then actually building and testing the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system you train with and keep.

Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

NRI's Discovery Lab you use to design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults • Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • A state-of-the-art 486sx/25 MHz computer, featuring a 32-bit 80486sx CPU, "intelligent" keyboard, and 1.2 megabyte, high-density 5-1/4" floppy drive • 80 meg IDE hard disk drive you install internally • 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM • MS-DOS, QBasic, and Microsoft Works software • Ultra-X diagnostic package including R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and QuickTech menu-driven software for fast, professional troubleshooting • Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

Learn at home in your spare time, backed by your personal NRI instructor

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff.

Get all the facts from NRI's free full-color catalog. Send today!

See other side for highlights of NRI hands-on computer training

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW,
Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ☐ check for details

Check one free catalog only

- ☐ **Microcomputer Servicing**
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotic
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

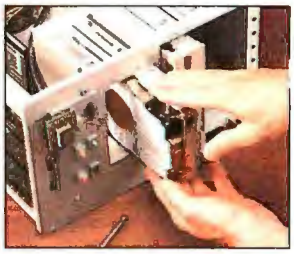
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ 170-0393

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI "Hands-On" Training

You set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You even interface the lab with your 486sx computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.

After you build this digital logic probe, you explore the operation of your computer's 101-key, detached "intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor.



You install the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 80 meg IDE hard drive.

You learn to quickly diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software included in your course.

NRI training is so complete, hands-on mastery is "built-in"

No other training — in school, on the job, anywhere — prepares you so thoroughly for today's money-making opportunities in computer service. And only NRI builds meaningful training around the kind of powerful computer system you'll be called on to service and repair in the real world.

As you assemble your 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system — complete with monitor, floppy drive, hard drive, operating and applications software — you'll perform hands-on demonstrations and experiments that bring theory to life, giving you a total mastery of computer operation. But NRI doesn't stop there.

Now! Includes diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM-compatible computers.

You'll use the Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips. Experts call the R.A.C.E.R. card the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting available today!

With your QuickTech diagnostic software package, also from Ultra-X, you'll go on to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial commmunications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way NRI's real-world, hands-on training gives you both the knowledge and the professional tools to succeed as today's in-demand computer service technician.

FREE catalog tells more ... send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training. See for yourself how NRI hands-on training can help you cash in on the growing opportunities for skilled computer service technicians.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

Card 101

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

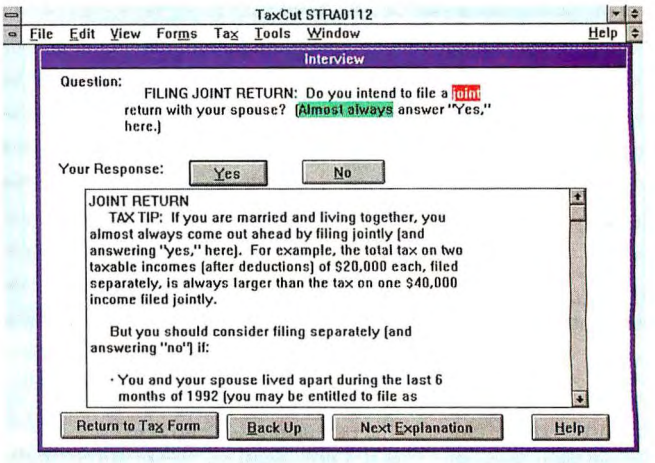
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

APPLICATION

How to Deal with Taxing Questions

KATHLEEN LARIVIÈRE AND STAN MIASTKOWSKI



Screen 1: *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut, available for DOS, Windows (shown here), and the Mac, features an easy-to-use interview process, although you can't see the forms as you answer questions.*

The approach of April 15 is looked upon with much fear and loathing in the U.S., as yearly income tax returns are due to the IRS. If you're a typical taxpayer—an hourly or salaried worker with perhaps a house and a few investments—tax-preparation software can help in a big way. These programs guide you through the procedure of calculating your taxes and filling out IRS forms, help you make sure you get what refund is due you, and keep you from filing an incomplete form.

We looked at four families of tax-preparation programs for DOS, Windows, and the Macintosh: Meca Software's Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for DOS, TaxCut for Windows, and TaxCut for the Macintosh; Parsons Technology's Personal Tax Edge and Personal Tax Edge for Windows; Intex Solutions' Tax Solver (for Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony); and ChipSoft's TurboTax for DOS, TurboTax for Windows, and MacInTax. Prices range from $49 to $80.

At their heart, all these tax-preparation programs are actually spreadsheets using complex links to interrelate numbers and calculations from various IRS forms, schedules, and worksheets. These interrelationships are a big advantage of tax software. You don't need a calculator; most numerical calculations are done for you, and most packages have a pop-up calculator. The programs automatically enter calculated numbers in the correct locations on the related forms, schedules, and worksheets. This capability alone is almost worth the price of admission.

Because there are so many individual items that go into the preparation of a tax return, taxpayers can easily miss common deductions that reduce the tax they owe. To maximize the return, the best of today's tax-preparation programs use a step-by-step interview technique—much like what would happen if you sat down with an experienced tax preparer. This on-line interview approach isn't perfect, but it goes a long way toward making the preparation of your taxes less headache-provoking.

After using one of these packages, you end up with a completed tax return. Instead of filling out printed IRS forms, these programs use printer graphics (laser or dot-matrix) to create a finished package that the IRS will accept in lieu of its own forms. With a complex return, the package can run to many pages.

Because the IRS will not release all the necessary tax forms until around the first of the year (after this article went to press), we used the prerelease version of each package. All the companies offer early versions that taxpayers can use for planning and then ship final versions to customers during January.

We tested the packages as if we were three hypothetical taxpayers: two had relatively simple returns, and one was slightly more complex (with self-employment income). All the scenarios involved several gotchas—common yet often-missed income and deductions that can make a substantial bottom-line difference on tax liability.

Filing Electronically

The best tax-preparation packages also offer you the option of filing your return electronically, sending it via modem (or by mailing a disk), but not directly to the IRS. Because of security considerations and other requirements, the IRS does not encourage individual taxpayers to become "direct transmitters." Instead, you send your return to an IRS-authorized service bureau, which then transmits it to the IRS. (Technically, it is possible to become authorized to file returns directly, but it requires a special 4800-bps modem and a testing process. It's simply not worth the trouble for an individual taxpayer.)

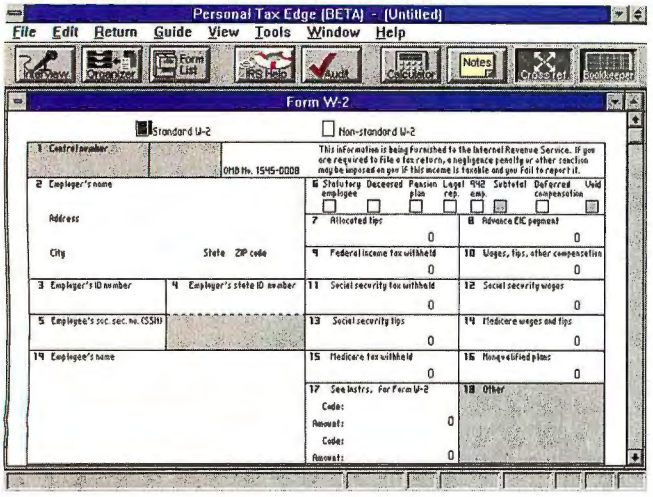
Electronic filing costs extra (costs vary by package, usually $10 to $20), and these packages allow electronic filing only if you have a refund coming to you. The bottom line is, you'll get your refund weeks earlier. If you owe money, you'll have to find a professional who handles balance-due returns electronically, or simply mail your return in the usual manner.

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut

Meca Software's TaxCut carries the moniker of well-known financial planner and

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT TAX SOFTWARE DOES**
  It guides you through the task of preparing income tax returns.
- **LIKES**
  Interview techniques (usually) help you avoid mistakes that can cost you money; programs perform automatic calculations; links with forms put numbers in the right places.
- **DISLIKES**
  All programs require some tax knowledge, but that's a function of the complex U.S. Tax Code. Some low-cost packages don't give enough help or explanation.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  TurboTax and MacInTax are the best designed and most comprehensive. TaxCut and Personal Tax Edge are also fine, especially in their ability to import a wide range of data.



Screen 2: *Parsons Technology's Personal Tax Edge has a useful toolbar and allows you to see forms as you answer questions. It's available in both DOS and Windows (shown here) versions.*

author Andrew Tobias, who's involved in the design of the program. TaxCut is actually one of the oldest of the personal tax-preparation programs, and it's now available in versions for DOS, Windows, and the Mac.

Internally, all three versions are virtually identical, with, of course, slight differences in the look and feel for each platform. Not surprisingly, the graphics-oriented interfaces for Windows and the Mac result in tax forms that look like the real thing on-screen. But the text and details are identical across the three versions.

Of the packages we looked at, TaxCut has by far the most informative interview process (see screen 1). Its friendly tone and positive approach almost make preparing your taxes a pleasure—almost. As you go through the interview process, TaxCut keeps you informed of what it's doing and why. For example, it tells you what form it's filling in and shows the calculations, points you to further information (e.g., advantages of filing a joint return), and gives you progress reports on how much of the return you've filled out. TaxCut also allows you to jump easily between the form and the interview. Particularly handy is a mini-worksheet that appears between the lines of the form you're working on, giving handy tips and information on what's been calculated and where the numbers came from. In a complex tax return, this can be useful indeed.

TaxCut's interview process isn't perfect. One of our test returns included a scholarship, but the interview never asked about it. If you go directly to the 1040 line 7, where this information would be entered, the program essentially ignores that scholarship income exists; TurboTax, on the other hand, asks specifically about it. TaxCut's failure to flag scholarship income resulted in a miscalculation that (in our test) would have cost the taxpayer an additional $150 of unnecessary tax liability. (It can be fixed, but only if you know how.)

Not surprisingly, TaxCut is tightly integrated with Managing Your Money. If you've used that package to keep track of your finances throughout the year, TaxCut will import the files, do the calculations, and place the right numbers in the right places. Except for very complex situations, it makes tax preparation almost automatic. TaxCut also imports files from Quicken, Microsoft Money, CheckFree, TurboTax, and the TXF (Tax Exchange Format) used by popular accounting programs.

TaxCut's on-line help is very useful, but it fell down on describing inventory and accounting methods used by small businesses, providing a simplistic (and incomplete) explanation. And the definition of handling bad debt was misleading.

TaxCut features almost every possible form, schedule, and worksheet you'll ever need—about 95. But it balked at filling in page 2 of Form 2210, which covers calculating the penalty for underpaying estimated tax. This is not an unusual form for self-employed individuals, but TaxCut refused to calculate it, with a message saying it's "too complex." Other packages handle it with no problems.

You can electronically file your finished TaxCut tax return, with or without a modem. (If you don't have a modem, you can send a disk to the service bureau.) Either way, it costs $19.95.

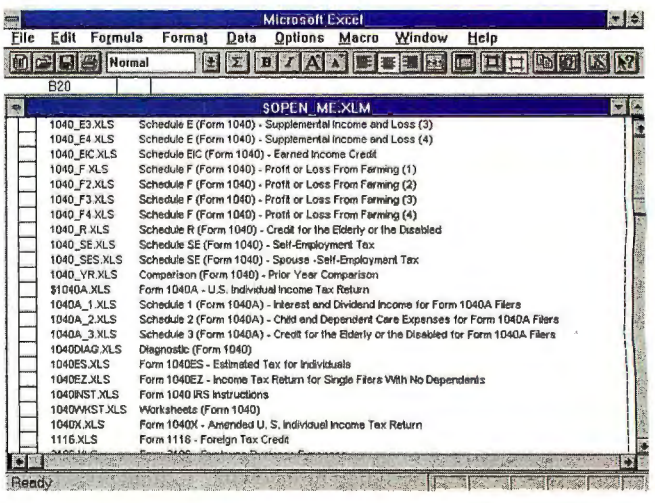
Personal Tax Edge

Personal Tax Edge from Parsons Technology is available for both DOS and Windows. Because of its newness, we focused our testing on the Windows version (see screen 2). The interface is clean, and the forms and instructions are easy to read, even on a standard 640- by 480-pixel VGA screen.

PTE has a unique approach to the interview process compared to the other packages we reviewed. Other packages do not show you the forms until you're done with the interview; PTE shows you the actual forms and source documents as they're being filled out. This is a handy way of keeping track of your progress.

On the negative side, PTE's interview isn't as comprehensive as the others. In some cases, PTE assumes that you have enough tax knowledge to know where to go. For example, while filling out Schedule C (business profit and loss), line 10, the program leads you directly to the related Form 4562 (depreciation), but it gives you no help on how to fill out the form correctly.

PTE ties in most directly with Parson's MoneyCounts financial package, and it will also handle data from Quicken, Managing Your Money, Microsoft Money, and ASCII text. The program has about 70 forms, schedules, and worksheets. You

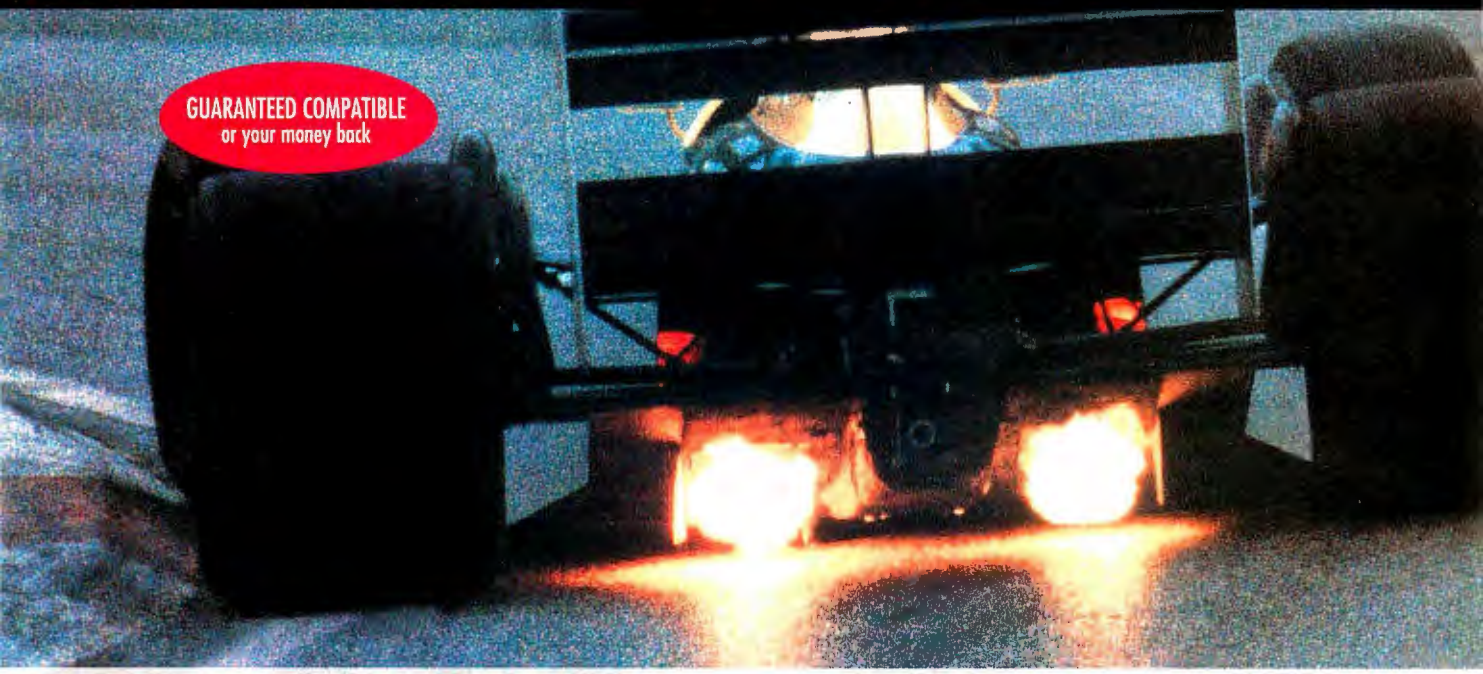


Screen 3: *Tax Solver from Intex Solutions has a selection of 147 linked forms, schedules, and worksheets available for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, as well as Microsoft Excel (shown here).*

There's Sound...

"vroom, vroom"

...And There's SoundMan™.



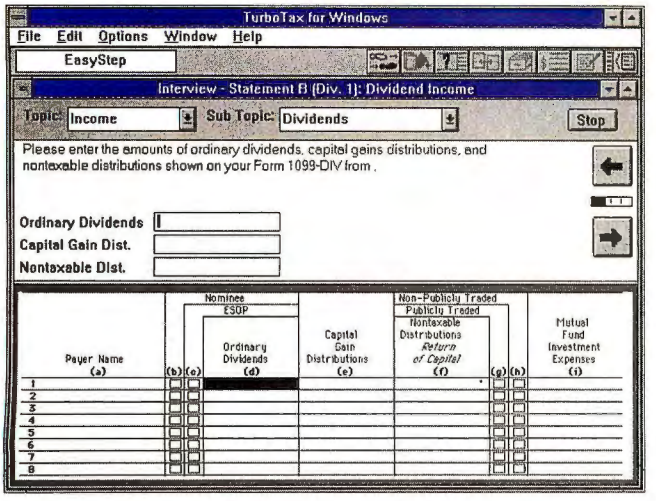
SoundMan 16 delivers sound so real, 85% of the time people can't tell the difference from live sound. That's because it's packed with the absolute latest in sound board technology: up to 16-bit/44KHz record/playback, Yamaha OPL-3 stereo synthesis 20-voice chip, 100% Sound Blaster™ and Ad Lib® compatibility, and more. SoundMan brings you the highest CD-quality sound available, for all your games and applications, in Windows™ and DOS. From Logitech, the peripherals leader. At your dealer, or call 1-800-231-7717. TM/® Trademarks belong to their respective owners.

SoundMan™ 16. Get Real.

LOGITECH

The Senseware™ Company

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).



Screen 4: *ChipSoft's TurboTax is the most comprehensive tax-preparation package. It's available in DOS and Windows (shown here) versions. MacInTax is its equivalent for the Mac.*

can also file forms electronically through PTE for only $10.

Tax Solver

This package, also designed for the experienced tax preparer, is an unusual animal. It's the only package we looked at that doesn't stand alone. Different versions of Tax Solver are available for Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 (DOS or Windows), and Lotus Symphony.

To use Tax Solver, you need to know how to use the related spreadsheet packages, and the more you know about them, the better. Tax Solver also has the largest selection of forms: 147 (see screen 3). Essentially, Tax Solver is a collection of linked spreadsheets that take up about 4 MB of disk space.

Tax Solver is recommended for the experienced number cruncher who is also comfortable with taxes. It doesn't have an interview form, and it doesn't import from other tax or financial programs (unless they export to spreadsheet formats). And there are no help screens for any of the schedules.

The advantage of Tax Solver is that you can use the advanced what-if capabilities of the underlying spreadsheet. The other packages reviewed here have worksheets for looking at alternative tax scenarios, but they don't have the extensive conjectural capabilities of Excel or 1-2-3.

TurboTax and MacInTax

ChipSoft's TurboTax is available for DOS and Windows (see screen 4); MacInTax is for the Mac. Both programs offer an extensive and helpful interview process, although they tend to assume some knowledge of tax law. For example, they rightly ask if you have any "nominee interest," but they don't explain what that is.

TurboTax and MacInTax also offer the most comprehensive final review of your tax return of any of the packages reviewed here. They are chock-full of hints and suggestions, including steps you can take to reduce your tax liability during the next year. Both offer electronic filing (via modem or disk) for $19.95.

TurboTax and MacInTax neglect to give you a running update on your tax liability until you're done with the entire interview, unless you specifically switch to the forms. And they import data only from Quicken and TXF formats.

Despite minor shortcomings, TurboTax and MacInTax stand out among the packages here in their ability to handle virtually any tax situation. The packages effortlessly and correctly calculate even the most complicated of tax returns. They offer extensive help and hints on advanced tax matters and even point you to IRS publications for further reading.

ChipSoft is the only company here that also sells versions of its programs specifically designed for professional tax preparers. In fact, if you prepare your return with TurboTax and bring it to professional preparers who use the pro packages, they can import your return and check or complete it for you.

Taxing Choices

For taxpayers who want to spend the least amount of time dealing with Uncle Sam (and aren't interested in becoming tax experts), any of the packages offering interviews are logical choices. TaxCut's interview process is thorough, but it has some limitations for complex returns. And while TurboTax's interview has its drawbacks, it's most effective and accurate for all types of returns. Interview-type programs are most effective when used with the financial management packages whose data they can import. That can eliminate the dreaded Shoebox Syndrome as you sift through piles of receipts as the tax deadline nears.

While the DOS versions of these programs are just as functional, we recommend that PC users buy the Windows versions: They put on-screen what looks like an actual IRS form, which is definitely helpful. And surprisingly, we found that the Windows versions were just as fast as their DOS counterparts.

A dose of reality: Because of the complexity of the U.S. Tax Code, the more complex your tax situation, the less cut-and-dried the "answers" are. Like law, taxes require interpretation and opinions, dependent on "facts and circumstances," as the IRS likes to say. Given any complex situation, all these packages could deliver slightly different bottom lines based on the interview. Programs like we've reviewed here are designed for the vast majority of taxpayers and are no substitute for a one-on-one interview with a real tax professional. ■

Kathleen LaRivière has over 14 years' experience as a tax professional; she owns and operates a tax practice in Peterborough, New Hampshire. Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor and a freelance writer specializing in computer technology. Both can be reached on BIX c/o "stanm" or via MCI Mail at 530-9979.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for DOS, TaxCut for Windows, TaxCut for the Macintosh.....$50
Meca Software, Inc.
(203) 256-5000
fax: (203) 255-6300
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Tax Edge, Personal Tax Edge for Windows.....$49
Parsons Technology
(319) 395-9626
fax: (319) 393-1002
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Tax Solver for Excel, Tax Solver for 1-2-3, Tax Solver for Symphony.....$79.95
Intex Solutions, Inc.
(617) 449-6222
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

TurboTax for DOS, TurboTax for Windows, MacInTax.....$79.95
ChipSoft, Inc.
(619) 453-4446
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM

Compaq Stakes Out Both Ends of the Server Spectrum

BARRY NANCE

When it comes to the network server market, one size most definitely does not fit all. One shop may require nonstop operation, another excellent I/O performance for a large LAN, and a third high-speed processing for a database server. And some companies just need reasonable performance at a reasonable price.

Compaq has addressed both ends of the server spectrum with two recent server introductions. The Systempro/XL (see the photo) is a high-end, dual-processor system with fault-tolerant and management features; Compaq's new ProSignia is a new low-end, single-processor server.

I tested both servers for speed in two environments. In my lab, I alternated between Ethernet and Token Ring to connect up to eight workstations. For a larger-scale test, I used a battery of 50 PCs on 16-Mbps Token Ring to give the XL and ProSignia servers more of a workout. I used the BYTE LAN Benchmarks (for NetWare and Unix) to measure performance on NetWare 3.11 from Compaq and SCO Unix 3.2.4. Figure 1 shows results for varying workstation levels on a Token Ring network.

In the following sections, I'll discuss performance and reliability aspects of the XL. You'll find details on the ProSignia in the text box "You're Not Going to Pay a Lot for This Server," page 172.

Inside the XL

The XL is based on Compaq's new TriFlex system architecture, which Compaq designed to be upwardly compatible with Intel's entire family of fast CPUs. A natural extension to Flex/MP, TriFlex separates system operations among the 64-bit processor bus, the 128-bit memory bus, and the 32-bit EISA bus. The TriFlex DataFlow Manager coordinates the work of EISA adapters and the CPU, providing a 267-MBps path to and from main memory. (For comparison, the IBM Model 295 operates at 200 MBps.)

DataFlow Manager is Compaq's solution to a performance problem that sometimes plagues bus-master adapters. Ironically, as a bus-master adapter uses more memory bandwidth, it reduces the CPU's ability to access main memory during instruction fetch cycles. According to Compaq, the DataFlow Manager lets processors and EISA bus-masters access main memory simultaneously more than 70 percent of the time.

The Systempro/XL features dual processors and advanced system architecture for high performance.

The XL can accept an optional second processor board. The two CPUs in my review unit were 50-MHz 486s, but Compaq says that the XL's 64-bit processor architecture will readily accommodate Intel's future high-speed CPUs—Pentium and beyond. The XL's processor boards also add 256 KB of two-way set-associative, write-back cache.

NetWare can take advantage of the large CPU cache, but it can't make use of the second CPU. Novell says it's still in the design stages of multiprocessor support for NetWare and that SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) support may appear in a subsequent release of NetWare 4.0 late in 1993. Until then, you'll find the dual-processor architecture most useful in an application or database server running SCO Unix with MPX (multiprocessor extension) or Banyan Vines SMP.

The XL comes bundled with a new Compaq network interface card. The NetFlex dual-physical-layer-protocol adapter

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE SYSTEMPRO/XL AND PROSIGNIA ARE**
  The XL is a new high-end server with fault-tolerant features. The ProSignia is a fast, low-cost server.
- **LIKES**
  Fault tolerance and excellent capacity on the XL; low cost but good performance on the ProSignia.
- **DISLIKES**
  No hot-swap capability for the XL; multiprocessing practical only on Unix networks.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Both servers fit their niches well.
- **PRICE**
  Systempro/XL (with SCSI, four 550-MB hard drives, dual 486/50s, 16 MB of RAM, Token Ring), $22,014
  ProSignia (with SCSI, one 550-MB hard drive, one 486DX2/66, 16 MB of RAM, Token Ring), $6097
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Compaq Computer Corp.
  P.O. Box 692000
  Houston, TX 77269
  (800) 345-1518
  (713) 370-0670
  fax: (713) 374-1740
  Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

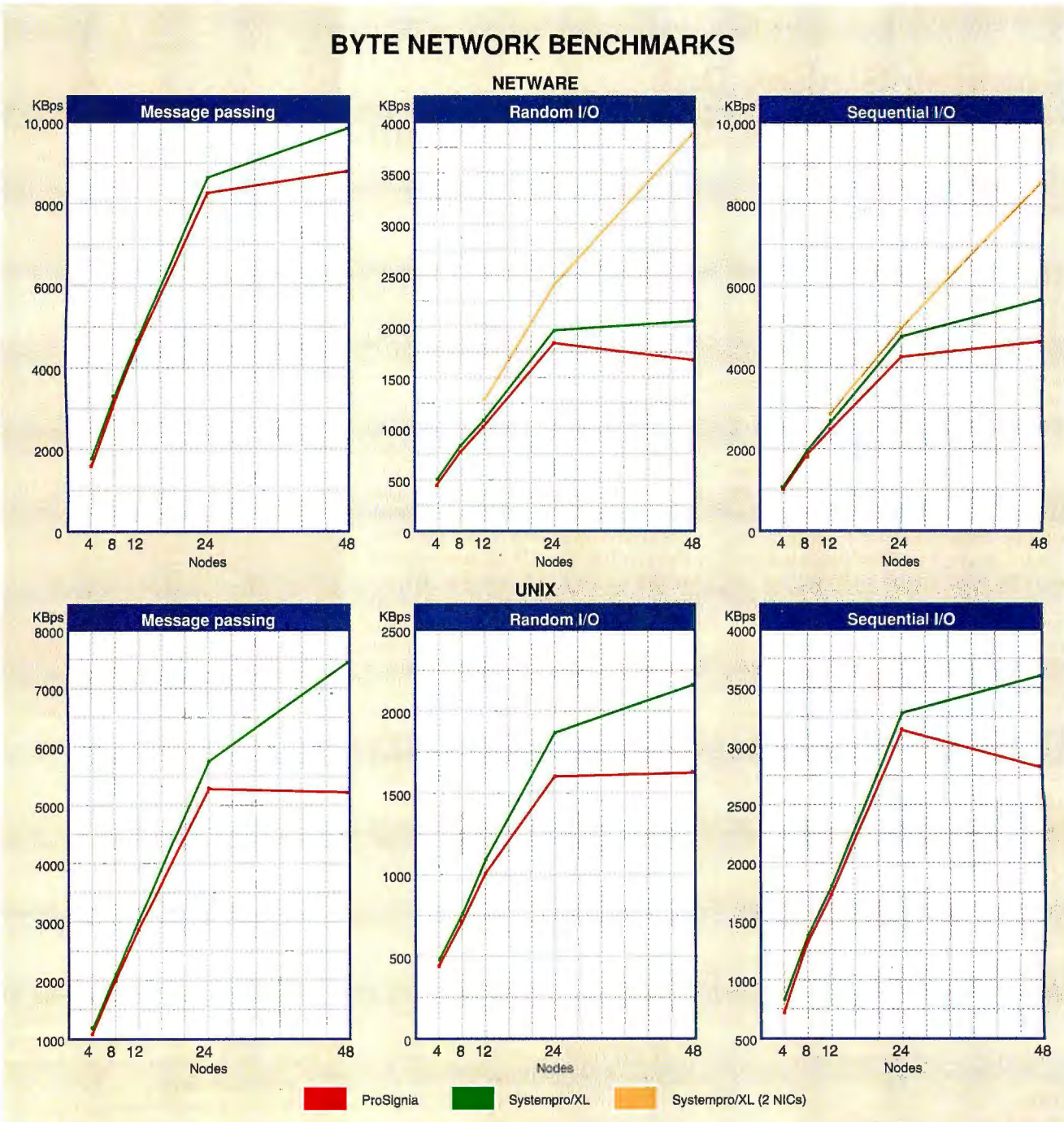


Figure 1: *NetWare benchmark results show that both servers are fast but that the Systempro/XL has considerably higher capacity than the ProSignia. The XL shows no degradation at all with two NICs installed. It ran in a dual-processor configuration on the Unix tests, but because I/O is such a significant component of the BYTE Unix Network Benchmarks, the XL doesn't show much benefit.*

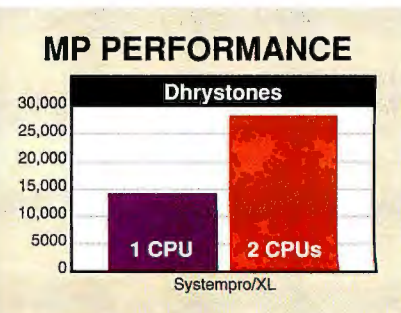
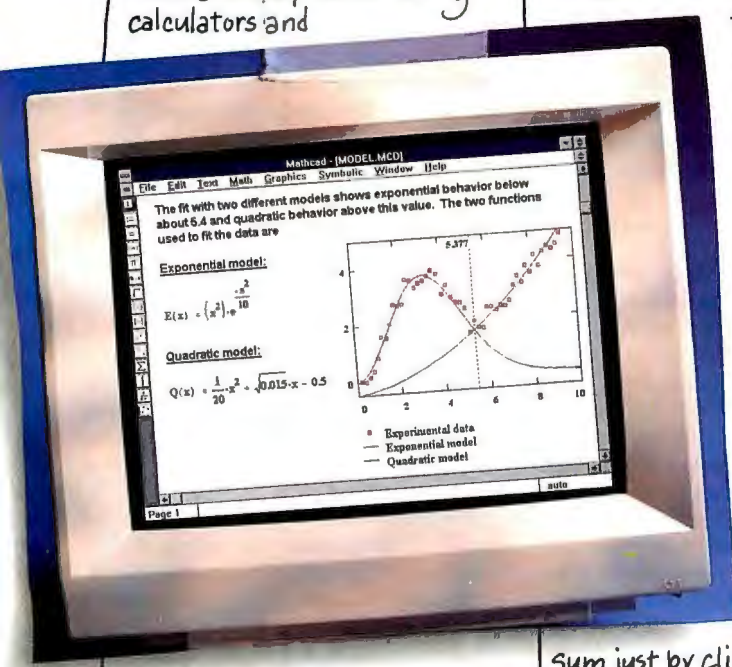


Figure 2: *The Systempro/XL shows a linear increase in processing power when adding an additional CPU running Dhrystones under MPX.*

We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.

Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad,® most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.



And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

MAC 3.1 UPGRADE AVAILABLE

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad. B96

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows™
☐ PC DOS ☐ UNIX®
☐ Macintosh®
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

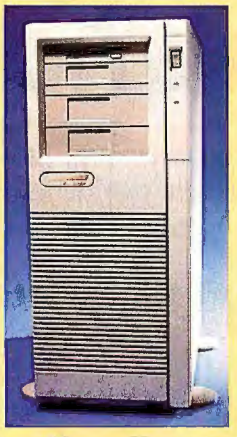
MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA
*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

You're Not Going to Pay a Lot for This Server

Compaq's ProSignia is a midrange EISA server, a little smaller than your average Systempro. With a 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, 16 MB of RAM, a 550-MB hard drive, a network card, and the usual peripherals, the ProSignia costs $6097.



You can choose either a 33-MHz 486 or the clock-doubled 66-MHz 486DX2, boosted by a 256-KB cache. The large CPU socket will support a CPU chip upgrade to a 32-bit Pentium (P24T) chip. You can install up to 128 MB of RAM in the ProSignia. It doesn't have the Systempro XL's TriFlex architecture, but it still held its own on the benchmarks at low usage levels.

The ProSignia server also doesn't have ECC (error-correction code) or other fault-tolerant features of the Systempro/XL, although you can optionally add an IDA-2 (Intelligent Drive Array). However, the standard ProSignia does include Rapid Recovery Services and Compaq's Insight. Standard features of the ProSignia include a 32-bit SCSI-2 controller designed especially for NetWare, built-in server monitoring and recovery, and the 32-bit NetFlex EISA network adapter capable of either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The ProSignia is a fast file server, almost as fast as the XL when equipped with the 66-MHz 486DX2 processor. For networks where fault tolerance and killer capacity aren't critical, the ProSignia is a good investment. It would be an unusual setup, but you could even use DOS 5.x and either LANtastic or Windows for Workgroups 3.1 to turn an XL into a server on a peer LAN.

is based on Texas Instruments' Super Eagle controller. The bus-mastering 32-bit EISA NetFlex provides an RJ-45 port for UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) connection to either Token Ring or Ethernet, an AUI (attachment unit interface) port for thick Ethernet, and a nine-pin port for STP (shielded twisted-pair) Type 1 Token Ring.

I tested the XL with its fast SCSI-2 array controller. This controller gave excellent performance and of course will work with the fault-tolerant features of NetWare, such as mirroring and controller duplexing. To get full fault tolerance, however, you need an optional $2499 IDA-2 (Intelligent Drive Array) controller. The IDA-2 controller supports RAID levels 0 (mirroring), 4 (data-guarding with parity drive), and 5 (data-guarding with distributed parity).

For faster, easier maintenance, disk drives snap into the XL chassis. However, you can't hot-swap; you have to power down the XL to replace internal drives (or any other failed system module).

In addition to fault tolerance at the drive controller level, the XL also includes fault-tolerant memory features. The XL supports up to 512 MB of ECC (error-correction code) RAM. The XL also incorporates memory tracking, which catches ECC RAM faults.

Software for Servers

Compaq offers NetWare 3.11 as an option for both the XL and ProSignia. Compaq supplies the disks; you choose your own configuration options and preferences as you install NetWare. Compaq provides all the necessary drivers, as well as a set of NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) for diagnostic purposes.

The diagnostic NLMs turn the XL into an SNMP agent. You can use Insight Manager, a Windows-based utility for over-the-network management of Compaq PC servers, to collect information from the SNMP agent NLMs.

Rapid Recovery Services, a built-in management feature, monitors for hardware failures and network-operating-system crashes, including specific NetWare ABEND conditions. The diagnostics reside on a separate disk partition.

Measuring the XL's Speed

A faster CPU in a server generally means capacity for more users rather than faster response times for fewer users. A single workstation's response times depend mostly on the speed of the server's I/O subsystems: the hard drives, controller, disk cache, and network adapters.

Figure 1 graphs server throughput for four, eight, 12, 24, and 48 workstations under NetWare 3.11. With one NIC, the XL's server performance degraded somewhat between 24 and 48 workstations. When I added a second NetFlex, the XL performed spectacularly. At up to 48 very heavy, simultaneous users, the XL shows no saturation with two NICs.

The lower row of graphs shows results for Unix at the same usage levels. I didn't run the Unix tests with multiple NICs, but I would expect to see no saturation at these levels (as with NetWare). Although the XL used both processors on this test, the I/O-heavy benchmarks didn't show much advantage. However, if you designate the XL as an application or database server, you should see the benefit of the extra processor as MPX distributes client/server tasks across the CPUs.

I ran Dhrystone tests to more fully test the XL's MP features (see figure 2). The graph shows that performance simply doubles with two processors; you wouldn't see that kind of linear performance gain on an MP system that wasn't symmetric.

More Capacity, Brighter Future

The XL isn't much faster than fast low-end servers like the ProSignia, but it offers much higher capacity for large networks. It's also worth considering as a high-performance application server.

A two-CPU XL is overkill right now for NetWare servers. Further down the road, however, MP NetWare and the XL's support for 64-bit Intel processors should make the Systempro/XL an excellent long-term solution. ■

Barry Nance, a programmer for the past 20 years and a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 2.0 *(Que, 1992),* Network Programming in C *(Que, 1990), and* Introduction to Networking *(Que, 1992). He is the editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."*

SYSTEM

Two PowerBooks Great and Small

TOM THOMPSON

Apple's latest round of PowerBook introductions splits the product line into two distinct branches—the high-end, self-contained machines (the PowerBook 160 and 180) and the lightweight, dockable Duo family.

Most of the specifications for these notebooks can be found in my First Impression "New Macs for the Desktop and Road," December 1992 BYTE. Since then, I've had a chance to really live with a PowerBook 180 and a PowerBook Duo 230 for a few weeks, and I've had time to test their performance mettle with the latest revision of BYTE's Macintosh benchmarks.

What They've Got

The PowerBook 180 shares its 6.8-pound, clamshell design with previous PowerBooks. Like the older 145, it has a built-in 1.44-MB SuperDrive floppy drive and includes the usual entourage of I/O ports for ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), serial, sound I/O, and SCSI. Where the 180 breaks from the pack is in performance; its 33-MHz 68030, combined with a 33-MHz 68882 FPU, makes it the fastest portable Mac on the market. The 180 also has a new 10-inch, backlit, 640- by 400-pixel, active-matrix LCD panel that supports 16 gray levels. Finally, the 180 directly supports external video (8-bit color monitors of up to 16 inches) through a display port and a bundled adapter cable (see photo 1).

The PowerBook 180 is a trim machine, but it's a behemoth next to the PowerBook Duo 230. The latter is a svelte slab that weighs only 4.2 pounds, measures somewhat smaller than a notebook page (10.8 by 8.5 inches), and clears only 1.4 inches. The clamshell Duo 230 opens to reveal a 9-inch, backlit screen—a 640- by 400-pixel, supertwist LCD panel that supports 16 gray levels. But to pack that much computer into such a small frame means making compromises.

The system has neither an FPU nor a SuperDrive. The only I/O ports are a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk/serial connector and an RJ-11 connector for an internal modem. To access floppy disks while on the road, you'll need an optional Mac Duo Floppy Adapter ($135) and Floppy Drive ($199).

However, the Duo 230 is really designed to park inside a Duo Dock docking station, which provides the balance of the features you'd expect in a desktop Mac (see photo 2). A 152-pin docking connector at the back of the Duo 230 acts as a Processor Direct Slot and conveys processor and I/O signals into the Duo Dock. The Duo Dock routes these signals to two NuBus slots, an army of I/O ports (ADB, sound I/O, two serial, SCSI), a SuperDrive floppy drive, an FPU socket, and an optional internal hard drive. The Duo Dock provides 8-bit color output for 12- to 16-inch monitors (16-bit color with additional video RAM).

A motorized mechanism in the Duo Dock pulls the Duo 230 into the dock when you insert it and ejects it when you press an eject button (almost exactly like a videocassette). This arrangement makes for a reliable electrical connection, and it also provides safeguards that prevent you from accidentally clobbering files. For example, you can't insert the Duo 230 into the dock while it's in sleep mode: The Duo Dock ejects the computer, and a dialog box appears on the notebook's screen advising you to shut down the Duo 230. When

Photo 1: *The PowerBook 180, shown here with an external color monitor, bundles more performance than a Mac IIci into a 9.3- by 11.25- by 2.25-inch package.*

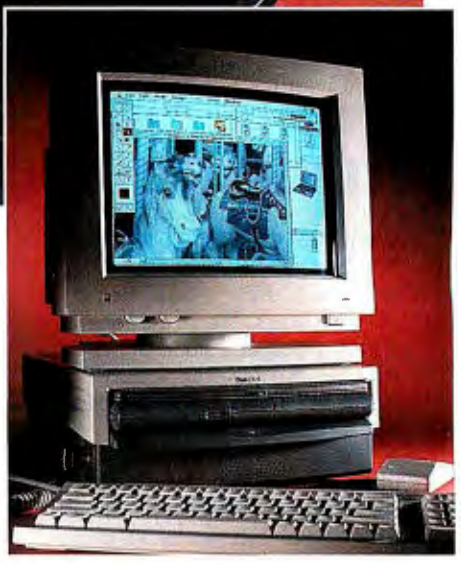


Photo 2: *The Duo Dock turns the svelte PowerBook Duo 230 into an uncompromising desktop Mac.*

you press the eject button, the Duo Dock issues a Shut Down command to the Duo 230, which closes all running applications and prompts you to save any open files before ejecting the computer.

The Duo/Duo Dock combination gives you a powerful computer that you can leave parked on a desk, equipped with a keyboard, a mouse, and an external color monitor, and with access to the office network. But at a moment's notice, you can punch the eject button, grab the Duo 230 out of the Duo Dock, and carry it away on a company mission, secure that all your work is in your hands.

Checking Out the Books

I looked at a PowerBook 180 equipped with 4 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and an Apple 2400-bps fax modem. The PowerBook Duo 230 was equipped with 12 MB of RAM and a 120-MB hard drive. It packs more processing power, storage, and memory than the Mac IIci I use at the office.

My first job was to install System 7.1, included with each machine. Along with the usual pack of six high-density System software disks, you also get an Install Me First disk that contains a System file, the Installer application, and a System Enabler file. This System Enabler file contains hardware-specific code and resources required to run System 7.1 on each machine.

You boot the PowerBook with Install Me First; the Installer copies the System Enabler file to the computer's hard drive, and then the installation process runs as usual. The important thing to note here is not to toss the System Enabler file into the Trash: Your PowerBook 180 or Duo 230 won't start without it, and you'll be forced to copy the file off the bootable Disk Tools floppy disk.

The PowerBook 180 supports a SCSI disk mode, in which it acts as a SCSI disk when connected to a desktop Mac with a System Adapter cable. This cable has an extra pin and a female 50-pin SCSI connector; it fits between a standard SCSI cable and the PowerBook. The extra pin signals the PowerBook to operate as a slave SCSI device. I used the System Adapter to copy all my applications and utilities from my IIci to the PowerBook 180. The Duo 230 also supports this SCSI function through an optional MiniDock that provides a SCSI connection. Since the Duo 230 lacks built-in SCSI, I parked it in the Duo Dock and copied the files from the IIci via the network.

The Duo Dock works superbly. It recharges the Duo 230's battery while the notebook is docked—a nice touch. However, there are some mechanical difficulties in working with the Duo Dock. First, the SuperDrive is mounted on the right side of the chassis, and I didn't like having to reach around to insert floppy disks. Second, adding NuBus boards is a chore: You have to remove the cover, loosen some screws, and then flip over a panel covered with electronics to add the boards.

One additional note of caution regarding the Duo Floppy Adapter: Once you get used to the idiot-proof protection mechanisms of the Duo Dock, it's hard to go back to less-tolerant hardware. Plugging in the Duo Floppy Adapter while the Duo 230 is awake causes it to lose power—and any active files.

Software Compatibility Problems

Normally you expect minor software-compatibility problems with any new Mac, but with these PowerBooks the problems are compounded by changes brought on by System 7.1. Specifically, fonts are now located in a Fonts folder rather than in the System file. This makes managing your fonts easier, but it freaks out any software that makes assumptions about font location. Therefore, you'll need to update some applications.

Fifth Generation Systems electronically distributes an update that patches Suitcase 2.1.1 to work with System 7.1. Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3 crashes, because it expects to find its outline fonts in the Extensions folder. Adam Stein's ATM Fixer is an on-line patch that fixes this problem. ATM 3.0 and a beta version of SuperATM (3.5b13) worked just fine.

There were some other software snags. Adobe Photoshop 2.0.1 works, displaying images adequately in 16 grays, but the Mac Desktop palette shifts into a black-and-white mode when you exit the application. Connectix's PowerBook Utilities (CPU) requires version 1.0j to work with the new PowerBooks' gray-scale screens and new hardware. However, there's an interaction between CPU and Suitcase that hangs the PowerBook when you open the CPU Control Panel. Connectix has traced the problem to a bug in the Resource Manager and suggests rebooting with Extensions disabled when you change settings.

Despite these glitches, most software worked fine on both machines, including Adobe Illustrator 3.2 and Adobe Dimensions 1.0, ZTerm 0.9, NOW Utilities Super Boomerang 4.0.1 and WYSIWYG Menus 4.0.1, plus Claris Resolve and MacWrite II. Shiva's NetModem and NetSerial software also worked when hooked to a LAN.

Portable Performers

The BYTE CPU benchmarks show that both the PowerBook 180 and the Duo 230 are about 20 percent faster than a 25-MHz Mac IIci for some operations (see the figure). The Duo 230 didn't do as well on the floating-point tests because it lacks an FPU, but you can install one in the Duo Dock. These notebooks provide full mid-range processing power that will satisfy

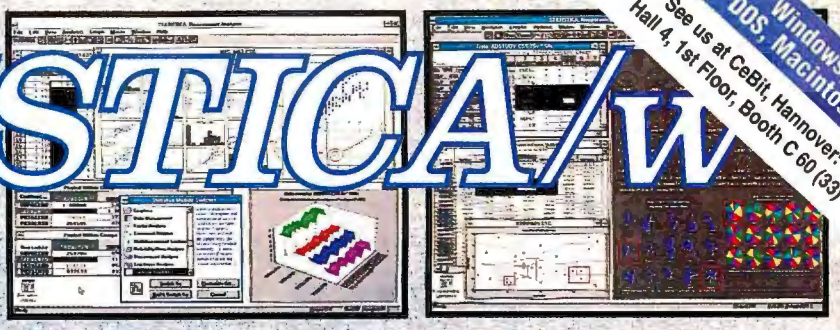
BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

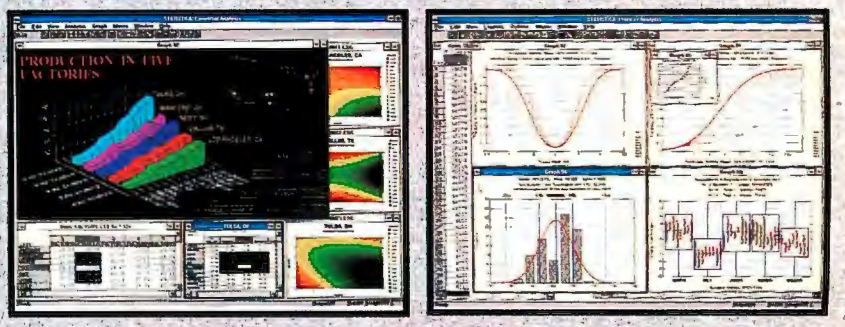
- **WHAT THE POWERBOOK 180 AND POWERBOOK DUO 230 ARE**
  Both are 33-MHz, 68030-based portable Macs. The PowerBook 180 is a high-end stand-alone portable; the PowerBook Duo 230 is small and light and mates with a docking station.
- **LIKES**
  Both are fast and powerful. They have display support for 16 gray levels.
- **DISLIKES**
  The PowerBook 180's high price; the PowerBook Duo 230's lack of an FPU and a floppy drive.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For those who need a self-contained Mac with a sharp display, the PowerBook 180 is ideal. For those who won't compromise on weight and size, yet need desktop power, the PowerBook Duo 230 is excellent.
- **PRICE (AS TESTED)**
  PowerBook 180, $4788
  PowerBook Duo 230, $3439
  Mac Duo Dock, $1079
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Apple Computer, Inc.
  20525 Mariani Ave.
  Cupertino, CA 95014
  (800) 776-2333
  (408) 996-1010
  fax: (408) 974-6412
  Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

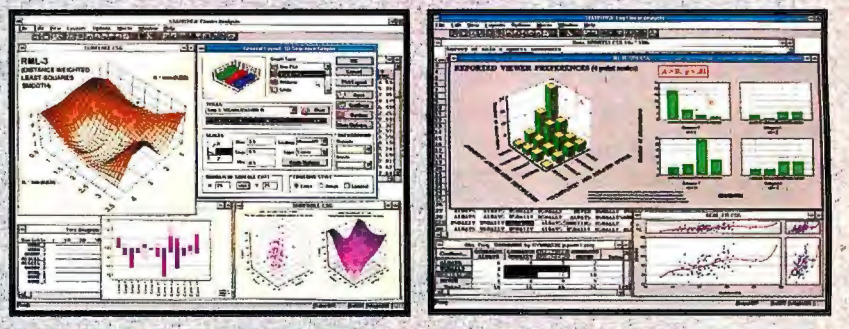
STATISTICA/w

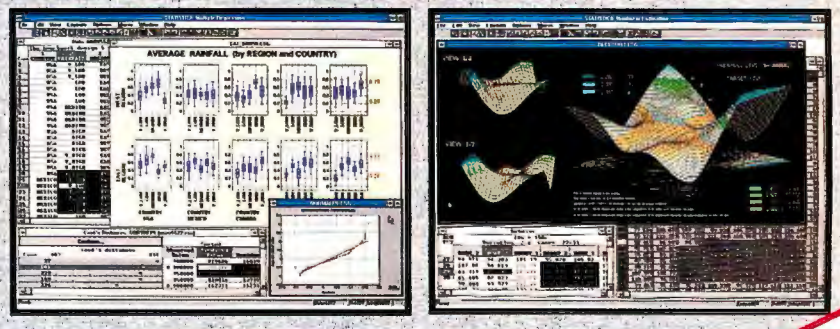
Windows, DOS, Macintosh

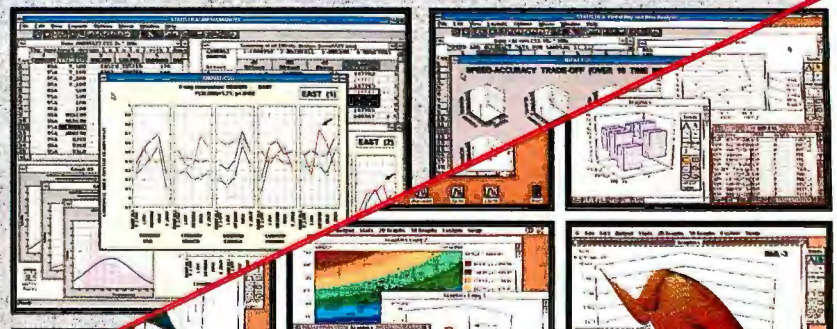
See us at CeBit, Hannover: Hall 4, 1st Floor, Booth C 60 (33)











STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft™

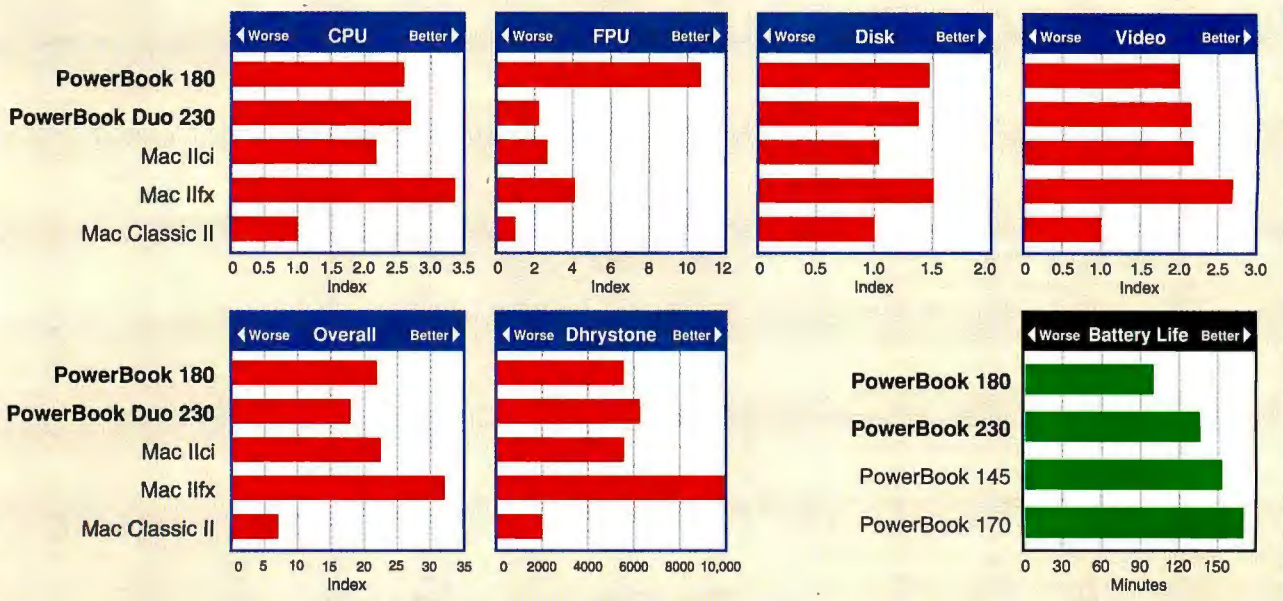
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**.

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

BYTE MACINTOSH BENCHMARKS



BENCHMARK SUMMARY

	PowerBook 180	PowerBook Duo 230	Mac IIci	Mac IIfx	Mac Classic II
Low-level performance					
CPU index	2.60	2.70	2.18	3.36	1.00
FPU index	10.68	2.22	2.66	4.10	1.00
Disk index	1.47	1.38	1.04	1.51	1.00
Video index	2.00	2.14	2.17	2.68	1.00
Application performance					
Word processing index	2.76	2.90	2.99	4.39	1.00
DTP index	1.81	1.86	1.80	2.44	1.00
Database index	2.50	2.59	2.67	3.46	1.00
Development index	2.19	2.27	2.06	2.83	1.00
Graphics applications index	2.63	2.63	2.63	3.63	1.00
Scientific index	4.46	2.67	4.33	6.81	1.00
Spreadsheet index	5.54	3.02	5.98	8.52	1.00
Overall application index	21.91	17.93	22.47	32.08	7.00
Dhrystone	5555	6250	5555	10,000	2000

All machines were tested using System 7.1. Except for the Dhrystone and battery-life tests, all results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each indexed test, a Mac Classic II = 1. Comprehensive test results and detailed configurations are available for all machines on request.

The 33-MHz PowerBook 180 and PowerBook Duo 230 are about 20 percent faster than a 25-MHz Mac IIci in some operations.

the needs of all but the most demanding users.

Both computers' screens were bright and clear, but I especially enjoyed the crystal sharpness of the 180's active-matrix display. As for the Duo, there are a lot of little features to like: the LED in the Caps Lock key, the easy-to-reach Power On button (it's by the keyboard rather than in the rear), and its going into sleep mode when you close the lid. However, its smaller, recessed trackball takes some getting used to. The trackball got mixed reviews among other BYTE editors.

Which computer should you choose? That depends on what you need on the road, and your working style. I have to admit my bias toward the complete, self-contained system represented by the PowerBook 180, and I can't praise the display enough.

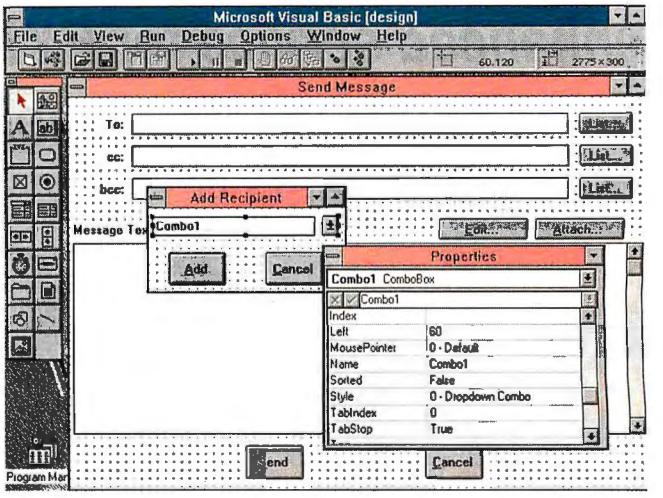
There's a lot to like about the Duo 230's smaller size and lighter weight. Nevertheless, its lack of a floppy drive scares me. While the Duo Floppy Adapter and external SuperDrive are a good solution, it requires keeping track of too many little parts on the road. If the Duo 230 had a built-in floppy drive, I'd like it a lot better. As it is, I'll stick with the PowerBook 180. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. You can contact him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

APPLICATION

Visual Basic for Windows Gets a Face-Lift

TOM YAGER



Visual Basic 2.0 sports a new tool bar and floating window, where you can see multiple properties at once and change properties for multiple selected controls.

Until the arrival of Microsoft's Visual Basic for Windows, programmers had to spend hours learning complex development tools just to work in Windows. Visual Basic simplified working in Windows and gave the rewards of custom programming to even occasional programmers. However, its limited feature set was deficient for some, particularly when a large application needed to be created. At those times, many programmers were forced to write portions of their programs in C or another language.

The latest release, version 2.0, removes many but not all of the original version's limitations. Improved performance and new capabilities make custom Windows programming easier than ever. However, Visual Basic still lacks some pieces that I consider important, including a native-code compiler.

Greater Magnitude

I tested Visual Basic for Windows 2.0 on three machines: a Toshiba T2000SX laptop (a 16-MHz 386SX), an ALR Flyer 32LCT with a 66-MHz 486DX2, and a Uniq file server with a 50-MHz 486. I spread the testing around to get a feel for the new Visual Basic's performance. However, I did most of my test work on the laptop because I wanted to see how Visual Basic's changes played on a system with minimal display resolution and color depth, limited CPU speed, and relatively limited memory (5 MB). If Visual Basic 2.0 could make it there, it could make it anywhere.

The first thing that struck me about Visual Basic 2.0 was its magnitude. I installed the Professional Edition, which occupied about 22 MB of disk space and took close to an hour to load on the T2000SX. The installation lets you selectively leave out parts of the package and does a fine job of comparing and displaying required and available disk space.

The appearance of Visual Basic 2.0 has changed noticeably (see the screen). Most obvious is Microsoft's ubiquitous toolbar. The toolbar is where the old properties combo box pair used to be; Visual Basic 1.0 users might find the change a little confusing at first. Properties are now managed through a floating window.

I wasn't sure I'd like the new setup until I loaded a project I created in the old Visual Basic. The new properties window has a spreadsheet-like feel to it, with one column each for names and values. The type and name of the selected control are always visible at the top, and a single interface gives you access to all the properties of all the controls in your application. Double-clicking on a cell in the properties window cycles that property's value—true becomes false, numerics get incremented, and so on. When you select multiple controls, the values column in the properties window goes blank and the properties list is trimmed to only those shared by all the selected controls.

Reduced Tedium

Veterans of Visual Basic 1.0 will recognize the properties window as a blessing because it puts an end to the familiar and tedious "select control—change property—select control..." cycle. Also, Visual Basic 1.0 allowed changes to only one property at a time through the toolbar. Multiple controls can now be selected by dragging a marquee around them, and properties shared by those controls can be changed with a single action.

I recommend that you get used to the new properties window's approach (a two-column grid topped by a combo box) because it appears elsewhere in the new Visual Basic, including the environment and project options dialog boxes. The only drawback of the properties window is that it takes up more screen space than the old method. On my laptop's display, I had to keep popping the properties window up and down because there wasn't room for it to be on-screen constantly. All my non-portable systems have at least 1024- by 768-pixel screens, and I leave the window permanently popped up. Even when you're not actively changing properties, the window holds a lot of useful information.

Once I loaded code into Visual Basic 2.0, I found it easier to find my way around this version than previous releases. A dialog box pops up with a key press and lets you zip to any procedure in your application by name. The syntactic color coding in the edit windows is an aid, particularly for large projects or big edit windows. Although there's multilevel undo and redo, the undo stack is strictly last-in, first-out. There's undo/redo in the forms builder as well, but that's only one level deep.

Overall, the new Visual Basic environment is at least as comfortable as the old one. The properties window is a big improvement if you can afford to leave it on-screen most of the time.

Some Performance Improvement

Microsoft says it improved performance through faster application starts, smaller .EXE files, and faster access to those attributes of objects called *properties*. In addition, version 2.0 lifts the barriers on array sizes, so you can use all available memory in your system. (Arrays also can now be resized without discarding their contents.) Other arbitrary limits have been raised, including the number of procedures in a program and the number of controls (i.e., interface elements) per form.

My testing turned up mostly positive results, but there were a few questionable areas. The size of my test projects didn't benefit from the claimed reduction in .EXE

Your Direct Link to Products

BYTE introducesYour Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers

Now dial companies directly.

Product Category Index to Advertisers

Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

Redesigned Editorial Index

Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

New Enhanced Direct Link Card

Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing *Your Direct Link Card* today!

Send for FREE product information by filling out *Your Direct Link Card* found in the back of every issue.

Buy It Through BYTE!

BYTE

file size. The faster loading and displaying of a program's initial form *did* show itself: All the applications I ported from the old Visual Basic to the new one had their load delay time cut almost in half.

The lifting of data size limitations seems more dramatic than it actually is; many kinds of data still suffer from limits imposed by segmentation. Individual strings are still limited to 64 KB each, and the manual paints a confusing picture of how segment limits affect other data types.

Among the other enhancements for version 2.0 is the program's support for the MDI (Multiple Document Interface) to provide access to the MDI services and events that the previous version wouldn't let you near. Standard now is 256-color support, as are access to DOS file I/O functions and the `hWnd` property of every windowed control (primarily for use with Windows API routines). Also, you can independently set the Z-order (i.e., stacking order) of each control and form.

The language itself has some significant changes as well. There is a new data type, called `variant`, that you can use practically anywhere a typed variable will serve. Controls can now have default values—data returned when the control name is referenced alone in a program. A single form can exist in multiple instances as well (particularly useful with MDI applications), and variable type declarations and global definitions can exist anywhere in the program. Programs, forms, and projects can all be stored in ASCII representation, making room for the use of code management tools and code generators.

Finally, buyers of the Professional Edition will find an assortment of custom controls similar to those included in Visual Basic 1.0's Professional Toolkit. New to this release are Windows 3.1 support (the help compiler and on-line API reference), MAPI (Messaging API) support for E-mail links, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) support for database access, a communications control for serial communications including file transfer, and a host of other features. Two parts of Visual Basic 1.0's Professional Toolkit have been moved to 2.0's Standard Edition: the spreadsheet-like grid control and the OLE client control.

Missing Pieces

For all the changes Microsoft made, it still didn't address some of the areas I consider important and missing in Visual Basic. To name a few, there still isn't a native-code compiler, and there's no option to produce single .EXE files (Visual Basic .EXEs require separate DLLs at run time, sometimes several). The program also lacks integration of an ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) or other database engine into the Professional Edition (Visual Basic for DOS has this, and the Windows version will communicate with optional, external databases through ODBC).

Even with those areas in mind, Microsoft has taken giant strides toward making Visual Basic palatable to programmers. The need to run off to C or some other language to get the work done has been diminished somewhat. While I'm not packing up my compilers just yet, I am a fan of the new Visual Basic for the same reason that I like the old: It's still the quickest, most painless way to create professional-looking Windows applications. ■

Tom Yager is a former BYTE technical editor and consultant for multimedia and Unix applications. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT VISUAL BASIC 2.0 IS**
  A new release of Microsoft's programming system for Windows applications.
- **LIKES**
  Floating properties window; huge arrays; faster application loading and display.
- **DISLIKES**
  Still lacks some features that professional developers expect; runs best at screen resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels or better.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The best choice for the development of non-performance-critical Windows applications.
- **PRICE**
  Standard Edition: $199 (upgrade from version 1.0, $79); Professional Edition: $495 (upgrade from version 1.0, $99)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Microsoft Corp.
  1 Microsoft Way
  Redmond, WA 98052
  (206) 882-8080
  fax: (206) 936-7329
  Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX

BIX is the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, independent consultants, systems designers, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*

BIX is a Great Deal!

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month! You can access BIX via SprintNet or Tymnet from over 600 locations in the continental US. Connect for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. **International users:** access from many international locations at 9600 bps for $24 per hour using SprintNet.

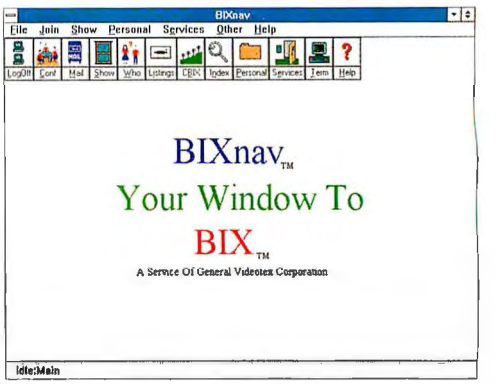
Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter ***bix***
- At "Name?" enter ***bix.byte***

Further details and rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

- Access at **9600 bps** with **NO SURCHARGE**
- Search the full text of BYTE online
- Get quick answers to tough coding questions from industry experts
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs from BYTE
- Chat with other BIX members in real time
- Access via telnet over the Internet - telnet x25.bix.com, then type bix



*Optional Windows™ access program — just $9.95

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775; fax: 617-491-6642; or send Internet mail to: bix@genvid.com

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation; 1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

APPLICATION

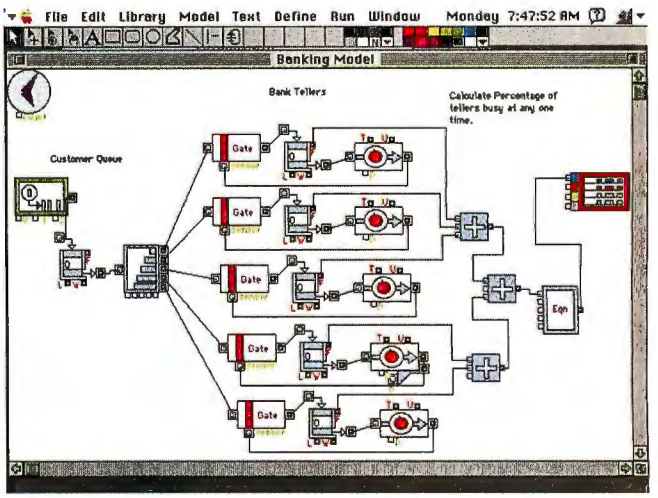
Imagining the World

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

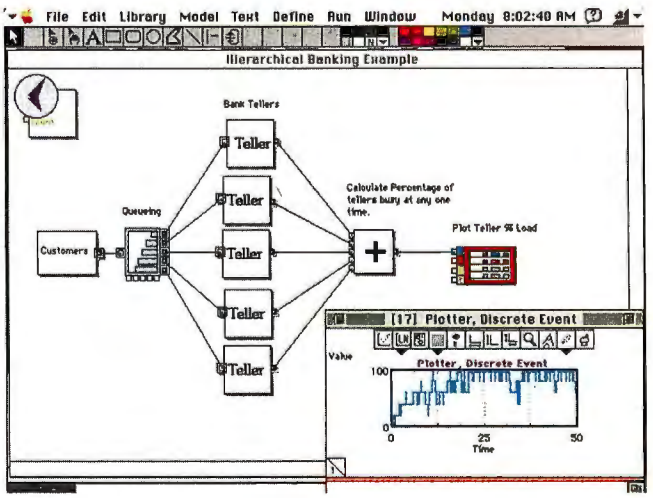
Computers are the ultimate what-if machines. Beyond the what-if solutions offered by spreadsheets extends a realm of real-world problems. Extend+ Manufacturing 2.0 from Imagine That is a professional-quality computer simulation tool for the Macintosh that allows you to explore real-world problems.

Simulations cross many disciplines, such as business, finance, process, science, engineering, and manufacturing. Extend provides a set of well-stocked component libraries to address problems in these widely diverging areas. Basic library elements include discrete and continuous events, animation, and plotting.

The plotting library provides various on-screen output devices for graphing the simulation results. The electronics library provides various digital and electronic components, but Extend is not suitable for simulating complicated circuit designs. Instead, items such as an A/D converter and voltage sources could be integrated into a process-control simulation. The $300 Manufacturing Library extension provides just about everything you need to lay out a complete manufacturing facility—including assembly stations, stock rooms, conveyor belts, palletizing stations, and automatic guided vehicles that follow a prescribed path from station to station.



Screen 1: *A banking simulation model without hierarchical blocks. Although technically correct, the details of the model get in the way of the process. Even if you are familiar with all the Extend icons, the number of interconnections is confusing.*



Screen 2: *This model works the same as the model shown in screen 1. All the details have been hidden in hierarchical blocks. Although operation of the two models is identical, this version is much simpler to explain and modify.*

Flexible Design

With almost any type of graphical development tool, your display rapidly devolves into a mass of unreadable lines and boxes: the ultimate spaghetti code. Hierarchical blocks are the solution to this problem. Screen 1 shows my first effort to design a simulation where a single queue of bank customers waits to be serviced by multiple tellers. Although this simulation works well, it does not efficiently communicate the process. Too many details get in the way. Screen 2 shows a hierarchical solution to the same problem. All the gritty details have been hidden within the custom-built blocks. Once I had built the original model and understood how to compose a teller queue, the second diagram was simpler to complete.

If the standard building blocks are not sufficient, you can extend the simulation environment with new blocks. The simplest way is by using ModL, a C-like programming language built into Extend. The language library includes support for file I/O, statistics, financial calculations, and matrix manipulation. ModL also provides you with a link to the outside world by way of a generic driver interface, XCMD support, and Apple events. These three features provide the gateways to communicate with any other application or drivers installed on your Macintosh. Sample applications include using Apple events to access an external spreadsheet for calculations and another block for communicating with an IEEE-488 test interface.

The Learning Curve

Extend is fairly easy to learn. I was able to build and run several original simulations within an hour of installing the software. My original flat-model simulation took slightly over an hour to construct. Once the application was up and running, it took only about half an hour to break it into the more understandable hierarchical blocks and rebuild the system.

At this point, I could put my model through its paces and determine if it actually did what I expected it to do. I wandered down to the local bank with a stopwatch and notepad to capture some real live banking action. Armed with my small real-world sample, I returned to put the model through its paces. Although several parameters required final tweaking, it performed as expected.

Now I could really begin to work. What happens if I reduce the number of available tellers by half? Can they handle an extra-large lunchtime crowd? What happens if the average transaction time increases?

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT EXTEND+MANUFACTURING 2.0 IS**
  A computer simulation design tool for the Macintosh.
- **LIKES**
  Graphics presentation; extensibility; hierarchical designs.
- **DISLIKES**
  Small-scale tutorials.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  An effective simulation tool.
- **PRICE**
  Extend 2.0, $695; with Manufacturing module, $990
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Imagine That, Inc.
  (408) 365-0305
  fax: (408) 629-1251
  Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

While using my model and comparing it to the real world, I found several deficiencies. Most important was the inability to add a new teller temporarily during peak traffic times. It took me about 45 minutes to redesign the model to trigger the opening of one or two more teller stations based on the number of people waiting in line and limited by the total number of tellers available. Finally, I had a simulation that met my needs and correctly approximated the real world.

Although it sounds tedious, each of the redesigns went quickly because I could cut and paste large sections of previous designs into a new model. Also, the reusable hierarchical components could be modified and used in each new design. This allowed me to leverage my previous experience in constructing new models.

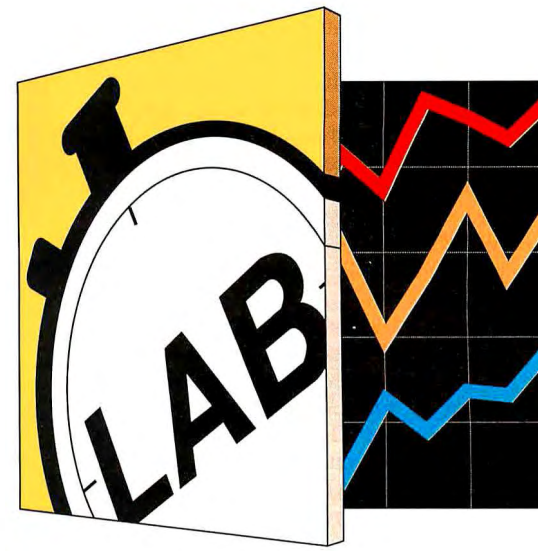
My final simulation is fairly complicated, but it models a simple process. These models still only scratch the surface of Extend's capabilities. Experienced Extend users are simulating complex and innovative environments. For example, Je Oh of Pitney Bowes Strategic Information uses Extend's discrete simulation abilities to demonstrate the flow of mail through a large mail-processing line. An example of a large continuous-process simulation was provided by Michael Locasio of Gentek, who uses Extend to simulate alternative energy systems that include ice ponds for cooling and cogeneration plants for generating electricity. Both Je and Locasio cite the ease with which simulations can be built and the ability to use hierarchical design to hide the complexity of a simulation during presentations.

Extend 2.0 is a suitable tool for simulation professionals as well as novices. Although it is a complex product for solving complex problems, its consistent user interface requires a relatively short learning period. If you have a process over which you need to gain control, and particularly if you want to present the process to others, then Extend 2.0 is the tool of choice. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a software development engineer for Appropriate Solutions, Inc., specializing in cross-platform applications development. He also edits the Robot Explorer *newsletter. You can contact him on BIX as "rgacote" or on the Internet at rgacote@bytepb.byte.com.*

It Worked Fine a Minute Ago

RICK GREHAN



Who is to blame when incompatibilities grind your Mac to a stop? Blame those who deserve it: applications builders who failed to follow Apple's guidelines.

Thoughts about things Macintosh have dominated the BYTE Lab in recent weeks, thanks to a host of new products coming from Apple (see "Two PowerBooks Great and Small" on page 173), the updating of our Mac benchmarks, and last month's accelerator roundup. As we tested these dozens of new products and fashioned tests that could accommodate the range of CPUs, we constantly ran into hardware and software incompatibilities.

Compatibility is a hard job for Motorola's CPU designers, who build the 68000 family of processors used in the Macintosh. Engineers seek backward compatibility so that new chips can run existing software. At the same time, they must add new, performance-enhancing features to the CPU line to keep pace with users' expectations and those of Apple's systems engineers.

To protect existing software, Apple indicates throughout its gargantuan *Inside Macintosh* documentation the importance of accessing the Mac system's internals via the operating system. It boils down to this: If your program wants to tweak the machine's hardware or operating-system software, it must do so by using documented operating-system calls.

The DOS World

Let's draw a parallel with the MS-DOS world. On PC-class machines, BIOS routines allow a program to read and write individual pixels on the screen. Most MS-DOS applications that perform substantial graphics operations simply ignore the BIOS and instead read and write video memory directly. This direct access lets software programmers optimize graphics code for speed.

In the IBM PC world, processors such as the 80x86 series let code and data exist side-by-side in the same memory region. Granted, the processor does distinguish between code and data segments via the CS and DS registers, but it's easy for a program to sidestep this distinction with segment-override instructions. And although the 386 and 486 allow protected-mode programs to set specified segments as being "execute only" (and therefore code segments), an "unprotected" MS-DOS program can more or less freely mix code and data.

This isn't the case on Macs incorporating 68020s, 68030s, and 68040s. When the 68020 appeared, Motorola had taken a step in the direction of separating code and data. The trend continued with the 68030 and 68040. Although code and data come into the processor from a single 32-bit-wide data bus, the internals of the CPU see code and data as flowing from separate sources. This occurs thanks to separate on-chip instruction and data caches that feed the processor's heart.

Separation of code and data increases the parallelism inside the processor. For example, in a 68040, if upcoming instructions can be fetched from the instruction cache, they move directly from the cache to the execution unit and free the data cache for simultaneous transfers of data values to and from memory. This parallelism improves performance.

However, this also causes one of the most frequent Macintosh compatibility problems you'll encounter. Some applications practice "self-modification"; they write instruction codes into memory as though they were writing data to memory (this can happen if a program builds a jump table). The idea is that the program will execute that code in the future.

Unfortunately, this has the danger of placing the contents of memory out of synchronization with the instruction cache. The result is that the program "thinks" it's executing the proper instruction, but it isn't. In the best case, you'll get a bomb box; usually, the Mac just freezes.

We in the Lab recall when the Mac II and its 68020 first appeared. Applications failed so often that we had to write an Fkey to disable the processor's cache. Most accelerators come with similar, though more sophisticated, software.

Who Done It?

So who's to blame when your Mac grinds to a stop? Let's put the blame on those who deserve it. Admittedly, programmers working on the Mac before the appearance of the 68020, 68030, and 68040 probably had performance as their top priority and therefore put future compatibility in the backseat. Many programmers might reasonably argue that while they were writing 68000 code, they had no idea what the 68020 would look like, so how could they prepare for it? But in the great majority of cases, Mac applications that run on early-generation Macs but break on later-generation models do so because the applications builders failed to follow Apple's guidelines.

Dan Monahan of Radius, the company that markets the Radius Rocket accelerator, says the company's software engineers spent an excessive amount of time trying to keep misbehaving applications running on the Rocket. "If more applications builders would follow Apple guidelines," he concludes, "we could be spending our time developing new products rather than working out compatibility problems." ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

THE AI DEBATE REVISITED

What Computers Still Can't Do
Hubert L. Dreyfus
MIT Press, $13.95,
ISBN 0-262-54067-3

The Twenty-Four Hour Society
Martin Moore-Ede
Addison-Wesley, $22.95,
ISBN 0-201-57711-9

HUGH KENNER

If you were born the year *What Computers Can't Do* was first published, well, congratulations. Old enough now to order a martini, you're still young enough to have missed a lot of wrangling with and about Hubert Dreyfus. Prof. HD, whose field is philosophy, was suspicious of roseate AI claims as long ago as the 1960s. Back when 10-year-old chess novices were beating the best available programs, *Science Journal* had machines already playing chess "at the championship level."

It's amazing, that early hype for AI. And when Dreyfus launched his skeptical book (1972), how vehemently he got smeared is arresting, too. *Creative Computing* was warned by one AI guru that to publish a piece by HD would be to incur "disapproval from the AI community and reprisals from MIT Press." Well, MIT Press not only hasn't flayed HD, it has now taken over his book and published an update (the second) as *What Computers Still Can't Do*. Even if you read the first version all those years ago, you'll find it a different book in the light of what we take for granted today and what we've quietly jettisoned.

The argument, when we get to it, is essentially that the general knowledge required to understand—let alone answer—a random but sensible query is not the kind that can be reduced to a database. Pooh, says AI, we just need "a machine with the child's ability to learn." Ah, says HD, but that would entail a suite of transmechanical capabilities, for instance, a child's understanding of involvement with a body. (Nausea, fatigue, ecstasy: Define for a machine what such words say to a human.)

Chess programs are an instructive special case. If today's best, like Belle and Deep Thought, are very good, it's thanks to the CPU speed that permits the evaluation of several million potential positions. A chess master assesses only about 100, but he or she has learned how to first zero in on an area of interest. How he does that we don't really know; likely, spotting similarities to golden oldies. But explain *similarity* to a CPU? Table lookups won't do; two positions identical in mapping save for one pawn can be utterly different in thrust. We're talking strategy, and programs understand no strategy. Quite small children do, notably near nap time.

And So to Bed

Cats take catnaps, and so do all other creatures great and small save humans, who try to jam a solar cycle's ration of sleep into one 8-hour parenthesis. Oddly, by just napping the instant we feel tired, we can manage nicely on perhaps 4 hours' sleep per 24. Buckminster Fuller knew about that; so did Edison and da Vinci (whose daily sleep total was a mere 2 hours). So do long-distance solo ocean racers, with "a clear correlation between who was winning the races and how much they broke their sleep into short naps." *Correlation* says *research*, hence "a compelling problem."

In *The Twenty-Four Hour Society*, Dr. Martin Moore-Ede explains why it compels. We work graveyard shifts, cross six time zones at a leap. We doze off—Chernobyl, Exxon's *Valdez*. Hence, researchers, and more about sleep than you knew there was to know.

Thus, research shows that to suppress the night-shift worker's "waves of sleep," we need the same light that adjusts our bedtime seasonally, and at something like the same intensity. But Edison put us in a dim world indeed. A "brightly lit office," nighttime, boasts about 500 lux; in nature, that's before sunrise. Boost it to, oh, 10,000 lux and watch alertness soar.

We all sleep, even you. And you'll not soon find a book closer to your most restorative experience. ■

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

OBJECT LOGIC

Logic and Objects, *Francis G. McCabe*, Prentice-Hall, $18, ISBN 0-13-536079-X

Logic and Objects is the name of both this book and the new programming language that it describes. L&O is the brainchild of Francis McCabe, a computing lecturer at London's Imperial College, who also had the distinction of producing the first microcomputer implementation of Prolog (MicroProlog for CP/M in 1980).

McCabe's book explains why it's a good idea to meld object orientation with logic programming. He critically reviews several previous experiments in this direction before presenting his own elegant solution, L&O. His argument in brief is that object orientation adds the modularity necessary for structuring large applications, which is lacking in Prolog's clause-based syntax.

L&O offers full OOP (object-oriented programming) features, including multiple and differential inheritance as well as a functional programming notation. The syntax of L&O remains very much like that of Prolog, but groups of clauses get bracketed together as named objects called "theories." The book is clearly written and illustrated, but it will be comprehensible only if you have a working knowledge of Prolog. McCabe develops several nontrivial program examples, including a Macintosh-graphics solution to the Traveling Salesman problem, in L&O. If you believe that C++ does not mark the end of history, and that progress in language design must continue, there's much here of interest.

—Dick Pountain

THE INTERNET WORLD TOUR

Exploring the Internet: A Technical Travelogue, *Carl Malamud*, Prentice-Hall, $26.95, ISBN 0-13-296898-3
Zen and the Art of the Internet, *Brendan Kehoe*, Prentice-Hall, $22, ISBN 0-13-010778-6
The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog, *Ed Krol*, O'Reilly & Associates, $24.95, ISBN 1-56592-025-2
The Internet Message, *Marshall T. Rose*, Prentice-Hall, $44, ISBN 0-13-092941-7

The Internet, that wild, sprawling conglomeration of uncontrolled and uncontrollable computer connections, is garnering much recent media attention. Accompanying this newfound attention is an increase in Internet-related books ranging from popular travelogues to detailed user's manuals.

Most Internet community denizens restrict their travels to the worldwide electronic highways. Carl Malamud, on the other hand, decided to see the world node by node. The result is *Exploring the Internet: A Technical Travelogue*. Like many travelogues, this book provides insight into the sights and wonders of far-off places. Unlike traditional guides, these sights consist of high-speed backbones, racks of Cisco routers, and standards meetings. Beyond the technology exist the personalities that continue to make the Internet happen. *Exploring the Internet* paints a picture of this thing called cyberspace.

Zen and the Art of the Internet by Brendan Kehoe should be given to each and every first-time Internet user. It answers many of the novice questions that plague network administrators and consume network bandwidth. This is not a user's manual, but rather a beginner's guide to the services and wonders available on-line. Issues such as etiquette, proper usage, and societal rules are presented to ensure that your passage into this new community is a smooth one. The list of `telnet`-available databases (from scholarships to extragalactic technical data) provides a starting point for your own explorations.

Kehoe's book tempts you with tantalizing glimpses of far-flung data. Ed Krol's *The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog* is more of a Baedeker-style guide. Krol takes a practical approach to the Internet, from turning off that first, massive news feed to accessing servers using `telnet`, `ftp`, and E-mail techniques. Access to services ranging from Archie to WAIS are described in detail sufficient to guarantee first-time success. Members of the Internet community will want to keep this practical handbook.

Mail on the Internet comes in many shapes, from the simple transmission of text to multimedia films. *The Internet Message* by Marshall T. Rose is an in-depth look at E-mail—its transport and its format. Even if you never have to write or maintain a secure multimedia mail application, Rose's book is handy for deciphering problems when things go wrong. Although it's packed with technical data, this book maintains a light, readable tone, making it suitable for those who simply want to know how the world works.

—Raymond GA Côté

IMPRESSIVE SEARCHING

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia for Macintosh, DOS, or Windows/MPC,
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Sherman Tpk., Danbury, CT 06816, (203) 797-3530

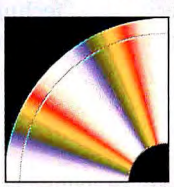
Here's the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, all 21 volumes, on a single CD-ROM. The "1992 edition" (internal evidence hints at a 1990 cutoff) claims some 7000 new or revised articles; many new images, monochrome or color; motion-video sequences (i.e., film clips) of such events as the first space-shuttle launch; animated sequences to explicate global matters like weather, the human body, and the solar system; and a Timeline and a Knowledge Tree, both of which we'll come to. Only DOS and Macintosh versions support the motion-video feature, only Macintosh and Windows/MPC the animation.

As encyclopedias go, Grolier's, print or CD-ROM, is about average. One entry begins, "A bed is a piece of furniture on which persons sleep or rest," and must thereafter struggle to justify its presence. (Whoever will look up *bed*?) There's an overall looseness—T. S. Eliot did not "decide" to stay in England permanently in 1914; he was stranded there by the war—offset by occasional crisp authority, as in the "fractal geometry" entry.

Which brings us to one advantage of CD-ROM searching. Scan through the book version the only way you can, by article title, and you'll not find "Mandelbrot, Benoit." But go to the CD-ROM version's first menu, which has five options; choose the first, Word Search; type "Mandelbrot"; and you'll quickly find that he's present again and again, notably in "fractal geometry," but in other entries as well. If you'd just this morning happened on the word *fractal*, Grolier Multimedia would be a quick and effective way to acquire a sense of its scope. Word Search produces every instance of any word you type, save for 134 deemed too common to matter.

Other options on that first menu include Browse Article Titles, Knowledge Tree, Timeline, and Multimedia. Knowledge Tree is "a hierarchical list of topics," something that's fascinated savants since the late seventeenth century. The first stab here is, The Arts, Geography, History, Science, Society, Technology. Select Science to get a submenu, a lot of sciences starting with astronomy.... You see the idea.

As for Timeline, it comes up telling you that in 40,000 B.C., Cro-Magnon man (i.e., Homo sapiens) was active in Europe and the Middle East. You can just go paging down that list, or you can zero in on a date like 1914. Any of the items there will send you to an encyclopedia entry you might not have found. Thus, 1914 includes Chaplin, the article on whom branches to items like "slapstick" and "film, history of." You can even view those two on adjacent windows, even if you're in DOS instead of Windows. Not a bad knowledge engine, no, not at all.

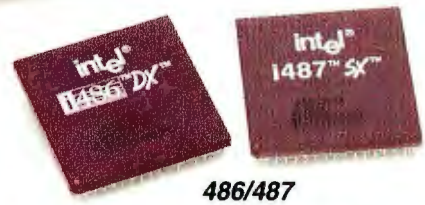


—Hugh Kenner

NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...

QuadPuter®-860 (200 Megaflops)

386/387 (1 Megaflop)



486/487 (5 Megaflops)

intel inside

Extended DOS • OS/2 • NT • UNIX V.3/4 • Solaris • Coherent

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world's leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B³ for just $50K - massive power without massive price. **If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C | C++ or Pascal is the only solution.**

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678

International Sources: Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466. Distributors: Germany 069-752023 • Greece 30 12915672 • Italy 027490 749 • Japan 047 423 1322 • Poland 22-414115

THOMAS JEFFRIES

DIVIDE AND CONQUER

Many programmers—even very good ones—would rather have their teeth pulled than face writing interrupt service routines. ISRs are demanding; writing them usually calls for knowledge of assembly language, multitasking, hardware, and sometimes special coding techniques. However, most programmers can handle those items reasonably successfully, or are willing to learn as part of taking on an ISR. The real roadblock is in the debugging phase.

Debugging is often a challenge in any kind of programming, but with non-interrupt-based code, you can usually get enough of the code running to get some clues that will help you narrow your focus. If the program crashes every time you read data from the disk, you'll figure out pretty quickly that you forgot to initialize the pointer to the data buffer. If your floating-point calculations are producing incorrect results, you don't need to bother looking at the screen-drawing code while searching for the problem.

ISRs are not quite so nice. Often the only clue provided is a complete system crash, with a cryptic message like "Stack Overflow." Once you've paid your dues and written a few ISRs, you'll have a better idea of how to interpret such gems. The learning curve, however, can be steep and painful.

Diagnostic Limitations

With mainline code, you can usually write diagnostics to the screen or a disk file (e.g., `printf()` or `fprintf()`). In general, this is not possible in an ISR, either because of operating-system limitations (e.g., DOS is not reentrant, so an ISR cannot safely call video and disk I/O functions) or because of the time-critical nature of interrupts.

It's best to follow a methodical approach when you are debugging interrupt service routines

I remember a client calling me while trying to incorporate into his program an ISR I had written. The program was crashing in my code, and we were trying to figure out what was wrong. I asked him to try to narrow down the exact place where the program was crashing.

"That's easy," he said. "It crashes during the `printf()`."

"Ummm... what `printf()` is that?" I asked.

"Why, the `printf()` I put in your code to see if it was working, of course!"

Needless to say, once the offending `printf()` was eliminated, the program ran just fine.

These days, programmers are used to tools that perform much more sophisticated tasks than writing to the screen or to a file. Source-level debuggers let you step through your code, watching variables and catching side effects before they have a chance to be noticed as bugs. Source-level debuggers are great, but some of the worst bugs in ISRs revolve around concurrency issues, and stepping through code on the interrupt usually doesn't give you an

Listing 1: *A complete ISR skeleton.*

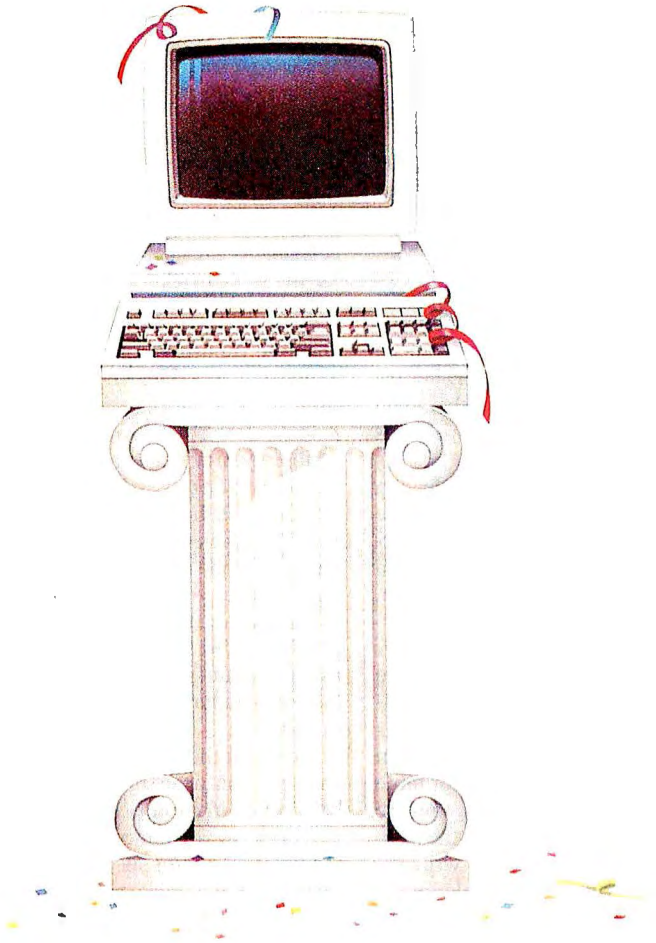
```
.DATA

int_seg   dw  0 ;for DOS timer interrupt vector
int_off   dw  0 ;segment and offset
int_used  db  0 ;the interrupt number we are using
_counter  dw  0 ;this can be used to test if ISR is
                ;accessing data properly
@curseg    ends

.CODE
      ;Here's the trick—we save the application's
      ;data segment in the code segment of the
      ;interrupt handler, so the interrupt handler
      ;will know where to find it.

datsegst  dw   0 ;storage for data segment

Inthandler proc FAR ;This is the interrupt handler,
                    ;capable of accessing data.
  push  ds
  push  ax
  mov   ax,cs:datsegst    ;note segment override!
  mov   ds,ax       ;now we have access to data
  inc   _counter    ;just to prove we can do it
  mov   al,EOI
  out   20H,al ;send EOI to 8259 interrupt controller
  pop   ax      ;restore registers
  pop   ds
  iret          ;note special return instruction
Inthandler endp

    GLOBAL _Setint:proc
_Setint proc  ;This function saves the vector for
              ;the interrupt to be changed and
              ;then points the vector at Inthandler.
              ;The interrupt number is in AL on
              ;entry to the function. This version
              ;saves the data segment for later use
              ;by the interrupt handler.
  ARG   int_requested:WORD
  push  bp
  mov   bp,sp
  mov   al,int_requested
  mov   int_used,al
  push  ax          ;save interrupt number
  mov   ax,ds       ;get the data segment,
                    ;store in code segment
  mov   ax,cs:datsegst    ;note segment override!
  pop   ax          ;restore interrupt number
  push  es
  push  bx
  cli               ;disable interrupts
  mov   ah,35H      ;get the old vector from DOS
  add   al,8
  int   21H
  mov   int_off,bx ;and store it
  mov   int_seg,es
  mov   dx,OFFSET Inthandler ;get offset of new
                             ;vector
  push  ds          ;save the data segment
  push  cs          ;get code segment in data segment
  pop   ds
  mov   al,25h  ;AL has vector no., AH has int no.
  mov   al,int_used
  add   al,8
  int   21h      ;have operating system change vector
  pop   ds       ;now restore DS to proper state
  sti            ;enable interrupts
  pop   bx
  pop   es
  pop   bp
  ret
@curseg     ends
    END
```

Listing 2: *This C program sets the interrupt vector to point to your ISR and then looks to see if the ISR is correctly incrementing the variable.*

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define TIMER_INT 0 //use timer interrupt for test,
                    //since we know it's active

extern unsigned int counter;

main()
  {
    Setint(TIMER_INT);  // set interrupt vector

    printf("\nPress any key to exit.\n\n");

    while(!kbhit())
          printf("\ncounter = %u",counter));

    Restoreint();
  }
```

Listing 3: *This small subroutine takes the values in AL and BL and puts them in a trace buffer each time it is called until the trace buffer is full. AL and BL were chosen arbitrarily for the sake of illustration; any desired variables or tokens can be written. You can use a circular buffer if needed.*

```
,DATA

TRACE_BUFF_SIZE    EQU    4000
BYTES_PER_WRITE    EQU    2

trace_buff      db TEST_BUFF_SIZE DUP(0FFH)
trace_buff_ptr  dw OFFSET trace_buff
trace_buff_end  dw (OFFSET trace_buff +
     TRACE_BUFF_SIZE - BYTES_PER_WRITE)

@curseg    ends

.CODE
   ;Enter with first byte of data to be stored in AL
   ;and second byte in BL; keep writing data until
   ;buffer is full.
trace_data:
  push di         ;DI used as index into trace buffer
  mov  di,[trace_buff_ptr] ;Get place in trace
                           ;buffer
  cmp  di,[trace_buff_end] ;Make sure don't overrun
  jae  no_more
  mov  [di],al
  inc  di
  cmp  di,[trace_buff_end] ;Make sure don't overrun
  jae  no_more
  mov  [di],bl
  inc  di
  mov  [trace_buff_ptr],di
no_more:
  pop     di
  ret

@curseg     ends
```



Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: *Software Digest®, PC Digest® and LAN Reporter®.* They're read by people who purchase an average of more than $500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like *Data Communications, LAN Times, Unix World* and *Datapro Research Group* publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

NSTL

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-9600

accurate idea of the order of events. Older chips (e.g., the 8086) don't let you trace on the interrupt, so sometimes source debuggers are not an option even for simple problems. Also, source debuggers don't usually help find problems related to the use of the interrupt hardware.

So what's a programmer to do? It would be nice if you could buy ICEs (in-circuit emulators), which provide all sorts of neat things, such as trace buffers, that can tell you exactly what instructions were executed in which order. However, ICEs can cost well into five figures. Most individual programmers and even small companies can't afford such equipment.

Tricks of the Trade

I started writing ISRs on machines with very primitive debugging capabilities, and, painful as those early experiences were, I learned some tricks that I still use, even when I have sophisticated hardware and software available to assist in debugging. The examples in this article are for Intel microprocessors, but the principles apply to almost any environment.

The first and most important technique I use is no stranger to believers in modular programming. The strategy boils down to this: Divide and conquer. There are three basic areas of difficulty common to most ISRs: dealing with the interrupt mechanism itself (both the hardware and the operating system), getting access to your data, and debugging the actual functional code that runs on the interrupt. If you can get each of these three areas working independently, when you combine them you will have to worry only about problems introduced by their interaction.

Typically, there are four parts to dealing with the interrupt mechanism: telling the system to call your code when an interrupt happens, catching the interrupt when it occurs, returning control to the system, and making sure the normal interrupt vector is restored when your program exits.

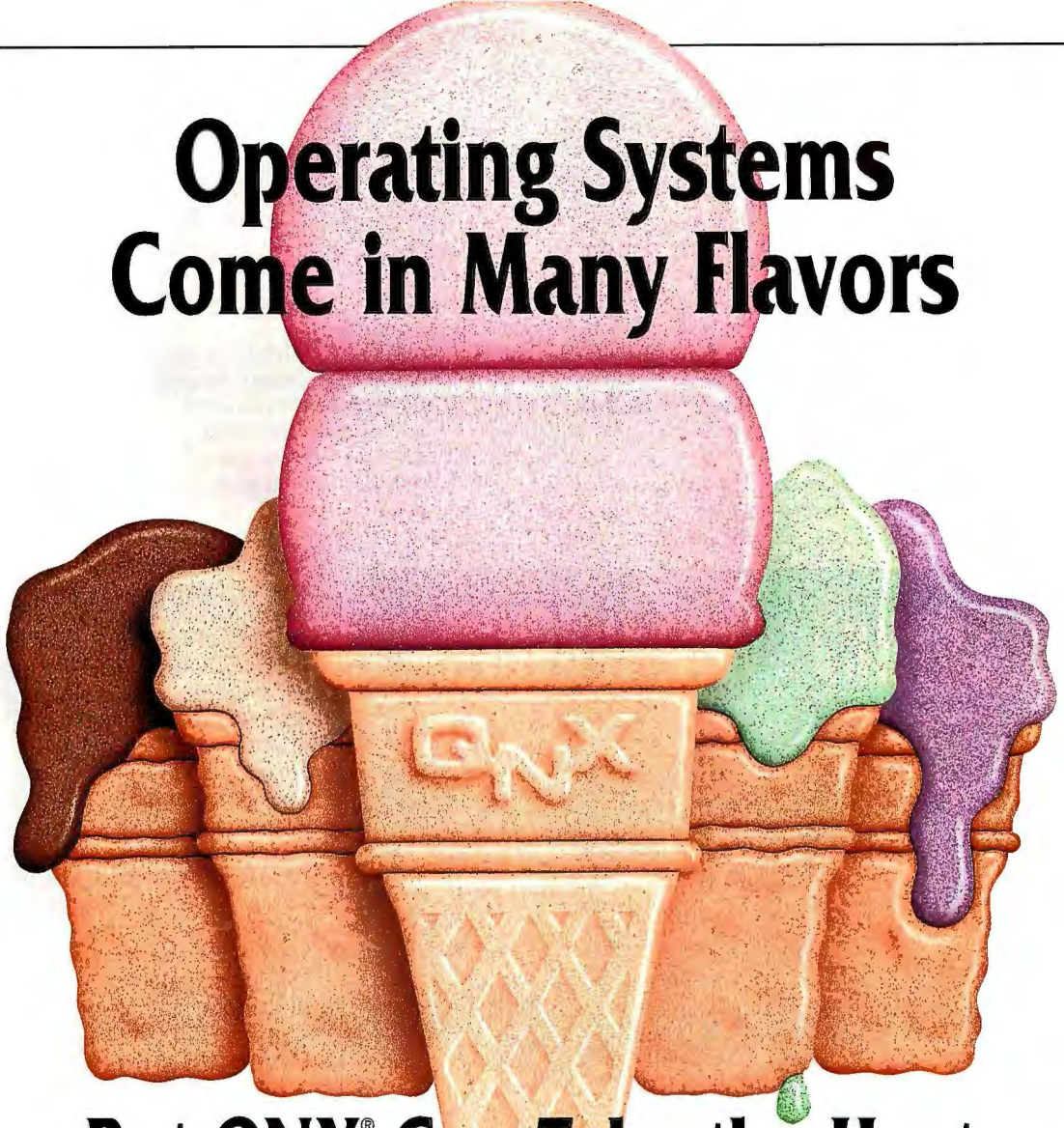
Wherever possible in dealing with the interrupt mechanism, use operating-system services to avoid the need for debugging. For example, in MS-DOS, you can write directly to the interrupt vector table to set up your interrupt, or you can use INT 21h services to get and set the vector. Programmers who decide to write directly to the interrupt vector table create programs that will not work as expected under environments like Windows, which runs in protected mode and virtualizes memory. Save yourself trouble down the line, and do it the right way from the start. The best debugging is the debugging you never have to do.

Next, write an ISR that consists of the absolute minimum of instructions—just a return, if possible. Remember to use the right kind of return; on Intel systems, the mnemonic is `IRET`. On IBM PCs and compatibles, you will also need to send an `End Of Interrupt` signal to the interrupt controller. (See listing 1 for a complete, if tiny, ISR skeleton for the IBM PC.) Then write the code needed to set the appropriate interrupt vector to point to your ISR. Even if you can't use your source debugger on the ISR itself, you should be able to use it to double-check that you're passing the correct address and selecting the correct interrupt.

Now run the code. If nothing seems to happen, you probably got it right. Next, try loading in another program. If the system crashes, you almost certainly changed the interrupt vector successfully. Now you must change it back to the original vector before exiting your program.

continued

Operating Systems Come in Many Flavors



But QNX® Can Take the Heat.

Decisions...Decisions...
When you choose an OS for your realtime applications, you're looking for solid performance at run time. A rich development environment. Responsive technical support. And to top it off, you need stability.

For over ten years, QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world. Thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for a wide range of mission-critical realtime solutions – in POS, factory automation, medical instrumentation, telecommunications.

POSIX Plus Performance
QNX follows the latest IEEE POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 Open Systems standards, so you get the same API and utility set found in many UNIX® systems. But with its innovative microkernel architecture, QNX out-performs any standard vanilla OS.

The Right Ingredients for Real Time
QNX delivers the speed of a fast, realtime executive (16 µsec per context switch on a 33 MHz 80486). And its priority-driven, preemptive scheduling will help you build responsive solutions that won't melt under *real* realtime conditions.

QNX®
WE WORK IN REAL TIME.™
1-800-363-9001
(EXT. 101)

A Recipe to Save Time
QNX saves you time up front, because your development system and target system *are one and the same*. Which means no cross-compiling or debugging on a separate test platform. You get one integrated environment, with transparent fault-tolerant networking and distributed processing already built in.

Yes, We Do Windows
Our own high-performance windowing package gives you an OPEN LOOK® GUI. And Rundos,™ our DOS emulator, lets you run Microsoft® Windows™ 3 *in standard mode*, so your favorite graphics programs will have enough memory to feel right at home.

We Don't Scrimp on Support
During the last ten years, we've earned a reputation for outstanding technical support. Since we offer everything from 24-hour online conferencing to onsite consulting, you can easily reach the people who make up the QNX development team.

So if you're looking for an operating system that gives you more than the standard fare, try QNX. You're in for a real treat.

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario K2M 1W8 Canada Tel: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579

If your tiny program crashes, you have to find out whether the problem lies with the way you are altering the interrupt vector or with the ISR itself. Usually there is some way you can find out whether your ISR is being executed—for example, by writing a character directly to screen memory. If your ISR is being called, then the problem is almost certainly in the code being executed in the ISR. Double-check to make sure you have saved every register you use, including the flags if the microprocessor doesn't save them; triple-check to make sure you have restored all registers in the proper order. If you are calling a function in a high-level language, make sure all registers get saved before the call and restored after the call. Better yet, eliminate all calls to external functions until you are sure they are not the source of the problem.

It is realistic to expect to have to reboot frequently while getting your first ISR running, especially while working on setting up the interrupt mechanism. If you don't have to reboot quite a few times on your first ISR, you're doing a lot better than I did on my first one.

The Next Step

Once your program can set up and restore the interrupt vector and execute an interrupt without crashing, the worst is over. Now you can start working on the second area of basic difficulty: accessing your data.

With the old 8-bit processors, it was easy: Memory was limited to 64 KB of absolute address space. Both 16- and 32-bit processors usually use some form of relative addressing—for example, segment-relative addressing on the Intel chips or address register–relative addressing on Motorola chips. Motorola chips offer the option of absolute addressing, but there are penalties in both code size and execution speed, so most systems use relative addressing.

The trick is getting your data's base address (usually referred to as the *segment* or *selector* with Intel microprocessors). When you enter an interrupt, the only registers you can count on are the ones that point to the current instruction. There are two ways of getting a base data address: You can store it at a known absolute address or at a known offset to the current instruction.

Storing something at an absolute address is fine if you are sure you're the only one that will ever be using the system. That leaves out almost all PCs, since, even if you are not actively multitasking, you have to make sure you don't step on the operating system or a TSR program. In fact, this option is mainly viable for embedded systems.

Fortunately, storing the data at a known offset from the ISR's first instruction is relatively simple. The exact details vary with different chips and compilers, but listing 1 shows one way (of several possible ways) to accomplish this under MS-DOS.

The next step is to make sure that your ISR works and that you really can get at your data. Listing 2 shows a small test program, again for MS-DOS, that simply increments a variable on each interrupt, with some mainline code that prints the variable to the screen. If the variable is being incremented, your code is correct; if not, make sure you're using the correct base data address.

Sometimes it's hard to tell whether there is a problem with the base data address or whether your ISR is simply not being executed. In this situation, here is a useful trick: Set up your ISR to replace an ISR that you know is being called (on a PC,

Essential Development Tools At Your Fingertips.

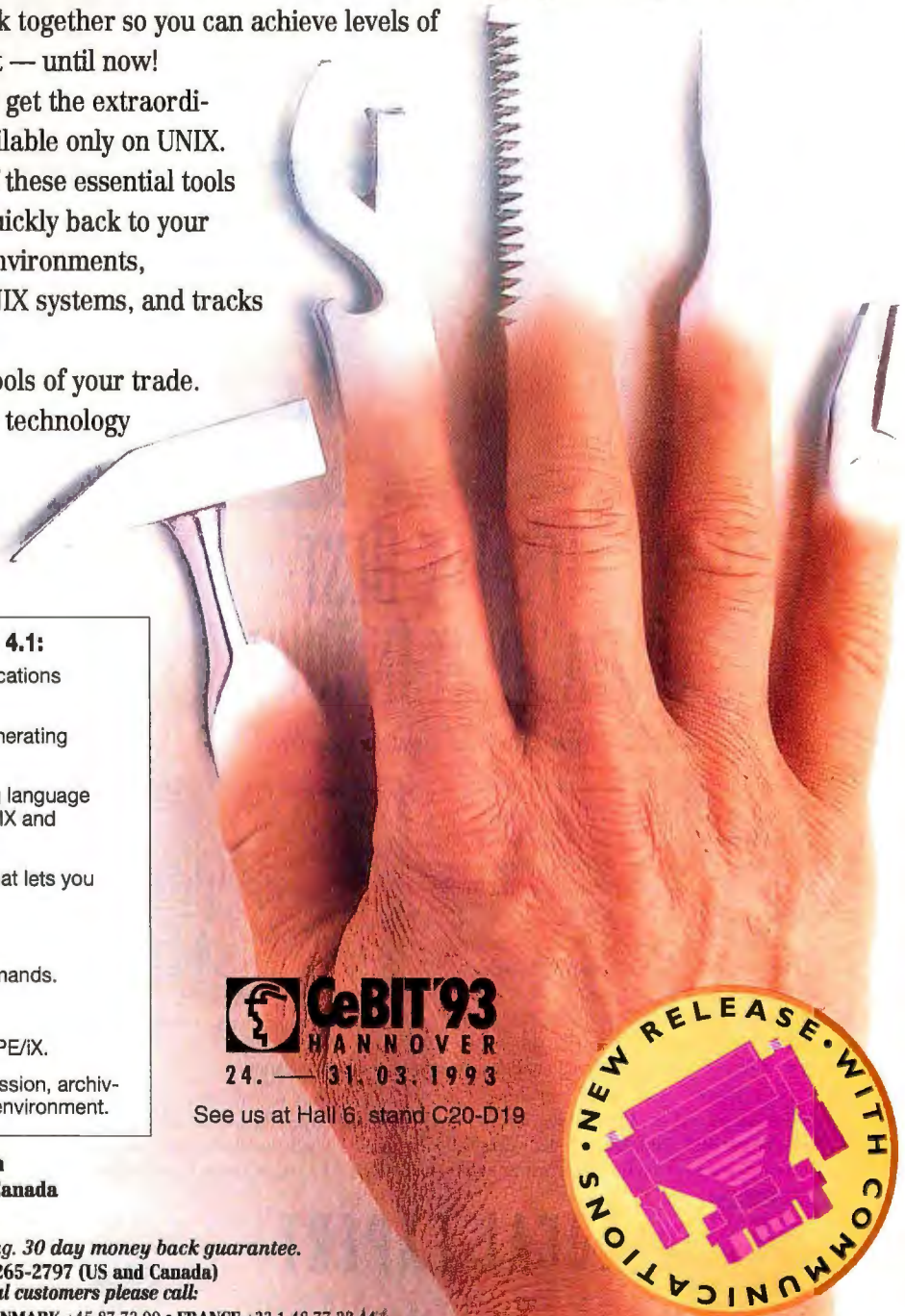
MKS Toolkit — All the Tools of the Trade for Professional Programmers and Application Developers.

MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That's how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you've only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and *x*/Open standards.

Now it's easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade. MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! ***Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.***



Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:

- A **new**, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a **new** AWK compiler.
- MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- **New** Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- Full on-line reference manual.
- Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.

CeBIT'93 HANNOVER
24. — 31. 03. 1993
See us at Hall 6, stand C20-D19

NEW RELEASE • WITH COMMUNICATIONS •

UniForum
CORPORATE SPONSOR
See us at Booth 4115 and 2549

MKS

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

Price: $299, Upgrade $99. ***Call for multi-user pricing. 30 day money back guarantee.***
For information on how to order, call MKS at: 1-800-265-2797 (US and Canada)
or (519) 884-2251 • Fax (519) 884-8861. ***International customers please call:***

AUSTRALIA +61 03 580 1333 • **BRAZIL** +55 83 333 1904 **DENMARK** +45 87 72 00 • **FRANCE** +33 1 48 77 22 44 / +33 1 47 81 10 11 • **GERMANY** +49 0721 988 280 / +49 0551 50762 0 / +49 06126 595 0 / +49 0221 35 15 24 **JAPAN** +81 3 5702 0351 • **NETHERLANDS** +31 020 6 14 24 63 • **SWEDEN** +46 013 111588 **SWITZERLAND** +41 061 421 32 01 • **UK** +44 0364 53499 / +44 0763 244114 / +44 071 833 1022

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

the timer interrupt is ideal). If nothing changes, you are probably missing the data. If the data is now being accessed, the interrupt that you were using before is not being generated.

At this point, note what you've accomplished: All the interrupt-related issues have been isolated (well, most of them; more about that later), and you can proceed to the third basic area—debugging the functional code—without worrying about the interrupt.

Defensive Programming

Several other common trouble spots are best dealt with through defensive programming. First, since the interrupt occurs asynchronously, you must be absolutely certain that you save and restore all registers. Normally, you make assumptions about registers: For example, AX (or D0) is not preserved across function calls. Interrupts are a different story. They can happen at any time, between any two instructions, and if they trash a register, the results are unpredictable.

Second, on most systems, especially IBM PCs, interrupt code needs to execute quickly and get out of the way. Several problems can occur when one interrupt interrupts an ongoing interrupt; the most severe is a system crash, but none of them is fun. Avoid complex calculations (e.g., floating point) during interrupts. Pass the values to the mainline code to do the slow stuff. If possible, avoid high-level languages and stick with assembly language for ISRs. You'd be surprised at just how inefficient C can be.

Again, practice defensive programming. Debugging the problems that arise from a slow ISR can be difficult, so avoid the situation. There's still a place for tight, fast code, even in this power-glutted age.

I find it useful to write the functional code for an ISR so that it can be called from mainline code. In this way, I can step through it before it is running on the interrupt, to catch bugs and side effects when it's still easy to do so. Just make sure that your code is not also being executed by the ISR while you're stepping through it from mainline code, or you'll hopelessly confuse your debugger.

Other Snags

Usually, once the basic pieces of your ISR are working correctly, you're finished. Sometimes, however, problems arise involving coordination between the ISR and the mainline code. The ISR may access a variable before it is set to the correct value, or the mainline code may alter the variable before the ISR has a chance to do what it needs to do with the old value. These concurrency problems can be very hard to debug, and source-level debuggers don't always help, because they can alter the order of events. I suggest two techniques for solving these classic real-time bugs.

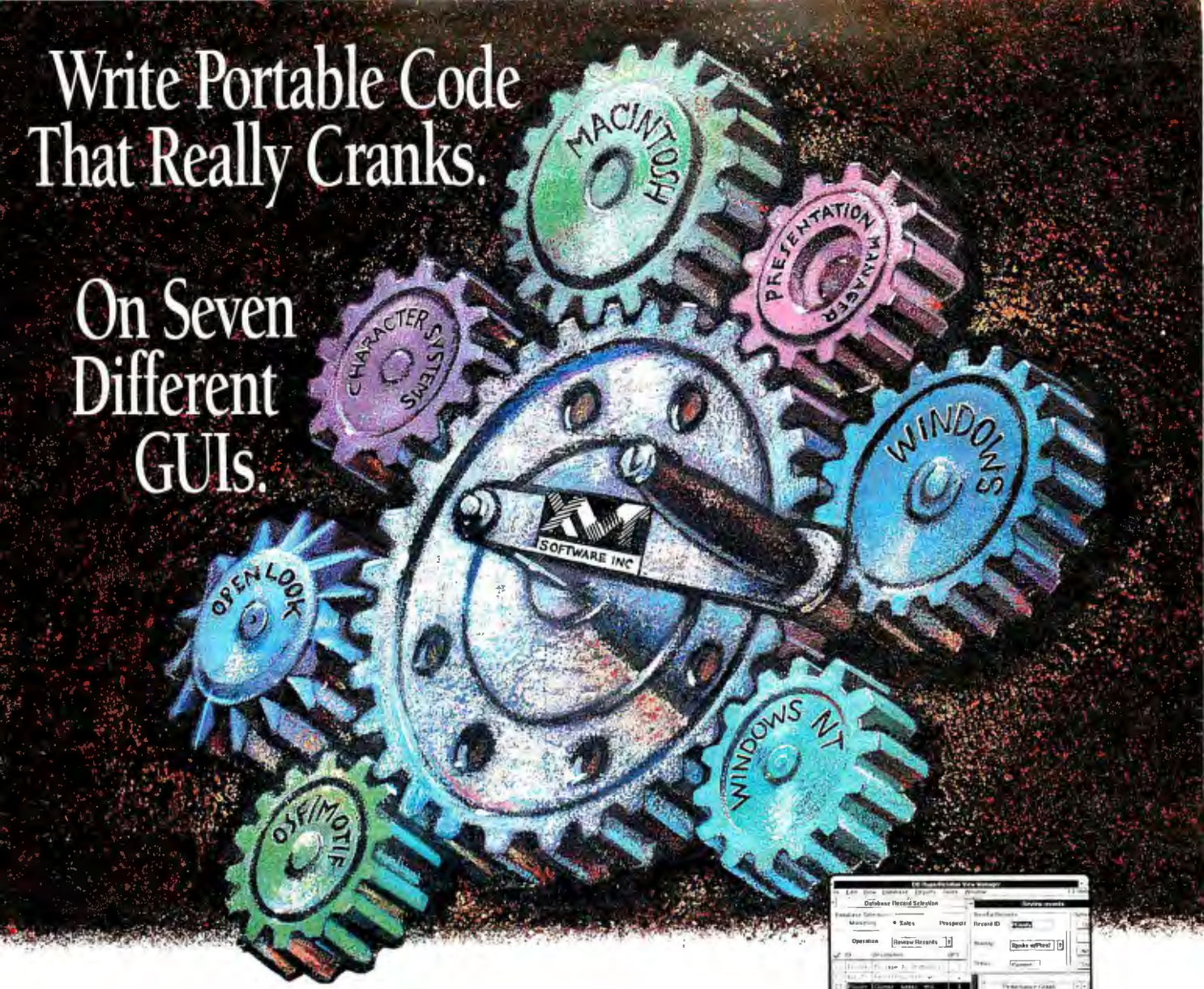
Say you need to know the value of a variable during the first execution of the ISR. Simply have the ISR copy the variable into another memory location, and have the mainline code display the copy.

Even if you don't have an ICE, you can roll your own software trace buffer. Set up a circular buffer, and write data and tokens to it that you can examine later to see just what happened during interrupt processing. You can often find subtle order-of-execution problems by carefully examining this buffer. You can use the buffer to accumulate information during processing, and then you can print it to the screen or write it to disk and examine the information at your leisure. Listing 3 demonstrates this technique.

I recently used this technique while I

Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.



XVT's Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 26 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like • Novell • HP • AT&T • Digital • Lockheed • Kodak • Grammatik/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

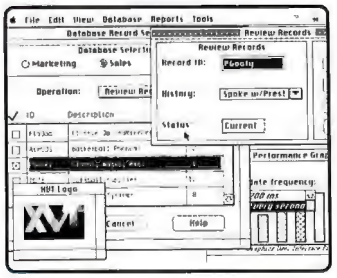
XVI SOFTWARE INC

The portable GUI development solution.

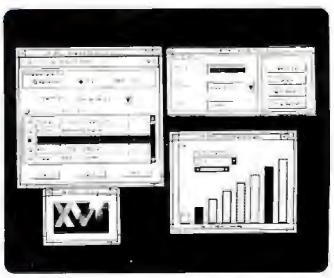
1-800-678-7988

XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cr. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969
For European Inquiries, contact: PVI Precision Software GmbH
Phone: 49 0 61 03/37 94 0 Fax: 49 0 61 03/36 95 5

▲ Microsoft Windows & Windows NT



▲ Macintosh



▲ OSF / Motif

Shown above are four of the seven GUIs supported by XVT.

XVI and XVI Portab

was writing a Windows device driver. I could step through the code and everything would work fine, but when the code ran in real time, something went awry. The code was complex: Data was passed to the driver in a series of buffers of varying sizes, copied in small chunks into other buffers, and then sent via interrupt-driven DMA to a peripheral board. Both the mainline and interrupt code used the key functions, and everything had to happen in the right order. It was impossible to tell the order of execution by any conventional means, so I added a software trace buffer and wrote tokens to it that indicated the order in which functions executed. Once I had the tokens to examine, finding the problem was simple.

Debugging Tools

My emphasis in this article has been on worst-case debugging—routing out the nasty little critters when normal techniques won't help. If your equipment allows you to use a source-level debugger, then by all means do so. You can find some fairly inexpensive hardware and software tools that will help, too. I work almost entirely on IBM PCs, so the list I give here won't help much if you work on Macs or Sun workstations, but it may give you some ideas.

One of my favorite tools is the breakout switch, which causes an NMI (nonmaskable interrupt). You need software that patches the NMI vector to point to debugging code; then, when the machine hangs, you can hit the switch and find out what code was executing. Periscope makes a great hardware/software combination with a breakout switch that lets you pop into any executing code.

Both Periscope and Nu-Mega provide software that—when running on a 386 or higher processor with adequate RAM—performs many of the functions of an ICE, including complex breakpoints and trace buffering of code that has executed. This kind of tool is almost indispensable if you write a lot of ISRs. Nu-Mega also sells a tool that will spot out-of-bounds memory accesses. That's handy for finding uninitialized pointers in mainline code and ISRs alike.

If you have the money, Periscope also makes a board that contains a trace buffer that errant code can't overwrite. With this board, you have almost all the functionality of a true ICE at significantly lower cost.

A true ICE lets you do more than just buffer instructions. It can also keep track of exactly what is happening on the bus and at selected other points in your system. However, most of the time you will not need this information for debugging ISRs; it's mainly needed for hardware development.

The time will come, though—no matter what debugging hardware and software you own—when you won't be able to find a way to trace the problem through ordinary means. That's when you need to apply the fundamental rule of dividing the problem into its component parts and then use your ingenuity to find out what is going wrong. ■

Editor's note: *The complete listings for this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Thomas Jeffries is president of Singing Electrons, a Lopez, Washington, company specializing in developing multimedia audio tools and products. You can reach him on BIX as "tjeffries."

ROGER C. ALFORD

CD-ROM INSIDE AND OUT

Here's how CD-ROM drives work, how CD-ROM discs store data, and what the standards mean

Technology advancements, new standards, and improved software are propelling CD-ROM toward widespread acceptance among personal computer users. But while the impact of CD-ROM technology is clear (see "Start the Presses," February BYTE), the underlying technology and standards can be confusing. Knowing how typical CD-ROM drives work and what standards such as ISO 9660 and CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) mean should help anyone who's shopping for a CD-ROM drive.

CD technology was developed in 1976, the result of a joint effort between N.V. Philips of the Netherlands and Sony Corp. of Japan. This led to the 1982 Red Book specification for CD audio, which defined media size and characteristics, physical data layout on the disc, error correction, disc rotation speed, and other parameters.

The potential application of CD-ROM technology as a high-capacity, low-cost medium for read-only data storage resulted in the 1983 Yellow Book CD-ROM specification. While the basic technology remains the same as that for CD audio, CD-ROM data requires greater data integrity: A corrupt bit that's not noticeable during audio playback becomes intolerable with computer data. In addition to the Red Book CIRC (cross-interleaved Reed-Solomon code) standard for audio CDs, the Yellow Book specification dedicates more bits for EDCs (error-detection codes) and ECCs (error-correction codes).

Other CD-ROM specifications have followed, including the Green Book CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive) specification, which allows for interleaved audio and video data, and the upcoming Orange Book specification, which governs the new CD-R (CD recordable) drives.

CD-ROM Basics

A standard CD-ROM disc measures 120 millimeters (4.72 inches) across and has a 15-mm (0.6-inch) spindle hole in the center and a thickness of 1.2 mm. Unlike conventional disks, which have concentric circular tracks divided into sectors, CD-ROM discs have a single spiral track, as a record does, that starts near the center and spirals outward (see figure 1). This 3-mile-long track is divided into equal-length sectors, or *blocks*. The track width is about 600 nanometers wide, and adjacent turns of the spiral track are about 1600 nm apart, for a density of about 16,000 turns per inch.

Data on the spiral track is in the form of small, variable-length, 120-nm-deep depressions called *pits* and intervening flat areas called *lands*. The CD-ROM's read head—an optical assembly with a low-power gallium arsenide laser and a photodetector—reads the pits and the lands. The assembly directs the laser beam through a one-way reflective mirror to the disc's surface (see figure 2). The lands reflect light from the laser; the pits disperse it. The reflective mirror redirects the returning light to a photodiode.

continued

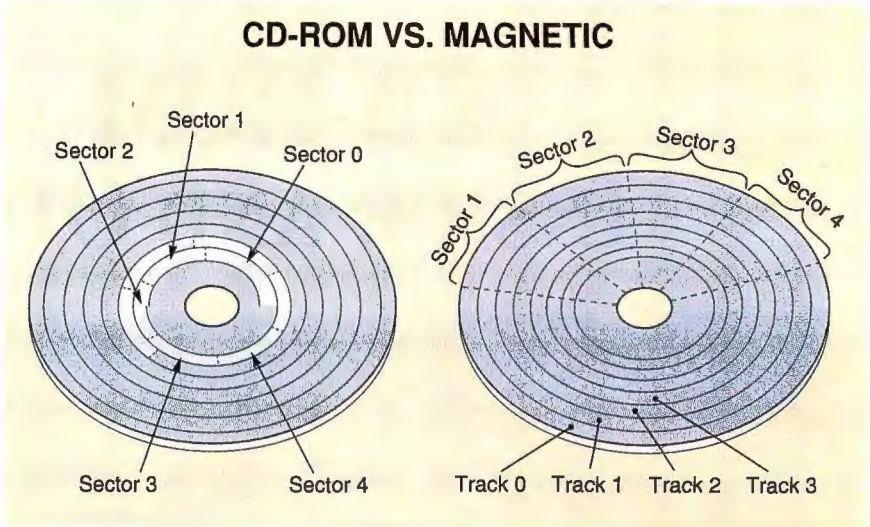


Figure 1: *CD-ROM discs use a continuous spiral track that has sectors of equal length (left). Magnetic hard disks organize data into concentric circular tracks and divide the tracks into sectors of varying sizes (right). This design has a marked effect on performance.*

The disc itself consists of a transparent polycarbonate substrate onto which the manufacturer impresses a pattern of lands and pits. A reflective aluminum or aluminum-alloy film covers the substrate, followed by a coat of protective lacquer and the vendor's label (see figure 3). The drive reads the disc from the bottom, through the polycarbonate substrate. This tough plastic material, which is also used for bulletproof windows, is unharmed by exposure to direct sunlight.

CD-R

Probably the most exciting—and certainly the most technologically advanced—area of recent CD-ROM development is CD-R. Philips and Sony laid the foundation for this technology, which was introduced under the guise of the Orange Book (Part 2) specification. Also called CD-WO (write once), CD-R lets you write data to a specially manufactured writable disc. Any standard CD-ROM drive can read such a disc.

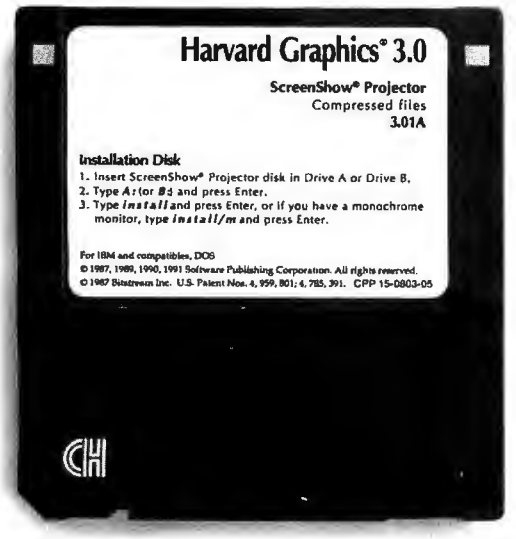
The Orange Book specification also includes a provision for appending information to a CD-R disc that already has information written on it, displacing the standard CD-ROM-mastering requirement that all information must be available from the start and applied to the disc simultaneously. Currently, however, a standard CD-ROM drive can read only the first session on a CD-R disc; subsequent sessions must be read on the CD-R drive that was used to create the disc.

A writable CD-R disc consists of the same polycarbonate substrate and spiral groove that are present on standard CD-ROM discs. But instead of having an aluminum coating, the groove on a CD-R disc is covered with an organic-dye recording layer, followed by a layer of gold and a lacquer coating. Once the lacquer layer is scratched, the dye and gold layers on CD-R discs are more susceptible to damage than the aluminum layer on conventional CD-ROM discs.

Dye selection is critical to the successful operation of CD-R. The dye must exhibit the same nominal 70 percent reflectivity as the lands on standard CD-ROM discs, and it must be laser-alterable to a nonreflective (i.e., light-dispersion) state. Long-term stability is also important, since discs in the hands of consumers are subjected to scratches, temperature extremes, and exposure to direct sunlight.

The components of a CD-R drive read/write head are essentially the same as those of a standard CD-ROM drive head. The CD-R head, however, has a higher-powered laser for burning data pits. The laser power required varies with the disc's rotational speed. To perform faster write operations, the disc must spin faster; thus, it requires a higher-power laser with shorter pulses. CD-R drives use the laser in low-power mode to read discs.

The preformed groove on a writable CD disc—which is 600 nm wide and 100 nm deep—is used for tracking purposes. Since the virgin state of the dye-on-gold is reflective (like CD-ROM lands), the laser is used to alter the dye so that it disperses light instead of reflecting it. This creates areas that look like CD-ROM pits. This



They're exactly the same, but somebody just paid $100,000 for the one on the right.

When you use illegally copied software, you're committing a federal crime and risking a fine of up to $100,000. How can you and your company stay legal? It's easy with our Software Management Guide. You'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh,™ comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for establishing and enforcing a policy that will keep your organization's software legal. And, at only $80, it's a real bargain when you consider what some people pay.

Don't copy that floppy

Keep your software legal. To order, call the Software Publishers Association at **1-800-388-7478,** or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to:
SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756

13

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

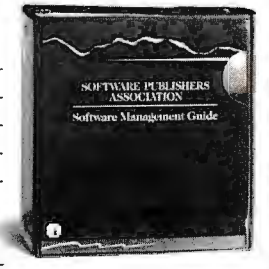
Phone ( ) _____ Ext _____

Please send me _____ copies at $80 each. Total $_____ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature of Cardholder _____ Name of Cardholder _____



Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation.

approach allows the drive to create a disc that, optically speaking, has the same lands and pits as a standard CD-ROM disc and thus can be read by an ordinary CD-ROM drive. While the CD-R head assembly has more components, the path from laser to photodiode is essentially the same as for a standard CD-ROM drive.

Data Organization

The lands and pits on a CD-ROM disc do not represent ones and zeros. The reason is complex to explain. Briefly, each bit requires about 300 nm of length along the spiral track. Thus, if a sector had 2048 data bytes consisting of all zeros or ones, then it would have a pit or land measuring 4,915,200 nm or longer. The CD-ROM drive would have to maintain a precise clock that ticked at an interval representing 300 nm in distance so the next bit could be read at the right time. That's virtually impossible with today's technology.

Instead, designers limited the length of the pits and lands to a specified range. This ensures that a transition from one to the other occurs frequently enough for the CD-ROM drive to derive a clock. The drive uses this clock to count the number of bits a pit or land represents, as determined by its length. The bits are stored on the disc in RLL (run length limited) format—the same self-clocking approach used for storing data on most hard disks.

CD-R is the most exciting and technologically advanced area of recent CD-ROM development.

Each transition on a disc between a land and a pit represents a one, and each non-transition represents a zero. The minimum practical length of a pit or land is 3 bits (900 nm); the maximum is 11 bits (3300 nm). It's important to note that the 3-bit minimum precludes having two consecutive one bits (i.e., two back-to-back transitions). In other words, you must have at least two, but not more than 10, zero bits

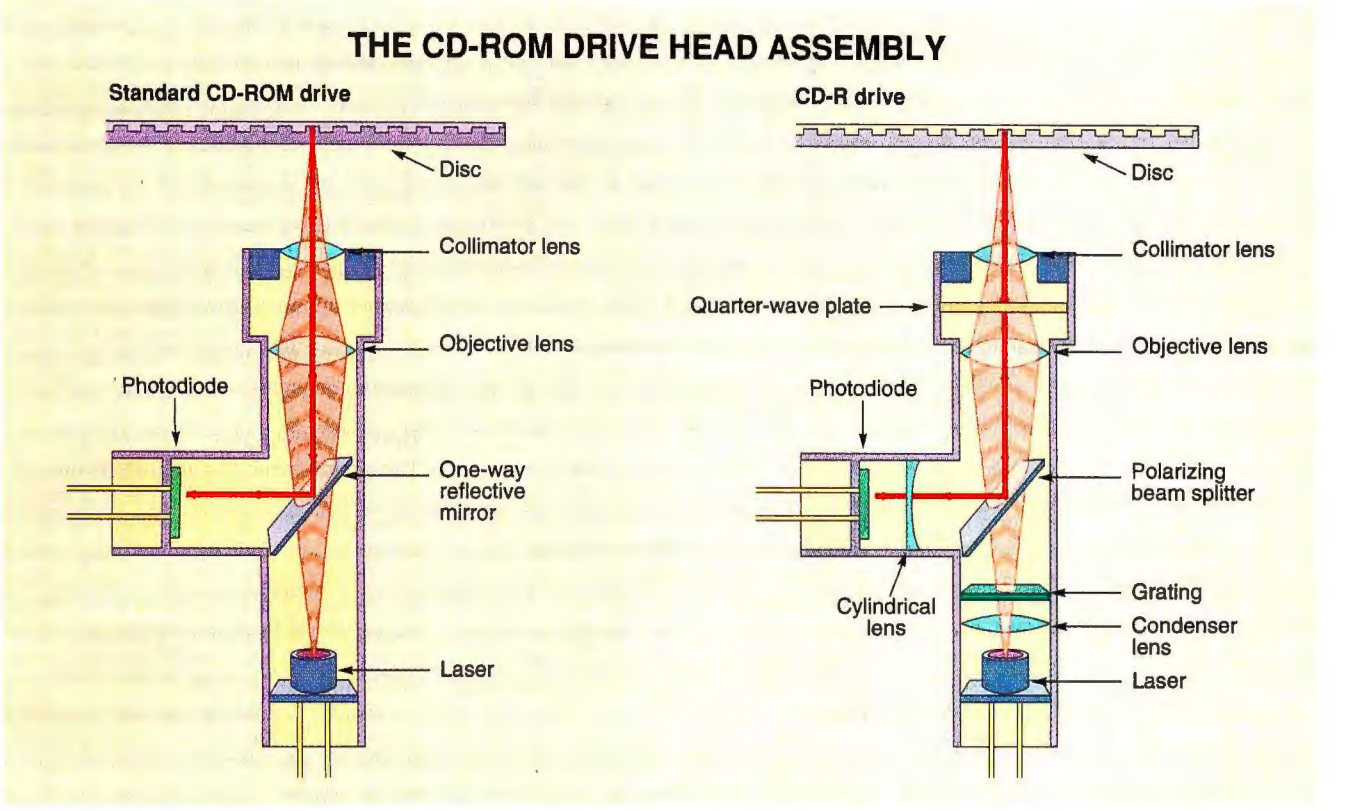


Figure 2: *In standard CD-ROM and CD-R drives, a laser beam passes through a one-way mirror or polarizer and a set of lenses on its way to the disc. Reflected light passes through the lenses and is redirected to a photodiode.*

between one bits.

However, a byte of data stored on disc might have combinations of eight ones and zeros that violate the 3-bit minimum, and multiple consecutive bytes could result in bit patterns that exceed the 11-bit upper limit. To solve this problem, CD-ROM drives use an encoding scheme that converts data bytes into 14-bit patterns called *channel bits*. A 14-bit binary value provides 16,384 bit patterns; more than 256 of these meet the requirements for the CD-ROM encoding format. A one-to-one correlation is then made between each of the 256 binary patterns represented by an 8-bit byte and 256 of the channel bits that meet the CD-ROM formatting requirements. This method, called EFM (eight-to-14 modulation), requires a lookup table to correlate the 14-bit patterns on the disc to their 8-bit data values.

While the use of these 14-bit codes generally supports the criteria for CD-ROM data storage, it also creates a potential problem. When you place multiple 14-bit codes consecutively on disc, it's possible to violate the run-length limits where the codes meet. To alleviate this problem, three *merging bits* are placed between each 14-bit code to ensure that no run-length violations exist.

Standard CD-ROM sectors consist of 2352 bytes organized as shown in figure 4: 12 bytes of synchronization data, followed by a 4-byte header, 2048 bytes of error-corrected data, and a 288-byte segment for ECCs/EDCs.

The sector header consists of three sector-address bytes and a mode byte. Three sector modes are defined for standard CD-ROMs. A mode 0 sector contains all zeros (this sector might represent a blank area in a line-art image). In mode 1, a sector contains 2048 bytes of data plus 288 bytes of ECCs/EDCs. Mode 2 sectors contain 2336 bytes of uncorrected data. If you use the last 288 bytes for data instead of ECCs/EDCs, the amount of data per sector increases to 2336 non-error-checked bytes. This is normally reserved for data that is insensitive to occasional errors, such as

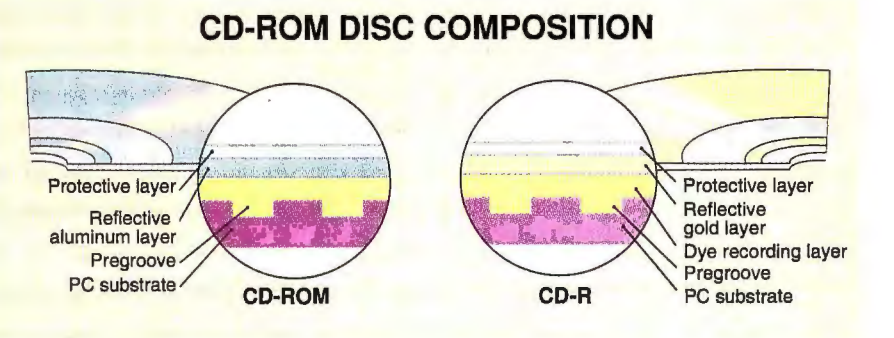


Figure 3: *In a standard CD-ROM disc, a manufacturer impresses a pattern of lands and pits into a transparent polycarbonate substrate, which is backed with a reflective aluminum film, a coat of lacquer, and the vendor's label. The drive reads the disc from the bottom, through the substrate. The substrate layer on a CD-R disc is coated with an organic-dye recording layer, a gold layer, and a lacquer coating.*

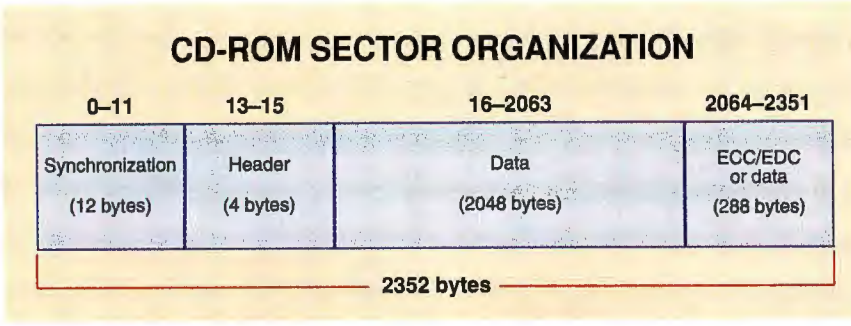


Figure 4: *A typical CD-ROM disc sector can contain either 2048 bytes of error-corrected data or 2336 bytes of uncorrected data. Dispensing with error correction (which is recommended only for more tolerant audio or video data) expands the disc capacity by more than 50 MB.*

digitized audio and video data. For sensitive data, mode 1 error detection is very effective: The likelihood of an undetected error is about 10^{-25}, or about 1 bit per 2 quadrillion CD-ROM discs.

As with audio CDs, CD-ROM discs are generally made using a 60-minute spiral consisting of 270,000 sectors. These discs can, however, be made using up to a 74-minute spiral, with 333,000 sectors. The additional 14 minutes are located on the outer 5 mm of the disc. This area is the hardest to record well and keep clean, so it is often left unused.

Manufacturers cite widely varying CD-ROM disc capacities. It all depends on whether they are using 270,000 or 333,000 sectors and how they perform the calculations. A 270,000-sector CD-ROM disc with 2048 bytes (2 KB) of corrected data per sector has a capacity of 552,960,000 bytes. Some manufacturers round this off to 552 MB or divide by 1 KB (1024 bytes) and round it off to 540 MB. The correct method is to divide by 1 MB (1,048,576 bytes), for a total of about 527 MB of error-corrected data. If you use uncorrected sectors (2336 bytes per sector), the capacity increases to 601 MB. Using 333,000 sectors per disc, the 681,984,000 bytes on an error-corrected disc add up to 650 MB of usable storage, or 742 MB without error correction.

ISO 9660

While the Yellow Book specification now exists to detail the low-level organization of sectors and data on a CD-ROM disc, early CD-ROMs were fraught with system-level incompatibilities because no standard existed for a file structure or higher-level data organization. In response, an ad hoc group of companies, known as the High Sierra Group, defined today's de facto CD-ROM file-format structure.

The High Sierra format quickly became the standard for CD-ROM data storage and established a high level of intersystem compatibility for CD-ROM discs. The ISO adopted it in 1988, with minor modifications, as ISO 9660. ISO 9660 is the least common denominator for CD-ROM discs. It offers interoperability at the expense of platform-specific file-system features, such as the Mac's data and resource forks.

A new standard, called the Frankfurt specification, will eventually augment the Orange Book specification. It will support Unix, OS/2, Macintosh, and Windows NT file-system conventions, as well as incremental update (i.e., multisession) capability for CD-R drives. It won't, however, be compatible with today's CD-ROM software.

Drive Mechanics

The data bits on a CD-ROM disc must pass under the read head at a constant rate, known as CLV (constant linear velocity). Because the sectors on the outer and inner edges of the disc are the same length (see figure 1), achieving a CLV requires changing the rotational speed of the disc as the head position changes. As the head moves farther away from the center, the rotational speed slows; if it didn't, the bits on the outer edge of the disc would go past the read head about three times faster than those near the center. In contrast, conventional hard disks operate at a constant angular (i.e., rotational) velocity, or CAV; as a result, the physical sector sizes grow longer as the tracks get farther from the center.

The CD-ROM optical head assembly stays a relatively long (1-mm) distance away from the disc, virtually eliminating the possibility of a head crash. The read/write heads of conventional hard disks, in comparison, float a fraction of a micrometer over their disk platters—more than 2000 times closer.

While head crashes are rare, dust is a problem for CD-ROM drives. The guts of a CD-ROM drive are exposed to the outside world each time the user inserts or removes a disc. Accumulating dust on the optical head assembly can reduce the effectiveness of the laser or the photodiode and can cause drive performance to deteriorate or even fail.

Some drive vendors use double doors to minimize the entry of dust into the drive. Others incorporate an automatic laser lens cleaner that dusts off the optical head assembly each time the user ejects a disc. Not all CD-ROM drives have a dust-protection mechanism, however.

Drive Performance

The performance of a CD-ROM drive is measured in *access time*, which is the average amount of time it takes the read head to reposition itself to a new location on the disc and start reading the data. Older drives required as much as a second or longer to perform this operation, while modern drives accomplish this task in well under 400 milliseconds.

Most CD-ROM drives share the same nominal 150-KBps data transfer rate to conform with the Yellow Book's 75-sector-per-second data read-rate specification. This makes access time all the more significant in differentiating the performance of CD-ROM drives—much more so than with conventional hard disks.

CD-ROM drive access times are very large (i.e., slow) when compared to the sub-20-ms access times of most hard drives. The sheer bulk of a CD-ROM optical head's assembly is one limiting factor. Hard drive read heads are small and light, while the laser, lenses, and other CD-ROM head-assembly hardware make it difficult for a CD-ROM's optical head to move quickly.

A more significant performance obstacle is the drive's variable rotation speed. The rotation speed must change depending on the sector being read and its position relative to the center of the disc. The drive might hit the brakes to slow the disc speed to access data at the outer edge of the disc and then go full tilt to access data on an inner track. This *whipsaw effect*—changing disc speed and then waiting for the desired speed change before a read can occur—is the single greatest contributor to a CD-ROM drive's relatively slow access time.

To accommodate multimedia applications, drives with faster data transfer rates have appeared on the market in the past year that offer nearly double the standard 150-KBps rate. Multidisc subsystems offer nearly four times the standard data transfer rate.

continued

Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for $795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

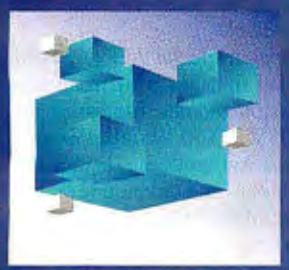
Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS,DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.



DATAFLEX

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

Australia 61-3-699-7044
Austria 43-662-658-2237
Belgium/Luxembourg 49-61-727-5014
Brazil 55-11-872-9266
Canada 416-226-2181/416-785-5041
Chile 56-2-231-7015
Denmark 45-45-76-4545
France 33-1-47-241-961
Germany 49-61-727-5014
Hong Kong 852-311-7922
Italy 39-587-422-022/39-51-437-025
Japan 81-480-856-565
Mexico 525-545-6327
Minsk 7-0172-236797
Moscow 7-095-4342060
Netherlands 31-74-555-609
New Zealand 64-9-772-701
Norway 47-2-559-966
Singapore 65-775-5588
Spain 34-1-402-2298
Sweden 46-300-19530
Tallinn 7-0142-238035
United Arab Em. 97-12-331-885
United Kingdom 44-71-729-4460

Prices may vary by country. DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION

Miami, FL USA
305/238-0012
For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

Faster data transfer rates are accomplished by spinning the disc faster; thus, these faster drives must incorporate heftier motors to quickly accelerate and decelerate the rotation speed of the disc at these higher rpms. Typically, these drives also support the conventional 75-sector-per-second read rate for backward compatibility for playing audio CDs.

To create a smoother—and effectively faster—data transfer rate, some CD-ROM drives incorporate a RAM cache. This allows read-data buffering while the drive sends data to the host processor.

Mixed Media

While standard CD-ROM discs can mix text, audio, and video, synchronization is often disappointing because the data isn't interleaved. One of the first enhanced incarnations of CD-ROM to address this problem was the 1986 Philips/Sony CD-I, or Green Book, specification.

Unlike standard CD-ROM drives, which operate as a computer peripheral, CD-I specifies a complete system, with an integrated computer and NTSC output. One of its most significant enhancements over standard CD-ROM technology is the ability to interleave audio and video information for synchronized playback. CD-I defines a CD-ROM drive's mode 2 sector type with an 8-byte subheader to support additional data types, including interleaved audio and video data.

CD-I calls for a Motorola 68000 processor using the OS-9 RTOS (real-time operating system). The use of an RTOS is necessary to achieve the functional concurrency that is the key to CD-I operation: audio output, video output, and disc accesses occurring simultaneously.

CD-I also incorporates the MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group) video compression standard. With an MPEG decompression chip operating in a CD-I drive, video data can be decompressed and sent to the host processor on the fly. Compressing video data frees up storage capacity and effectively increases the playback data transfer rate by outputting more decompressed pixels per sector than a standard uncompressed sector can hold. CD-I does not currently support audio compression.

DVI

DVI was originally developed by General Electric/RCA's Sarnoff Labs and appeared, like CD-I, in 1986. Intel bought the technology in 1987 and announced an Intel/IBM joint venture to exploit the technology in 1989.

DVI is a computer-based peripheral. It's not a complete system, but it is otherwise similar to CD-I. DVI supports interleaved audio and video data for synchronized playback and incorporates video data compression. Running on 80x86-based PCs prevents DVI from using the OS-9 RTOS found in CD-I. Instead, DVI uses its own real-time executive that takes over system resources to accomplish audio-/video-/disc-access concurrency.

Intel developed a special 750 video processing chip set that performs real-time video compression and decompression operations for IBM's 750-based DVI controller board, the ActionMedia II. The IBM board can both play and develop (i.e., premaster) DVI applications.

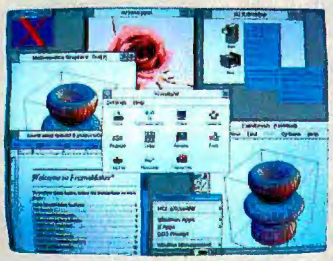
Intel is working on a special version of its 486 processor that supports DVI. The availability of the new device was uncertain as this article went to press, but it might be on the market by the time you read this. Such a device could allow more economical DVI computers to be produced without external plug-in boards like IBM's

eXCEED THE LIMITS OF X TERMINAL EMULATION.

Turn your PC into an X station.

With HCL-eXceed/W PC X server software, Hummingbird allows you to live in two worlds: DOS/MS-Windows and X Windows/UNIX.

Imagine being able to move both text and images between UNIX hosts and your DOS PC. It's as simple as copying and pasting from one window of your PC screen to another.



Discover other innovative capabilities of HCL-eXceed/W.

- Launch Pad menuing facility
- Telnet and FTP applications
- X11 R5: support for scalable fonts, font servers, XDMCP security
- Xstart — X client program starter
- Xtrace — protocol tracing facility
- single window and multiple window mode
- supports 15 different TCP/IP transports and DECnet

- supports up to 16 million colors
- plane mask support

X Development Tools

HCL-eXceed/W now includes the Xlib, Xt intrinsics, Xaw and Xmu libraries. This introduces a whole new dimension to PC X servers. Now you can use your PC as a low-cost workstation to develop and run X applications. You can also give other PCs and workstations access to these applications over the network.

HCL-eXceed/W from Hummingbird. It's far more than X terminal emulation for PCs. And it's one of the family:

HCL-eXceed Plus — A DOS-based X server with a local window manager that supports EGA, VGA and Super VGA.

HCL-eXceed HiRes — The same as "Plus" but it also supports 8514A, XGA and TIGA 2 high resolution graphic standards.

HCL-eXtend — UNIX host-based X clients for accessing DOS services.

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

For the name of your closest reseller, please contact:

2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207

In Europe: 37-39 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (22) 733 18 58, Fax: 41 (22) 734 14 79

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

ActionMedia II.

DVI supports FMV (full-motion video) at frame rates of up to 30 frames per second, at 512 by 482 pixels per frame. With video compression, a maximum of 72 minutes of high-quality FMV (or the equivalent amount of audio) can be placed on a single disc. With adequate processing power, DVI is also capable of supporting 24-bit color images at 1024 by 768 pixels and 30 fps.

CD-ROM XA

Philips, Sony, and Microsoft introduced CD-ROM XA in 1988. CD-ROM XA defines Microsoft's Level 2 standard for CD-ROM and multimedia applications. Like CD-I, CD-ROM XA supports interleaved audio and video data that can be played back in sync, but without the OS-9 RTOS requirement.

CD-ROM XA maintains the standard CD-ROM ISO 9660 file structure and 2048-byte error-corrected sectors. As with CD-I, you can add header information to support additional data types and interleave audio and video data. CD-ROM XA also supports up to 16 parallel audio channels.

CD-ROM XA does not yet support video compression, but it does support audio compression using ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse-code modulation). It supports four different audio-quality levels that trade off storage space for quality and allow the storage of up to 19 hours of audio on a single disc. To support the compressed audio data, either the CD-ROM XA drive or its controller must have an ADPCM chip that decompresses the data as it is read from the disc. CD-ROM XA is not yet widely supported.

Photo CD

Kodak's Photo CD is an interesting application of CD-R technology. The Photo CD system can compress and store up to 100 high-quality photographs digitally on a single disc.

Photo CD uses the same file format structure as CD-I and CD-ROM XA. To produce Photo CD discs, your local photo lab must purchase a Photo CD system.

Photo CD discs are readable on CD-ROM XA and CD-I devices with the appropriate software. They are not readable, however, on a standard CD-ROM drive. Kodak will also offer its own standalone Photo CD reader.

In addition, Kodak has developed its own variation on the CD-R disc. Its discs are similar to other writable discs, but Kodak adds an additional UV-curable durability coating on top of the lacquer layer to increase durability.

The Future

As the price of an entry-level CD-ROM drive has dropped into the $200 range, CD-ROM discs have increasingly become the preferred medium for distributing everything from operating systems to multimedia applications. The advent of CD-R drives that have price tags of less than $10,000 is accelerating this trend by lowering the cost barriers to publishing CD-ROM discs.

Understanding CD-ROM drive designs and the evolving standards is a good place to start if you're looking for the right CD-ROM drive for your needs. ■

Roger C. Alford is a BYTE consulting editor and president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design firm. You can reach him on BIX as "rogera."

IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCE YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

1992 DATAPRO
DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES						
Reliability	9.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	7.9
Ease of Use	9.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.6
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.8	8.0	8.8	7.8	8.1	6.3
Price/Perform Return	9.1	8.3	8.5	7.9	8.1	7.4
FUNCTIONALITY						
Flexibility	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.4	7.6
Interface Capabilities	8.9	8.9	8.4	8.1	8.7	7.4
Comprehensiveness	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	7.6
User Friendliness	8.9	7.7	8.3	8.1	7.5	7.0
OS Compatibility	9.6	8.4	8.9	9.0	8.8	7.5
PRODUCT SUPPORT						
Documentation	9.0	8.2	8.6	7.4	6.2	6.8
Vendor Training	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.6	6.7
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.2
Quality of Vendor Support	9.0	7.8	7.5	7.4	6.9	7.2
Frequency of Releases	8.5	7.5	6.7	6.9	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.6	7.0	6.5
OVERALL SATISFACTION	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6

Compiled from the latest Datapro reports on DBMS/Computer System Series Software available for each product listed (for Informix, see Informix/SQL). All results are those of actual users of the product as surveyed by Datapro.

1992 VARBUSINESS
DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	BORLAND	INFORMIX	INGRES
PRODUCT FEATURES				
Ease of use	8.78	6.87	6.80	6.00
Memory requirement	7.25	6.30	6.14	5.11
Ease of programming	8.87	6.74	6.79	6.37
Ability to manipulate data	8.73	7.24	7.14	7.07
Sorting capabilities	8.59	7.24	7.21	7.58
Provision for software security	8.00	6.23	7.00	6.70
Report writing capabilities	7.64	6.54	6.59	6.50
Ease of use of interface	8.13	6.89	6.85	6.50
Software integration capabilities	8.09	6.92	7.20	6.15
Ease of data retrieval	8.89	7.26	7.65	7.04
Satisfaction with product profitability	7.98	6.61	6.79	5.19
Overall quality of product	8.87	6.97	7.35	6.71
PRODUCT FEATURES AVERAGE	8.32	6.82	6.96	6.41
SUPPORT FEATURES				
Provision for customer support	8.20	6.73	6.10	5.44
Charges for training time	6.91	5.79	5.56	4.71
Provision for technical support	7.57	6.14	6.00	5.15
Provision for marketing support	7.04	5.97	5.33	4.04
Documentation & product information	8.62	7.03	6.57	6.00
Frequency of updates & revisions	7.75	6.26	6.05	5.74
SUPPORT FEATURES AVERAGE	7.68	6.32	5.93	5.18
OVERALL AVERAGE	8.11	6.65	6.62	6.00

For the second consecutive year, PROGRESS resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, PROGRESS came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated PROGRESS superior to competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since PROGRESS is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don't take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. For survey results or a test drive, call 1-800-4 PROGRESS.

PROGRESS SOFTWARE

THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER'S CHOICE.

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL® NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400,™ UNIX® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NETBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS.

BARRY NANCE

AUTOMATIC NETWARE LOG-INS

How to log in to NetWare from your programs without user interaction

Excuse me for hacking this month, but I have good reason. I needed to better understand the dialogue that occurs between Novell's LOGIN.EXE and a NetWare file server. I had to find out how to build a program that would log in a PC to a NetWare file server automatically, without human intervention.

With some disassembly of the NETX.COM program and some help from Terje Mathesen's NETWARE.PAS code from the lans conference on BIX, I untangled the rather convoluted sequence of events that occurs when the file server verifies your log-in password. This month's Software Corner entry is LOGON, a NetWare log-in utility with Pascal source code. LOGON.PAS is written in Turbo Pascal, and you can compile it with Turbo Pascal 3.0 or higher.

LOGON.COM accepts three parameters—server name, user ID, and password. On the version that I actually used for automatic logging, these parameters are hard-coded into the executable file. It almost goes without saying that treating the password as a command-line parameter is a bad idea security-wise. However, the Software Corner version of the program accepts these parameters so you can use it as is; you should strongly consider modifying my code and embedding your log-in parameters directly into source code.

Much of LOGON.PAS deals with uppercasing strings and handling the differences between Pascal strings and the zero-terminated strings the file server expects. LOGON.PAS also locates the entry in the server name table located in NETX.COM corresponding to the server name you specify. This lets LOGON set the correct preferred server before beginning the log-in sequence.

Both NetWare's LOGIN and my LOGON rely heavily on NetWare's undocumented `FileServiceRequest()` function. Subfunction 17h of `FileServiceRequest()` returns an encryption key that LOGON uses, along with a table of encryption keys in the Pascal source code, to encode the password *for verification* by the file server. Subfunction 18h of `FileServiceRequest()` actually performs the log-in. If by chance you run LOGON against an older version of NetWare (or the NetWare shell) that doesn't support encrypted passwords, LOGON reverts to using the `LoginToFileServer()` function that's documented in the DOS technical reference to NetWare system calls.

LOGON.PAS doesn't perform any drive mapping, nor does it attach to additional servers. For the unattended workstation I set up with an automatic log-in, I didn't need extra drives or servers beyond the defaults that NetWare provided. If you would like to map drives or attach to servers from within your code, you may want to get either Novell's DOS reference or my *Network Programming in C* (Que, 1990).

With the LOGON.PAS source code, you should be able to create unattended applications that can log in to any NetWare server. While the source code reveals how the NetWare encryption sequence works, you can't use it for breaking encrypted NetWare passwords. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Industrial-Strength Text Editing

BBEdit is a freeware text editor written by Rich Siegel that started life as a bare-bones text editor (hence the name). However, BBEdit has evolved into an industrial-strength text editor offering numerous features found in commercial software. BBEdit can open multiple files, compare differences between files, and search multiple files for text strings. For lengthy multifile searches, the search operation runs in the background, and it pops up a notification dialog box when it's done.

The editor window can display the time the file was last saved, and you can click on several icons to print a file, save it, change the quote style, or lock the text. When you save a file, you can choose the type of line breaks. For all these features, BBEdit takes up only 200 KB on disk and uses only 300 KB of RAM. (You'll have to allocate more RAM to work with bigger files.) BBEdit is an ideal companion for PowerBook users.

UNIX/Ben Smith

A Viewer for X Images

If you have an X Window System–based GUI and work with images, you need `xv`. This is a shareware graphical image viewer and translator for X systems.

You may already have `xgif`, the GIF file viewer that's often distributed with X. But there are some limitations to `xgif`. As John Bradley (the author of both) says: "`xv` probably wouldn't have been written were it not for all the abuse [I received] about the shortcomings of `xgif`."

Version 2.21 of `xv` will display GIF, PBM, PGM, PPM, X11 bit map, and PM images on up to 32-bit X displays. You can correct color mapping, adjust gamma correction, rotate and crop images, and change the aspect ratio. Then you can save out to any supported format. The only shortcoming to `xv` is that it works with images at screen depth; in other words, if you have an 8-bit system, even 24-bit images will be saved at 8 bits.

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

BRUCE D. SCHATZMAN

NEXT-GENERATION OLE

Although OLE has begun to change the way we build and use Windows software, its first incarnation hasn't been trouble-free. You can create systems of communicating applications, but doing so is not always seamless or intuitive. In OLE 1.0, there are several nuances and rules that users don't understand. Moreover, it stores and transmits object data inefficiently, so performance is not optimal. For developers, its large API and state transition logic make adding full OLE support to Windows applications a difficult task.

The forthcoming OLE 2.0 solves the first two of these problems. However, to make OLE-compliant applications more intuitive and faster, developers will be expected to digest a more complex programming model.

As usual, Microsoft is claiming that OLE 2.0 is an evolutionary technology. Although it's true that OLE 2.0 applications will talk to OLE 1.0 applications, OLE 2.0's long-term impact really will be revolutionary. It encourages a document-centered model in which you focus primarily on your data, not on applications. When you're driving, you keep your eye on the road, not on the controls. OLE 2.0 aims to make computing a similarly natural, goal-directed activity.

New Features

For users, the most obvious new feature is *in-place activation*. That means you can double-click on an embedded object and edit or "play" the object without leaving the current window. The user-interface controls of the containing document's window merge with appropriate controls (i.e., menus, buttons, palettes, and toolbars) of the object's server application. When the embedded object loses focus, its server's controls vanish and the containing window reverts to its original appearance. This feature finally provides seamless integration of communicating applications.

OLE 2.0 supports in-place activation only for embedded objects. Double-clicking on linked objects results in the standard OLE 1.0 behavior—you are sent to a separate application window to interact with the object. Why? Links to an object may exist in more than one document. By requiring a separate window for editing, the system gently reminds you that ownership of the object extends beyond the boundaries of the current document.

Also new in OLE 2.0 is an enhanced drag-and-drop capability that works between or within application windows (or anywhere else a drop is accepted). Because OLE 2.0 supports nested objects, you can also drag objects into or out of other objects.

Another feature enables an OLE 2.0 application to define a callable interface to certain internal functions that it chooses to export. Thus, you'll be able to control such an application from another program or a systemwide script language. The idea isn't a new one. Among today's Windows applications, those that can act as DDE servers are frequently controllable by DDE clients. Hewlett-Packard's NewWave defined a more formal API for doing this kind of thing. Microsoft is betting that the OLE 2.0 mechanism will find broader support than the NewWave API did.

As with NewWave, there will be degrees of support for OLE 2.0. You will have to learn to be discriminating when an application advertises OLE 2.0 compliance.

OLE 2.0 is faster and simpler for users, but it's trickier for developers

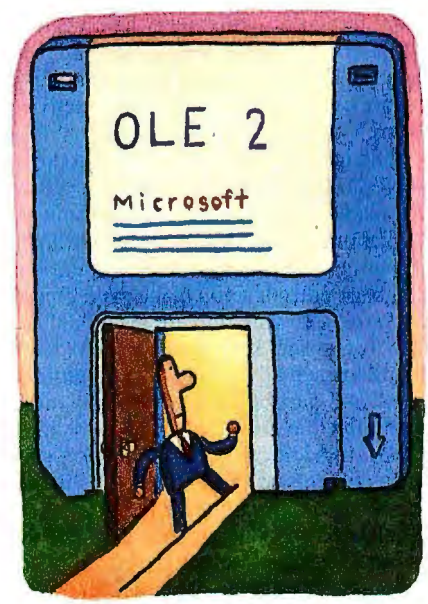


ILLUSTRATION: JAMES KACZMAN © 1993

Still to Come

A number of features are described in the OLE 2 specification that will not be available in OLE 2.0. These include the following:

- an extended layout mechanism that supports irregularly shaped objects, not just rectangular ones
- property negotiation, so that an object can adapt its properties to those of its surrounding container
- string searches and spelling checks that "tunnel" inside objects within compound documents, and even within objects embedded in other objects

Tuning the Engine

OLE 2.0 has a new linking model that overcomes some of the limitations that are inherent in OLE 1.0. This model enables links to objects that exist only as embedded items in a document and are not stored as separate files. In OLE 1.0, you can link only to an object that lives in its own DOS file.

The new linking model also improves the persistence of links; that is, there are more ways to copy documents without breaking links. In OLE 1.0, objects are

referenced by way of absolute hard-coded path names that aren't updated when documents move around within the file system. In OLE 2.0, a link persists if only the container document moves, the relative path between the container and the source object stays the same, or the container and object source file are located in the same directory.

To enable this primitive form of link tracking, OLE 2.0 invents a new object reference known as a *moniker*. A moniker is a pointer to an object, and it can be dereferenced whenever the object needs to be located. It's like the path name/object name of OLE 1.0, but it's extended to let applications reference objects nested within other objects. Monikers also support the ability to create interobject links within a document.

Moniker dereferencing works automatically, which simplifies the use of monikers from the programmer's perspective. Once you have an object's moniker, you can find it—even if it's nested several levels deep within another object.

Although the new linking model is an improvement, OLE 2.0 does not guarantee unbreakable links. That's a hard problem to solve efficiently because there are so many permutations involved with combining, nesting, and moving objects within a global namespace spanning directories, local file systems, and networks. Future technology will attack this problem, but don't expect a solution anytime soon.

OLE 2.0 also provides an optimized storage model that offers much more efficient use of RAM and better performance than OLE 1.0. In this new model, an object (or even part of an object) can be loaded from disk into memory only when you want to edit or manipulate the object. In OLE 1.0, all objects in a compound document load into memory in their entirety, regardless of whether you want to activate them.

The new storage model will cut down on RAM usage and significantly speed up the loading of large compound documents containing many objects. It also follows a transactional model that can commit or roll back edits that you make to an object.

Associated with this storage model is a new file format known as a *docfile*. Each docfile is actually a "file system within a file," and part of its structure was modeled after the DOS FAT (file allocation table). In addition to the application-specific contents of the file, docfiles therefore contain object hierarchy information that lets any application identify and enumerate all objects contained in the file. They also contain an extended set of file properties (e.g., the file's author and a description of its contents).

OLE 2.0's performance will also benefit from the ditching of DDE as its IPC (interprocess communications) mechanism. Instead, OLE 2.0 uses a localized RPC (remote procedure call) protocol (in the spirit of Windows NT) to boost the throughput.

The Price of Progress

Naturally, Microsoft had to allow for backward compatibility with applications supporting OLE 1.0. To accomplish this, OLE 2.0 applications must implement a simple version-negotiation protocol that enables them to determine whether an object was created by an OLE 1.0 or OLE 2.0 server. To an OLE 2.0 client, an OLE 1.0 object simply appears as an OLE 2.0 object that does not implement any of the new OLE 2.0 features. Because of this, OLE 1.0 objects don't require any special treatment or handling, and they can be freely mixed with OLE 2.0 objects in the same document.

Unfortunately, OLE 2.0 doesn't offer developers the simple and intuitive model that it offers users. Programmers complained that OLE 1.0 was not easy to implement, and the situation has only worsened. The OLE 2 specification is over 330 pages long, and there are nearly 270 functions in the API. It will take several weeks of solid work before even highly qualified programmers begin to feel comfortable with the programming model. OLE 1.0 veterans will have a head start, but there is a lot of new ground to cover for even the most seasoned developers.

The ball will really start rolling when there are class libraries and development tools that can encapsulate the OLE 2.0 functionality. Such tools and libraries will greatly simplify OLE 2.0 programming and encourage less advanced developers to take the plunge into OLE development.

Complexity notwithstanding, a number of programmers have been actively coding with the OLE 2.0 SDK (Software Development Kit). The first generation of OLE 2.0 applications could be available as early as this summer. It will take time for ISVs (independent software vendors) to fully exploit OLE 2.0, though, so you shouldn't expect to see a large number of applications until the first quarter of 1994. By then, the move to document-centered Windows computing should be in full swing. ■

Bruce D. Schatzman is an independent systems consultant in Bellevue, Washington. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Unleash Your 486!

NDP Fortran is now six years old, yet people still call with 486 performance questions related to their use of 16-bit compilers. Therefore, we decided this was a good time to remake the case for 32-bit tools and languages.

To get full access to a 386 or 486 requires that it be placed in 32-bit protected mode. This is done by 32-bit operating systems and some Extenders. Running in 32-bit protected mode increases the 486's segment size from 64 Kbytes to 4 Gigabytes and breaks the 640K DOS barrier. This makes it possible to access arrays larger than 64K using the 486's 32-bit "flat" model, which runs 2 to 4 times faster than the huge model employed by 16-bit compilers. 32-bit tools also simplify ports. Programs written for mainframes often assume that integers and pointers are 32-bits long or depend on binary representations, especially when written in Fortran 66 and C. Our 32-bit NDP compilers eliminate porting headaches by providing the extensions you need to recompile your VMS, VS, Cray and MS codes. We also sell the IMSL, NAG and VAST II tools that frequently get bundled with mainframes.

Before you give up on your 486, give us a ring. Whether you are looking for the 5 megaflops your 486 produces by itself, the 12 megaflops it delivers with a Weitek 4167 or possibly the 80 megaflops we can coax out of our Number Smasher-860, you owe it to yourself to contact our excellent Tech Support Staff today. Microway has had the answers to your PC performance problems since 1982!

Phone: **(508) 746-7341**
Fax: **(508) 746-4678**

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Microway's ***NDP*** family of 32-bit compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486 and i860. They require the use of 32-bit operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, Solaris, Coherent, DESQview/X and DPMI and VCPI DOS Extenders.

NDP Fortran[tm] is a full F77 with F66, DOD, VMS and MS extensions.

NDP C/C++[tm] includes a full C compiler that runs in both K&R and ANSI modes plus a C++ compiler that is Release 2.1 compliant.

NDP Pascal[tm] is a full ISO Level 1 Pascal with BSD extensions that can interface the NDP C runtime libraries.

NDP Language Pricing

Coherent versions use the Coherent tools and support the x87 family $295

MS-DOS versions include a VCPI virtual memory DOS Extender, a DPMI interface layer, support for the x87 and Weitek coprocessors, NDPLink, NDPLib and GREX - our DOS graphics library. The 486 version adds 486 code generation, royalty free DPMI and VCPI plus ClearView, Microway's symbolic debugger.

386 Release.....$595
486 Release $995

OS/2 releases include x87 support, a WorkFrame interface and our 486 extensions. These tools work with the IBM Linker. C/C++ includes the portions of the IBM Tool Kit needed to interface the PM API's $695

UNIX/Xenix 386/486 use the native tools on the system in question. V.3 and V.4 versions are available.....$1195

DESQview/X $1195

Coprocessors

Weitek	4167 25/33 $350/$795	3167 $200/250
Cyrix	D87 33/40..$99/129	S87..$79 EMC $250
Intel	387SX..$80 387DX..$85	287..$80
	OverDrive 25 MHz $475..33 MHz $675	

i860 Supercomputers

QuadPuter-860 The world's most cost effective SuperComputer, the QuadPuter comes with four modules each of which has an i860 and two megabytes of local memory. The modules sit on an EISA base board that can be purchased with 8 or 32 megabytes of shared memory. Five QuadPuters have an aggregate throughput of a gigaflop! The card comes with one NDP language plus MAX-860.
From.....$9995

Number Smasher-860 our ISA card can be purchased with 8/32 megabytes of memory running at 33 or 40 MHz. Options include EISA and ISA Fifos, a P version with built-in Fifos for distributed parallel processing and a 24-bit graphics buffer. The card includes one NDP Language plus OS860. From.....$3995

NDP Fortran-860 along with our C/C++ and Pascal utilize advanced scalar code generation techniques designed to optimize the i860's RISC performance. The languages run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and i860 UNIX V.4 Workstations.....$1995

PPS-860 postprocessing scheduler, takes assembler output and converts scalar operations into pipelined. It also reschedules using dual instructions. Scalar speed ups in the range of 10 to 40% are produced $595

VAST-II from PSR is the same vectorizer that is used with Cray's.....$1495

AT Accelerators

FASTCache-X86/Plus™ — The *"Windows Solution"* - easily converts your 286 based PC into a 386/486 powered workaholic. The board takes up a slot in AT bus designs and has sockets for up to 16 megabytes of DRAM. It plugs into your 286 using a cable. The PS/2 version has no memory. All boards have a 16K four way cache and run at 25 MHz. Two processors are available, including the Cyrix CX486SLC.
From.....$399

486 Workstations

A Microway Black Tower is the ideal solution to your 486 needs. They feature industrial grade American power supplies, heavy duty cooling and easy access. All motherboards are carefully burned in before shipping and equipped with heavy duty power connectors. Our BX Towers are ideal for use as desktop workstations, file servers, RAID servers and CAD/CAM stations. They were originally engineered to house i860 arrays, which frequently get attached to SUN Networks as computational servers. We customize each system with the OS of your choice, including UNIX, OS/2, DOS and Windows. The base systems listed include case, 4 MB, tactile response keyboard, supply, floppy and mouse. The B^2T is our tall tower, the B^3 is a larger box that features front and side hinged panels. All but the 386 system use industrial supplies and the B^3 is available with a 12 slot EISA channel. To see why Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance, value and reliability, ask for our **BX Series** Catalogue.

386B^{2}T-40 ISA 64K Cache	200W	$1395
486B^{2}T-33 ISA 64K "	250W	$2495
486B^{2}T-33 EISA 256K "	250W	$3395
486B^{2}T-50 EISA 256K "	250W	$3995
486B^3-50 EISA 256K "	350W	$4495
486B^3-66 EISA 512K & 12 Slots	350W	$5495

386, 486, i860 Libraries

NDP IMSL Microway compiled and validated version of the IMSL mainframe libraries, available for the 386/486 and i860.....$2,000

NDP NAG Microway compiled and validated NAG Workstation library, available for the 386/486 and i860. 386/486.....$995, i860.....$1495

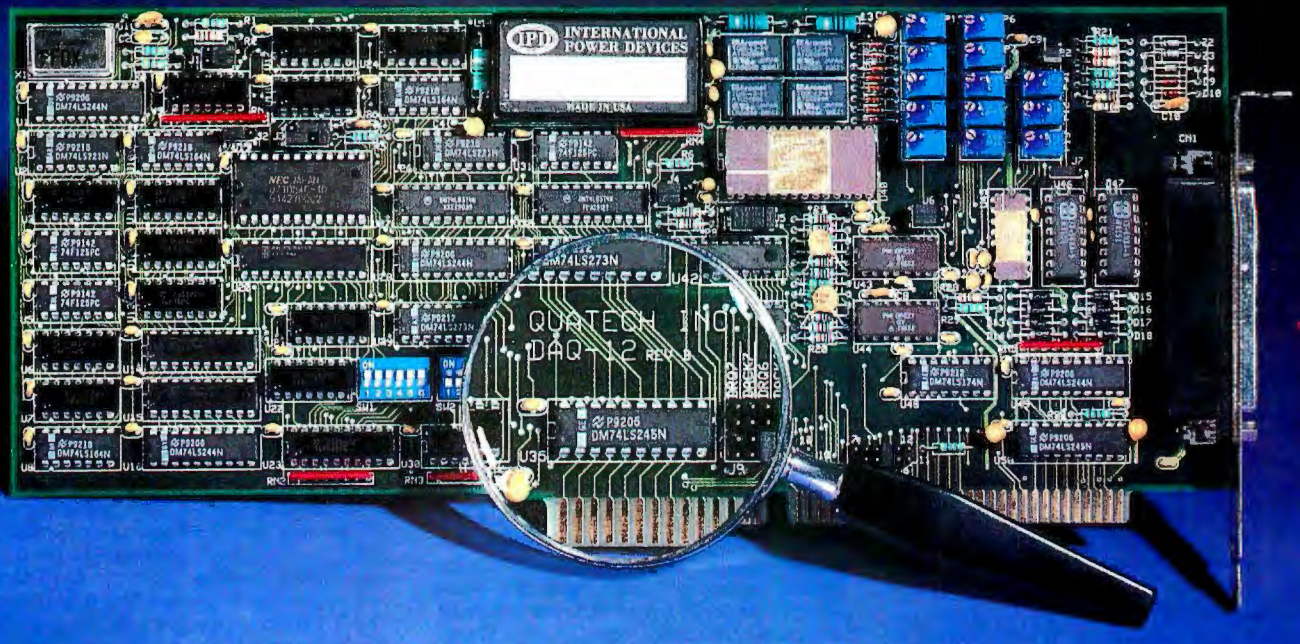
KUCK & ASSOCIATES hand coded i860 libraries. DSP library does 1024 real FFT in 500 microseconds! **DSP**..$750 **BLAS**..$500

LAPACK and BLAS vectorized, sources included. 386/486.....$295 i860.....$495

Microway® *Technology you can count on!*

Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 FAX (508) 746-4678
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 Spain/Portugal 351-1-604-049
Germany 069-752023 Greece 30 12915672 Italy 02 7490749 Japan 047 423 1322 Poland 22-414115

If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...



Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

Made in U.S.A.

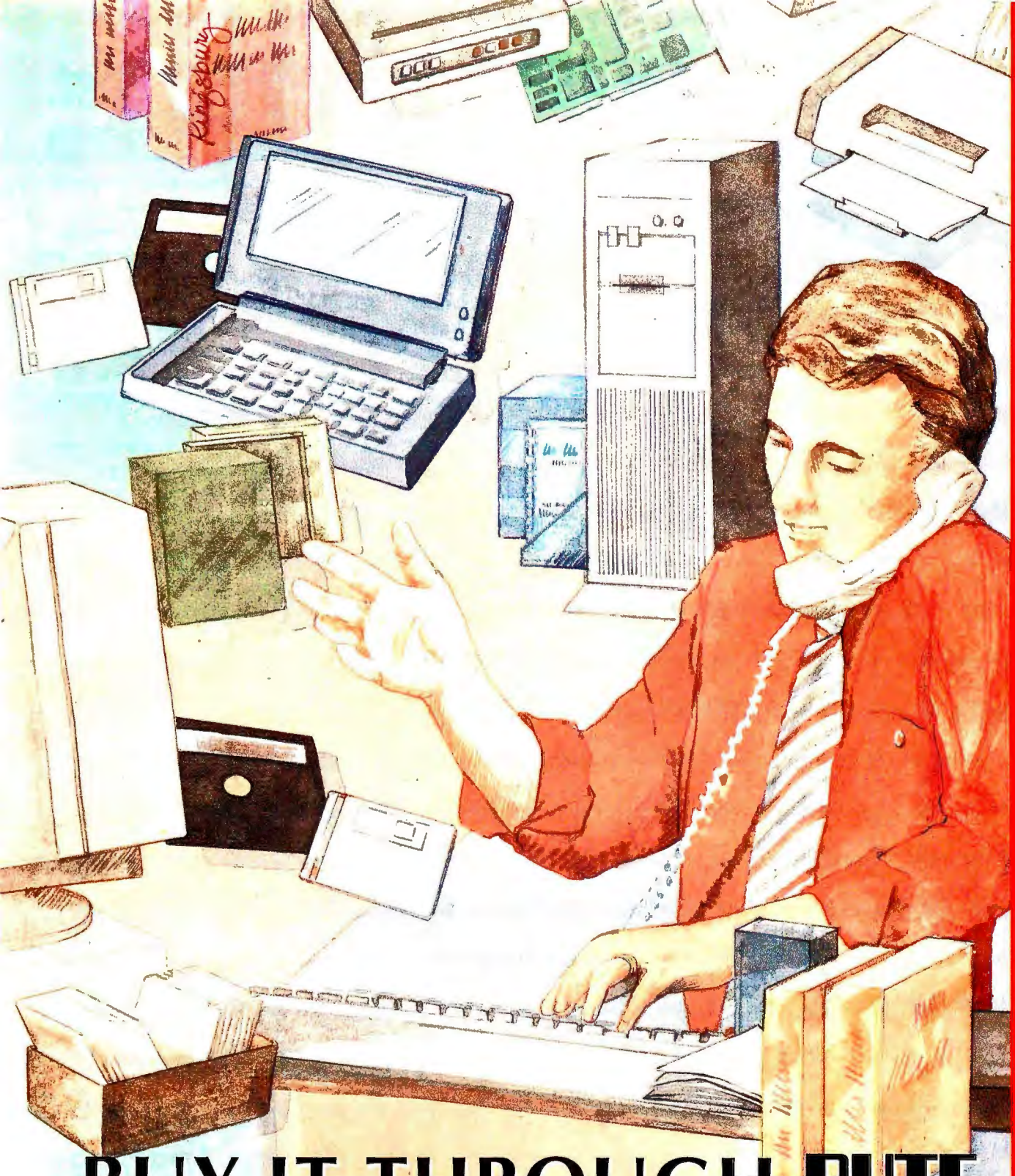
For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300.IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

214

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

235

Buyer's Mart

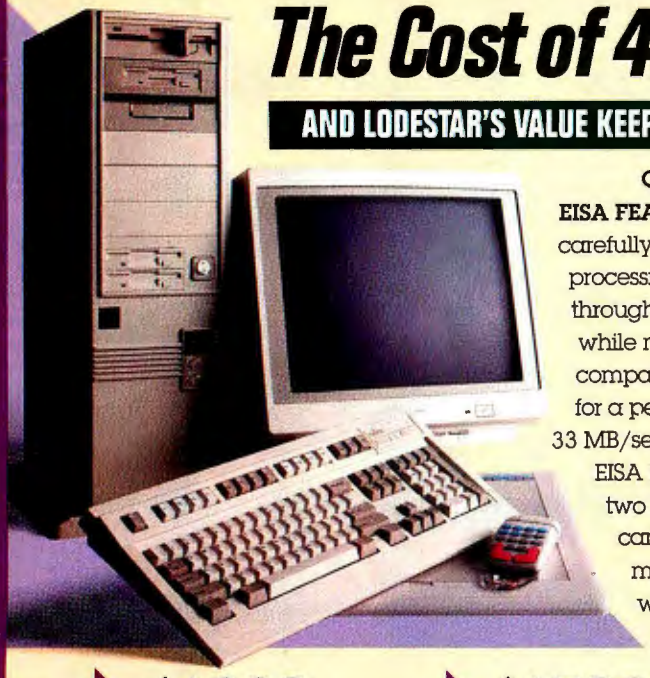
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

244

ILLUSTRATION: SUSAN KINGSBURY

The Cost of 486 Power is Falling Fast.

AND LODESTAR'S VALUE KEEPS GOING UP:



CONSIDER THESE EISA FEATURES: We've carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won't).

LODESTAR's bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters.

Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multiuser systems.

NOW **$1299**

486-SX Workstation

486-SX/20

- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

486-SX/25 $1339

NOW **$1599**

486 ISA Dataquest

486/33

- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA 1024 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop case

NOW **$1899**

486LB WINstation

486-DX/33

- 2 32-bit Local Bus expansion slots for 32-bit power expandability
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in the CPU
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit Local Bus S3 Graphics Engine w/1MB VRAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 32,768 colors
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 $2039
486-DX/50 $2139
486-DX2/66 $2289

NOW **$3159**

486 EISA CADstation

486-DX/33

- 256K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM. Provides better hit-rate.
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in CPU
- 8MB fast RAM
- 213MB 13ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit SVGA card w/1MB RAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 65,674 colors
- 17" Award Winning Viewsonic 7 SVGA monitor, flat screen up to 1280 x 1024 resolution & 76Hz ultra high refresh rate
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 $3299
486-DX/50 $3409
486-DX2/66 $3559

Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug an obsolete system. They're using the power they need today and, with their LODESTAR StarFlex Series, they'll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODESTAR's unique StarFlex CPU sockets are built right into the system. Upgradable all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

They keep coming to us because most other "upgradable" systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn't rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they've been calling LODESTAR.

Now Our Customers Are Getting It All— Value, Features and Price.

How thousands of our customers are BUYING DIRECT

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

NOW ***THESE PRICES GUARANTEED THROUGH APRIL 30, 1993***

We Won Again. And you enjoy the benefits.

In their latest survey of QUALITY CONTROL, proven by this nationwide provider of warranty services, LODESTAR again has earned their rating EXCELLENT.

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

NOW $1059

386-SX Workstation

386-SX/25

- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

386-SX/33 $1099

NOW $1299

386-DX Workstation

386-DX/25

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 $1339
386-DX/40 $1379

NOW $1399

StarFlex 3/486C

386-DX/25

- CPU upgradable to 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2. Up to 66MHz
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1MB SVGA non-interlaced color card
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor, VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 $1429
386-DX/40 $1459
486-DX/33 $1639
486-DX2/50 $1839
486-DX/50 $1949
486-DX2/66 $2099

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive, written guarantee when you take delivery of any LODESTAR system. This industry-acclaimed, FIVE WAY Personal Warranty proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from LODESTAR.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE as your shopping guide; compare and question the others before ordering.

LodeStar COMPUTER

"YOU MADE US A LEADER."

1-800-875-3818

18539 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, California 91748
Telephone: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7569
Fax: 1-818-810-5928
Open Hours:
Mon-Fri: 7am-7pm (PST)
Sat: 9am-4pm (PST)

VISA MasterCard American Express Card DISCOVER

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOL AND CORPORATE ORDERS WELCOME. TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR PRODUCT CATALOG, JUST CALL.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1 x 9 $CALL 70 NS SIMMS 4 x 9 $CALL

CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER PRICES $CALL

Quantum · FUJITSU · Maxtor · Seagate · MICROPOLIS · CONNER · WESTERN DIGITAL

FAST DELIVERY, GREAT SERVICE AND LOW PRICES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	69.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	89.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	65.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	49.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	99.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	59.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	89.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	85.00	82S87XL CYRIX	79.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	99.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	85.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	85.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00	**AMD**	
80487SX-20 INTEL	499.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00	80C287-10 AMD	59.00
OVERDRIVE SX/DX33	749.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00	80C287-12 AMD	59.00
OVERDRIVE SX/DX25	599.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX20	499.00				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL

256K X 9-100NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL

256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
256 X 36 – 1MB	CALL
512 X 36 – 2MB	CALL
1 X 36 – 4MB	CALL
2 X 36 – 8MB	CALL
4 X 36 – 16MB	CALL
8 X 36 – 32MB	CALL
1MB X 40 – 80NS – 4MB SIMM	CALL
2MB X 40 – 80NS – 8MB SIMM	CALL

Apple · NEXT · COMPAQ · AST · AT&T · QMS · NCR · DELL · EPSON · ALR · EVEREX · hp · LASER PRINTER MEMORY · IBM · NEC · TI · TOSHIBA · Canon · Panasonic · SUN · SHARP · ZENITH · MAGNAVOX · OKIDATA · BROTHER · KINGSTON · LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK · SILICON GRAPHICS · ACER

KINGSTON: SX/NOW! CPU PROCESSOR UPGRADES

MOTHER BOARDS

ONE BOARD SOLUTION

386/486

386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200.

386/486-256K Cashe no CPU $250.

OPTI/UMC MOTHER BOARDS

386DX-25 CASHE W/CPU	$180
386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	199
386DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE W/CPU	210
386DX-40-256K CACHE W/CPU	260
486DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	490
486DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	540
486DX-50-256K CACHE W/CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS/2-16 Up to 16 MB of memory for PS/2 16 Models 50 & 60. Full 16-bit Micro Channel interface. Uses standard IBM or IBM compatible SIMMS $195

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS/2-32 Up to 32 MB of memory for PS/2 32 Models 70 & 80. Full 32-bit Micro Channel interface. Uses standard IBM or IBM compatible SIMMS $195

RAMpAT!™ Uses up to 16 MB of memory. 16-bit ISA (PC AT) bus compatible. Self-installing, no switches or software setup required. Supports extended or LIM 4.0 expanded memory modes $108

RAMpAT!-Plus™ Up to 16MB of memory. Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. Self installing software $145

AST Rampage Plus $140, BOCA BRAT 90 W/2MB $169.

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4.45	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75	**256K X 1-STTATIC RAM**	
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	DIPP		AAA2800P-08 (256x1)	2.65
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 (256x1)	2.85
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	ZIPP		AAA2800P-06 (256x1)	3.05

CACHE

8 X 8-15	5.00
32 X 8-15	16.00
8 X 8-25	4.00
32 X 8-25	7.80
64 X 4-25	9.00
16 X 4-25	5.00
8 X 8-20	4.50
32 X 8-20	9.00
64 X 4-20	10.00
16 X 4-20	5.50
16 X 4-15	9.00
64 X 1-20	8.00
64 X 1-15	10.00
128 X 8-25	40.00
128 X 8-20	CALL

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER · American Express Card

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650

NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS   OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT **1-215-922-4640**   ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-457-6937**   FAX **1-215-922-0116**

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING: AIR $12.00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE, SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES   437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106   Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives

8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives

8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives

12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color monitor

8.75" high

14" mono or color monitor

12.25" high

Enclosure for most desk top monitors

14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted keyboard

1.75" high

Drawer for desk top keyboards

3.5" high

Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard

5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with industrial rating

12.25" high

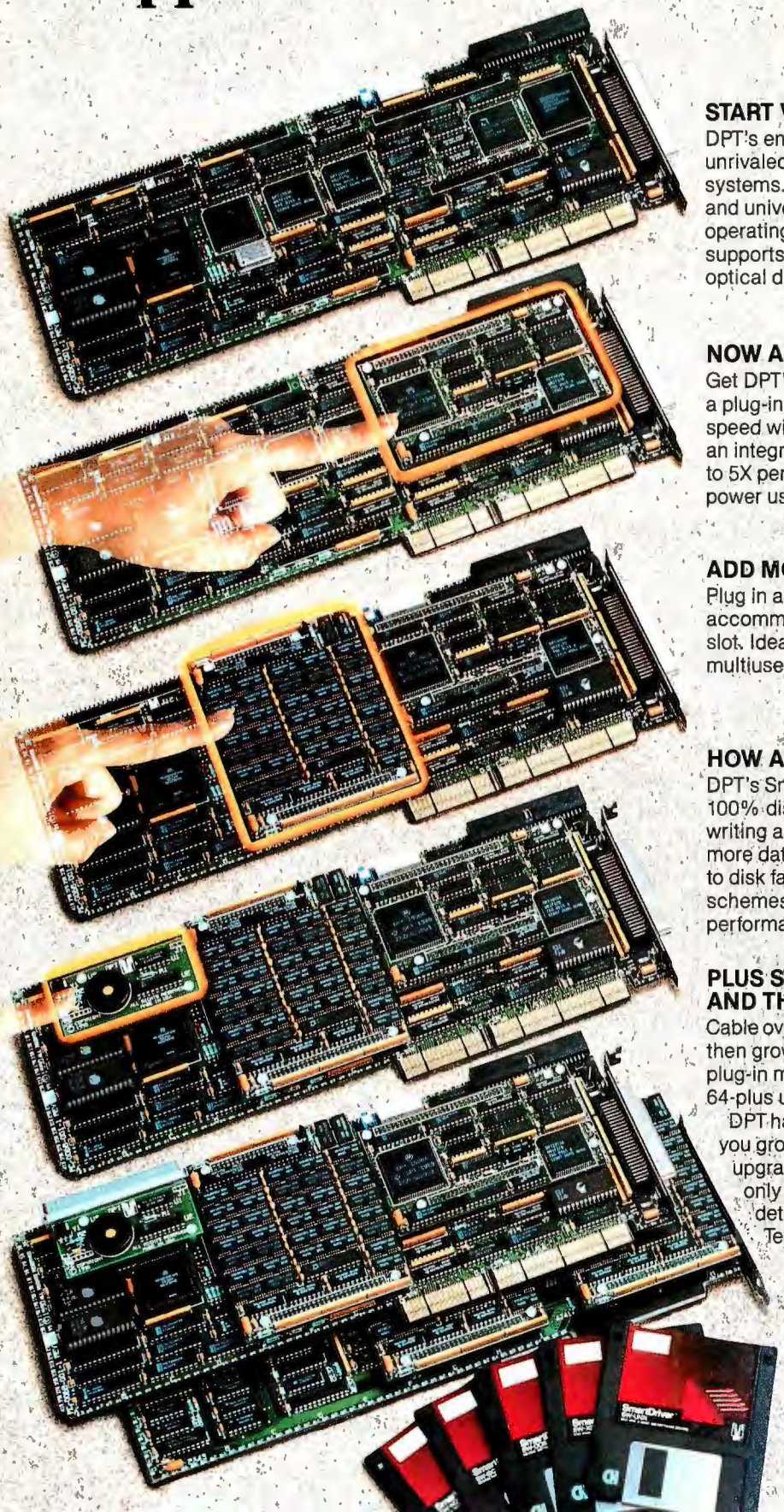
Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290 Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

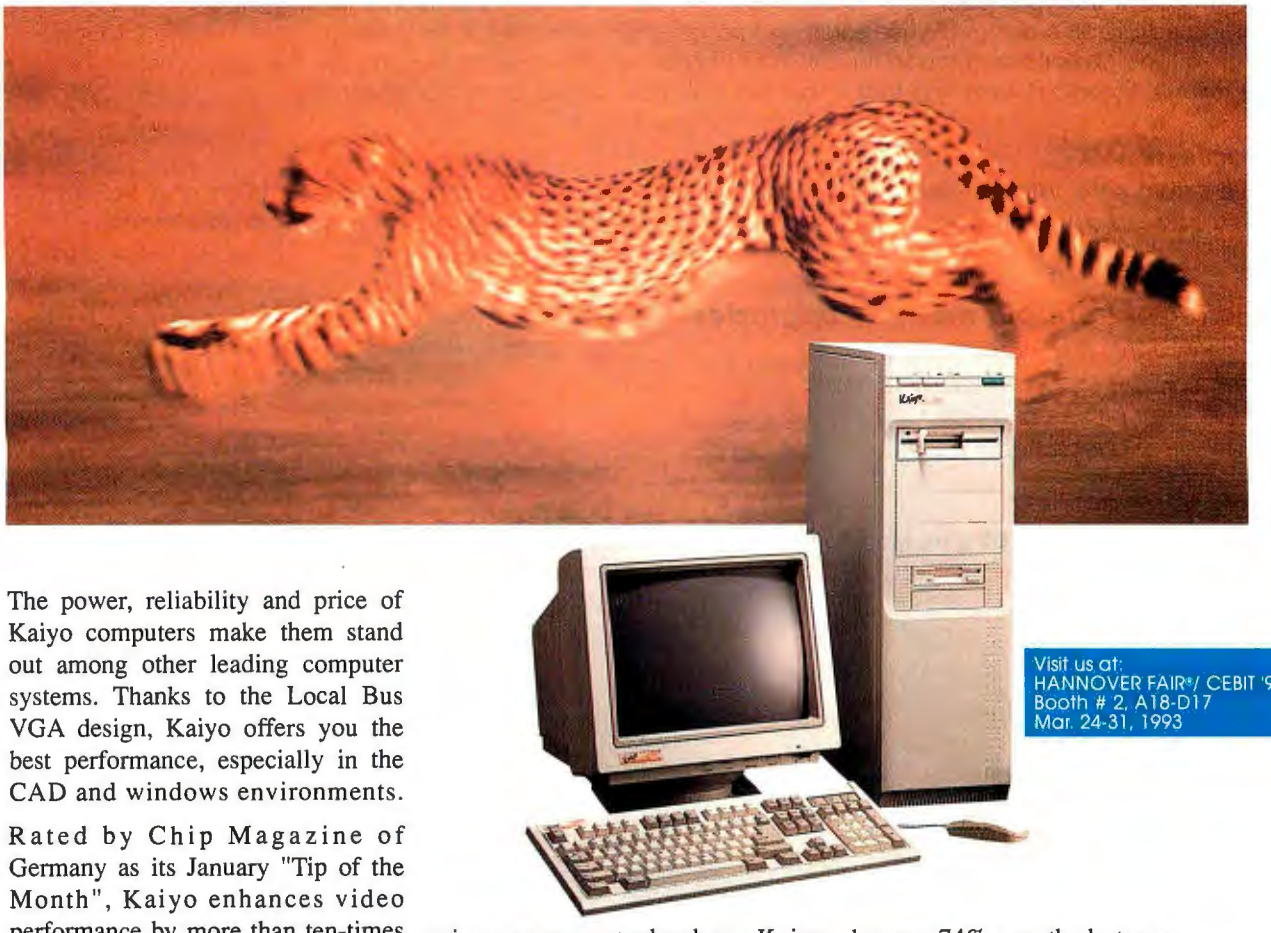
PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

DPT

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).

Speed that Excels



The power, reliability and price of Kaiyo computers make them stand out among other leading computer systems. Thanks to the Local Bus VGA design, Kaiyo offers you the best performance, especially in the CAD and windows environments.

Rated by Chip Magazine of Germany as its January "Tip of the Month", Kaiyo enhances video performance by more than ten-times that of normal VGA display. In utilizing a full 32-bit CPU bus. Kaiyo's local bus design lets VGAs operate at the processor's clock speed. This versatile series includes a comprehensive range of PCs guaranteed to meet the needs of all your customers. It features up to 66 MHz 80486DX2 EISA bus microprocessors so they'll never be at a loss for computer power. Incorporating the most advanced microprocessor technology, Kaiyo has among the smallest, yet most powerful compact desktop computers in the world.

But don't just take our word for it.

Over the years, our Group has established a strong base of over 190 active customers in 46 countries. We're particularly strong in Western Europe, especially Germany. And our sales in Eastern Europe have increased by over 74% over the last year.

Team up with us– long-term business partner that support you every step of the way.

Visit us at:
HANNOVER FAIR®/ CEBIT '93
Booth # 2, A18-D17
Mar. 24-31, 1993

Kaiyo

The Power in PCs

intel inside

"The Intel Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation"

(All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owner.)

Ocean Office Automation Ltd.

Head Office: Ocean Office Automation Ltd.
4th & 5th Floor, Kader Industrial Building, 22 Kai Cheung Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Tel: (852) 3051800 Telex: 52289 OCCOM HX Fax: (852) 799 2398 (5 lines)

U.S.A. Office: Ocean Information Systems, Inc.
12155 Mora Dr. Suite 6, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, U.S.A.
Tel: (213) 946 5888 Fax: (213) 946 0929

For US Enquiry—Call Toll Free: 1-800-32-KAIYO (52496)

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

MEMORY ...
YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our **JetRam™** line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and **PcRam™** line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades

- *Life time warranty on all our products*
- *Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs*
- *High quality at a reasonable price*
- *Easy-to-install*

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.

"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

HEWLETT PACKARD IBM EPSON Panasonic NEC SHARP
TOSHIBA OKIDATA star QMS COMPAQ
Apple KYOCERA brother TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (909) 598-5500
FAX: (909) 598-5050, (909) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 211).

NEVADA COMPUTER

MEMORY SALE 4 MEG X 9, 80NS $124

IN STOCK WITH 5 YEAR WARRANTY! GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION

WORDSTAR®

Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors.

We have thousands in stock

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST $495.00 ea

DEALERS WELCOME

RETAIL BOXED & FACTORY SEALED

100 FOR $55 EACH

$69

HARD DRIVE SALE

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	$149
ST4096	80MB	28MS	MFM Full HT	$349
ST251-1	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$239
ST351A (1" high)	42MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	$179
ST3120A (1" high)	105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	$269
ST3144A (1" high)	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	$299
ST3283A (1" high)	240MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$489
ST1480N	426MB	14MS	SCSI 3.5"	$999
ST41200N	1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$1499
ST4766N	660MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$899

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP3000 (1" high)	40MB	19MS	IDE	$169
CP30084E	80MB	19MS	IDE	$228
CP30104 (1" high)	120MB	19MS	IDE	$288
CP30174A (1" high)	170MB	17MS	IDE	$349
CP30204	209MB	15MS	IDE	$459
CP3544A	525MB	15MS	IDE	$1045
CP3540	540MB	12MS	SCSI	$1045

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
2585 (½ * high)	80MB	17MS	IDE	$249
7120A (1" high)	130MB	15MS	IDE	$283
7213A (1" high)	213MB	15MS	IDE	$389
7213S (1" high)	213MB	15MS	SCSI	$429
LXT340A	340MB	15MS	IDE	$648
LXT340S	340MB	16MS	SCSI	$698
PANTHER (FH)	1000MB	13MS	IDE	$1489
MX1175 (FH)	1500MB	13MS	SCSI	$1729

FUJITSU

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
2622A/S (3.5")	330MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$845
2623A/S (3.5")	420MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$899
2624A/S (3.5")	520MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$949
2266S (FH)	1080MB	14MS	SCSI	$1449
2652S (FH)	1750MB	11MS	SCSI	$2699

MICROPOLIS

1624 (HH)	660MB	15MS	SCSI	$1099
2112 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$1849
1598 (FH)	1050MB	14MS	SCSI	$1599
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$2299
1528-15 (FH)	1350MB	14MS	SCSI	$1749
1924 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$3099

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

60MB	2.5"	15MS	$319
85MB	2.5"	15MS	$339
130MB	2.5"	17MS	$499

Floppy Drives

360K	5.25"	½ HT	$29
720K	3.5"	½ HT	$34
1.2MB	5.25"	½ HT	$58
1.44MB	3.5"	½ HT	$58
	5.25"	MOUNTING	$5

Drive Controllers

8Bit	4 Floppy	$9
8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only	$24
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interface	$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adapter 1542B	$224
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard and Floppy	$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$39
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

MONITOR SALE

14" SVGA 1024X768
With .28 Dot Pitch

$279

SVGA Interface, 1024x768, 512K exp to 1MEG

$69

ZENITH Laptop Memory

Z-Notebook	2MB	PC-47-21	$158
	8MB	PC-49-21	$488
Masterport 386SI, SLC, Sle	2MB	ZA44	$98
Masterport 386SX	2MB	ZA3601	$118
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB	ZA180-64	$134
SupersPort 286; 286e	1MB	ZA180-66	$94
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB	ZA180-71	$279
TurbosPort 386; 386e	1MB	ZA3034ME	$86

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

MODEMS

2400 Internal, ½ Card for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. CCITT V.22bis, V.22 and Bell 212A. Auto dial/Auto answer. Supports Comm 1-4/IRQ 2-5, Software included, $39

2400 External, same as above plus 8 LED status lights, requires serial port, $69

FAX MODEM

9600 BPS Group III Facsimile,
2400 BPS Hayes Compatible Modem,
True Background Send and Receive,
Menu Driven, Command Line, Normal and Fine Modes,
Half Card,

One Year Warranty

$68

CPU's intel

386SX		486DX/SX	
80386 SX/16	$29	80486 DX/25	$299
80386 SX/20	$39	80486 DX/33	$399
80386 SX/25	$49	80486 DX/50	$540
80386 SX/33	$59	80486 DX-2/50	$489
386DX		80486 DX-2/66	$699
80386 DX/20	$39	80486 SX/25	$189
80386 DX/25	$71	80486 SX/20	$124
80386 DX/33	$81		

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION CPU UPGRADES

Turn your 286 into a 386! True multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2 and 386 software. SX/NOW improves system performance by up to 350%. Available for: HP ES286/12 & ES 8, EPSON EQUITY IIe & II+, IBM ORIGINAL AT & XT/286, AGI 1800A, 1800B & 1800C, ASTPREMIUM 286; BRAVO 286, COMPAQ PORTABLE III, DESKPRO 286, NEC POWERMATE 286+ & PORTABLE+, IBM PS/2, 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60.

25Mhz SX/NOW	$349
33Mhz SX/NOW	$399
486SX 25	$499
486DX 33	$899

intel COPROCESSORS

8088 BASED MACHINES:		80286 BASED MACHINES:		80386 BASED MACHINES:	
8087-3 5MHz	$49	80287 -6MHz	$29	80387- 16MHz	$49
8087-2 8MHz	$69	80287 -8MHz	$39	80387-20MHz	$59
8087-1 10MHz	$89	80287- 10MHz	$49	80387-25MHz	$69
		80287-XL	$84	80387-33MHz	$79
Overdrives		80287-XT	$99	80387-SX16	$69
80486 SX16/SX20	$499			80387-SX20	$89
80486 SX25 or DX25	$599				
80486 SX33 or DX33	$749				
RAPID CAD	$299				

Cyrix COPROCESSORS AND CPU's

Plug compatible with Intel, three times faster! 5 year warranty.

CYRIX	83D87-33Mhz	$88
CYRIX	83D87-40Mhz	$104
CYRIX	83D87-SX25Mhz / SX33	$88
CYRIX	80486DLC-25	$148
CYRIX	80486DLC-33	$195
CYRIX	80486SLC-25	$119

Largest selection of Memory! We won't be undersold!

IBM PS/2 Memory

FREE MODEM With PS/2 memory purchase

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PS/1 and 386/SX	2MB	92F9935	$78
	4MB	92F9694	$138
PS/2 30/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	2MB	30F5360	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$49
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$259
	2-16MB	6450609	$308
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z; 55SX; LS; 65SX,LS; P70; 70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	2MB	6450604	$74
PS/2 70-A21; A61; 821; B61	2MB	6450608	$84
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX; 55SL; 65S; 65SX Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	4MB	34F2933	$138
PS/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$289
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$249
	2-14MB	34F3077	$289
	4-16MB	34F3011	$388
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61	4MB	6451060	$198
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$68
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$89
PS/2 90; 95 (Install in pairs) P75; 56; 57 (all models) P5/1 Pro 386SX M2123	2MB	6450902	$90
	4MB	6450128	$138
	8MB	6450130	$298

IBM Laptops

PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	2MB	79F0999	$79
	4MB	79F1000	$134
	8MB	79F1001	$274
PS2 CL57SX Color Notebook	4MB		$239
	8MB		$399
N51 Notebook	2MB	07G1879	$169
	4MB	07G1880	$239
	8MB	07G1881	$399

ZENITH Memory

486/33ET	4MB	ZA-4200-M2	$188
	16MB	ZA-4200-MB	$598
Z-386/20; 25; 33; 33E	1MB	ZA-3600-ME	$49
		ZA-3800-ME	
Z-386/20; 25; 33; 33E; 486/25E	4MB	ZA-3800-MK	$148
Z-248; Z286LP; Z386SX	2MB	Z-605-1	$99

AST COMPUTER Memory

MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Pre. Exec. Notebook	1MB	N/A	$68
	4MB	N/A	$128
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386	2MB	500510-002	$88
	4MB	500510-008	$169
Premium 386/25;33;33T Premium II 386SX/16;20 Bravo 4/33; 486/25 Premium II, TE;	1MB w/WPB	500780-003;002	$58
Server SE 4/33	2MB w/WPB	500718-004	$118
		500780-005	$118
Premium II (All) Premium 386/33T Premium 386sx/16 All Premium 386/33T, 486/33T, Server SE 4/33	4MB w/WPB	500780-004	$139
Bravo 486	8MB w/WPB	500780-001	$279

NEC Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20	2MB Kit	OP-410-8103	$94
Powermate 386/20; 25	2MB	APC-H655	$284
	8MB	APC-H656	$658
Powermate 386/33E, 486/25E	2MB	OP-410-5101	$188
NEC LAPTOPS			
Ultralite III, SL/25C	2MB	PC4721	$148
	4MB	PC4722	$248
Ultralite SL/20, SL/20P	2MB	PC4721	$148
	6MB	PC4921	$289
ProSpeed 286, 386SX-16	1MB	PC2121	$104
	4MB	PC2122	$198
ProSpeed 386	2MB	PC3121	$118
	8MB	PC3122	$428

TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

In Touch with Tomorrow

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T2000SX	2MB CARD	PA8311U	$99
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB CARD	PA8312U	$99
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB CARD	PA8314U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA8315U	$308
T1200 XE	2MB BRD	PA8306U	$92
T1600	2MB BRD	PA8302U	$78
T2000 SXE/T2200SX	2MB CARD	PA2000U	$89
	4MB CARD	PA2001U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA2002U	$328
T3100	2MB MOD	PA7135	$199
T3100 E	2MB MOD	PA8341U	$88
T3100 SX	2MB BRD	PA8308U	$88
	4MB BRD	PA8310U	$148
T3200 SX	2MB MOD	PA8307U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8309U	$148
T3200 SXC	2MB MOD	PA8318U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8319U	$158
T3200	3MB BRD	PA7137U	$148
T3300SL	2MB CRD	PA2006U	$128
	4MB CRD	PA2007U	$198
	6MB CRD	PA2008U	$298
	16MB CRD	PA2009U	$895
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB CRD	PA2003U	$125
	4MB CRD	PA2004U	$209
	8MB CRD	PA2005U	$375
	16MB CRD	PA2010U	$799
T5100	2MB BRD	PA8301U	$88
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB MOD	PA8304U	$99
	8MB MOD	PA8313U	$298

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Portable III	512K	107331-001	$38
	INTFC	107808-001	$99
	EXP BD	107811-001	$249
Portable 386	2MB	107332-001	$98
	1MB	107651-001	$119
	4MB EXP	107653-001	$449
	4MB DAGHT	107654-001	$449
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$248
	2MB	108069W71	$348
	1MB	108071-001	$98
	4-8MB	108070-001	$469
	4MB	108072-001	$269
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$168
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$218
	4MB Module	112534-001	$179
Deskpro 386-20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$218
Deskpro 386/33; 386/33I; 486/25; 33I;50I; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$102
	8MB	116561-001	$389
	32MB	116568-001	$1498
Deskpro 386M,486M, Systempro LT	2-64MB	129160-001	$358
Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M , Systempro LT Series 129160-001	1MB	118688-001	$59
	2MB	118689-001	$89
	4MB	118690-001	$148
	8MB	128877-001	$318
Prolina 3/25 & 25Z	2MB	141738-001	$89
	8MB	141742-001	$279

COMPAQ Laptop Memory

Contura Notebook/Laptop	2MB	139497-001	$88
	4MB	139498-001	$168
	8MB	139499-001	$318
Compaq SLT/286	1MEG MOD	110235-001	$99
	4MEG MOD	110237-001	$218
	1MEG MOD	118303-001	$89
	2MEG MOD	118304-001	$129
Compaq SLT386	4MEG MOD	118305-001	$175
Compaq Lte 286	1MEG BRD	117081-001	$79
	2MEG BRD	117081-002	$99
	4MEG BRD	117081-003	$218
Compaq Lte 386/20	1MEG MOD	121125-001	$98
	4MEG MOD	121125-002	$198
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2MEG MOD	129769-001	$138
	4MEG MOD	129769-002	$218
	8MEG MOD	129769-003	$458

Laser Printer Memory

	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V	$99	$149		$249	
Canon LBP4	$128	$178			
Epson Action Laser II	$95		$163		$229
Epson 6000, Action LSR		$108		$178	
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279			
HP Deskjet 500, 500C	$59 (256K)				
HP2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+		$104		$164	
HPIII SI	$50			$148	
HP Laser Jet 4				$158	
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)				$169	
IBM Laser 4029				$149	
Kanica LP3110/3115	$98	$159			
NEC 90, 290		$118			
NEC 95		$128			
OKI 400		$99			
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$178	
Panasonic 4410/4430		$119		$178	
Panasonic 4420/4450 1	$89	$118		$178	
Panasonic 4450	$105				
Panasonic 4455		$139			
QMS 410	$119	$159		$249	
Star LS04	$129	$179		$269	
StarScript 4	$128	$178		$258	
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$119		$178	
TI	$79	$149		$299	
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$59				
HP Deskjet				$149	

More Laptop Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	1MB	12407980	$198
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	4MB	12407970	$895
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$168
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$268
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$128
Commodore	2MB	390850-01	$97
Dell 316, 320LT	2MB		$98
Dell NL20 & NL25	2MB	310-3213	$149
Dell 212N & 320N 1N+	2MB	P/N 310-3204	$109
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$77
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$114
Epson NB3	4MB	A808511	$198
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$198
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	4MB	N/A	$298
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$88
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	4MB	N/A	$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	N/A	$78
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
Samsung Notemaster 386S	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB; 18NB & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$95
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	$98
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	$248
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
Tandon NBE 386SX	1MB	N/A	$88
Tandon NBE 386SX	4MB	N/A	$299
TI Travelmate 2000, 3000	1MB	N/A	$88
TI Travelmate 3000	2MB	N/A	$78
TI Travelmate 4000	4MB	N/A	$218

Simm Modules (Call for current prices)

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS
256X9	$9	$10	$11	$15	
1MEGX3		$32	$33	$38	
1MEG X 9	$29	$35	$37	$44	$54
4MEG X 9		$124	$134	$159	
16MEG X 9			$599		
256X36 1MEG (72 Pin)		$50			
512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)		$85	$95		
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)		$139	$149	$159	
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)		$289	$298	$329	
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)		$549	$579	$619	

D-Ram Chips

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256X1 STATIC				$1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$1.05	$1.25	$1.40	$1.55	$1.95	$2.20
256 X 4		$3.95	$4.45	$4.95	$5.45	$5.95
1MEG X 1		$2.95	$3.45	$3.95	$4.45	$4.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$17.00	$20.00	$24.00

16 Bit Memory Boards Below Dealer Cost!

Newer Technology

0-8MB 16Bit for 286 and 386, up to 24Mhz, Limm 4.0 and Extended. Uses Dip chips. Extended and Expanded

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB
$19	$89	$159	$299

0-16MB Lim/EMS 4.0, Expanded and Extended, True EMS 4.0 for any 286, 386 and 486 w/ up to 33Mhz CPU speed. Uses Simms

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
$49	$139	$204	$352	$653

BOCA RESEARCH Memory Boards

Boca AT Plus (Brat 90 uses 1MEG Simms) OK-8MEG Board, 4.0 LIM compatible, Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory, Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS OK-$94, 2MEG-$159, 4MEG-$228, 8MEG-$358

Brat 80 (uses Dip Chips) $79

Brat AT + I/O Par Ser 0-4MEG $118 OK $118 2MEG $184 4MEG $250

Bocaram/2 Plus for PS/2 16 Bit Memory for all IBM MCA Systems, DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 Support. 2-8MB (uses 1MB Simms)

2MB-$179 4MB-$279 8MB-$599

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. Memory Boards

For 286, 16 Bit, 2MB Expandable to 4MB. (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) Works with IBM AT, and compatibles. Expanded, Extended, 4.0 Lim compatible

2MEG $69

4MEG 119

ORDERS ONLY

800-982-2925

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:

(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168

FAX ORDERS WELCOME

WE PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! CALL OR FAX LIST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Most memory products 3rd party. International orders shipped DHL or Air Mail. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TERMS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE SHIPPING: UPS (Min $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies/Personal Checks. COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check required) *Best prices on some items under some terms.* WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

VISA · DISCOVER · AD # 8393

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components

Intel CPU	486X-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX-66
Monochrome	$2,160	$2,410	$2,560	$2,720
Color	$3,060	$3,310	$3,460	$3,620

Don't be misled by cheap, low-performance 486SLC designs. With the real Intel 486 power, this notebook computer is the only system you'll ever need in the office or on the road.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with CCFT backlit LCD screen
  - Mono – 32 gray scale
  - Color – 256 colors
- 4 MB RAM installed (16 MB capacity)
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Nickel-cadmium quick-rechargable battery
- Carrying case
- Built-in trackball (COLOR System Only)
- Serial mouse (MONO System Only)
- Licensed Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- One parallel and two serial ports
- External VGA and keyboard connections
- External numeric keypad
- AC adapter/charger included

Optional Features

Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slot	$160	Upgrade hard drive to 210 MB	$200
Auto cigarette adapter	$ 40	Upgrade hard drive to 450 MB	$720
Memory upgrade to 16 MB	$380	Additional battery	$ 90
Memory upgrade to 8 MB	$160	Battery charger	$ 30
Pocket fax modem (24/96)	$130	Additional AC adapter/charger	$ 50

Micro-International, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee.
Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

IBM

N45SL-120 meg, notebook	1995
N51SX-80 meg, notebook	CALL
ThinkPad 700-120	2750
ThinkPad 700C-120	4050
PS/2 9 57-160 meg	2370

Manager's Special

IBM ValuePoint 486 DX2/66, 212 MB	2450
IBM ValuePoint 486DX66, 212 MB, 8 RAM	2435

Notebook Memory

Compaq Contura 4/8MB	215/430
Toshiba T4400 4/8MB	235/460
AST Exec. 4MB	290
Texas Instruments TM4000 4MB	225

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

Toshiba 1850, 80 meg	1895
Toshiba 4400c, 120 meg	3625
Toshiba 6400sxc, 120 meg	CALL
Toshiba 3300sl, 80 meg	CALL
Toshiba 4500, 120 meg	CALL
Toshiba 4500C, 200 meg	CALL

Call for pricing on other brand name models

CD ROM/Multi Media

NEC CD ROM 36M	570
NEC CD ROM 74M	680
Sound Blaster Pro	205

BRAND NAMES
LOW PRICES LEADER
SINCE 1983
We export to Europe, Asia

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Toshiba 1200XE, 40 MB	$850
AST Premium 386/33	$850
AST Premium II 486SX20, 4MB	$950
AST Premium II 386/25, 2MB	$895
MAC 2C 5MB/40MB	$1500
Toshiba Printer 321SLC Color	$390

AST

Power Exec 386SL/25, 60 meg	2185
Power Exec 386SL/25, 120 meg	2555
Power Exec 386SL/25C, 80 meg	3195
Power Exec 386SL/25C, 120 meg	3575
Power Exec 486SL25	CALL
Power Exec 486SL25C	CALL
Power Premium 4/50	2290
Power Premium 4/33	1995

(HARD DISK & MONITOR EXTRA)

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3/25zs, 84 MB	909
ProLinea 4/25s, 240 MB	1595
Prolinea 4/50, 240 MB	2275
DESKPRO 3/25I, 120 MB	1695
DESKPRO 4/25Is, 120 MB	1810
DESKPRO 4/66I, 210 MB	2675
DESKPRO 386/33M, 120 MB	2335
DESKPRO 486/33M, 340 MB	3520
DESKPRO 50M, 340 MB	3995
DESKPRO 66M, 510 MB	4730
Portable 486, 210 MB	CALL
Portable 486c (color), 210 MB	CALL
Contura 386SL/25, 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite/25, 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite/25c, (color), 120 MB	CALL
LTE Lite 4/25	CALL

SYSTEMPRO/LT

486/33, 1020 MB	7552
486DX2/50, 1020 MB	9350

*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware 386 V.3.11
Authorized Dealer

5 users	695
10 users	1395
20 users	1895
100 users	3795
250 users	CALL

WE STOCK
SHARP NOTEBOOK
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON

HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE

NEC
ALR
WYSE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

ACS® Computers

All systems include

Made in USA

- Intel CPU with 4 meg RAM
- Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game (joystick) ports
- 101 AT enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 (5.25") & 1.44 (3.5") TEAC floppy drives
- SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA 0.28mm monitor
- MS DOS 5.0 (complete w/manuals)
- MS Windows 3.1 (complete w/manuals) & mouse

486/50 with 200 meg HD	2150
486/33 with 120 meg HD	1860
386/40 with 120 meg HD	1390
386SX/25 with 40 meg HD	950

One year limited warranty

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	75
16 bit Arcnet	160
Novell NE 1000	160
Novell NE 2000	175
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355

Call for other LAN Accessories

PRINTERS

Panasonic 2180	289
Panasonic 2624	390
OKIDATA ML320	315
OKIDATA ML390	450
HP DeskJet 500	399
HP DeskJet 550c	699
HP PaintJet	705
Epson, Citizen	CALL

HARD DISKS

CONNER

CP30104 120 meg	CALL
CP3204F 220 meg	CALL

QUANTUM

Pro Drive 120 meg	CALL
Pro Drive 240 meg	CALL

MAXTOR, SEAGATE
MICROPOLIS, MICRONET
CALL FOR ALL MODELS

SVGA Monitors

NEC 3FGX, 14"	665
NEC 4FG, 16"	825
Viewsonic 4E, 14"	365
Viewsonic 8, 17"	1785
Aamazing, 14"	335

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet IIISI	3595	OKI OL 400, 800	CALL
HP LaserJet IIID	CALL	OKI OL 840 P.S.	1720
HP LaserJet IV	1495	Panasonic 4450	1295
HP LaserJet IIIP	CALL	NEC Model 95	1395
HP LaserJet IIP Plus	CALL	NEC Model 97	CALL
HP Laser 4M	1995	Compaq Pagemarq 20	4295

Computerlane inc.

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Discounts on Volume

And Consultant Orders

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-5

ALL QUOTED PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT

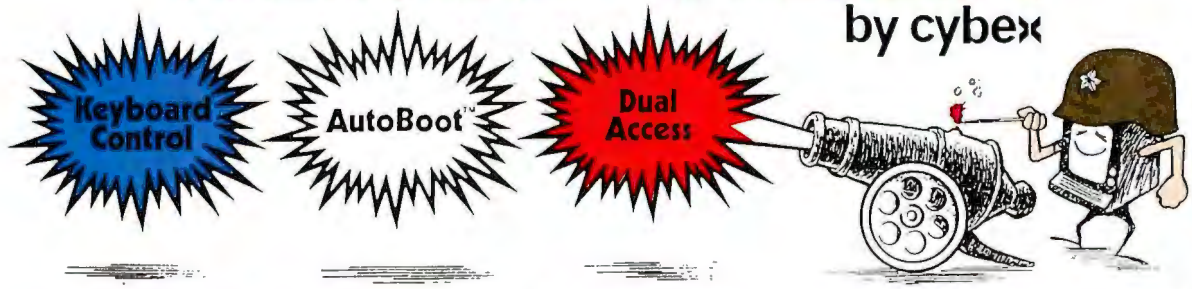
Visa, MasterCard and American Express also accepted

Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

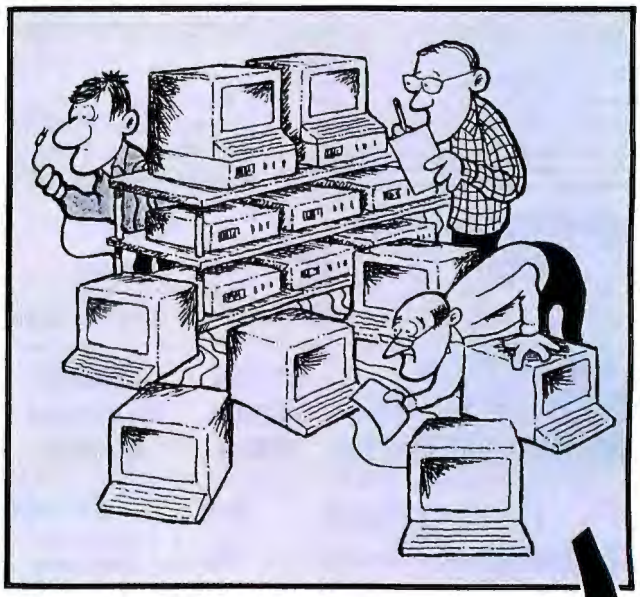
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

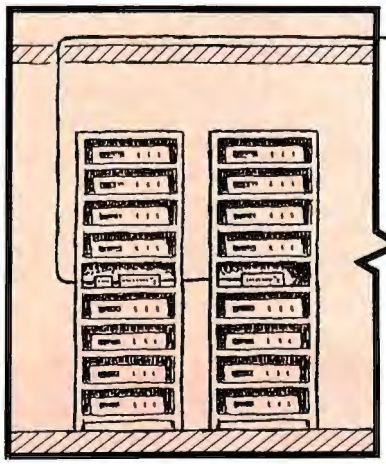
COMMANDER

by cybex

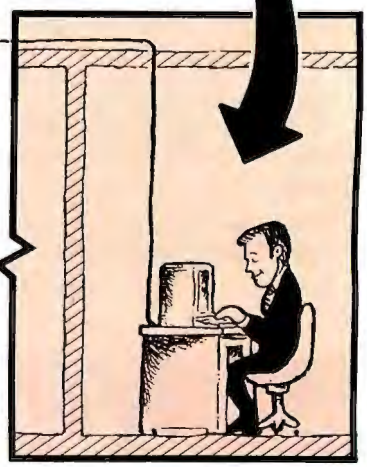


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

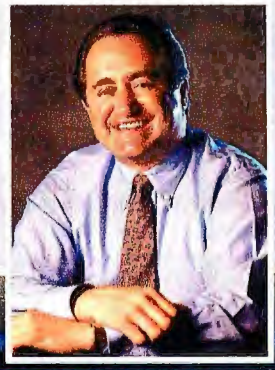
PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

"The CAD Experts RAVE, Now I know Why..."

Jim Scalise finds FastCAD®'s speed and ease of use gives more than an increase in quality production time... "We found other systems difficult to learn, but FastCAD enabled us to get up and running in short order. Architects that need the fastest CAD system have to see this to believe it. FastCAD really lives up to its name. Without FastCAD it would be tough to compete and we wouldn't have time for the extensive detailed work we consider standard on all construction documents.

Jim Scalise
Nickels + Scalise Architects



Plus, paper storage would be overwhelming and we'd still have 'draftsman's cramp' in our fingers and graphite on our forearms. After winning two National CAD Drawing Contests and elating our clients with FastCAD, it's as easy for me to endorse as it is to use."

If you want to be more competitive, but find yourself short on time, don't delay! Call Evolution Computing today for a free demo at 1-800-874-4028. Free technical support for registered users.

BEST OF PC MAGAZINE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Software Digest 19 88

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

FREE *Hands-On* Demo, Call 1-800-874-4028 Now!

Circle 554 on Inquiry Card.

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

EPSON

LX 810	$169	LQ570	$235
FX 870	$265	LQ870	$425
FX 1050	$349	LQ1070	$349
FX1170	$349	LQ1170	$569
EPL8000	$1065	LQ2550	$849

Action 3250 ..... $189
Action 1000 6 PPM, 14 fonts $689
Action 1500 6 PPM, PLC5 ..... $889
DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1269/$2139
Call For Options

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Travelmate 3000-WINSX $1749
Travelmate 4000 SX-80mg $2199
Travelmate 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $2349
Travelmate 4000 WINDX 120mg $2879
Travelmate 4000 Win SLC/25 ..... $1749
Travelmate 4000 Win DX2/50 ..... $3399
Travelmate 4000 Win SX/25 Color ... $3199
Travelmate 4000 Win DX2/40 Color . $3899
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $299/$419
ML380/ML590 ..... $219/$419
ML591/ML393 ..... $569/$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810 ..... $589/$1029
OL 820 Laser/OL 830 ..... $1219/$1279
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade $119

Panasonic Office Automation

1123/1124i ..... $195/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$229
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $299/$359
4410/4430 ..... $599/$859
4450i/4451 ..... $1059/$1379
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/toner	$1399	Deskjet 500/500C	$399/$509
Laserjet IV M w/toner	Call	Deskjet 550C	$729
Laserjet III P w/toner	$979	Deskjet Portable	Call
Laserjet II P+ w/toner	$809	Laserjet III si	$3249
1 MB Upgrade	$69	4 MB Upgrade	$159
2 MB Upgrade	$99	Options	Call

Canon

BJ 10 EX $245
360 DPI, 37K Buffer, 142 CPS, 6 fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation

BJ 20 ..... $359
Detachable cutsheet feeder, 188 CPS, 360 DPI

BJ 300 ..... $329
600 CPS, 30K Buffer, 3 Fonts, Epson IBM Emulation

BJ 330 ..... $555
Wide carriage. Version of BJ 300

BJC 800 ..... $1779
Color Bubblejet, 360 DPI, 7K Buffer, Epson Emulation LQ2550, 600 CPS, Built-in auto cut sheet feeder

BJ 200 ..... $325
496 CPS, 360 DPI, cut sheet feed, Epson & IBM Emulation

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
FAX ME for plain paper fax $169
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT ... $199/$229
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT .... $329/$279
HAYES
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 ..... $329
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 ..... $399
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX $439
HAYES ULTRA 14.4 ..... $619
U.S. ROBOTICS
USR 9600 V.32 bis $469
HST 16.9 Int/Ext ..... $499/$549
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 Int/Ext .... $309/$309
USR SPORTSTER 14.4 W/FAX $328
USR DUAL STD EXT $729
World Port 96/96 Fax Modem $439
Intel Satisfaxtions Below

Kcc Computers

KCC 386 SX-33 w/1.2MB floppy, 2 MG RAM, 40 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows & Mouse $1249

KCC 386-DX-40 w/64K Cache 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM 106 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1499

KCC 486-DX-33 w/64K Cache, 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1999

All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Toll-free technical support. One Year Limited Warranty.

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419
Faxability Plus $59
80387-SX co-processor $75
80387-DX co-processor $85
Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25 .... $349/$435
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33 ... $435/$575

HARD DRIVES & TAPES
SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A $279
SEAGATE 245 MB 3283 ..... $399
MAXTOR 120 MB $279
MAXTOR 200 MB $379
MAXTOR 340 MB $639
CONNER 40 MB $189
CONNER 120/170 MB ..... $269/$289
CONNER 200/250 MB ..... $399/$419

MICROSOLUTIONS

40 MB or 100 MB ..... $399/$489
External Parallel port hard drive. Perfect for Laptops, PS II's & XT's.

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $239
Plus Hard card 105 MG $339

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $189
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $249
Colorado Tracker 120 Portable $339
Colorado Tracker 250 Portable $399
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $239
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" $1069
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20" $1779
NEC Multisync III FGX $609
NEC Multisync IV FGX $709
NEC Multisync VFGX $1245
NEC 6FG $2249
Samsung 14" Sync Master 2 ..... $249
Samsung 14" Sync Master 3 ..... $299
Samsung 15" Sync Master 15 ..... $479
Samsung 17" Sync Master 4 ..... $799

SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1 ..... $299/$359
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
DBase IV $419
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $269
C.A. Cricket Paint $89
C.A. SuperCalc $89
C.A. Simply Accounting $125
C.A. Clipper $495
C.A. BPI Value Pak $359
C.A. db Fast $329

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS
AMERICAN

250/400 ..... $109/$165
450/600 ..... $199/$259
900/1200VX ..... $375/$729
SMART UPS 400 ..... $309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250 ..... $105
BC 400 ..... $159
BC 500 LAN $195
BC 600 LAN $259
BC 900 LAN $359

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 24 1MB $149
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $279
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB $439
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB $295
Diamond Speedstar 24X w/1MB . $175
Diamond Stealth w/1MB $219
Orchid Fahrenheit1280 ..... $269
Trident SVGA 1MB $79
Monochrome Boards $35

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2 MB IBM 30-286 ..... $89
2 MB IBM 55SX $89
1 & 4 MB SIMMS ..... Call
BOCA RAM AT 2 MB $179
4 MB TI 4000 ..... $199
Ast Premium 4 MB $165
Toshiba, Nec, Zenith, AST, IBM, Compac, Other Manufacturers & Products ..... Call

LASER PRINTERS

2 MB EPSON ALII $139
2 & 4 MB H-P III ..... $99/$159
2 MB OKI 400 ..... $119
2 MB OKI 830/840 ..... Call
2 MB Panasonic 4450i $125
2 MB Panasonic 4410/4430 ..... $125
Other Models & Manufacturers ..... Call

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP-162 A to E 8 Pen $3475
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $279
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $479

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Media Fusion 16 ..... $499
Soundblaster Pro $189
Videoblaster $329
Imports video & audio from VCRs, cameras and video discs into VGA graphics
Soundblaster Pro Multimedia Upgrade kit $539
With Soundblaster Pro, midi kit, CD Rom drive & software
NEC CDR 74 w/gallery $629
NEC CD Express $419

NETWORKING

NETWARE 2.2 5 USER $489
NETWARE 2.2 10 USER $1079
NETWARE 2.2 50 USER $2099
NETWARE 3.11 5 USER $589
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER $1359
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER $2699
NE 2000 ..... $139
LANTASTIC 10MPS STARTER KIT $449
LANTASTIC 10MPS ADAPTER $199
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS $165
3 COM ETHERLINK II $185
3 COM ETHERCARD $279
INTEL ETHER 16 ..... $119
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK $1975
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16 ..... $145
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX $95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX $299
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T $299

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
1-800-255-2989

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card.

That's It!

It's an exhibition, with new products, new ideas, and new solutions. It's a conference, an educational forum which can open your eyes to new ways of, solving problems. It's a meeting place where you can exchange thoughts with your peers. It's an industry forum where DEC can connect to IBM, McIntosh, Hewlett-Packard and many other systems. That's it. That's DEXPO and it's your best opportunity to make your DEC system compatible with the world. DEXPO.

Come see exhibitors and their products at DEXPO Spring '93.

DEXPO Spring is well on its way to filling the Inforum in Atlanta, GA with the exhibitors you want to meet. They'll be there to answer your questions, to provide solutions, to help you make your systems more efficient and your companies more profitable. That's it.

Open Systems Conference debut's at DEXPO Spring '93.

Today's information manager has two things on their mind - increased productivity and profitablity without added expense. DEXPO has added a world class conference to open your eyes to new ideas in making your DEC and DEC compatible products work more effectively together. Topics include:

Achieving Enterprise-Wide Open Systems
A Guide to DEC-Other Vendor Integration
- IBM, HP, Sun, Unisys, Pcs, Unix System V

DEC and the Issues of the 90's
- Open Systems
- Operating Systems
- Network Management
- NAS
- Application Development
- DEC's Software Vision

To obtain registration information for DEXPO Spring '93 fill out the form and return either by mail or fax.

DEXPO Spring
Exhibition & Open Systems Conference
June 8 -10, 1993
Inforum
Atlanta, GA

Mail to: Registrar
DEXPO Spring
13760 Noel Road, Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75240

Fax to: 214/385-9003

Yes, I'm interested. Please send more information on:
( ) Attending ( ) Conference ( ) Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____ B

DEXPO®

No one serves the DEC market better, no one can.

Circle 555 on Inquiry Card.

Enter The Ultamate Performance Zone !

With Ulta Computers

1-800-755-7518

3129 Main Street Weirton WV 26062

SYSTEM	BASIC SYSTEM	BASIC 40MB HD SVGA Card & Monitor	BASIC 80MB HD SVGA Card & Monitor	BASIC 170 MB HD SVGA Card & Monitor	BASIC 210 MB HD SVGA Card & Monitor	BASIC 340 MB HD SVGA Card & Monitor
486-50 EISA	$1,099	$1,499	$1,569	$1,659	$1,739	$1,939
486-33 EISA	$839	$1,239	$1,309	$1,399	$1,479	$1,679
486-66 DX2	$979	$1,379	$1,449	$1,539	$1,619	$1,819
486-50 Local Bus	$949	$1,349	$1,419	$1,509	$1,589	$1,789
486-33 Local Bus	$719	$1,119	$1,189	$1,279	$1,359	$1,559
486-50 ISA	$919	$1,319	$1,389	$1,479	$1,559	$1,759
486-33 ISA	$689	$1,089	$1,159	$1,249	$1,329	$1,529
486-25 SX	$439	$839	$908	$999	$1,079	$1,279
386-33/40	$399	$749	$869	$959	$1,039	$1,239
386-33SX	$309	$700	$779	$869	$949	$1,149

Basic Systems Include : ~ Motherboard & CPU ~ 101 Enhanced Keyboard ~
1.2 Meg or 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive ~ 2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE Controller ~
~ 2 Serial/1 Parrel/1 Game Ports ~ Internal Clock Calendar ~ Coprocessor Socket ~

386-16SX NoteBook
2Meg RAM 40Meg. HD
1.44 FD $799.00

Special
1024 X 768 SVGA .28
$255.00

Ask About
Our 2 Year
Extended Warranty

Panasonic 2124
$299

Accept only the finest ...
Caviar
WESTERN DIGITAL

PRINTERS

HP IIP	$ 1450
HP IIIP	1010
DESKJET 500	395
DESKJET 500C	539
IXP 1180I	159
IXP 1123	199
IXP 1124I	279
IXP 4410	539
IXP 2123	239
NEC P6S	1429

VIDEO CARDS

Mono Card w/Printer Port	$ 11
VGA 256K (800X600 16bit)	29
1Mb VGA (1280X1024)	69
Speedstar Plus 1Mb (1024X768)	104
Speedstar 24X (1024X768)	165
Speedstar Stealth VRAM	219
ATI Ulta 1MEG	269
S-3 EISA	229
E-T4000 Local Bus	145
Paradise 1MB 1280 X 1024	159
Trident SVGA CARD	88

MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-33	$ 112
386DX-33 64K Cache	169
386DX-40 64K Cache	186
486SX-25 8K Cache	230
486DX-33 ISA 256K Cache	478
486DX-50 ISA 256K Cache	701
486-DX2-66 ISA 64K Cache	759
486DX-50 EISA 256K Cache	849
486DX-66 EISA 256K Cache	949
486DX-33 Local Bus 256K Cache	630
486DX-50 Local Bus 256K Cache	729
486DX-66 Local Bus 256K Cache	756

TAPE BACK-UPS

120Mb Colorado Tape Back-up	$ 199
250 Mb Colorado Tape Back-up	289

MONITORS

14" Mono Monitor	$ 104
14" Mono VGA	120
14" SVGA (1024X768 .39)	227
14" SVGA (1024X768 .28)	255
14" SVGA (1024X768 .28) N/I	304
14" Sony 1304	599
15" MAG	575
15" NEC 3FGX	649
17" SVGA N/I	650
17" SONY 1604	1039

NETWORKING

NOVELL V3.11 5 USER	$639
NOVELL V3.11 10 USER	1499
NOVELL V3.11 20 USER	1996
NOVELL V3.11 100 USER	4249
ARCNET 8/16 (STAR)	49/89
ARCNET 8/16 (BUS)	64/94
ACTIVE HUB 4/8 PORTS	79/139
NE-1000 COMPAT (COAX/TP)	90/110
NE-2000 COMPAT (COAX/TP)	100/130

MEMORY

1 MEG X 9 70 NS SIMM	$ 37
256K X 9 70 NS SIMM	12
4 MEG X 9 70 NS SIMM	143

iIT CO-PROCESSORS

3875X-25	$ 69
387DX-25	69
387DX-33	75
387DX-40	90

SCANNERS

HP SCANJET 2P	$ 890
HP SCANJET 2C	1445

MODEMS

2400B Modem	$ 39
9600B SEND/RECEIVE FAX	79
9600B w/V.32 & V.42 BIS	229

CASES W/POW'R SUPPLY

Mini Tower 200W Digital	$ 49
Mini Desk 200W	69
PS2 Style 200W	78
MidTower 200W Digital w/7 Bays	89
FullTower 230W w/11 Bays	117

Why Ulta

Satisfied Government & Corporate Customers
~ Pentagon
~ General Electric
~ Melon Bank
~ Sigma Soft Ware

No hassle return Policy

Name brand Parts
~ Teac
~ Segate
~ Intel
~ NEC

Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Personnel

1 Yr. Parts & 5 Yr. Service Warranty

On-site Service Warranty Available

48 Total System Burn-in

Piece of mind knowing the Quality and Reliability that only a Ulta Computer Can Bring.

Manufactured Direct to you Right here in the United States

FLOPPY/HARD DRIVES

1.2/1.44 Mb FD	$ 52
40 Mb/28 ms IDE	149
80 Mb/18 ms IDE	209
105 Mb/17 ms IDE	256
170 Mb/18 ms IDE	299
210 Mb/16 ms IDE	372
340 Mb/12 ms IDE	575
535 Mb/16 ms IDE	1019
210 Mb/16 ms SCSI	469
340 Mb/16 ms SCSI	739

KEYBOARDS

101 ENHANCED	$ 25
101 LITE-ON CLICK	35
108 FOCUS 2001	40
111 FOCUS 8000	44
130 FOCUS 9000	79
MOUSE	13

CONTROLLERS

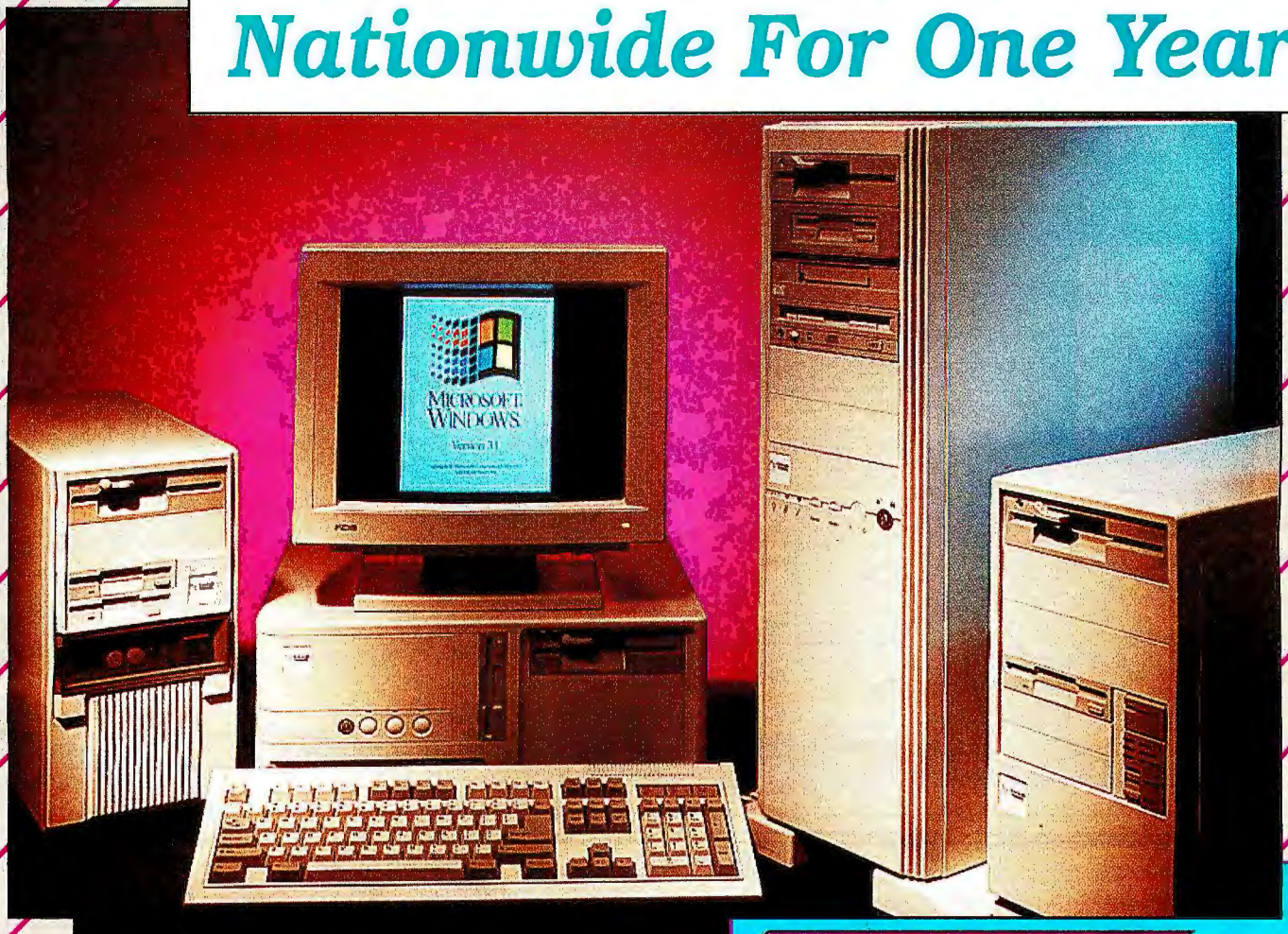
IDE 2FD/2HD	$ 12
IDE 4FD/2HD	29
IDE 2FD/2HD w/2S/1P/1G	20
AT I/O 2S/1/1G	15
MFM 2FD/2HD 1:1	40
RLL 2FD/2HD 1:1	40
Ultrastor 12F ESDI 32k Cache (ISA)	159
Ultrastor 14F SCSI 64K Cache (ISA)	239
Ultrastor 24F	449
Ultrastor 22F/22C ESDI (EISA)	488/639
Ultrastor 15C IDE Cache (ISA)	199

CD ROMS/MULTIMEDIA

MITSUMI CRMC	$ 179
TEXEL ZW CONTROLLER	489
SOUNDBLASTER	99
SOUNDBLASTER PRO	199
7 CD-ROM TITLES	139

Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must be made in 30 days and accompany an RMA number. Shipping, Insurance & COD charges are extra and non-refundable. All prices reflect a 3% discount for cash. Ulta Computers is not responsible for Typographical or Photographical errors. $3.00 charge for orders under $100.00. California residents subject to sales conformation. Tech. Support 1-304-748-1891 Fax 1-304-748-0276

FREE On-Site Service Nationwide For One Year!



386DX 40 64K Cache 4 Meg **$1175**

486DX 33 256K Cache 4 Meg **$1575**

486DX2 50 256K Cache 4 Meg.....**$1625**

486DX 50 256K Cache 4 Meg **$1775**

486DX2 66 256K Cache 4 Meg.....**$1775**

486 VESA Local Bus
w/24 bit 16 Million true color video.....Add **$100**

All Systems Include:

- 130 Meg hard disk (14.5 ms)
- 1.44 Meg floppy drive
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- SVGA 1024 X 768 .28 14" color monitor
- SVGA card (trident) 1 Meg
- 220 Watt desktop or mini tower
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game, IDE 2HD/2FD
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- **1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FCC B AND UL APPROVED**

P.S. Personal solution
COMPUTERS

One Hollywood Drive
North Grafton, MA 01536
508-839-3289 fax 508-839-6236

800-685-3981

Monday-Friday: 10am-10pm
Saturday: 10am-6pm
Sunday: Noon-6pm

Circle 558 on Inquiry Card.

No surcharge for credit cards.

MasterCard
VISA
DISCOVER

Circle 556 on Inquiry Card.

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...

ABC BICOM B260*i*

- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed

- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
- 64-key keyboard
- 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
- External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
- DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.

ABC COMPUTERS®

1-800-336-2280

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369

NOW ONLY
$795

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

If You're Only Using Windows For Work, It's Time You Sought Professional Help.

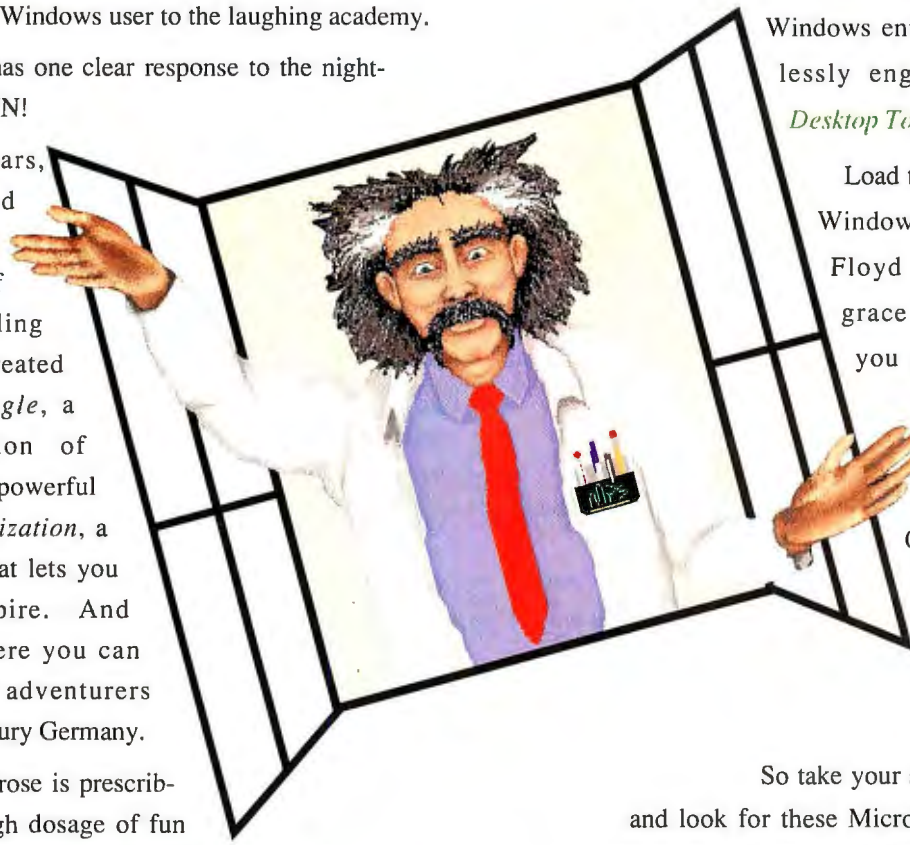
MicroProse Has The Remedy.

Spreadsheets. Multi-tasking. Sales forecasts. It's enough to drive a Windows user to the laughing academy.

MicroProse has one clear response to the nightmare of work! FUN!

For 10 years, we've relieved computer owners of workday grief with spine-tingling software. We created *F-15 Strike Eagle*, a flight simulation of America's most powerful jet fighter. *Civilization*, a strategy game that lets you build an empire. And *Darklands*, where you can lead a band of adventurers through 15th century Germany.

Now MicroProse is prescribing this same high dosage of fun for Windows users. And it all starts with *The MicroProse Entertainment Pack* Vol. #1.



Somebody Call A Doctor!

Our first offering for the Windows environment is the endlessly engaging *Dr. Floyd's Desktop Toys.*

Load this package onto your Windows and the wacky Dr. Floyd (whose good looks grace this ad) will escort you through six wonderfully addictive games. Games like Snark Hunt.Web Spinners. Cryptograms. And KYE. All designed to transport your thoughts far away from the daily grind of work.

So take your shoulder off the wheel and look for these MicroProse games arriving soon at your favorite software retailer. And open your Windows to a whole new world of fun.

MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY.**
(Mon.- Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST.)

Or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D-10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NAI

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	$ 529.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	$ 1,599.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$ 2,799.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$ 1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 538.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$ 479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	$ 529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	$ 469.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$ 499.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT	CALL

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 68
4MB	$ 149
M30 - 2MB	$ 79
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	$ 45
2MB	$ 79
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	$ 135
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 79
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 269
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 99
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 180
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 65
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 139
8MB KIT	$ 278
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 469

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 135
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 299
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 96
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 269
0K Exp Brd	$ 335
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 105
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 105

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 135
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 89
4MB	$ 149
8MB	$ 299
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 495
16MB KIT	$ 999
32MB KIT	$1869
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 428
16MB KIT	$ 828

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 32
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 54
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 115
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1120
IIfx - 16MB KIT	$ 499
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1156
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 27
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 44

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 119
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 209
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 168
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 99
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 78
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 135
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	$ 104
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 200
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 429
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 200
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 55
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 80
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 108
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 388
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 160
5200 - 8MB	$ 315

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 229
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	$ 108
IIIsi - 4MB	$ 135
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 129
4029 - 4MB	$ 135
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

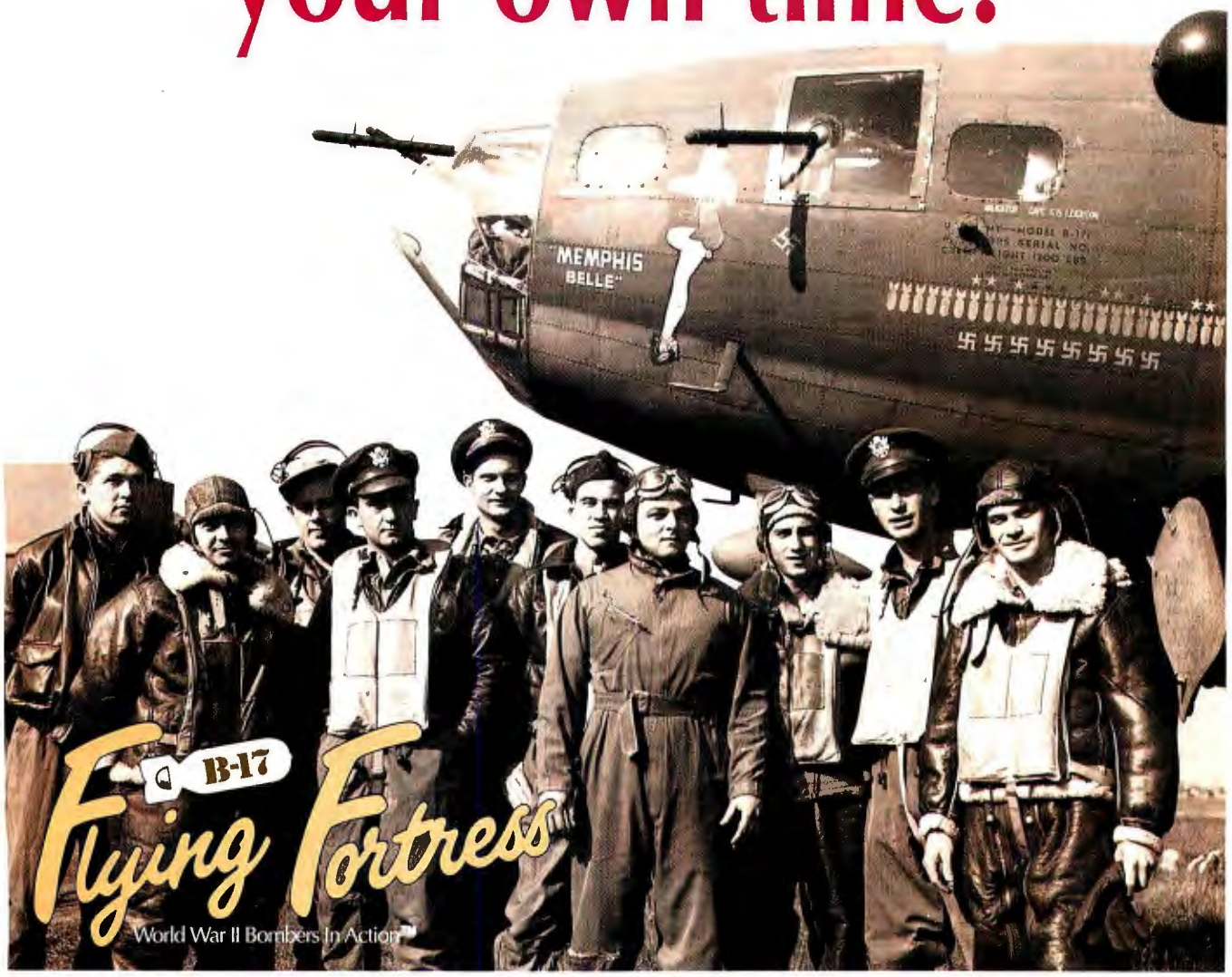
TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Become a legend before your own time.

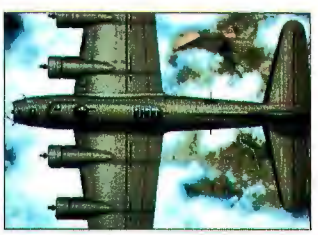


What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle*.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazi-occupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.



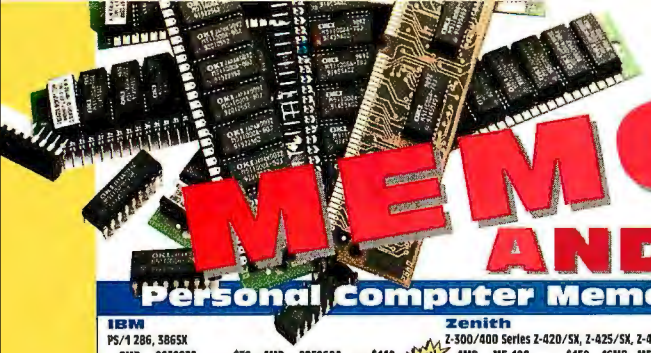
Actual screens may vary.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM PC compatibles!

For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call **1-800-879-PLAY**

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.



MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB PN NA ..... $159 16MB PN NA $579
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x76
16MB Kit PN NA $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, & XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $49
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2935 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $309
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro 2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant , Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2125, RS/6000
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6430130 ..... $309
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $329

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 .... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 .... $49 2MB 141685-001 .... $89
4MB 141684-001 .. $159 8MB 141685-001 .. $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25
4MB 113132-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112554-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 286N; 386N; I Series; 386SX/20; 20N; Portable 486c; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series
1MB 118688-001 .... $49 2MB 118689-001 .... $79
4MB 118690-001 .. $149 8MB 112877-001 ... $309
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $589

DELL

Power Oesktop 325D & P, 333D & P, 433P, 486P & 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
PowerLine Workstation 420; 25; 33; 50; 450DE/2 & 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 4MB 310-2467 ..... $179
8MB 310-2468 ..... $319 16MB 310-2469 ..... $629

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 4255E, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
16MB ME-442 ..... $629 32MB ME-92 ..... $1199
Z-Station 3255n, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Deh; Dh,50XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200MB $619

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 .... $89 4MB 500510-008 .. $179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 .... $99 8MB 500824-002 .. $319
Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 .... $75 8MB 500962-002 .. $379
Bravo LC 4/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d
4MB 500987-002 .. $139 8MB 500987-003 .. $259
16MB 500987-004 . $499 32MB 500987-005 .. $999
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $39
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25E, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Premium II 3/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 .. $159 8MB 500780-001 .. $318

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
4MB D2151A or D2156A $169
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2876A $399

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-B103 ..... $89
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-B101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-B102+B103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/33E & 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

DEC

DECstation 3 series SX; C; Plus; & 425c
2MB PCAXM-CB $99
DECpc 400ST series
4MB PCTAM-CC ..... $189 8MB PCTAM-CD $299

We stock memory for most dicontinued systems!

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C 4MB $179
16MB $1299
Premium Exec 386SX/25, 25C 1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25 & 25c 4MB $189
8MB $329
LTE 286 2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386s/20 4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c 2MB $159
4MB $219
SLT 286 1MB $99
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20 1MB $89
4MB $199

IBM

ThinkPad 300 2MB $159
8MB $459
PS/2 CL57SX & ThinkPad 700; 700C 4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook (All) 2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX & N33SX Laptop 4MB $135
L40SX 8MB $285

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F 1MB $139
4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20 2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C 2MB $149
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P 2MB $149
6MB $299
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16 1MB $109
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386 2MB $149

Panasonic

CF-170, CF-270, CF-370 1MB $54

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000 1MB $89
TravelMate 3000, WinSX 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 4MB $219

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000; 2000SX/SXe; 2MB $85
T2200 & T1800 Satellite Series 4MB $169
8MB $299
T1200XE, 1600, & 3100E 2MB $85
T3100SX, 3200SX, & SXC Portables 2MB $85
4MB $149
T3200 3MB $149
T3300SL Notebook 2MB $119
4MB $179
T4400 & T6400, SX, SXC Notebook 2MB $129
4MB $189
6MB $349
T3100 2MB $89
T5200; T5200C & TB500 2MB $92
8MB $299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook (all models) 2MB $159
8MB $499
Z-Sport 3255 2-6MB $139
Z-Sport 4205 & 4255 4MB $189
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe 2MB $99
MastersPort 386SX 2MB $109
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort 2MB $139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort 4MB $279

Grid

1430sx 2MB $149

Magnavox or Packard Bell

286 & 386SX Notebook 4MB $179

Sharp

PC-6220 Notebook 1MB $109

Sanyo or Zeos

Notebook Memory 2MB $79

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook 2MB $79
Tempo Carrier Notebook 2MB $119

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

386 & 486 Processor Upgrades for your system!

Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance & easy installation & improves your systems performance by up to 350%.

CPU Upgrades (CPU socket)

From 286 to 386SX
25MHz SX/Now! $269
33MHz SX/Now! $299
Add a math coprocessor for $75
From 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX/Now! $429
33MHz 486DX/Now! $769

MicroMaster Upgrades (expansion slot)

From 286 & 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX MicroMaster $829
33MHz 486DX MicroMaster $1299

MicroMaster with 32-bit 70ns Memory

25MHz 486SX with 4MB $999
with 8MB $1179
with 16MB $1519
33MHz 486DX with 4MB $1439
with 8MB $1619
with 16MB $1959

Megahertz CORPORATION

Laptop & Notebook FAX/Modems

for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop & Notebook Systems.

Megahertz modems include:

- Send & Receive Fax capability
- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Free technical support
- Full 5-year warranty
- Hayes compatible

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync ..... $Call
24/9600bps FAX/Modem ..... $Call
Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $549
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $499
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229
2400bps Modem $149
External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $599
9600bps FAX/Modem $339
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $189

Laser Memory

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15 & 20
8MB 126361-001 .. $529 16MB 126361-001 .. $649
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi, 4, 4M & 4SI500
4MB C2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B $95
4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $99 4MB 33445B $159
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & IIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 5MB S63-2360 ..... $299
Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
Panasonic 4450I & 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $109 4MB N/A $179
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB OKI N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser & XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $259

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER American Express Card

- Visa, MC, AMEX, & Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada

800/446-9866

International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872

Business Hours
OPEN SATURDAY
Monday-Friday, 8AM-5PM
Saturday, 10AM-3PM, P.S.T.

The Only Source First SOURCE International for Computer Upgrades!

Mail orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms & Conditions

Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, & refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation & packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices & availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks & registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/446-9866

A0393

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

CAD AT THE SPEED OF THOUGHT.

PLAIN TALK ABOUT YOUR NEED FOR SPEED

AND THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ISA, EISA AND VL-BUS

FAST:
ISA transfers data up to 3MB/second on an 8 bit wide databus

FASTER:
EISA offers 32MB/second transfer rates on a 16 bit wide databus

FASTEST:
NAGA's VL-Bus™ system is capable of transferring raw data on a 32 bit wide databus at the rate of 132MB/second

SYSTEM BOTTLENECKS CAUSE LENGTHY REDRAWS

Redraws take a long time because data displayed on your monitor is bottlenecked. The databus, peripherals and CPU aren't operating on the same bandwidth—the number of bits able to pass through the system's narrowest bottleneck—causing delays.

You've looked at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™. And how much more speed you need.

CAD, IMAGING OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK 50 TIMES FASTER AND SMARTER.

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus' speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you'll work up to 50 times faster—and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chipsets and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

NAGA'S QUALITY COMMITMENT TO YOU

- 2-Year Warranty on ALL Components
- Lifetime 800 Number for Service & Support
- FREE! 12-Month On-Site Service Contract**
- Next-Day Replacement Part Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee—No Questions Asked
- 24-Hour BBS Technical Support

FREE! OVER A $1,200 VALUE CAD SOFTWARE SOLUTION WITH ANY CAD VL SYSTEM!

- Autodesk Generic CADD 6.0': PC Magazine's Editors' Choice CAD package for superior 2D CAD design, layouts and drawings.
- Silver Screen 2.2: a true 3D CAD and solid modeling software solution.
- AutoPack Tutor for AutoCAD: an interactive tutorial for beginning and advanced AutoCAD ver. 11 or 12 users.

CAD ELITE SOLUTION 486-EISA/VL

- Intel 80486 Processor (Integrated Math Coprocessor)
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 256K RAM Cache (exp. to 512K)
- 210MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- 32 Bit VL-Bus 2MB
- 20" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case with 250W Power & 2nd Fan
- CalComp 12x12 Digitizer
- CAD SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-33 MHz **$3,695**
486DX2-50 MHz **$3,795**
486DX2-66 MHz **$3,995**

CAD SOLUTION 486-VL

- Intel 80486 Processor (Integrated Math Coprocessor)
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 64K RAM Cache (exp. to 256K)
- 210MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- 32 Bit VL-Bus 2MB
- 15" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024) (For 17" monitor, add $500)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case with 250W Power & 2nd Fan
- CalComp 12x12 Digitizer
- CAD SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-33 MHz **$2,695**
486DX2-50 MHz **$2,795**
486DX2-66 MHz **$2,995**

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE
1-800-568-6242
Fax orders: 602/820-3153
Direct & international line: 602/820-3294
Hours 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Mon-Fri, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. & Sun., MST
Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000 Companies & Universities.
Commercial leasing available.

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express and COD.

NAGA Systems Corporation
Smart Computer. Smart Solution. Smart Choice.

1520 West Mineral Road
Tempe, AZ 85283

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

*Commercial leasing based on 10% purchase option plus applicable sales tax. Leasing not available in certain states. Lease programs available for businesses less than two years old. **12-month on-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, configurations and components vendors subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE †
AUTODESK REGISTERED DEVELOPER
MICROSOFT WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

1-800-568-6242

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95

- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A $99.95
CASE-200A Super Deluxe Upright $349.95
PS-250TW 250W p. supply $129.95
PS-300TW 300W p. supply $149.95
CASE-130 Mid-upright case $99.95
CASE-120 ..... $199.95
Mini-upright case w/200W power supply

POWER SUPPLIES

- U/L approved
- 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz

PS-150 8088 150 watt $69.95
PS-200X 8088 200 watt $89.95
PS-200 286/386/486 200 watt $89.95
PS-300 286/386/486 300 watt $149.95

ENHANCED KEYBOARD $49.95

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout $49.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 x 768 MONITOR

NEW LOWER PRICE!

VGA-MON-1024N .28 dot pitch $379.95
VGA-MON-17N 1024x768 17" NI, 0.26mm $999.00
VGA-PKG-1024N Non-interlaced Super VGA pkg $469.95
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg . $449.95
VGA-PKG 640x480 .39mm dot pitch VGA pkg. .. $299.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $49.95

GREAT VALUE!

- Internal data modem
- Hayes compatible
- Config. as COM1-COM2

MCT-24I $49.95

14,400 BPS INTERNAL FAX/MODEM

- 14,400/12,000/9600/7200/4800/2400/300
- Hayes AT set, V.42bis/V.42/V.32, Group III fax comp.

VIVA-1441F $229.95
VIVA-144EF 14,400 baud external version $299.95
VIVA-96E 9600 baud external modem only..... $269.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH $89.95
FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection $59.95

PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers

MOD-HIC $149.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode layout $29.95
JDR-PR10 16-bit with I/O decode layout $34.95

SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS

PDS-601 8-bit breadboard-on-a-cord w/IO decode $79.95
PDS-611 16-bit version $89.95

MOTHERBOARDS

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

25MHZ 386SX $199.95

NEW LOWER PRICE!

- 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU • Expandable to 16Mb on-board • Uses 256K, 1M or 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (ØK installed) • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

MCT-M386SX-25 ..... $199.95
MCT-M486-50E 50MHz EISA w/cache $1195.00
MCT-M486-50 50MHz cache 486 ..... $999.00
MCT-M486-33 33MHz cache 486 ..... $799.00
MCT-M486SX-25 25MHz cache 486SX $399.95
MCT-C386-40 40MHz cache 386 ..... $379.95
MCT-C386-33 33MHz cache 386 ..... $349.95
MCT-M286-16 16MHz 286 ..... $149.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHz 286 ..... $129.95

16-BIT VGA CARD $49.95

- 8/16-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM

MCT-VGA-1000 .... $49.95
MCT-VGA-4000 1024x768, 1Mb DRAM $129.95
MCT-VGA-5000 Windows Accelerotor $149.95
SPEEDSTAR-24X 24-bit color, 1280x1024 ..... $199.95
STEALTH-VRAM Windows acceler., 1280x1024 $249.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

GREAT VALUE!

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95
MOUSE-PAD $4.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works when software won't even boot

PCODE $49.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $199.95

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 and more
- Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP IC's to 32 pins

MOD-MEP-1A $199.95
MOD-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets $269.95
MOD-EMUP Universal programmer/tester $699.00

EPROM ERASER $39.95

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II $39.95

CONNER 120Mb DRIVE PACKAGE $299

NEW LOWER PRICE!

- CP-30104 120Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT80 ..... $299.00

IDE HARD DRIVES

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$159
ST-351A	Seagate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$169
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$239
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$259
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$279
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$319
CP-30204	Conner	212Mb	12ms	3.5" IDE	$429

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige . $79.95
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black . $79.95
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige $89.95
FDD-360 360Kb, 5.25", Black $89.95
FDD-2.88A 2.88Mb 3.5" drive, Beige $149.95
FD-505 5.25" & 3.5" combo drive, Beige $149.95

MULTI I/O CARD WITH IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL $69.95

- 16-bit 286/386/486 compatible
- Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (360Kb-1.44Mb)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port

MCT-IDEIO $69.95
MCT-IDEIO+ As above w/16550 compatability ... $99.95
MCT-IDEFN 16-bit IDE hard/floppy cantroller $29.95
MCT-CIDEFH 16-bit IDE CACHE controller $169.95
MCT-IDE-8 8-bit IDE controller $79.95
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy controller $49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4 1.44Mb floppy controller (4 drives) $59.95
MCT-FDC-ED 2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller $79.95
MCT-AIO Serial/porollel/game port card $49.95
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 seriol/par/game port . $89.95
GATEKEEPER PC security card $49.95
RAMPAT+ 8/16-bit 16Mb RAM card (w/0Kb). $139.95
SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board $199.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	4.99
1MB-60	1M x 1	60ns	DIP	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	14.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	16.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	39.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	45.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	149.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	159.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SXP	≤25MHz	79.95
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	≤33MHz	89.95
80287-XL	12MHz	89.95	80487-SX	≤25MHz	389.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

VISA MasterCard

NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-538-5000

Toll-free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local 408-559-1200
BBS 408-559-0253

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc.

KEY CODE 1039

ATTENTION DEALERS & VOLUME BUYERS SAVE $$$

ANNUAL MULTI-MILLION SPRING CLEANING SALE

SPECIAL! NCR FAX PAPER & BANKING SUPPLIES

We Carry

ALPS ATI BASF brother Canon CENTRONICS CITIZEN COMMER CREATIVE LABS INC. CURTIS Dataproducts digital Dysan EPSON EXABYTE FACIT FUJITSU GRAHAM MAGNETICS GENICOM HEWLETT PACKARD IBM IOMEGA KYOCERA 3M M. TALLY maxell MICROSOFT Nashua NEC OCLI OKIDATA olivetti OLYMPIA OTC PACIFIC DATA Panasonic Polaroid QMS Quma. RICOH Seagate SEIKOSHA SMITH CORONA SONY. star SYQUEST TDK. TEAC. Tektronix TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TOSHIBA TRIPPLITE Verbatim WANG

and many more OEM supplies!

DISKETTES

DESCRIPTION	TDK	BASF	MAXELL	3M
5¼"DS/DD	$ 2.75	3.35	3.55	3.75
5¼" DS/HD	4.95	5.35	5.65	5.95
3½" DS/DD	4.35	5.35	5.65	5.85
3½" DS/HD	6.95	8.55	8.75	9.35

FORMATTED

BULK DISKS

5¼"DS/DD	$ 0.20
5¼"DS/HD	0.29
3½"DS/DD	0.34
3½"DS/HD	0.53

(Above Inc. Sleeves & Tabs)

DATA CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	3M	MAXELL	DYSAN
DC-2120	$ 13.95	12.95	11.95
DC-6150	14.95	13.95	12.95
DC-6250	20.95	17.95	16.95
DC-6525	24.95	21.95	19.95

STREAMER CASSETTES

MAXELL		TEAC	
CS-600 HD $ 11.25	60 MB	CT-600H.. $ 11.75	
CS-600XD ... 12.25	150 MB	CT-600N.. . 16.75	
CS-600SX ... 19.25	600 MB	CT-600F .. 23.75	

4 MM & 8 MM CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	TDK	SONY	EXABYTE
4MM 60 Meter	$ 6.75	8.95	—
4MM 90 Meter	8.75	10.95	Call
8MM 112 Meter	6.75	10.25	12.25

OPTICAL DISKS

DESCRIPTION	MAXELL	BASF	SONY
3½" 512/128MB	$ 36.00	37.00	39.00
5¼" 512/600MB	76.00	83.00	89.00
5¼" 1024/650MB	76.00	83.00	89.00

CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?

- ARE YOU OVER-STOCKED?
- DO YOU HAVE SLOW MOVING INVENTORY?
- DO YOU EVER COME UPON A PEP PERIOD WITH TOO MUCH STOCK?

CALL ME WHEN A SPIFF/PROMOTION IS BEING OFFERED. I WILL BUY THOSE EXCESS INVENTORIES, HELP YOU INCREASE YOUR SPIFF DOLLARS, WHILE YOU OBTAIN THOSE **BIG PEP CHECKS!** WE ARE NOT MR. ROSS PEROT ... BUT WE HAVE PLEANTY OF CASH TO **HELP YOU!**

RICOH

TONER 6000 +	$ 12.95
TONER 80 PLUS	27.95
TONER 150 PLUS	27.95
OPC KIT 80	96.95
OPC KIT 81	96.95
OPC KIT 150	93.95

KYOCERA

TONER	$ 25.00
DEVELOPER	106.00
DRUM	111.00
FUSER	156.00

DIGITAL

LN03X-AC TONER KIT	$ 28.75
LN03X-AD OPC KIT	101.75
TK-50 TAPE CARTRIDGE	16.75
TK-70 TAPE CARTRIDGE	26.75
TK-85 TAPE CARTRIDGE	27.75
RA60-P DISK PACK	550.00

Dec Ribbons & other supplies
Please call for the lowest prices.

IOMEGA

3.5" FLOPTICAL DISK 21 MB	$ 17.00
OPTICAL DISKS 512/1024	194.00
44 MB GOLD BERNOULLI CART	83.00
90 MB GOLD BERNOULLI CART	124.00

SyQUEST (5-year warranty)

10MB DISK CARTRIDGE	$ 114.00
44MB DISK CARTRIDGE	62.00
88MB DISK CARTRIDGE	93.00

CANON

BC-01	INK CARTRIDGE	$ 15.95
BJI-481	INK CARTRIDGE	10.95
BJI 642	INK CARTRIDGE	14.95
BJ-10e	PRINTER	249.00
BJ-20	PRINTER	369.00
BJ-300	PRINTER	439.00
BJ-330	PRINTER	559.00

KODAK

MICRO/THERMAL FILMS

MICROFILM P/N 8161218	$ 199.00
MICROFILM P/N 1298546	55.00
THERMAL FILM P/N 3597630	17.00

(For other Microfilming products please call with the P/N)

GENIUS

CLIX MOUSE ES	$ 13.50
GM-D321 W/9-PIN	19.50
GS-4500 GENISCAN w/CAT OCR	100.00

(For other MICE & SCANNERS please call for the lowest prices.)

HARD DRIVES

BRAND	80MB	120MB	200MB
CONNER	$ 209.00	279.00	379.00
MAXTOR	189.00	279.00	369.00
SEAGATE	189.00	269.00	349.00
W.D.	199.00	279.00	359.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

BRAND	1.2MB	1.44MB
CHINON	$ 47.00	43.00
EPSON	44.00	41.00
MITSUMI	45.00	42.00
TEAC	49.00	44.00

FAX/MODEM

2400 INTERNAL W/MNP SOFTWARE	$ 33.00
2400 EXTERNALW/MNP SOFTWARE	54.00
9600 SEND/4800 REC.INT. FAX	47.00
9600 SEND/REC. FAX POCKET MODEM	99.00

MOTHER BOARDS

386-33SX MOTHER BOARD	$ 114.00
386-33DX 64K CACHE MB	179.00
486-33DX 256K CACHE MB	589.00
486-50DX 256K CACHE MB	799.00

MULTI MEDIA

SONY INT., SCSI CONTROLLER	$ 299.00
MULTI MEDIA KIT W/CD ROM	549.00
SOUND BLASTER CARD	95.00
SOUND BLASTER PRO	189.00
NEC CDR 84 INTERNAL	519.00

VIDEO GRAPHIC CARDS

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO W/2MB	$ 489.00
ATI VGA WONDER XL W/1MB	129.00
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE W/1MB	209.00
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA W/1MB	299.00
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 W/1MB	259.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

INK JETS		TRANSPARENCY/PAPER	
HP51604A	$ 7.65	HP51630Z	14.95
HP51606A	19.65	HP51630S	42.95
HP51606C	22.65	HP51636G	36.95
HP51625A	22.65	HP92261K	48.95
HP51626A	20.65	HP17703T	34.95

LASER TONERS		RIBBONS	
HP92275A	$ 54.95	HP92151H	4.25
HP92285A	69.95	HP92155A	12.25
HP92291A	96.95	HP92155L	13.95
HP92295A	68.95	HP92156S	8.45
HP92298A	89.95	HP92154B	109.00

We carry a complete line of HP Products
Please call for the lowest prices.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL LOGOS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

P.O.S./ATM SUPPLIES
RIBBONS, ROLLERS AND OTHER CHECK PROCESSING SUPPLIES FOR OMRON, IBM, ICL, TEC. DIEBOLD, EPSON, SWEDA AND **NCR**. (TO QUOTE PRICES, WE NEED P/N)

Order your **FREE** ON-DISK CATALOG
Just fill out this form and Mail it to:

STARTECH INTERNATIONAL
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____

ZIP CODE: _____ COUNTRY: _____

TEL: ( ) _____

FAX: ( ) _____

STARTECH *International* COMPUTER SUPPLIES

5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

TEL: 619-278-2600
FAX: 619-278-2780

TLX: 15779
ANS: STARTECH

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk

- 1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/auto-boot
- 1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup
- Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM /SRAM memory types
- Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive
- Software protection key(PARAKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.

ACI

1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A.
TEL:617-938-8020
FAX:617-938-8037

International
TEL:886-2-7690128(Taiwan)
FAX:886-2-7602154

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 377).

WINDOWS™ ACCELERATOR
HIGH SPEED, BATTERY BACKED RAM DISK

- Ideal for disk intensive application such as Windows, CAD and Imaging
- Replaces a hard disk in PC/AT™
- Expandable Memory 2MB-96MB DRAM SIMMs
- Memory mapped to I/O space, not memory space
- RAM Disk access time <2 microseconds (170 ns)
- Autoboot option available

TURBODISC

CM™ Computer Modules, Inc.
2350A Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 496-1881
Fax: (408) 496-1886

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

Experience the Power

Parallel Processing

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM • Occam2, C, and assembler • examples and demos • complete set of manuals • schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

4 Processors: $1,284 1 Processor: $396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool.
R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

Computer System Architects

15 N.100 E., #100
Provo, Utah 84606

☎ 800-753-4CSA
or 801-374-2300
FAX 801-374-2306

VISA • MasterCard
American Express

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI • IDE • FLOPPY
HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

$150.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

SUPPORTS

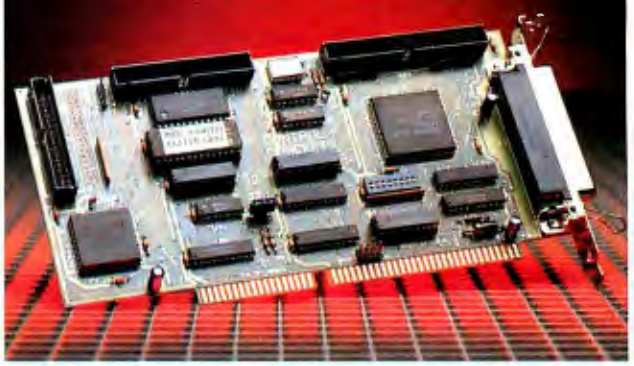
- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

$175.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax



MasterCard Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available VISA
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 390 on Inquiry Card.

An intelligent graphics coprocessor is required **to maintain** high GUI performance in multi-tasking environments like UNIX, OS/2 and NT.

- 1280 x 1024 x 256 colors
- 100K Xstones Performance
- SCO, USL, AIX, SunSoft
- ISA, EISA, MCA

OEMs choice since 1984!
800-334-4922 or 503-626-9393
fax: 503-641-9333
9825 SW Sunshine Ct. Beaverton, OR 97005

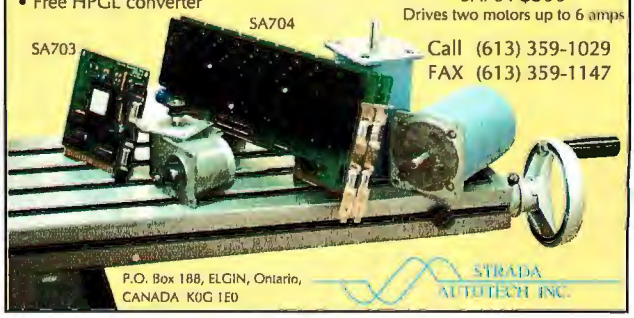
Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Stepper Drive from PC

- No external DC supply or translators required
- Free 2D/3D interpolation software
- Free HPGL converter

SA703 **$199**
Drives two 1/2 amp motors
SA704 **$599**
Drives two motors up to 6 amps

Call (613) 359-1029
FAX (613) 359-1147



P.O. Box 188, ELGIN, Ontario,
CANADA K0G 1E0

STRADA AUTOTECH INC.

AT Systems in ROM

Run DOS in ROM

Develop code on a PC. Use 'C' and standard PC tools. Burn DOS and .exe code in ROM. Run disk-less on our battery-backed single board computers.

PC Compatible

Our CPU cards are PC compatible. They run all PC software and drive standard PC expansion cards (VGA, A/D, etc.) on a passive backplane.

CPU Card	KS-6	KS-3
Base price	$ 299	$ 224
CPU chip	V53	V40
Equivalent to	286	186
Runs PC code	yes	yes
Bus	AT	XT
Max DRAM	4M	512K
Max ROM	2M	512K
Max SRAM	512K	256K
Serial ports	5	3
Parallel ports	2	2
Real clock	yes	yes
Flop, Keybd.	no	yes
Size	4"x8"	4"x6"
Power 5v	400mA	250mA

We provide complete support to implement ROM based PC systems. Development kits with source code samples and DOS utility disk are available.

For Catalog Call ***303-444-7737***
or fax 303-786-9983

655 Hawthorn Avenue, Boulder CO 80304 USA

KILA

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES

RELIABLE, RUGGED & INTEGRATED

- ▲10"/14" VGA Color Industrial Workstation
- ▲17" Rack Mount Monitor Enclosure with Touch Screen
- ▲286/386SX-33/386DX-40 /486DX2 A11-in-one Slot Board Computer
- ▲A11-in-one EISA bus CPU Card
- ▲Dual Drive RAM/ROM/FLASH Disk
- ▲19" Rack-Mount Chassis with 14 Slots
- ▲6-Slots heavy-duty Node Chassis

MITAC

MITAC Inc.
16TH FL., 51 SEC. 3,MING SHENG E. RD.,TAIPEI,TAIWAN,R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-501-5180 FAX:886-2-509-0979

RHINO (U.S.A DISTRIBUTOR)
101 N. ALLOY DRIVE FENTON,MI 48430,U.S.A
TEL:1-800-648-2248 FAX:313-750-1836

24. — 31.03.1993
CeBIT'93 HANNOVER
HALL 9 - STAND B16

Circle 385 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486-33EISA	$1799	RMS386-40	$814
RMS486-33	$1443	RMS386SX-25	$693

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 370 on Inquiry Card.

FREE, 288 PAGE

1993 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES

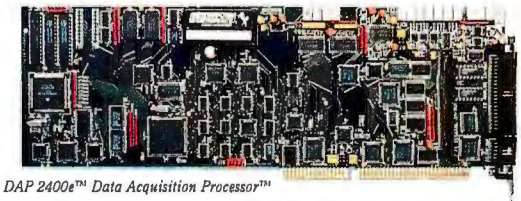
- •A/D Boards
- •Signal Conditioning
- •Communication
- •PC Instruments
- •Scientific Software

KEITHLEY METRABYTE
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033, FAX: 508-880-0179

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- •Inputs to 312K samples per second
- •Outputs to 312K samples per second
- •Simultaneous fast input/output

FFT and FIR-filtering

Digital Signal Processing at 16 MIPS
20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K
32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- •100+ standard commands
- •Custom commands in C

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette. Or call us at (206) 453-2345.

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card.

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware.

85mb, 17ms, Internal Western Digital IDE Drive Kit	$449
125mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$543/$565
200mb, 15ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	$669/$699
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$969/$979
512mb, 12ms Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,313/$1,369
1.05gb, 10ms Internal Microplus SCSI Drive Kit	$2,184

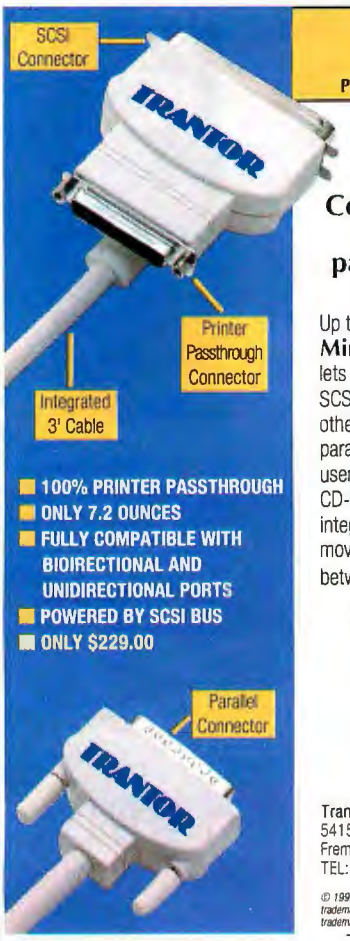
PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286
32mb/42mb Hard Drive Kit $207/$243
85mb/125mb Hard Drive Kit $329/$423

External SCSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes SCSI-2 controller, external case with drive installed and configured. 6' SCSI cable. Free drivers for CD-Rom drives or Novell 286 & 386

General Technics — *1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee*
1-800-GT-SALE-8
1-800-487-2538
VISA · COD · Purchase Orders
Tel: (516) 981-9473
Fax: (516) 981-5038
38 Raynor Ave Ronkonkoma NY 11779
Open 9am to 6pm EST, Mon-Fri

Circle 386 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators



MiniSCSI*plus*
HIGH PERFORMANCE
PARALLEL-TO-SCSI ADAPTER

- 100% PRINTER PASSTHROUGH
- ONLY 7.2 OUNCES
- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH BIDIRECTIONAL AND UNIDIRECTIONAL PORTS
- POWERED BY SCSI BUS
- ONLY $229.00

Transform Your Parallel Port –

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks.

Call For Details!
800-872-6867
(800-TRANTOR)

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM **$1799** US

TEL: (416) 602-9270
FAX: (416) 602-9279

AXIOMATIC

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 331).

Keyboards • Laptops & Notebooks • Multimedia

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX
– VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr.•Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500•FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Video

Motion Capture

- Real-time & motion video capture
- 8, 16, 24-bit color
- DOS & Windows support
- S-VHS & Composite input
- Free development kit
- Sound Blaster compatible

US$ 299

VGA-TV Converter

- Sharp & Flicker-free
- TV & Monitor display simultaneously
- S-VHS & Composite output
- Windows support
- MRVP/NTSC also for Mac
- Hor. Over/Under-scan switch

US$ 149 (MR VV Plus)
US$ 349 (MR VP)

MR multimedia research

DISPLAY RESEARCH LABORATORY

VISA

Capital Automation Inc.
Tel.: 1-800-CAPITAL
Fax: 704-596-9595

International inquiry:
Int'l Tel.: (852) 420 1165
Int'l Fax: (852) 415 2739

Circle 391 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 392).

Multimedia • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Make Your Image Fly !
...to Everyone Worldwide.

VIDEO Conferencing by VidCALL™ $99
Conferencing via Modem, VideoBlaster & Camera
Receive Motion Video Calls via Modem Only
Full Support for Local-Area-Networks

IMAGE PLUS Utility Software
Capture and Index Images within Any Applications
Display Images upon Command & LAN Support

VGA / TV CONVERTERS $129

TOUCH SCREEN PANELS
for 14", 17" and 19" VGA Monitors
w/Demo, Setup & Utility Software

OPTICAL DISK DRIVES
650 Mbyte/19ms & 256 Mbyte/35ms
Magneto-Optical, Re-Writable Drives

CD-ROM MultiMedia Upgrade Kits $469
540 MByte CD-ROM with MultiMedia Interface
Windows 3.1 & MPC Compatible

SOUND BLASTER PRO $149
OPL-3 stereo FM Music Synthesizer
Digital-Analog Mixer

Video Blaster – Display & Image Capture Boards $329
Live Video, True Color, Windowing Display
Image Capture & Sound Mixer,
Developer Kit Available for $95

Video Spigot – Live Video Display & Capture Boards
Full Motion Video Display w/Stereo Sound Mixer
Live Motion Video Capture & Storage
Video Editing & Presentation Utilities

VARs, Consultants & Dealers Welcome

Call Toll Free
for Orders or Catalogs ONLY

800-446-1967

All trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners

EMPIRE COMPUTECH
9668 Hermosa Ave.
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel : 909-466-1400 Fax : 909-466-1409

Circle 379 on Inquiry Card.

Monitors & Terminals • Printers/Plotters

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR
New Touch Screen Option Available

$995 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provides a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

$1,495 New Touch Screen Option. Capacitive technology from MicroTouch™. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS Windows compatible.

To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

DATALUX
155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602
Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs: 1-703-662-1675

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

Memory Superstore . . . your direct source.
...For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call now! 800•800•7056.

Standard SIMMS

4MB x 9-80/70★★★	$110.00
4MB x 9-60	$114.00
256K x 9-80/70	$11.00
1MB x 9-80/70 (9 chip)	$34.50
1MB x 9-80/70 (3 chip)	$31.00
1MB x 36-70*	$136.00
2MB x 36-70*	$262.00
4MB x 36-70*★★★	$499.00

Call for best price on a 30-pin & 72-pin Modules, 2, 4, 8 & 16MB
*used in PS/2, Compaq, Dell & other high-end systems (386 & 486)
*4 piece minimum

Laser Printer Memory

Canon	1MB	$118.00
LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT	4MB	$190.00
Epson Action Laser	2MB	$125.00
Action Laser II	2MB	$138.00
HP LaserJet IIP,IIPPlus,III,IIID,IIIP,II,IID,IIISi	2MB $99.00	4MB $172.00
HP DeskJet	256K	$78.00
IBM 4029★★★	4MB	$140.00
Sharp JX9500PS	1MB	$75.00
OKI Laser OL400	2MB	$116.00
OL800/820	2MB	$135.00
	4MB	$210.00
Panasonic KXP4420, 4450I	2MB	$135.00
KXP4455	2MB	$175.00
KXP4410	4MB	$215.00

IBM & Compaq Memory

PS/2; 35SX/LS,40SX,50Z,55SX/LS,57SX, 65SX/LS,70,70A21,B21,B61,90,95
2MB $89 4MB $136 8MB $268
DeskPro386/20.E,25,S/16,N,SX20,33M
2MB $89 4MB $136 8MB $268

Workstation Memory

Sun EPC/IPX★★★	16MB	$470
Dell 486	16MB	$495
IBM RS6000	16MB	$620
HP Apollo	16MB	$675
Silicon Graphics	16MB	$620
Next	16MB	$470

Specialists in workstation products. Contact us for current prices & new catalog.

Laptop/Credit Card/Flash Memory

Apple Power Book★	4MB			$230
AST Premium Exec.	4MB			$160
AT&T Safari	4MB			$345
Bondwell B310	1MB			$136
Compaq				
LTE386s/20	1MB	$82	4MB	$259
LTELite/20.5	2MB	$140	4MB	$240
	8MB	$578		
LTE/286	1MB	$88	2MB	$138
SLT/286	1MB	$88	4MB	$240
Goldstar GS520	4MB			$330
HP 95LX, Poget PC, Grid Pad				
SRAM Card	256K			$122
	512K			$149
Flash Memory	1MB			$238
	2MB			$309
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba★★★	2MB	$150	4MB	$290
Toshiba - T1000SE/LE/XE,T2000SX, T1000LE, T2200-SX, T2000SXE	1MB	$80	2MB	$109
	4MB	$230	8MB	$430
Toshiba - TI200XE	2MB			$88
Toshiba -T4400 SX/SXC, T3300, T6400	2MB	$182	4MB	$329
	6MB	$469	8MB★	$670
Zenith Masters SL	2MB			$122

Memory Superstore (800) 800-7056 OR (805) 339-0305 FAX (805) 339-0353
COD
Prices subject to change. POs welcome. OVC. Volume Discounts for Corporations, VARs, Government and Universities. Shipping worldwide Fed Ex and UPS.

Circle 372 on Inquiry Card.

SMART PRINTER BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- Pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

Nobody waits!

STANDARD 1 MB memory • memory sizes thru 8 MB
• Fast - data rates to 100 KB/S • multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel $199.95
9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $269.95
16-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $399.95

Single User Parallel $99.95
512 KBytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call! Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Technologic SYSTEMS
513-644-2230 • FAX 644-2232 Made in USA
204 EAST FOURTH STREET, MARYSVILLE, OHIO 43040
Receive FAX Info On-Demand: (805) 650-3299 - Item # 700

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 361).

Programmable Hardware

Circle 383 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 384).

Circle 382 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 364).

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-859-8856

Laguna Data Systems
23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card.

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS
3480 ■ 9-Track ■ 1/4" ■ 4mm ■ 8mm

Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

NovaStor Corp.
30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361

Phone (602) 396-3616
or 818-707-9900 • Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

See us at CeBIT '93
Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! **For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822**

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Business • CAD/CAM • Engineering Scientific

Electronic archiving/ retrieval software!

- Stores scanned images & existing files
- Designed for multiuser networks
- Supports desktop and E-size scanners
- Safe, secure, protected
- Multiple optical drives (either 5.25" or 12")

V.O.I.C.E. outperforms the competition in cost & features!

V.O.I.C.E. was designed specifically for multiuser networks like Novell and Lantastic. Use V.O.I.C.E. with any IBM compatible PC with a VGA or EGA monitor. V.O.I.C.E. archives and retrieves scanned images, drawings, ***Word Perfect***, ***AutoCad***, and ***Lotus 1-2-3*** electronic files, and has ***multiple levels of security.***

indus
Tools for the microinformation age
340 South Oak Street
West Salem, WI 54669 USA

Place an order by calling:
1-800-843-9377

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 346).

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS & WATCH YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work smarter, not harder
- Lower Costs & Reduce Inventory

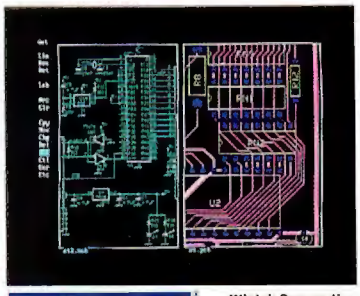
We Provide Software That Is:
- ✔ Affordable & Functional
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Tested & Stable
- ✔ Unparalleled In Technical Support

800-637-8268

Main Phone:	(914) 425-9500
Fax:	(914) 425-4598
BBS:	(914) 425-6440
Fax on demand:	(914) 426-6064
Dealers Welcome:	800-SELL-POS

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

Circle 387 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 388).



HiWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK®

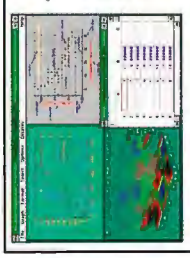
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

Plot-IT

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
P.O. Box 669
Haslett, MI 48840
(517) 339-9859



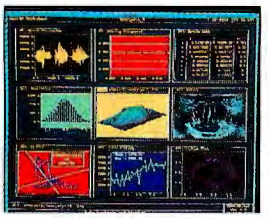
Scientific Graphs and Statistics

PlotIT 3.0 for Windows is the next generation of a proven high-powered scientific graphing and statistical analysis package for scientists, engineers, and others who need quality, user-designed 2D, 3D, and SPQC graphs, or need to perform sophisticated data analysis. **PlotIT 3.0** has the features you need to make those complex scientific graphs seem simple:

- Multiple Axes and Curves per graph; multiple graphs per page; user Axis and Data labels; Linear, Log, Probit, and Percentage scales.
- Nearly 100 statistical functions, including AOV, Regr, Distribution, Trends, Group stats, curve fitting, and basic stats available within the full-featured PlotIT worksheet, with support of up to 16375 rows of data.
- 3D graphs: surfaces, contours, histograms, scatter-plots; with floor and wall ray tracing, color ranges, and postings.
- 2D graphs: Standard Error, curve fitting and data analysis, line, point, bar, and pie, triangle, and Control charts.

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 375).

Engineering/Scientific • Data Acquisition



If you work with DATA... DADiSP is for you!

- Collect, analyze, and display data in a multi-window graphical environment
- Point and Click menu driven operation
- Data reduction and editing
- Series and scalar math
- Matrix math
- Statistics
- Peak analysis
- FFTs and Convolutions
- Digital filtering
- XY plots
- 3-D/4D graphics
- Spreadsheet environment to create programs and templates, without any programming

DADiSP is currently in use in engineering, laboratory data collection, matrix processing, manufacturing, science, signal processing, chemical and mechanical applications in automotive, aerospace, defense, medical, and other industries.

CALL 1-800-777-5151

for your free DADiSP Trial Kit for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, PCs under Windows™.

DSP Development Corporation

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
tel: 617-577-1133
fax: 617-577-8211

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card.

Database • Mathematical/Statistical • Programming Languages/Tools

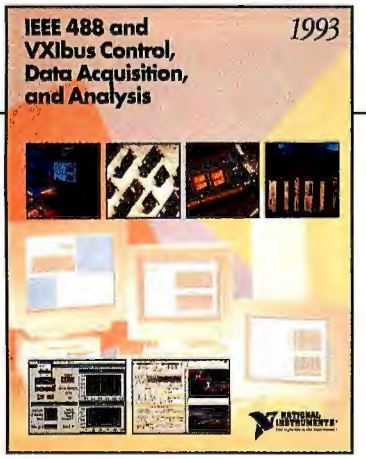
dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE.®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.



Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 355 on Inquiry Card.

PCTEX Typesetting Software

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{X^{v \cdot Z} dt}{X - tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\left(x^4 - i\right)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3 + y^{10}}} \right)$$

This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 415/388-8853
Personal TEX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

BASIC Compiler 8051/52 & Derivatives

BXC Version 4.0 New Release!

- 100% BASIC-52 compatible & in line assembly
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS/5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

BXC51 $295

Call now! 508-369-9556 or FAX 508-369-9549

Binary Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1⅛" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x2⅝" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$663	$636	$557	$530
2 ads/issue	–	–	530	504
3 ads/issue	–	–	504	477
2"x2⅝"				
1 ad	$1,326	$1,272	$1,114	$1,060
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,008	954

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805

Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 701.

CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS

Engineering, Development and Production

• Point-of-Sale • Special purpose • Harsh environment • Access control • Data collection • Operator input • Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size • No minimum quantity required

GENOVATION, Inc.

17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714

(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 702.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use

- AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
- 2 x 16 Supertwist LCD Display
- 32 Raised Rubber Keys
- Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- 64K Complete with Steel Wand – $799

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or internal attachment on PC
- Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- Two Scanners per Reader
- 100+ Configurable Options
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1399
- Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – $399

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

800-345-4220

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2s, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards. RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

• MS/PC DOS Systems • Import/Export ASCII files • 9 & 24 pin dot matrix • H-P LaserJet/Plus/Series II • Menu-driven or Memory Resident • Most Label Sizes • Multiple Densities • Variable Graphic Heights • Code 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, 128, 93,11, MS1/PLESSEY, POSTNET (ZIP+4).

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE "SPECIALS"

- Wedges/Portables/Multi On-Line readers with HP wands
- Spectra-Physics lasers $899. PSC & Symbol in stock
- 3" CCDs $468. Mag stripe encoders/readers $1485
- Software: print bar codes $99 & read bar codes $159
- P.O.S. – cash drawers $199/receipt printers $399...
- 30-day $$ Back / 1 Year Warranty *Spanish Dept. available
- OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS

9190 Palm Canyon Drive, Corona, CA 91719

(714) 277-1917 • (800) 653-4252 • FAX: (714) 277-1005

Inquiry 703.

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA

(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 704.

EASY BAR CODE PRINTING

The leader in PC Postal bar coding software now provides same easy & flexible barcoding for Code 39.

- ☐ **BARZ_OUT** – PC memory resident with easy menu select & load. Use with your current programs.
- ☐ **MAKE_BARZ** – Easy menu creation of bar code labels.

Save $70 – Limited Time Offer – Both $129
30 day $$BACK (Call about UNIX, WINDOWS, Other Codes.)

POSTSAVER SYSTEMS

2731 S. Adams Rd. STE 102, Rochester, MI 48309-3103

(800) 879-6820 (313) 299-5050 FAX (313) 299-5052

Inquiry 705.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052

1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 706.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206 / Freemont, CA 94538 / (510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 707.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD–$195
"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 13,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 708.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software **$249**
NEW **VERSION 3** VISA/MC
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 709.

CAT-SCANNERS

INPUT SLIDES & NEGATIVES
with FOTOVIX III-S
New high-resolution S-video version of Tamron's popular 35mm film to video converter. Perfect for input of film to any computer equipped with a video capture board. Crop 35mm images with 3x zoom. Color balance and exposure correction controls. List price $929.00
Tamron Industries Inc.
99 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050
1-800-827-8880

Inquiry 710.

CD-ROM

Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Dec. 92	$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	$24.95
OS/2 Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	$24.95
Source Code CDROM, 600 Meg, Mar. 92	$39.95
INFO-MAC Macintosh SW, 4000+ files, Aug. 92	$39.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Ste 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(800) 786 9907 (510) 947 5996 FAX: (510) 947 1644

Inquiry 711.

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust.
Coprocessor architecture ensures reliable communications under any operating system at line speeds to 180kbps. Packages include protocol analyser, test and development software. OEM enquiries welcome.
Full function SNA emulation packages also available.
Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 712.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe® 70007,1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, O/S 2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612 USA
800-880-6818, 512-321-9652 voice & FAX

Inquiry 713.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 714.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA–AMI/Mylex Motherboards • CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory/upgrades • DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners • Plotters & Digitizers • Software
SURAH inc. 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA* Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 715.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50
Simulators $100
Disassemblers $100
PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

Inquiry 716.

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge (AS/400)
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Mainframe, Mini or Micro – popular or obscure.
Fixed price quote by return. Standard turnaround 24 Hours.
TEL 1 800-392-5373 FAX: 405-321-2741
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040
Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 717.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY
• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:
CA: 1-800-752-7557 • MN:1-800-872-2599
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346

Inquiry 718.

Now we're Ontrack in London, too.
ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.
0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522
Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.

Inquiry 719.

TAPE DATA RECOVERY
- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge (AS/400)
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Whatever the Hardware, Software & Problem... if there is data on a tape we will recover it.
TEL 1 800-392-5373 FAX: 405-321-2741
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040
Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 720.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 721.

IBM PC⟵TO⟶HP FILE COPY
✓ New Interface ✓ BDAT2ASCII
Allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, (LIF media).
Oswego Software
Box 310 **708/554-3567**
Oswego, IL 60543 **FAX 708/554-3573**
CALL FOR A FREE DEMO!

Inquiry 722.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

THE BUYER'S MART

DATABASE

THE NERD SHOP
FOR
SUPERBASE 2
800-448-NERD

Inquiry 723.

dBASE, Fox & Clipper from Visual Basic
Get complete database management power and dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper file compatibility from VB Win and VB DOS. Get CodeBasic! Fully multi-user and only $195. Comes with a 90 day money-back guarantee. FREE demo available.
Sequiter Software
#209, 9644-54 Ave., Edmonton, AB, Canada T6E 5V1
Tel (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

Inquiry 724.

DIAGNOSTIC

"..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/MicroChannel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW.
DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 725.

DISK DRIVES

21MB 3.5" Floptical Disk Drive for $399!
EchoDrive SCSI Floptical disk drive not only reads and writes to 21MB 3.5" Floptical diskettes but also:
- reads and writes to 720K and 1.44MB floppy diskettes
- runs under DOS, Windows, or on the Macintosh
- is available as an external or internal drive
- ***provides amazing floppy speed! WOW!***
- It's GREAT for backup, file archival, and transporting files.

Second Wave, Inc. • 9430 Research Blvd. II-260
Austin, TX 78759 • (512) 343-9661 • FAX: (512) 343-9663

Inquiry 726.

EDUCATION

LEARN COMPUTERS!
BUILD SOLID COMPUTER USER SKILLS
Approved home study. At last–*understand* the PC! Learn word processing, database, spreadsheets, data communications. **Free Literature.**
CALL TODAY: 800-223-4542
School of Computer Training, Dept. KB691
2245 Perimeter Park, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

Inquiry 727.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL–Novell MHS
- Stand alone computers, Laptops, Netware, Lantastic
- Set up your own hub
- International network
- Workgroups, privacy, use your regular phone line
- $100.00 per computer station – unlimited phone support and design assistance.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
Call for a brochure (617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Inquiry 731.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:
"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.
Still only $195!
Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 728.

FLOWCHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3
FRIENDLY – FAST – FLEXIBLE
- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250
Call for free demo disk!
PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation 800-525-0082 ext. 1317
485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 82

Inquiry 729.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FRAMEWORK/FRED

The Framework Magazine
Framework enhancement programs, 12 issues $29.90 Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED.
fBase for Framework $190.90
The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file Index optimization and compression.
Selections & Functions, Inc.
(617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

GRAPHICS

THE NERD SHOP
FOR
HARVARD GRAPHICS
800-448-NERD

Inquiry 730.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE
- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 731.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

3D RenderLib for Windows
3D Graphics Dynamic link library
– More than 300 functions callable from MSC and BC++ – Wireframe, Flat, Phong and Gouraud shading – Renders in any window or creates own windows – Unlimited number of colored Point, Direction and Spot lights – Clipping planes and Double-buffering – Hierarchical object oriented data storage – 350 pages long manual.
$450.00 ($1450.00 royalty free distribution)
3rd Floor Graphics Software
P.O. Box 4105, 9701 EC Groningen, The Netherlands
fax: (+31) (0)50 184190

Inquiry 732.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
*Call for a Catalog...***800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 733.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade
LaserJet, DeskJet, RuggedWriter, Electrostatic Plotters
ColorPro, DraftPro, DraftMaster
• Monochrome and Color
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 734.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS
PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.
SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 735.

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTING

Complete RealTime Operating System
For your 386/486 PC only
$995!
- POSIX Compliant
- Full Networking
- X Windows
- Realtime Tasks
- Development Tools
- Source Available

RTMX-UniFLEX **Call: 1-919-493-1451**
800 Eastowne Dr., Ste 111 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Inquiry 736.

LANS

LANLINK PROFESSIONAL * PC-MOS
* Use ethernet and/or serial/parallel ports for LAN connections
* Connect DOS, Windows & PC-MOS clients & servers
* Share one PC with up to 33 users with PC-MOS multiuser DOS
* LAN as low as $99 per node, PC-MOS as low as $33 per user

THE SOFTWARE LINK
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-766-LINK * (404) 448-5465

Inquiry 737.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs,386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992
Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 738.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS
MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMPAQ & OTHERS
Computers from $99 Color Printers $199
Mono Monitors from $25 CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 LAPTOP $349
IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS FOR OLDER PCS
FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 739.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!

Call for free catalog
AXONIX CORPORATION
(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 740.

Auto Adapters

- 12V battery systems
- Small package with high efficiency
- Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle
- $99 to $129
- Designed and made in USA!!

In stock for Apple PowerBook (10-30V input), Canon BJ printer, Commodore, Everex Tempo LX, IBM, Kodak Diconix printer, Sanyo, Sharp, Toshiba, Zeos
Custom adapters designed for OEMs. Serial interface cards for Toshiba and Sanyo.
EMPIRE ENGINEERING
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 741.

LOCALIZATION

Software Developers!
Localization Managers!
Now you can manage software translation more efficiently and simply, with IDOC's new XL8™ software. Call for a demo disk today.
IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9898, ext. XL8

Inquiry 742.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

INCORPORATE SOUND BLASTER & ADLIB INTO YOUR SOFTWARE
The WORX programmers toolkit will allow you to easily incorporate sound and music into your software without having to struggle with low level code and compatibility problems. Plays back standard MIDI files and VOC sample files fully in the background. This toolkit is a linkable library which takes less than 32K of code, and requires no driver or TSR. Autodetects Sound Blaster configuration. No royalties, and updates are always free. WORX 1.6 for Turbo C, Pascal and Microsoft C: **$49** Resource manager for WORX (C only): **$29**
MYSTIC SOFTWARE
1504 Encinal Avenue, Ste D, Alameda, CA 94501
Voice: (510) 865-9189 Demos/BBS: (510) 865-3856

Inquiry 743.

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee, **$195**
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET
TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x1030
Dept 1030, 100 Park Ave., Suite 360, Rockville, MD 20850
Int'l +1(301) 424-3903 Fax (301) 762-8185 BBS (301) 762-8184

Inquiry 744.

Structograms
Software Documentation made quick and easy with PANORAMA

- **Structograms** (Nassi-Shneidermann) automatically from the source code in a flash
- **Hierarchie-trees** of modules, procedures
- **Headers** of modules, procedures
- **Software-Metrics:** McCabe complexity, LOC and more

Available for: Turbo Pascal, C, Modula-2, Fortran-77, PL/M, dBase
PANORAMA Standard (Pascal, C, Modula-2): **$495**
PANORAMA Lite: **$295** **Wuest Informatik AG**
Schuetzenstrasse 11; CH-8245 Feuerthalen; Switzerland
Int'l (+41 53) 29 31 32 FAX: (+41 53) 29 31 43
Call or Fax for information and free demo.

Inquiry 745.

PROJECT BILLING

CLIENT PROJECT
A Time and Billing System that accounts for charges to over 100,000 projects *(or matters)*. Regular price $299, current price with limited time discount $159, demo available.
MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.
117 W. Harrison, Ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605
Tel: (312) 939-1869 Fax: (312) 939-1351

Inquiry 746.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 747.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANYoptions

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 748.

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. **OS/2, Networks, Windows,** and **Trace 1020.**
LINK Computer
Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY
Piracy survival over 10 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Very economical. Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc. Also, access control system and diskette drive locks.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 749.

SHAREWARE

NEW NEW NEW
Rocket "93" HQ CD ROM
600 megs of High Q. Shareware $39.95+
Latest Shareware on floppies $1.98 ea.+
Lowest Prices – Highest Quality
Catalog Available
ROCKET SHAREWARE
1-612-934-4775

Inquiry 750.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/CLONES
Try us! Get 5/5.25" or 3/3.5" disks full of the latest software – FREE! Choose from General Interest, Games, Windows®, Kid's, Clip Art or Fonts. Pay only a small service charge of $2.95 per package. Credit Cards only. CALL TODAY!
SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB
(619) 931-8111, EXT. 511

Inquiry 751.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 752.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial
Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/DATA ANALYSIS

ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS... at a click!

CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis – ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. **Custom software available.**

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 753.

SOFTWARE/DATA GRAPHICS

OPTICAL GRAPH RECOGNITION (OGR) SOFTWARE

SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. **Service available.**

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 754.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Mixed Mode Simulation

- NEW IsSPICE 3 with Analog/Digital simulation
- Draws waveforms as the simulation runs
- PC and Macintosh Versions
- Filter Design
- Schematic Entry
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems from $990.

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658
intusoft

Inquiry 755.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, plates, heatsinks, enclosures, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "what if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 756.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"
Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $495

AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 757.

Develop CAD/CAM, GIS, A/E/C Products ON TIME and UNDER BUDGET with the "CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

The CCDKs are libraries of C functions which support routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Building Block Software, Inc.
371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice (617) 899-4350 Fax (617) 899-4399

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion, **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more. Routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

Disk Software Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 758.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 759.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149 for your IBM or Compatible

LP88–Linear Programs up to 3000 by 15000.
BLP88–Linear Programs with Bounded Variables.
MILP88–Mixed-Integer Linear Programs.
MXLP88–Large Model Mixed-Integer LP.
TSA88–Transportation/Transshipment Problems.
NLP88–Nonlinear Objective Programs.
Student/Demo–Reduced capacity versions for students.
Turbo Pascal Units–Object modules for developers.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 760.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 761.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

COOK EXCEL SPREADSHEETS

XSolver optimizes spreadsheet models using simulated annealing. It can find the best solutions to *"what if"* problems with multiple solutions. Requires Windows 3.x and Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows. Only $150.

Exatech Software
6547 N. Academy Blvd. Suite 527, Colorado Springs, CO 80907
(719) 599-8727

Inquiry 763.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Volume Visualization

VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495

Jaguar Software, Inc.
573 Main St. Suite 9B, Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-3659

Inquiry 764.

NEW! MathViews™ for Windows
MATLAB compatible interpreter for Windows

- Matrix and Array Algebra
- Complex Numbers and Signal Processing
- 2D and 3D Graphics with Clipboard Support
- Written in C++ / Available for OEM
- **Affordable at $295.00**

The MathWizards
(619) 457-2971 FAX (619) 458-5849
Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Inquiry 765.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299
"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 766.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 767.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS,Windows **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 – Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 768.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

The AIM Estimator™
Outperforms Neural Nets & Regression!
AIM combines the best of neural nets & regression to automatically learn polynomial networks that ESTIMATE or PREDICT any numeric value, such as: prices, probabilities, fuzzy values, inventories, sensor readings, control settings, and costs. ANYONE can learn AIM within 30 minutes and quickly achieve more accurate results.
Order $20 Demo Package Today!
AbTech Corporation
508 Dale Ave. Tel:804-977-0686
Charlottesville, VA 22903 Fax: 804-977-9615

Inquiry 769.

NCSS 5.x Series – $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 770.

PsychStat MAX 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency • descriptives • chi-square • Fisher's exact test • ttests • multiple regression • weighted & unweighted ANOVAs • correlation • repeated measures • intraclass corr • ANCOVA • right-wrong & Likert item analysis • Cronbach's Alpha • point-biserial • corrected item-total • coprocessor support • ASCII • 25500 variables • satisfaction or money back.
PsychStat
1003 Justin Lane 2118
Austin, TX 78757 512-451-8152

Inquiry 771.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.
FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 772.

VOICEMAIL/FAX

FAX-ON-DEMAND
Voice Mail System/Applications Generator
$595 *List price for complete Hardware/Software V-Mail and F.O.D. solution. Dealer inquiries welcomed.*
Voice/Fax/Modem card. Windows 3.1 application. Background operation. Intuitive GUI. Multi-level tree structure configured and displayed on screen. Configure for Auto-Attendant/Message Center. F.O.D/Information Center, message forwarding/paging, fax-scanner, voice/fax auto-detection, and much more. Call our F.O.D. line to receive more information instantly by fax.
Edens Technology Corp.
309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal IL 61761
TEL (309) 862-1704 FAX/F.O.D. Demo (309) 862-1804

Inquiry 773.

WINDOWS

HyperPhoto_db – A HyperImage/document management system under MS-Windows™ 3.x
Displays multiple windows of images and documents in true color or with color matching. Associates text info, images or symbols to any pixel inside an image. Easily switches from image to image through successive levels of detail. Finds a point inside an image by entering its name e.g. address. Organize images and files in a network/relational database. Users can design their own information templates and search with multiple keys. Include a powerful editor. File security & Treesearch. Link to clipboard. Pan and zoom within images. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file Formats. Network Vers. Avail. ***Introductory offer – $185.***
Friendly Information Systems, Inc.
34 Bow Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
(508) 486-0003 or (617) 329-1620

Inquiry 774.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues	IBM	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	

☐ Issues Available

Windows – Portability U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1988 thru 1989 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1990 thru 1992 U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00, Canada & Mexico $6.50

European customers please refer to Back Issue form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	95	800-451-4319
188-189	ABC COMPUTER	226	310-325-6369
401-402	ACER INCORPORATED	88IS-2-3	+886-3-489-3188
376-377	ACI / ACQUIRE	235	+886-2-760-2154**
190-191	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	225	714-558-8813
65	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	14-15	800-222-9323
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	86	800-223-4277
403	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	208ISI-2	800-223-4277
175-176	ALLMICRO	93	800-653-4933
66	AMERICAN POWER CONV	135	800-800-4APC Dept. A2
87	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	131	918-825-4844
571	APPRO INT'L INC	224MW-4	408-732-6091
566	APPRO INT'L INC	224SO-3	408-732-6091
330-331	AXIOMATIC	238	416-602-9270
184	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	255	+46-46136130**
	B		
332	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	242	508-369-9556
68-69	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	192	800-367-5906
450	BIX	180	617-491-3342
171-172	BLINK INC	109	804-355-4444
465-466	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	CIII	407-997-6227
70-71	BORLAND INT'L	13	800-336-6464 ext. 5202
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	182	
404	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	128IS-4	408-730-5511
	C		
405	CATHAY COMPUTER & TECHNOLOGY	196IST-12	+886-2-506-8929**
406	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	178-179	+49-964-318-262**
460-461	CHICONY	196IST-3	+886-3-323-5743**
206	CITITRONICS	228	818-855-5688
73-74	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	43	800-346-9881
75	COMMODORE	21	800-66-AMIGA
407-408	COMPEX INC	120IS-3	714-630-7302
77	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	38-39	800-CALL-CAI
76	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	122	800-CALL-CAI
78	COMPUTER FRIENDS	54	800-547-3303
333	COMPUTER MODULES	235	408-496-1881
410	COMPUTER QUICK	120IS-4	415-861-8330
334	COMPUTER SYS ARCHITECT	235	800-753-4CSA
192	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	223	800-526-3482
335	COMPUTERWISE	242	800-255-3739
186-187	CONSENSYS CORP	104	416-940-2903**
390	CONTROL CONCEPTS	235	703-876-6444
79	COREL SOFTWARE	47	800-836-SCSI
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	164IS-4	+49-40-656-7969**
455	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	172IS-4	+49-40-656-7969**
170	CREATIVE LABS INC	27	800-998-LABS
80	CURTIS INC	182	612-631-9512
454	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS / COMPUTERS UK	188IS-2	+49-6174-24749**
193-194	CYBEX CORP	224	205-534-0010**
411-412	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-534-0010**
	D		
183	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	106	800-258-5061
81-82	DATA ACCESS CORP	203	800-451-FLEX
337	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	238	+44-306-876718
336	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	239	+44-306-876718
337	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	238	800-DATALUX
336	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	239	800-DATALUX
413	DATAMAN LTD	180IS-2	+44-0300-21012**
414	DATAPRO INT'L	172IS-1	+44-0628-773628**
415-416	DATATRONICS TECH	196IST-11	+886-2-782-0305**
383-384	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	240	800-668-2707
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
551	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	224MW-2	800-87-DEXPO
555	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	224NE-3	800-87-DEXPO
562	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	224PC-4	800-87-DEXPO
565	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	224SO-4	800-87-DEXPO
338	DIAGSOFT INC	243	800-DIAGSOFT
417	DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT	172IS-4	+49-761-5-68-81**
83	DIGITAL VISION	74	800-346-0900
391-392	DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	238	+852-877-8810**
195-196	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	218	407-830-5522
418	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	180IS-1	+49-241-403117**
185	DSP DESIGNS INT'L / NASCOM	130	508-975-4392
339	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	242	800-777-5151
	E		
444	ECG	128IS-2	+31-4937-96808**
419	ELIASHIM MICROCOMP	208ISI-9	+972-4-528613**
*	ELONEX	72IS-2-3	+44-81-452-6422**
382	ELSIST	240	+39 142 451988**
225-226	EMBARC / MOTOROLA (N.A.)	121	800-EMBARC4 ext. 350
379	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	239	800-446-1967
420	EUTRON	120IS-4	+39-35-692-229**
554	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	224NE-1	800-874-4028
561	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	224PC-2	800-874-4028
	F		
421	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	188IS-3	+49-89-533-401**
441-442	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	196IST-5	+886-2-717-4500**
197-198	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	230	714-588-9866
422-423	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	128IS-4	713-496-9400
	G		
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII, 1	800-846-2000
*	GATEWAY 2000	62-63	800-846-2000
386	GENERAL TECHNICS	237	800-487-2538
84-85	GENOA SYSTEMS	125	408-432-9090
340	GENOVATION, INC	238	800-822-4333
424	GFK HAMBURG	188IS-1	+49-40-231-789**
86-87	GLENCO ENGINEERING	141	800-562-2543
341	GMM RESEARCH CORP	236	714-752-9447
425	GREY MATTER LTD	188IS-4	+44-0364-53071**
342	GTEK INC	236	800-282-4835
343	GTEK INC	240	800-282-4835
	H		
88	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	115	800-443-6284
426	HONEYWELL KEYBOARD DIV	180IS-3	800-445-6939
89	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	205	416-470-1207
	I		
91	IBM - THINK PAD	10-11	800-IBM-2YOU
110-111	IBM - THINK PAD	33-36	800-IBM-2YOU X213BYTE
345-346	INDUS	241	800-843-9377
389	INFINICON	236	800-374-3880
457	INFOMEDIA	208ISI-8	+972 52 507 490**
92	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	210	209-651-1203
427	INTEGRIX INC	128IS-4	805-375-1055
93	INTERFACE GROUP	66-67	
347	IO TECH	240	216-439-4091
94	IOMEGA	22-23	800-777-4045
348-349	ISLAND SYSTEMS	243	617-273-0421
445	ITALIAN S/W AGENCY	120IS-2	+39-323-925208**
220-221	ITERATED SYSTEMS	196	404-840-0633
378	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	243	416-925-6096
	J		
95	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	117	800-831-4242
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	233	800-538-5000
*	JNL OF OBJ ORIENT PROGRAMMING	128IDRC1-2	212-274-0640
	K		
96	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	76	800-663-8702
*	KEDWELL SCIENTIFIC	172IS-3	603-433-4777
353	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	237	508-880-3000
552	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	224MW-1	800-255-2989
557	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	224NE-2	800-255-2989
564	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	224PC-3	800-255-2989
569	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	224SO-2	800-255-2989
350	KILA	237	303-444-7737
	L		
351	LABTECH	243	800-879-5228
352	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	241	800-859-8856
97	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	133	800-548-4778
148-149	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	103	800-683-6696
204	LODE STAR COMPUTER	214-215	800-875-7568
428	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	180IS-1	+44-81-874-0449**
212	LOGICAL CONNECTION	231	800-238-9415
100-101	LOGITECH INC	167	800-231-7717
	M		
463	MAGIC / MSE	164IS-1	+972-3-751-1901**
459	MANNESMANN TALLY	128IS-3	+44-0628-527782**
103	MATHSOFT INC	171	800-628-4223
104-105	MAYNARD, AN ARCHIVE CO	159	800-755-0535
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	164A-B	
106	MEDIA CYBERNETICS	190	800-992-HALO
429	MEGADATA	180IS-1	516-589-6858**
372	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	239	800-800-7056
430	MICRO DESIGN INT'L	72IS-4	407-677-8333
108-109	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	77	815-756-3411
387-388	MICROBIZ	241	800-637-8268
344	MICROFIELD GRAPHICS, INC	235	503-626-9393
207-208	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	222	800-967-5667
107	MICROPOLIS CORP	99	800-395-3748
200	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	227	800-879-PLAY
201	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	229	800-879-PLAY
*	MICROSOFT CORP	17	800-426-9400
*	MICROSOFT CORP	28-29	800-882-2000
354	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	237	206-453-2345
567-568	MICROTECH COMPUTER	224SO-5	800-342-6508
*	MICROWAY	186	508-746-7341
*	MICROWAY	211	508-746-7341
440	MINICOM LTD	208ISI-10	+972-2-637576**
458	MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE	208ISI6-7	+972-2-669-388**
431	MINOLTA GMBH	72IS-1	+49-511-779089**
121	MINUTEMAN	75	214-446-7363
385	MITAC	237	+886-2-509-0979**
112	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYS	193	519-884-2251
437-438	MOTOROLA UDS	180IS-4	+33-1-4117-4130**
452-453	MOXA	196IST-11	+886-2-910-1231**
462	MULTIVENTURE	198IST-7	+886-2-703-1380**
113	MYLEX CORP	18-19	510-796-6100
	N		
215-216	NAGA SYSTEMS CORP	232	800-568-6242
114-115	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	89	310-325-5202
116	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	9	800-433-3488
355	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	242	800-433-3488
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	128IDRC1-2	512-794-0100**
117	NEC - LAPTOPS	69	800-NEC-INFO
199	NEVADA COMPUTER	221	800-654-7762
118-119	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	163	714-436-5100
373	NOVASTOR CORP	241	602-396-3616
120	NSTL	189	215-941-9600
	O		
213-214	OCEAN OFFICE AUTOMATION LTD	219	+852-305-1800
467	OLIVETTI	164IS2-3	
443	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	172IS-4	+49-40-435-196**
356	OVERLAND DATA INC	241	800-729-8725
432	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	88IS-1	+44-865-56646**
	P		
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	153	619-625-3593
122	PATTON & PATTON	82	800-525-0082 ext. 112
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	49	800-722-6555
125-126	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	150	800-486-3278
127	PERSOFT INC	204	800-368-5283
553	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMP	224MW-3	800-685-3981
558	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMP	24NE-5	600-685-3981
570	PERSONAL SOLUTION COMP	224SO-1	800-685-3981
357	PERSONAL TEX	242	415-388-8853
128	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	85	617-661-1510
129-130	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7	714-727-3300
371	PIXEL PERFECT / MEDICAL ADVISOR	243	800-788-2099
131	PKWARE INC	206	414-354-8699
464	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	188IS-2	800-999-1278
556	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	224NE-6	800-999-1278
*	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	55	800-445-7899
102	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	56-57	800-445-7899
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	78-79	800-421-8006
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	80	800-421-8006
132-133	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	207	800-4PROGRESS
	Q		
98-99	QMS	139	800-422-2769 ext. 2997

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
134	QNX / QUANTUM S/W SYS	191	800-363-9001 ext. 101
136	QUA TECH INC	212	800-553-1170
358	QUALSTAR CORP	241	818-882-5822
*	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	198	+41-38-337722
446-447	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	199	+41-38-337722
135	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	101	310-392-9851
	R		
137	RAIMA CORP	65	800-327-2462
138-139	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61	800-852-8569
209	RALIN WHOLESALERS	231	800-752-9512
202-203	RECORTEC INC	217	800-729-7654
140	RETIX INC	151	800-255-2333
141	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8	800-333-9343
	S		
223-224	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	45	800-788-2878
374-375	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	241	517-339-9859
142	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	119	403-437-2410
143	SIGMA DATA	87	800-446-4525
380-381	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	236	818-368-6132
144	S'NW ELECTRONICS	54	800-874-1235
434	SOFTLINE CORP	88IS-4	718-438-6057
435	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	128IS-1	203-329-8870
222	STARTECH INT'L	234	619-278-2600
145	STATSOFT	175	918-583-4149
146	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	147	800-344-4323
*	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC	235	
147	STRATEGIC MAPPING	194	800-442-8887
174	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227
173	SUPRA CORP	107	800-727-8647
150-151	SYSTAT INC	81	708-864-5670
433	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP (INT'L)	89	+361-201-7607**
	T		
359	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	236	800-685-4884
360-361	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	239	513-644-2230
436	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	196IST-8	+886-2-753-1940**
152	TEKTRONIX	53	800-835-6100
153	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	83	800-527-3500
155	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	104A-B	800-627-8700
154	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	105	800-627-8700
451	TOPTEK	196IST-9	+886-2-961-9586**
156	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	50-51	800-457-7777
210-211	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	220	909-598-5500
369	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	238	800-872-6867
370	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	237	510-447-2030
362	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	240	+44-81-558-8110**
363-364	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	240	510-623-8859
157	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	143	908-855-9440
	U		
559-560	ULTA COMPUTERS	224NE-4	800-755-7518
158	UNIPALM LTD	154	+44-0223-426868**
*	UNIXWORLD	148A-B	800-257-9402
*	UNIXWORLD	149	800-257-9402
	V		
160	VALITEK INC	84	800 VALITEK
177	VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	127	+33-146-29-03-04**
365	VIDEX, INC	236	503-758-0521
161-162	VIEWSONIC	31	714-869-7976
563	VORTEX COMPUTERS	224PC-1	800-548-7839
	W		
439	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	120IS-1	206-324-0407
163	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	25	800-265-4555
366	WINTEK CORP	241	800-742-6809
166-168	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	155	800-441-6284
205	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	216	800-457-6937
	X		
367	XELTEK	240	408-524-1929
218-219	XLI CORP	160-161	617-932-9199
164-165	XVT SOFTWARE INC	195	800-678-7988
	Z		
448-449	ZECKS	196IST-12	+886-2-280-1351**
*	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	72A-H	800-523-9393
169	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	70-71	800-423-5891
368	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	240	916-757-3737
178-179	ZYXEL USA	145	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
(617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2564**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM,
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(415) 513-6862**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
SILICON VALLEY, NV
Barbara Holmes **(415) 513-6945**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, #200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC: Irvine, CA
ORANGE COUTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications\
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Ball **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional & Buyer's Guide
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 71407 140
FAX: +49 69 71407 147

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 81 545 6268)**
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

AUSTRALIA
Rod Tremain
Rod Tremain Media
45 Pymble Ave.
Pymble 2073, Sydney
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9983339
FAX: +61 2 9883424

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L.
5th Floor, Banpo Bldg.
40-7, Chamwon-Dong, Seocho-Gu
Seoul 137-030, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498851

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3630
FAX: +852 764 3857

MAYAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Jack Hu
Sahaviriya OA Group
28/1 Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Rd.
Silom, Bangkok 10500
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 2350295
FAX: +66 2 2365960

TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Adminstration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS 15 ☐ Unix
13 ☐ DOS + Windows 16 ☐ MacOS
14 ☐ OS/2 17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25 20 ☐ 51-99
19 ☐ 26-50 21 ☐ 100 or more

☐ **Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

March 1993 86 96 99

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Tape Drives	23
UPS	24

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	189	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764
615	640	665	690	715	740	765

Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120
971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121
972	997	1022	1047	1072	1097	1122

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1182	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1278	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	1471
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	1476
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478
1329	1354	1379	1404	1429	1454	1479

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

PRINT OFF BOTH
TCP/IP and NOVELL NETWORKS
SIMULTANEOUSLY!

NOW SHIPPING!

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Sharing printers in mixed Ethernet network environments is now an affordable reality. The AXIS AX-5 Ethernet Print Server allows you to send print jobs concurrently from both TCP/IP and Novell Netware™ LAN platforms. For mixed environment networks, particularly where a variety of protocols are employed, the AX-5 is the ideal solution.

The AX-5 features include:

- Simultaneous Ethernet printing from shared TCP/IP & Novell networks
- Locate printers anywhere on the network
- Advanced accounting features
- Thin (10Base2), Thick (10Base5) or Twisted Pair (10BaseT) Ethernet supported
- Multiple Router Support
- Totally secure! Control user access with passwords. Support for Novell encrypted passwords
- Support of the FTP protocol
- No need to load diskettes or tapes in TCP/IP mode

With a parallel transfer rate of up to 60KB/second, the AX-5 delivers the high speed printing capabilities today's users demand. Installation is fast and easy. In TCP/IP environments, simply use FTP to edit the configuration file. In Novell, the AX-5 uses PCONSOLE for basic installation. For advanced installation, we provide software compatible with DOS and WINDOWS. Either way, you'll be printing off your Novell and TCP/IP networks in no time!

The AXIS AX-5 is the most advanced Ethernet print server available today. It is fast, versatile, easy to install and backed up by AXIS full One-Year Warranty. Call us today. We've got all the right connections.

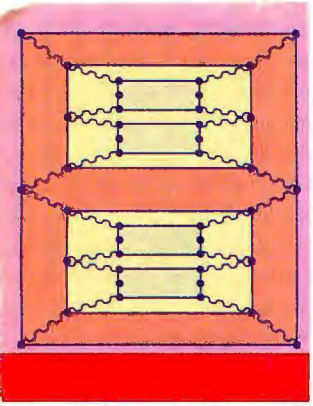
CALL +4646191800
CALL 508-777-7957

AXIS™
COMMUNICATIONS

AXIS – the intelligent choice
More than just connectivity!

AXIS COMMUNICATIONS AB,
Scheelevagen 16, S-223 70 Lund, Sweden
AXIS COMMUNICATIONS INC,
99 Rosewood Drive, Ste. 170, Danvers, MA 01923, USA

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.



STOP BIT

CLIFFORD A. PICKOVER

FRACTAL FANTASIES

Computer-generated fractal patterns are everywhere these days. From squiggly designs on computer-art posters to illustrations in the most serious of physics journals, interest continues to grow among scientists, artists, and designers.

Mathematician Benoit Mandelbrot coined the word *fractal* in 1975 to describe an intricate-looking set of curves, many of which were never seen before the advent of computers, with their ability to quickly perform massive calculations. Fractals often exhibit *self-similarity*, which means that various copies of an object can be found within the original object at smaller scales. The detail continues for many magnifications, like an endless nesting of Russian dolls within dolls. Some of these shapes exist only in abstract geometric space, but others can be used as models for complex natural objects like coastlines and blood-vessel branching.

Fractals can create an infinite playing field for board-game designs

Interestingly, fractals provide a useful framework for understanding chaotic processes and for performing image compression. The dazzling computer-generated images can be intoxicating, motivating students' interest in math more than any other mathematical discovery in the last century.

When most people hear the word *fractal* they rarely think of applications beyond the kinds just mentioned. Recently, however, I found myself drawn to their use in game playing. You might like to program software to play it or simply use a board drawn on paper.

The board for the Fractal Fantasy game consists of a fractal nesting of rectangles within rectangles interconnected with wiggly lines, as shown in the artwork above. There are always two rectangles within the rectangles that encompass them, and the degree of nesting can vary.

Beginners play with only a few nested rectangles, while grand masters play with many recursively positioned rectangles. One can imagine tournaments lasting for days, with breaks only for eating and sleeping. The playing board illustrated here is called a *degree 2* board, because it has two different sizes of rectangles within the large bounding rectangle. Beginners usually start with a degree 1 board, and grand masters have been known to use a degree 20 board. One player uses white playing pieces (or *stones*); the other uses black. Each player starts with a number of stones equal to two less than half the number of vertices (i.e., dots) on the board.

For the board here, each player gets 19 stones. With alternate moves, the players begin by placing a stone at points on the black dots that are empty. As they place stones, each player attempts to form a row of three stones along any one of the vertical sides of any square. This three-in-a-row assembly of stones is called a *googol*. When all the stones have been placed, players take turns moving a stone to a neighboring vacant space along one of the wiggly or straight connecting lines.

When a player forms a googol (either during the alternate placement of stones at the beginning of the game or during alternate moves along lines to adjacent empty points), that player takes any one of the opponent's stones on the board and removes it from the board. (In some versions of this game, an opposing stone can't be taken from an opposing googol.) A player loses when he or she no longer has any stones or cannot make a move.

Mathematicians and philosophers will no doubt spend many years pondering a range of questions, particularly for boards with higher nesting. Computer programmers will design programs allowing the board to be magnified in different areas, permitting the convenient playing at different size scales. They'll all wish they had fractal consciousness, allowing the contemplation of all levels of the game simultaneously.

Is there a best opening move or overall strategy? If the large bounding square has a side 1 foot in length, what is the total length of lines on the board? If an ant were to start anywhere on the board and walk to cover all the lines, what would be the shortest possible route on the board? How many possible board arrangements are there? How large would a degree 100 board have to be for the smallest squares to be seen? How many playing stones would be used? What length of time would be required to play such a bizarre game? I welcome comments and discoveries from readers. ■

Clifford A. Pickover is an IBM research staff member at the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York. His latest book is Mazes for the Mind: Computers and the Unexpected *from St. Martin's Press. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at cliff@watson.ibm.com.*

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

DELL CUTS PRICES.

IBM AND COMPAQ REACT WITH A FEW CHOICE WORDS.

OUCH!
EEK!
OOW!
STOP!
#@%!

When Dell cut prices up to $300 on its new Performance Series, IBM and Compaq reacted with a few choice words. The price cuts aren't the only thing that they reacted to; these systems already offered up to 50% better performance than our previous systems, and at up to 25% lower prices. Yikes!

DELL™

800-274-4635

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E93**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

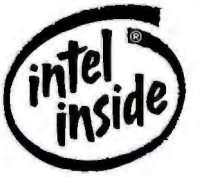
Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. °Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ^On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium, i486 and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

E NEW DELL 333s/L
6" SX 33 MHz SYSTEM

EASE: $44/MO.
MB RAM
20 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
GA 800 MONITOR
4", 800 X 600, .39mm)
NE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

OUR FASTEST 386SX.
(Don't let it fool you. Actually, it's a lot faster than a speeding bullet.)

GUARANTEED RESPONSE.
Amazingly easy to use, and includes comprehensive documentation. But if you ever have questions, call us. We guarantee you'll talk to an expert within 5 minutes, or if you prefer, we'll call back within an hour.*



READY TO ROCK 'N' ROLL.
Intel isn't the only thing in this system. Everything can be custom configured: modems, network adapters, and critical software.

E NEW DELL 425s/L
6 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM

EASE: $55/MO.
MB RAM
70 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
JPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 512 KB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 11 MILLION WINMARKS)
VGA 1024I MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
NE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 65% QUICKER MAINTENANCE.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

UP TO 2.6 TIMES THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.
With our new accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.
Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.*

E NEW DELL 433s/M
C6 SX 33 MHz SYSTEM

EASE: $74/MO.
MB RAM
70 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
PGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
CCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
NE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 160% FASTER VIDEO.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows™ repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

GREATER UPGRADEABILITY.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium technology from Intel.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BOOSTED 29%.
With our new optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

E NEW DELL 466/ME
86 DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

EASE: $111/MO.
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
JPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)
ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
NE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO FOUR TIMES FASTER DATA TRANSFER THAN ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

GUARANTEED ACCOUNTABILITY.
We're the only computer company to guarantee*–in writing–compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.^ Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies rely on us. So should you.

GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.
It's easy to upgrade to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you can add Pentium technology — the next generation from Intel.

E NEW DELL 433/T
86 DX 33 MHz SYSTEM

EASE: $91/MO.
4 MB RAM
230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
NE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 18% FASTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

33% MORE SLOTS.
With eight slots, you can add the network and communication cards you need for a great low-cost server.

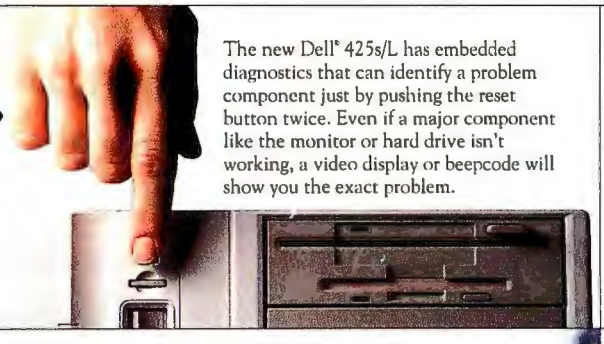
UP TO 86% MORE DISK CAPACITY.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Talk about mind-expanding performance...

Each system is custom-built. With 18 different models in our new 486 line — covering 25 MHz, 33 MHz, 50 MHz, and 66 MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

FIVE EASY PIECES.

DELL INTRODUCES THE WORLD'S EASIEST PC TO TAKE APART. THAT LETS YOU SAVE TIME. SAVE ENERGY. SAVE FRUSTRATION. AND AS ALWAYS, SAVE A TON OF MONEY.

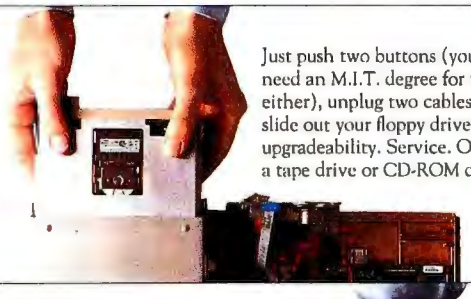
1.



The new Dell® 425s/L has embedded diagnostics that can identify a problem component just by pushing the reset button twice. Even if a major component like the monitor or hard drive isn't working, a video display or beepcode will show you the exact problem.

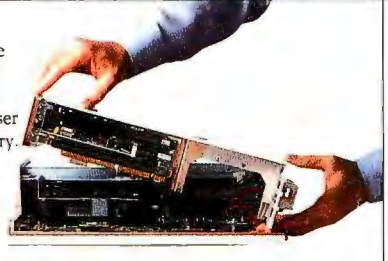
2. The new Dell 425s/L then comes apart easily by first taking out two thumbscrews and removing the chassis cover. That's right, you don't need a hammer. Crowbar. Or a chainsaw.

3.



Just push two buttons (you won't need an M.I.T. degree for this either), unplug two cables, and slide out your floppy drives for easy upgradeability. Service. Or to add a tape drive or CD-ROM drive.

4. Then all you do is remove one tiny, little screw and pull out the entire card cage to add different user upgrade options like video memory. You can also add cache. Add Pentium™ technology. Change the processor. Or even swap out the systemboard. A child could do it. Or even your boss.



5.

If you want to get to your hard drive for easy maintenance or for an upgrade, just take out another screw, unplug two cables, and snap it out. And if there's a problem call us and we guarantee within five minutes you'll be talking to a trained specialist.* A service which has helped make us a FORTUNE 500® company in seven short years. It's really that simple. Almost as simple as picking up the phone. So call us.

THE NEW DELL 425s/L
i486™ SX 25 MHz SYSTEM

NEW LOW PRICE
$1,499

- LEASE®: $55/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512 KB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 11 MILLION WINMARKS)
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 33 MHz i486 SX, 33 MHz i486 DX AND 50 AND 66 MHz i486 DX2 AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER CONFIGURATIONS.

intel inside

DELL™

800-365-9977

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11EC3**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.